HIOKI

IM3570

Instruction Manual

IMPEDANCE ANALYZER

EN

Dec. 2018 Revised edition 8
IM3570A981-08 18-12H

* 6 0 0 3 2 9 6 9 8 *

Contents

Chapter 5 ANALYZER Function 131

Appendix A 1

Index Index 1

Introduction

Thank you for purchasing the HIOKI Model IM3570 Impedance Analyzer.To obtain maximum performance from the instrument, please read this manual first, and keep it handy for future reference.

In this document, the "instrument" means the Model IM3570 Impedance Analyzer.

Verifying Package Contents

Inspection

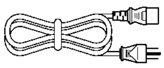
When you receive the instrument, inspect it carefully to ensure that no damage occurred during shipping. In particular, check the accessories, panel switches, and connectors. If damage is evident, or if it fails to operate according to the specifications, contact your dealer or Hioki representative.

Content confirmation

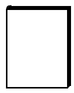
Confirm that these contents are provided.

- ☐ IM3570 Impedance Analyzer....................1

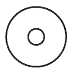
- ☐ Power Cord (2-line + ground)................1



- ☐ Instruction Manual (This document) 1



- ☐ Communication Instruction Manual (CD) 1



The latest version can be downloaded from our web site.

NOTE Probes, fixture are not supplied with the unit as standard equipment. You should order them separately, according to requirements.

Transporting the instrument

Use the original packing materials when transporting the instrument, if possible.
See "Transporting the instrument" (p. 404)

Safety Information

WARNING **This instrument is designed to comply with IEC 61010 Safety Standards, and has been thoroughly tested for safety prior to shipment. However, mishandling during use could result in injury or death, as well as damage to the instrument. However, using the instrument in a way not described in this manual may negate the provided safety features.**
Be certain that you understand the instructions and precautions in the manual before use. We disclaim any responsibility for accidents or injuries not resulting directly from instrument defects.

This manual contains information and warnings essential for safe operation of the instrument and for maintaining it in safe operating condition. Before using it, be sure to carefully read the following safety precautions.

Safety Symbols

⚠	In the manual, the ⚠ symbol indicates particularly important information that the user should read before using the product. The ⚠ symbol printed on the product indicates that the user should refer to a corresponding topic in the manual (marked with the symbol) before using the relevant function.
∼	Indicates AC (Alternating Current).
⏚	Indicates a grounding terminal.
I	Indicates the ON side of the power switch.
O	Indicates the OFF side of the power switch.

The following symbols in this manual indicate the relative importance of cautions and warnings.

DANGER	Indicates that incorrect operation presents a significant hazard that could result in serious injury or death to the user.
WARNING	Indicates that incorrect operation presents a significant hazard that could result in serious injury or death to the user.
CAUTION	Indicates that incorrect operation presents a possibility of injury to the user or damage to the product.
NOTE	Advisory items related to performance or correct operation of the product.

Symbols for Various Standards

WEEE symbol	Indicates the Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment Directive (WEEE Directive) in EU member states.
CE	This symbol indicates that the product conforms to regulations set out by the EC Directive.

Notation

Marks for individual functions

LCR	Indicates the function is enabled in LCR mode.
ANALYZER	Indicates the function is enabled in ANALYZER mode.
CONTINUOUS	Indicates the function is enabled in CONTINUOUS mode.

Symbols in this manual

(prohibited symbol)	Indicates the prohibited action.
(p.)	Indicates the location of reference information.
*	Indicates that descriptive information is provided below.
[ ]	Menus, commands, dialogs, buttons in a dialog, and other names on the screen and the keys are indicated in brackets.
CURSOR (Bold character)	Bold characters within the text indicate operating key labels.
Windows	Unless otherwise specified, “Windows” represents Windows 95, 98, Me, Widows NT4.0, Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Vista or Windows 7.
Dialogue	Dialogue box represents a Windows dialog box.

Accuracy

We define measurement tolerances in terms of f.s. (full scale), rdg. (reading) and dgt. (digit) values, with the following meanings:

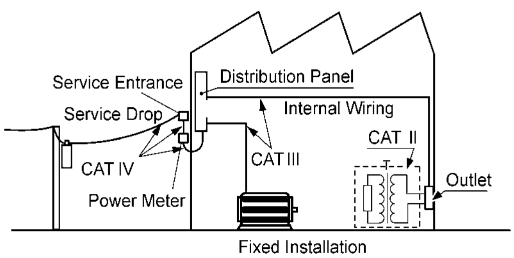
f.s. (maximum display value or scale length)	The maximum displayable value or scale length. This is usually the name of the currently selected range.
rdg. (reading or displayed value)	The value currently being measured and indicated on the measuring instrument.
dgt. (resolution)	The smallest displayable unit on a digital measuring instrument, i.e., the input value that causes the digital display to show a "1" as the least-significant digit.

Measurement categories

To ensure safe operation of measurement instruments, IEC 61010 establishes safety standards for various electrical environments, categorized as CAT II to CAT IV, and called measurement categories.

CAT II	Primary electrical circuits in equipment connected to an AC electrical outlet by a power cord (portable tools, household appliances, etc.) CAT II covers directly measuring electrical outlet receptacles.
CAT III	Primary electrical circuits of heavy equipment (fixed installations) connected directly to the distribution panel, and feeders from the distribution panel to outlets.
CAT IV	The circuit from the service drop to the service entrance, and to the power meter and primary overcurrent protection device (distribution panel).

Using a measurement instrument in an environment designated with a higher-numbered category than that for which the instrument is rated could result in a severe accident, and must be carefully avoided.
Use of a measurement instrument that is not CAT-rated in CAT II to CAT IV measurement applications could result in a severe accident, and must be carefully avoided.



Operating Precautions

Follow these precautions to ensure safe operation and to obtain the full benefits of the various functions.

Preliminary Checks

Before using the instrument the first time, verify that it operates normally to ensure that the no damage occurred during storage or shipping. If you find any damage, contact your dealer or Hioki representative.

DANGER **Before using the instrument, make sure that the insulation on the voltage cords is undamaged and that no bare conductors are improperly exposed. Using the instrument in such conditions could cause an electric shock, so contact your dealer or Hioki representative for replacements.**

Instrument Installation

Operating temperature and humidity to RH or less, Indoors only non-condensating
Storing temperature and humidity to RH or less, Indoors only
Temperature and humidity range for guaranteed accuracy, RH or less

Avoid the following locations that could cause an accident or damage to the instrument.


Exposed to direct sunlight
Exposed to high temperature

In the presence of corrosive or explosive gases

Exposed to water, oil, other chemicals, or solvents
Exposed to high humidity or condensation

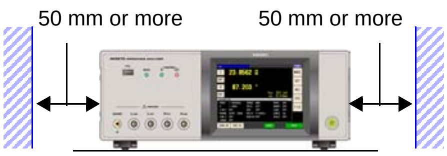

Exposed to strong electromagnetic fields
Near electromagnetic radiators

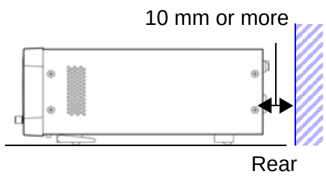

Exposed to high levels of particulate dust


Near induction heating systems (e.g., high-frequency induction heating systems and IH cooking utensils)


Subject to vibration

- The instrument should be operated only with the bottom or rear side downwards.
- The instrument must not be placed on an unstable table or tilted surface.
- Vents must not be obstructed.





The instrument can be used with the stand.(p. 11)
It can also be rack-mounted. (p.A14)

Shipping precautions

Hioki disclaims responsibility for any direct or indirect damages that may occur when this instrument has been combined with other devices by a systems integrator prior to sale, or when it is resold.

Handling the Instrument

DANGER

- **To avoid electric shock, do not remove the instrument's case. The internal components of the instrument carry high voltages and may become very hot during operation.**
- **Do not allow the instrument to get wet, and do not take measurements with wet hands. This may cause an electric shock.**

CAUTION

- If the instrument exhibits abnormal operation or display during use, review the information in "Inspection, Repair and Cleaning" (p. 403) and "Error display" (p. 407) before contacting your dealer or Hioki representative.
- Do not connect charged capacitors to measurement terminals or input voltages or currents from an external source. Doing so may damage the instrument.
- This instrument is not designed to be entirely water- or dust-proof. Do not use it in an especially dusty environment, nor where it might be splashed with liquid. This may cause damage.
- To avoid damage to the instrument, protect it from physical shock when transporting and handling. Be especially careful to avoid physical shock from dropping.
- To move the instrument, first disconnect all cables, remove any CF card and USB memory, and carry it by the handle.
- Do not apply heavy downward pressure with the stand extended. The stand could be damaged.
- Do not use excessive force on the touch panel, and do not use sharp objects that could damage the touch screen.
- After use, always turn OFF the power.

NOTE

This instrument may cause interference if used in residential areas. Such use must be avoided unless the user takes special measures to reduce electromagnetic emissions to prevent interference to the reception of radio and television broadcasts.

Before Turning Power On

WARNING

- Before turning the instrument on, make sure the supply voltage matches that indicated on its power connector. Connection to an improper supply voltage may damage the instrument and present an electrical hazard.
- Be careful to avoid connecting voltage improperly, as the internal circuitry may be destroyed.
- To avoid electrical accidents and to maintain the safety specifications of this instrument, connect the power cord provided only to a 3-contact (two-conductor + ground) outlet.
- To avoid shock and short circuits, turn off the power to lines to be measured before making connections to terminals to be measured and turning on the instrument.

About Handling of Cords and Fixtures

⚠CAUTION

- For safety reasons, disconnect the power cord when the instrument is not used.To avoid damaging the power cord, grasp the plug, not the cord, when unplugging it from the power outlet.
- Do not apply a voltage to the measurement terminals. Doing so may damage the instrument.
- When disconnecting the BNC connector, be sure to release the lock before pulling off the connector. Forcibly pulling the connector without releasing the lock, or pulling on the cable, can damage the connector.
- To avoid breaking the cables or probes, do not bend or pull them.
- Avoid stepping on or pinching cables, which could damage the cable insulation.
- Keep the cables well away from heat sources, as bare conductors could be exposed if the insulation melts.Keep in mind that, in some cases, conductors to be measured may be hot.

NOTE

- Use only the specified connection cables. Using a non-specified cable may result in incorrect measurements due to poor connection or other reasons.
- Before using a fixture or the like, read the instruction manual supplied with the product to be used.

Before Connecting EXT I/O

⚠WARNING

To avoid electric shock or damage to the equipment, always observe the following precautions when connecting to the EXT I/O connector.

- **Always turn off the power to the instrument and to any devices to be connected before making connections.**
- **Be careful to avoid exceeding the ratings of external terminals.(p. 377)**
- **During operation, a wire becoming dislocated and contacting another conductive object can be serious hazard. Make sure that connections are secure and use screws to secure the external connectors.**
- **Properly insulate any devices and mechanisms to be connected to the EXT I/O connector.**
- **The ISO_5V pin of the EXT I/O connector is a 5V power output. Do not apply external power to this pin.**

Handling the CD

CAUTION

- Always hold the disc by the edges, so as not to make fingerprints on the disc or scratch the printing.
- Never touch the recorded side of the disc. Do not place the disc directly on anything hard.
- Do not wet the disc with volatile alcohol or water, as there is a possibility of the label printing disappearing.
- To write on the disc label surface, use a spirit-based felt pen. Do not use a ball-point pen or hard-tipped pen, because there is a danger of scratching the surface and corrupting the data. Do not use adhesive labels.
- Do not expose the disc directly to the sun's rays, or keep it in conditions of high temperature or humidity, as there is a danger of warping, with consequent loss of data.
- To remove dirt, dust, or fingerprints from the disc, wipe with a dry cloth, or use a CD cleaner. Always wipe from the inside to the outside, and do no wipe with circular movements. Never use abrasives or solvent cleaners.
- Hioki shall not be held liable for any problems with a computer system that arises from the use of this CD, or for any problem related to the purchase of a Hioki product.

Overview Chapter 1

1.1 Product Overview Features

The HIOKI IM3570 impedance analyzer is an impedance measuring instrument which achieves high speed and high accuracy.
It has two functions: an impedance analyzer capable of the sweep measurement of frequencies and measurement signals, and an LCR meter capable of simultaneously displaying up to four items under individual measurement conditions.
This instrument can be used for a wide range of applications because you can set a wide range of measurement conditions - a measurement frequencies from 4 Hz to 5 MHz and a measurement signal levels from 5 mV to 5 V.

Wide range of measurement conditions(p. 41)

Capable of measurement under a wide range of measurement conditions: measurement frequencies from 4 Hz to 5 MHz and measurement signal levels from 5 mV to 5 V.

Capable of high-speed measurement

High-speed measurement is possible.
Measurement can be performed at a maximum speed of 0.5 ms (when 100 kHz, FAST, and display OFF).

Various interfaces supported

Supports the most suitable external I/O (handler interface) for production lines, RS-232C, GP-IB, USB, and LAN.

Sweep measurement (p. 131)

Measures frequency characteristics and level characteristics, and displays a graph on the color LCD of the instrument.

Comparator function

LCR function: (p. 86)
Capable of making HI/IN/LO pass/fail judgments based on the measurement values for two parameters.

ANALYZER function: (p. 197)
A pass/fail judgment can be made for sweep measurement results.

BIN function (p. 93)

With LCR mode, easily ranks measurement items into up to 10 classifications based on the measurement values.

Continuous measurement function (p. 265)

Capable of consecutive measurements using measurement conditions stored in the memory of the instrument. This function enables, for example, making pass/fail judgment with different measurement conditions.
(Example: Performing C-D measurement with 120 Hz and Rs measurement with 100 kHz in succession)

Low impedance can be measured with high degree of accuracy

LCR meter mode includes a setting for measuring low impedance with a high degree of accuracy. When this setting is selected, the influence of contact resistance is reduced and a disconnection (incorrect connection of a probe) can be detected during 4-terminal measurement.

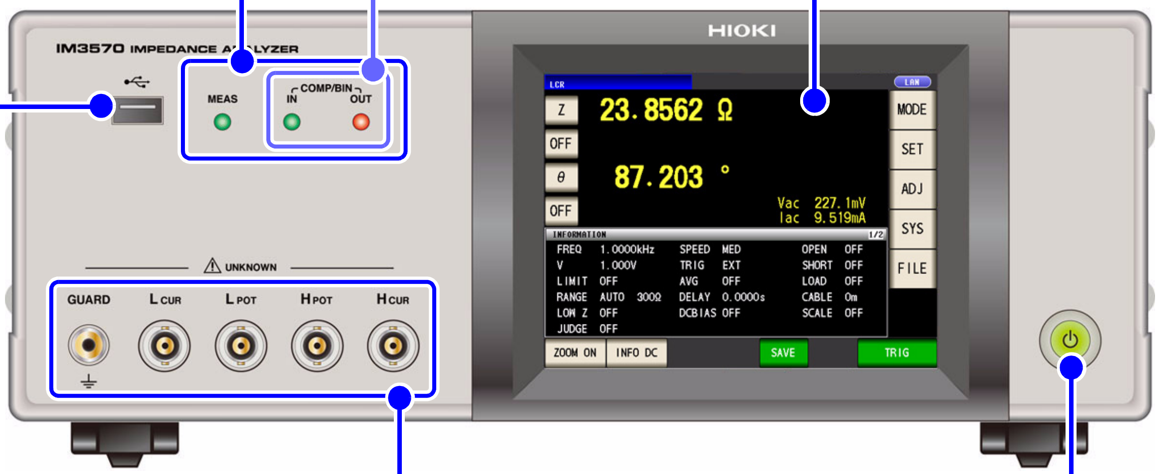
1.2 Names and Functions of Parts

Front

Measurement LEDs
Lights during measurement.

Judgment Result Indication LEDs
Indicates the judgment results for comparator and BIN measurement.
LCR mode (p. 86)
ANALYZER mode (p. 131)

LCD Display
This is a touch panel display. Press the keys displayed on the screen to operate the instrument.

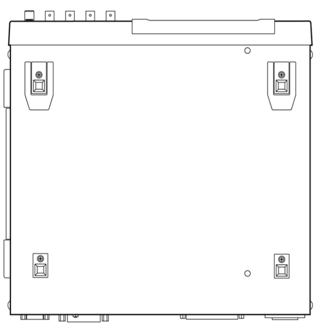


Front USB connector
Connect a USB flash drive storage device. (p. 330)

Measurement Terminals
Connect measurement cables or a fixture. (p. 30)
- H_{CUR} jack:Current source terminal
- H_{POT} jack:Detected voltage high terminal
- L_{POT} jack: Detected voltage low terminal
- L_{CUR} jack:Measurement current detected terminal
- GUARD jack:Shield (measurement ground) terminal

Power Switch
Turns the power on and off. (p. 31)
(The main power switch is located at the rear.)

Bottom Panel



This instrument can be rack mounted.
See "Appendix 10 Rack Mounting"(p. A14)

Parts removed from this instrument should be stored in a safe place to enable future reuse.

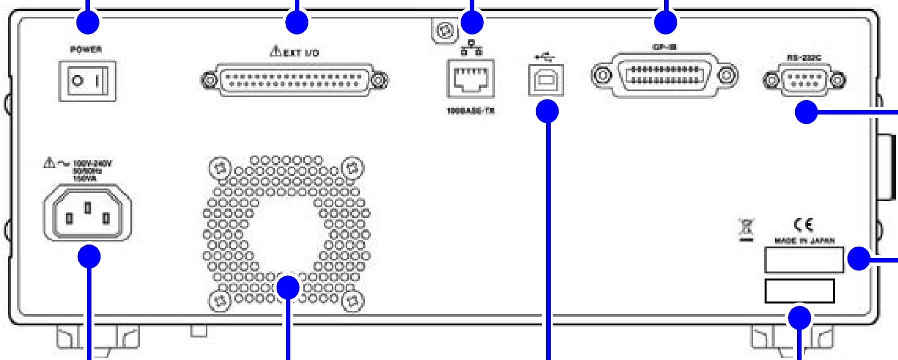
Rear

Main power switch
Turns the power on and off.
(p. 31)

EXT I/O Connector
Connect to a PLC or I/O board to control measurement start, and to acquire comparator results
(p. 363)

LAN Connector
Connect to a computer to control the instrument with communication commands.
(Communication Instruction Manual "Chapter 2" (CD))

GP-IB Connector
The GP-IB interface can be used to connect to a computer (Communication Instruction Manual "Chapter 2" (CD))



RS-232C Connector
The RS-232C interface can be used to connect to a PLC or computer.
(Communication Instruction Manual "Chapter 2" (CD))

You can connect the IM3570 to an RS-232C printer in order to print data. (p. 381)

Manufacturer's Serial Number
Shows the serial number. Do not remove this label, as it is required for product support.

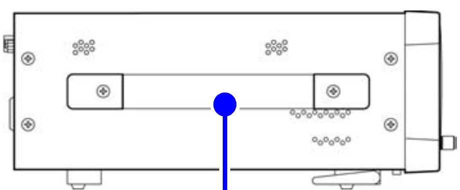
MAC address of the LAN
(p. 306)
(Communication Instruction Manual "Chapter 2" (CD))

Power Inlet
Connect the supplied power cord.(p. 29)

Vent
Keep clear of obstructions.
(p. 4)

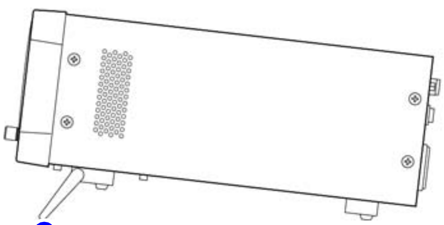
USB Connector
Connect to a computer to control the instrument with communication commands.
(Communication Instruction Manual "Chapter 2" (CD))

Left side



Handle
Use to carry the instrument.

Right side



Stand
Enables the instrument to be tilted.

⚠CAUTION

Do not apply heavy downward pressure with the stand extended. The stand could be damaged.

- **When using the stand**
  Extend the stand until it clicks into place.
  Make sure to extend both legs of the stand.
- **Collapsing the stand**
  Fold in the stand until it clicks into place.

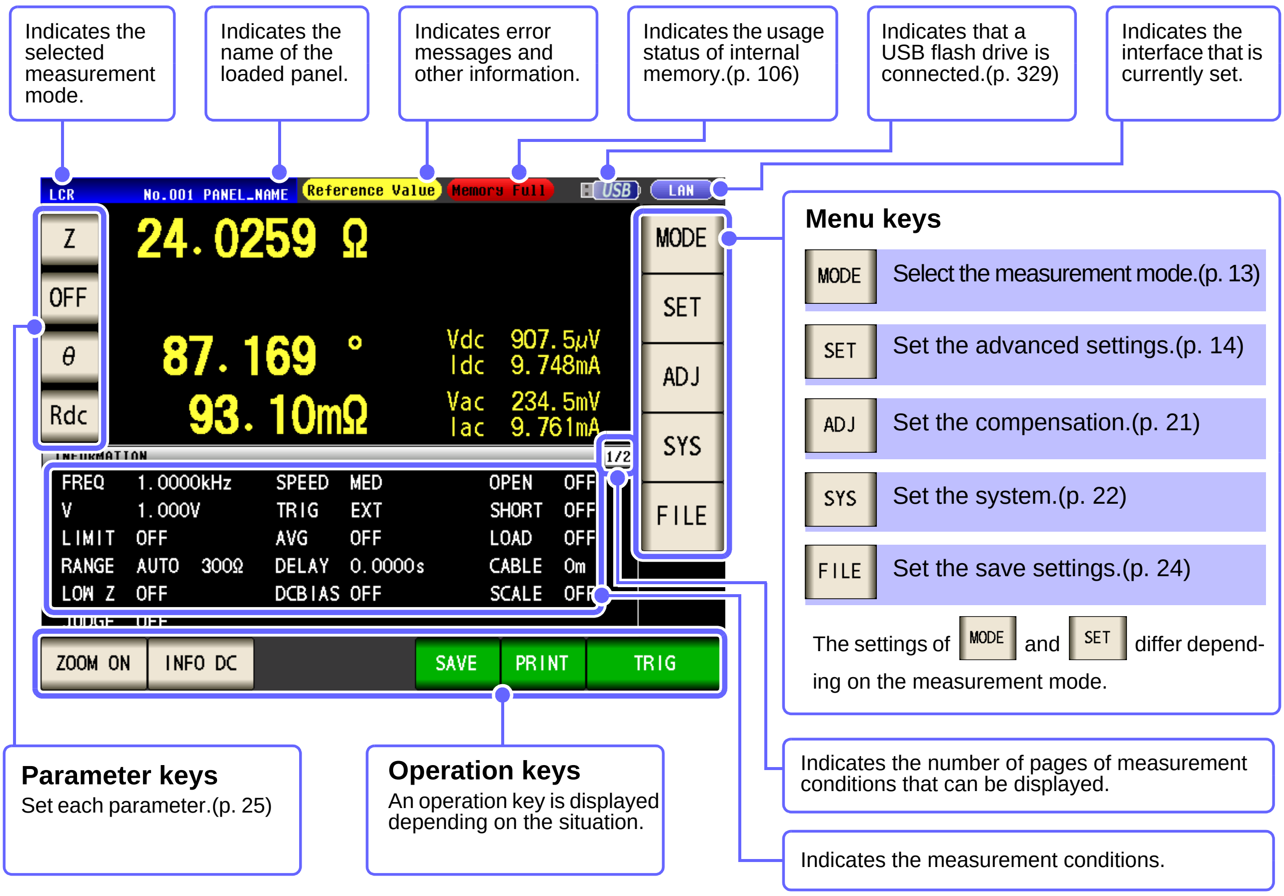
1.3 Screen Configuration and Operation

This instrument allows you to use a touch panel to set and change all measurement conditions.
Gently touch a key on the screen to select the item or numerical value set for that key.
A selected key turns black.
In this manual, to gently touch the screen is referred to as "press."

⚠CAUTION Do not use excessive force on the touch panel, and do not use sharp objects that could damage the touch screen.

1.3.1 Initial Screen

This is the screen that is first displayed when the power is turned on. It allows you to perform measurement while checking all of the measurement conditions.
When the power is turned on again, display is in accordance with the measurement mode used immediately before the power was turned off.



NOTE When a measurement value is outside the guaranteed accuracy range, "**Reference Value**" is displayed in the error display area. When this happens, the cause is likely to be one of the following.
Check the guaranteed accuracy range in "13.2 Measurement Range and Accuracy" (p. 395) and change the measurement conditions or you should consider the measured values as values for reference.

- Perhaps the test signal level is too low, increase the test signal level.
- If the current measurement range (during HOLD setting) is not appropriate, set again in the AUTO range, or change the range by manual.

See "4.2.3 Setting the Measurement Range" (p. 49)

1 Chapter 1 Overview

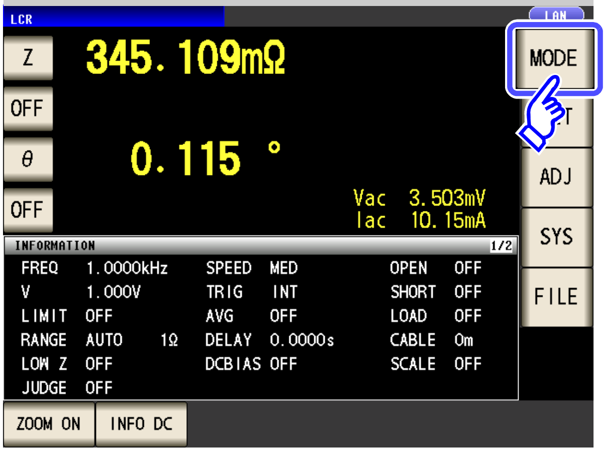
1.3.2 Measurement Mode Selection Screen

Select the measurement mode.

Procedure

1

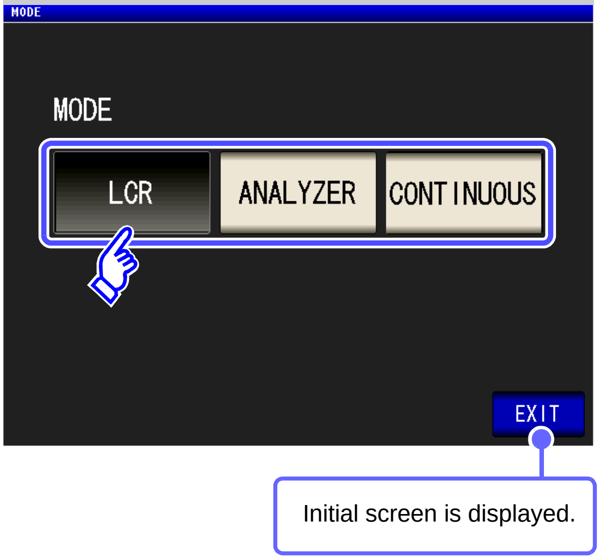
LCR Initial Screen



Press MODE **.**

2

Mode Selection



Select the measurement mode.Select

LCR	LCR measurement (p. 37)
ANALYZER	ANALYZER measurement (p. 131)
CONTINUOUS	CONTINUOUS measurement (p. 265)

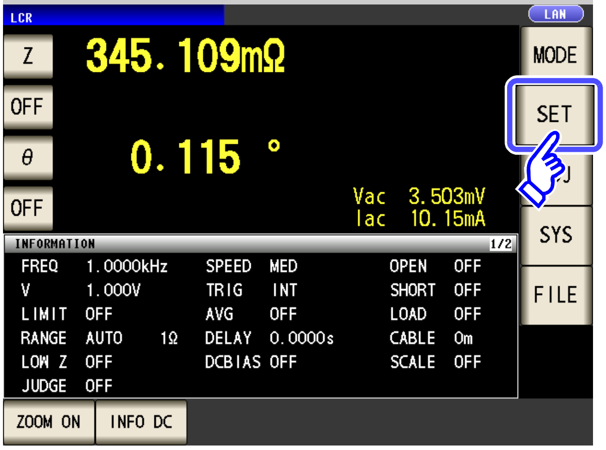
1.3.3 Advanced Settings Screen

This screen is for configuring the measurement conditions you want to change and other advanced settings. Select the measurement mode (p. 13) before configuring the advanced settings.

Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen

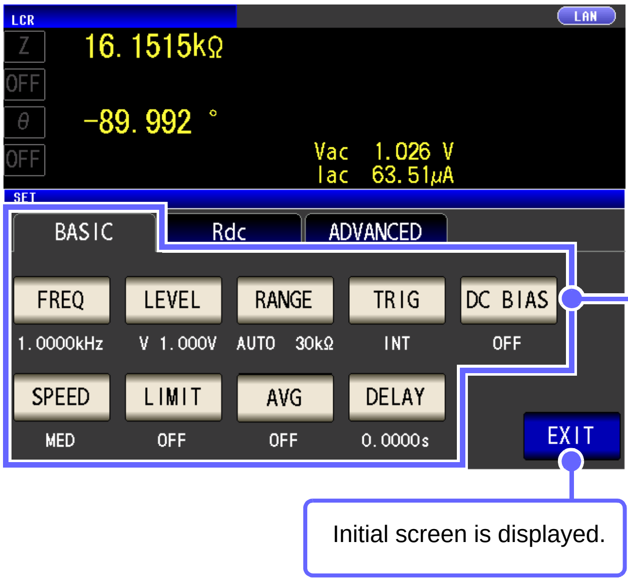


Press SET **.**

2 **LC on figure the settings of each of the LCR mode, analyzer mode, and continuous measurement mode.**

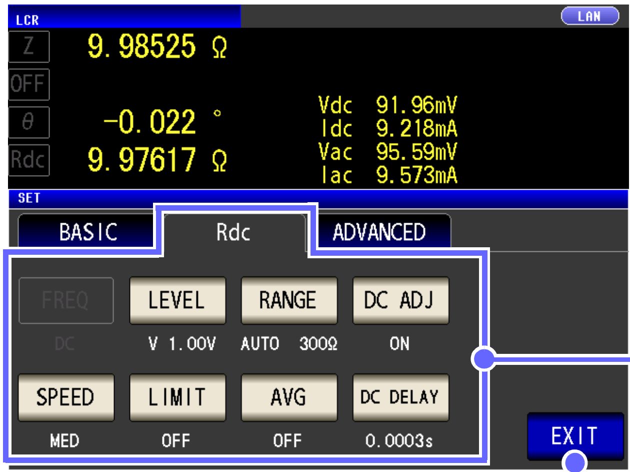
LCR Mode

Basic setting



FREQ	Measurement frequency setting (p. 41)
LEVEL	Measurement signal level setting (p. 43)
RANGE	Measurement range setting (p. 49)
TRIG	Trigger setting (p. 55)
DC BIAS	DC bias setting (p. 57)
SPEED	Measurement speed setting (p. 59)
LIMIT	Voltage and current limit settings (p. 60)
AVG	Average setting (p. 62)
DELAY	Trigger delay setting (p. 64)

DC resistance measurement setting



Initial screen is displayed.

LEVEL	Measurement signal level setting (p. 66)
RANGE	Measurement range setting (p. 69)
DC ADJ	DC adjustment setting (p. 75)
SPEED	Measurement speed setting (p. 77)
LIMIT	Voltage and current limit settings (p. 78)
AVG	Average setting (p. 80)
DC DELAY	DC delay setting (p. 82)

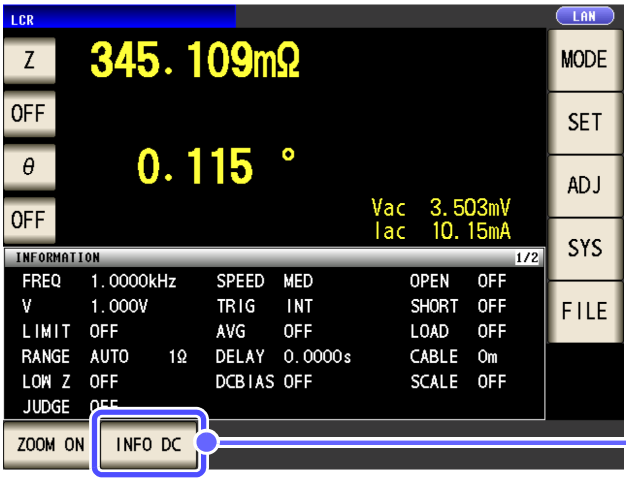
Application settings

Initial screen is displayed.

JUDGE	Measurement result judgment setting (p. 84)
SYNC	Trigger synchronous output function (p. 104)
MEMORY	Save settings of measurement results (p. 106)
LEVOVER	Set detection sensitivity for measurement errors (p. 113)
IO SET	IO setting (p. 115), (p. 117)
Hi Z	HIGH-Z reject function setting (p. 108)
LEVCHK	Detection level monitoring function setting (p. 110)
DIGIT	Number of display digits setting for each parameter (p. 124)
DISP	LCD setting (p. 127)
BEEP	Beep sound setting (p. 128)
KEYLOCK	Key-lock setting (p. 121)

PANEL	Panel loading and saving (p. 315)
RESET	System reset (p. 129)

Checking the setting information

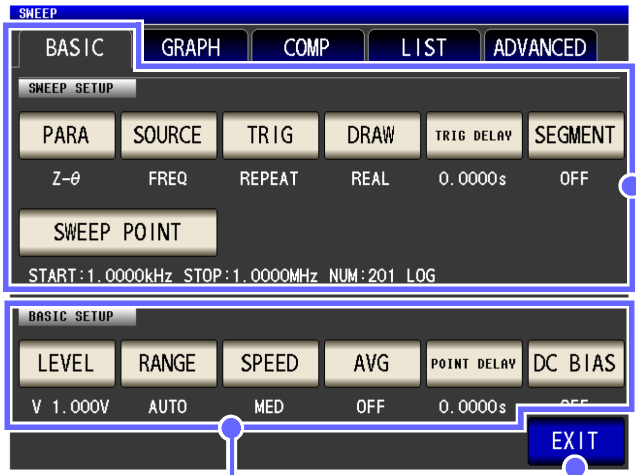


You can check the settings on the measurement screen.

INFO AC	Displays information regarding the AC signal.
INFO DC	Displays information regarding the DC signal.

ANALYZER Mode

Basic setting

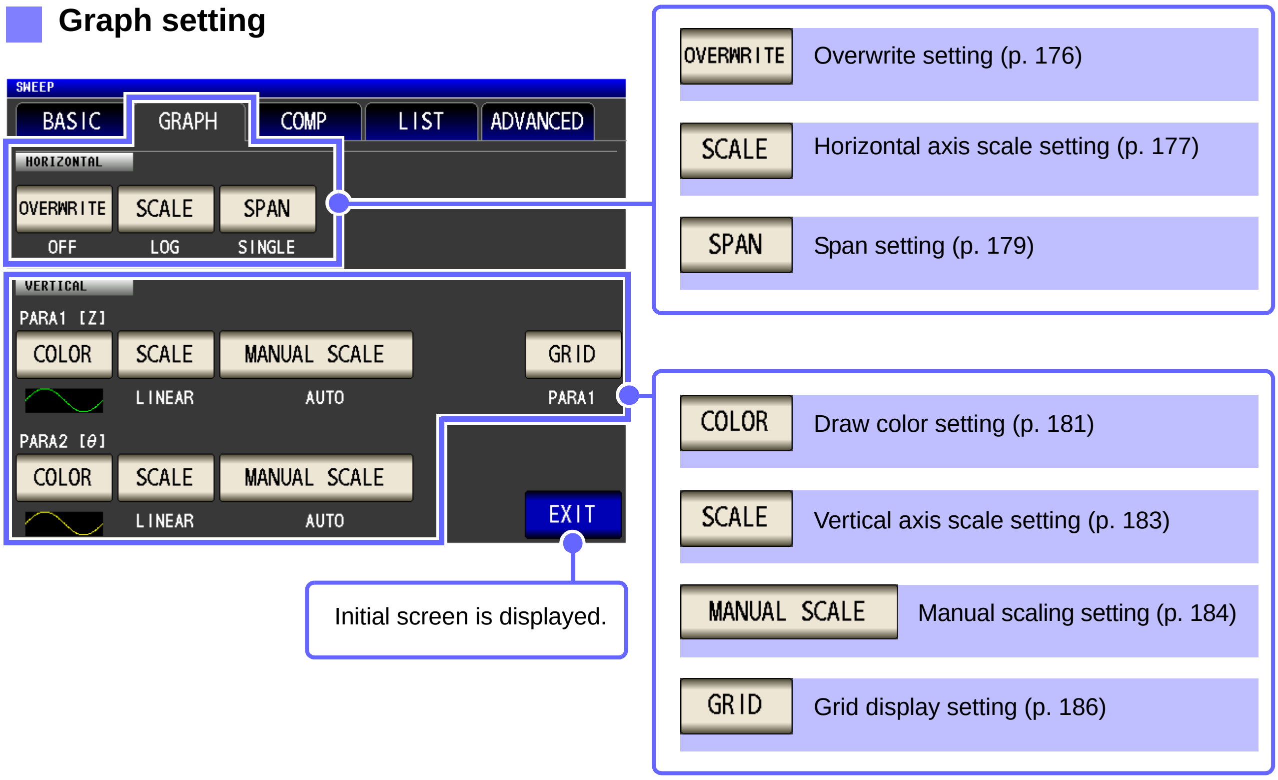


Initial screen is displayed.

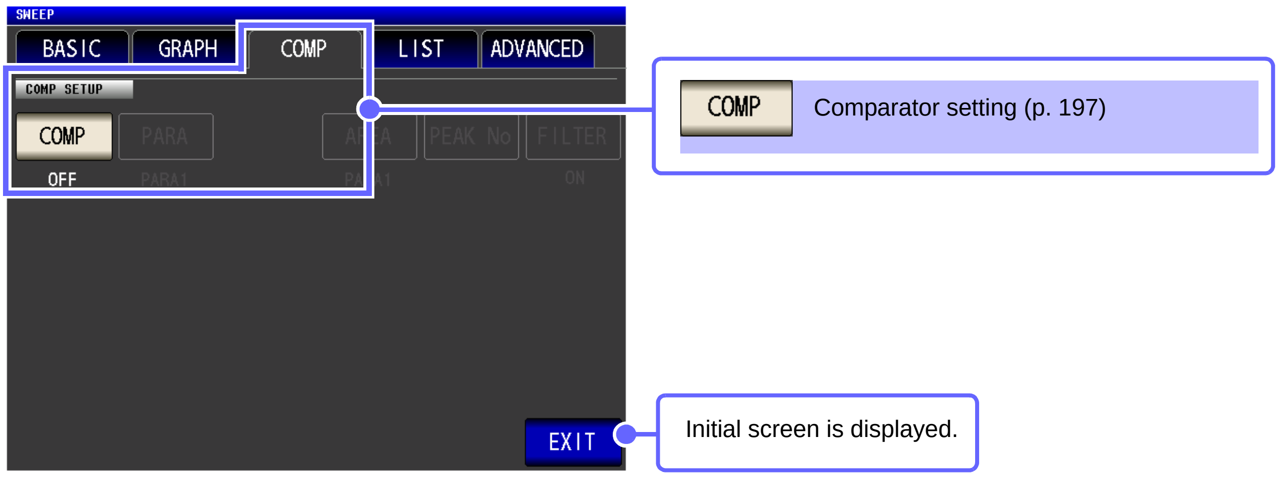
- **PARA** Measurement parameter setting (p. 133)
- **SOURCE** Sweep parameter setting (p. 135)
- **TRIG** Trigger setting (p. 137)
- **DRAW** Display timing setting (p. 139)
- **TRIG DELAY** Trigger delay setting (p. 140)
- **SEGMENT** Segment setting (p. 142)
- **SWEEP POINT** Sweep point setting (p. 143)

- **LEVEL** Measurement signal level setting (p. 157)
- **RANGE** Measurement range setting (p. 160)
- **SPEED** Measurement speed setting (p. 164)
- **AVG** Average setting (p. 165)
- **POINT DELAY** Point delay setting (p. 166)
- **DC BIAS** DC bias setting (p. 167)

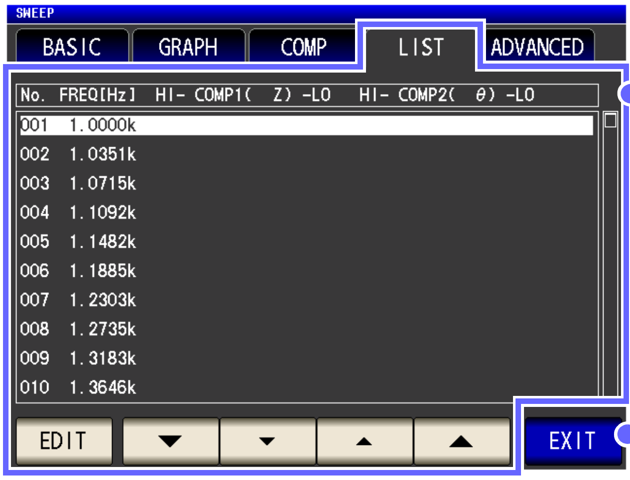
Graph setting



Comparator setting



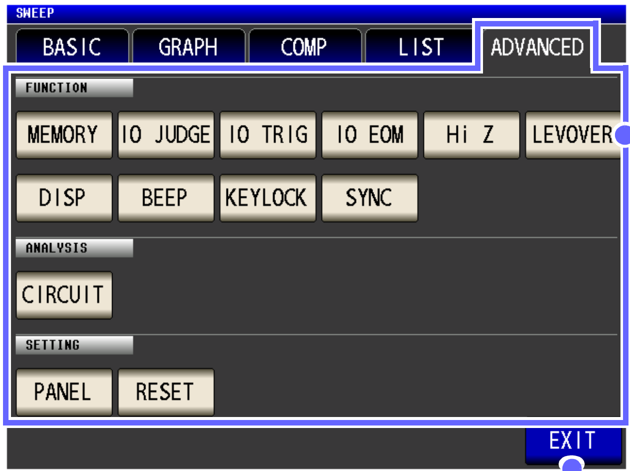
List settings



EDIT	Sweep point editing (p. 217)

Initial screen is displayed.

Application settings



Initial screen is displayed.

MEMORY	Memory function setting (p. 219)
IO JUDGE	I/O output setting of judgment results (p. 226)
IO TRIG	IO trigger setting (p. 228)
IO EOM	$\overline{\text{EOM}}$ output method setting (p. 229)
Hi Z	HIGH-Z reject function setting (p. 222)
LEVOVER	Set detection sensitivity for measurement errors (p. 224)
DISP	LCD setting (p. 233)
BEEP	Beep sound setting (p. 234)
KEYLOCK	Key-lock setting (p. 230)
SYNC	Trigger synchronous output function (p. 235)
CIRCUIT	Equivalent circuit analysis (p. 238) * This key is displayed only when the IM9000 Equivalent Circuit Analysis Firmware has been installed.
PANEL	Panel loading and saving (p. 315)
RESET	System reset (p. 237)

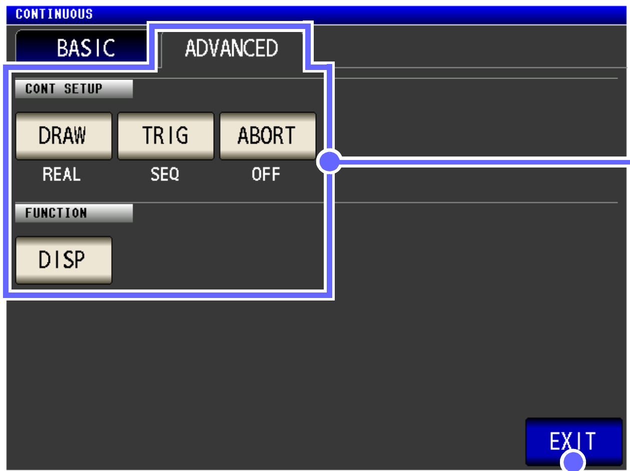
Continuous Measurement Mode

Basic setting

Initial screen is displayed.

OFF	Removes item from targets for continuous measurement(p. 266)
ON	Sets item as target for continuous measurement(p. 266)
ALL OFF	Removes all items from targets for continuous measurement(p. 266)
ALL ON	Sets all items as targets for continuous measurement(p. 266)
INFO	Displays panel information(p. 266)

Application settings



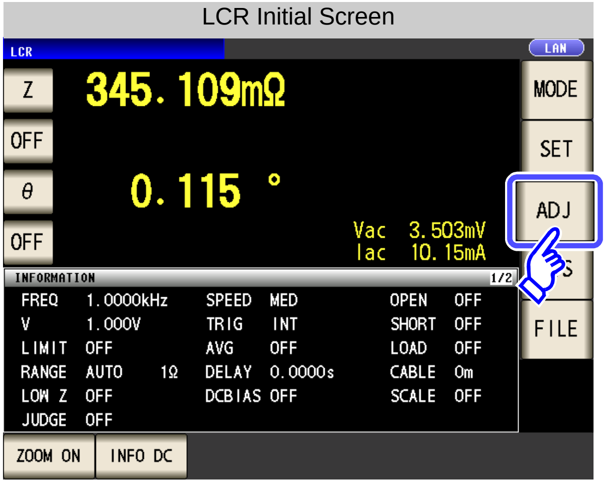
Initial screen is displayed.

DRAW	Display timing setting (p. 269)
TRIG	Trigger setting (p. 270)
ABORT	Stops continuous measurement (p. 271)
DISP	LCD setting (p. 272)

1.3.4 Compensation Settings Screen

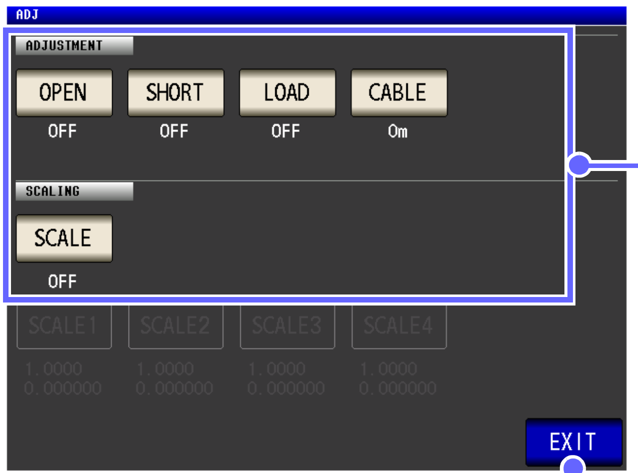
Procedure

1



Press ADJ **.**

2 **Set the compensation condition.**



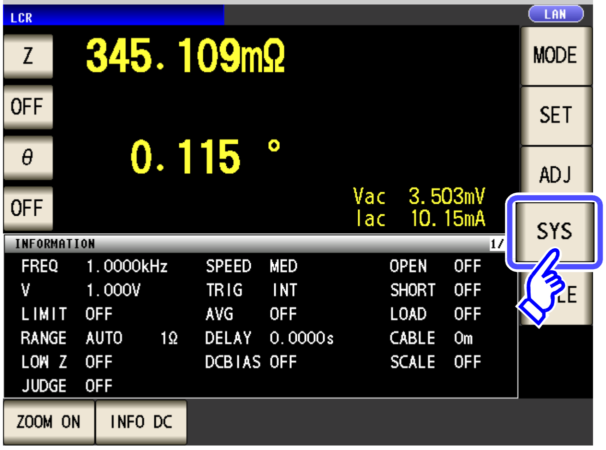
OPEN	Open circuit compensation setting (p. 273)
SHORT	Short circuit compensation setting (p. 280)
LOAD	Load circuit compensation setting (p. 288)
CABLE	Cable length compensation setting (p. 301)
SCALE	Scaling setting (p. 302)

Initial screen is displayed.

1.3.5 System Settings Screen

Procedure

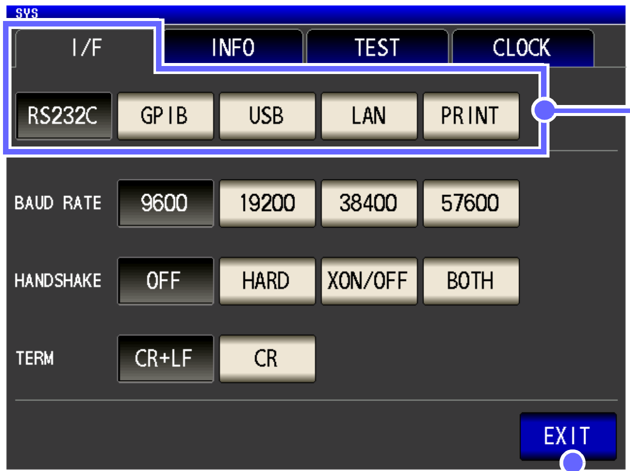
1 LCR Initial Screen



Press SYS **.**

2 **To set the details of the system.**

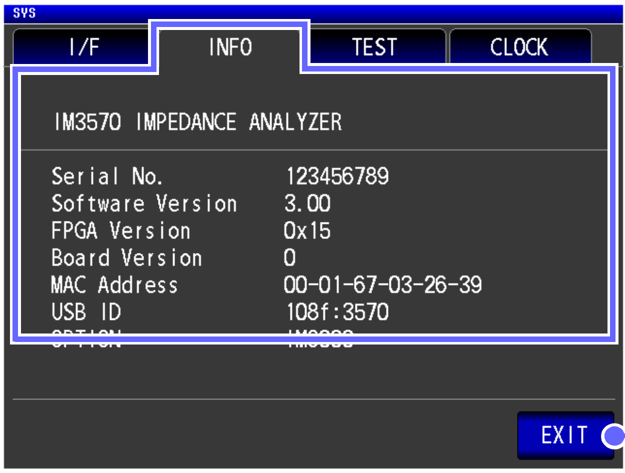
Interface type settings



Initial screen is displayed.

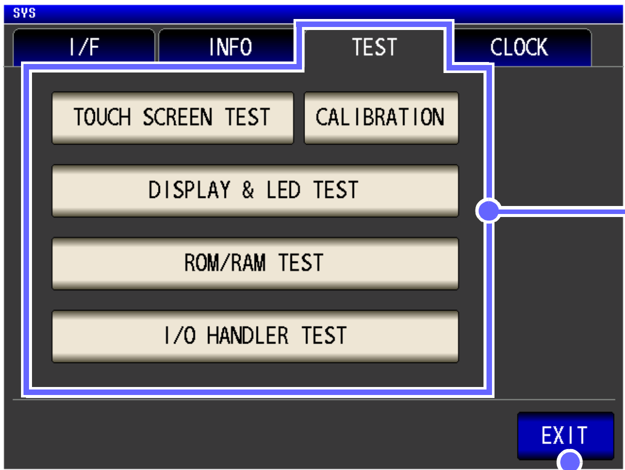
RS232C	RS-232C Setting (Communication Instruction Manual (CD))
GPIB	GP-IB Setting (Communication Instruction Manual (CD))
USB	USB Setting (Communication Instruction Manual (CD))
LAN	LAN Setting (Communication Instruction Manual (CD))
PRINT	Printer Setting (p. 381)

Check the version of the instrument (p. 306)



Initial screen is displayed.

Checking the Display Screen



TOUCH SCREEN TEST Panel test (p. 307)

CALIBRATION Panel calibration (p. 308)

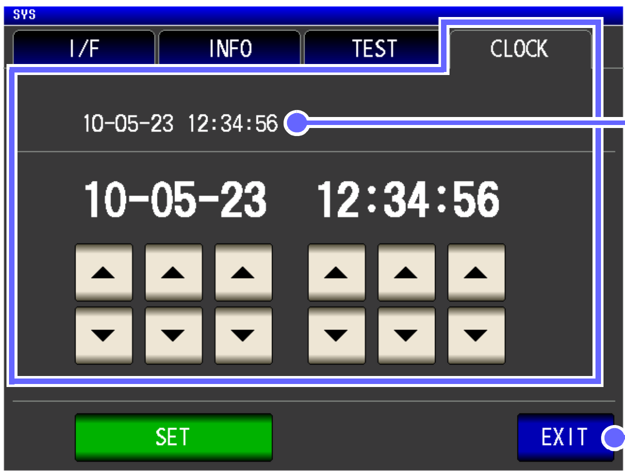
DISPLAY & LED TEST Display test (p. 310)

ROM/RAM TEST ROM/RAM test (p. 312)

I/O HANDLER TEST I/O test (p. 313)

Initial screen is displayed.

Setting the Date and Time (p. 314)



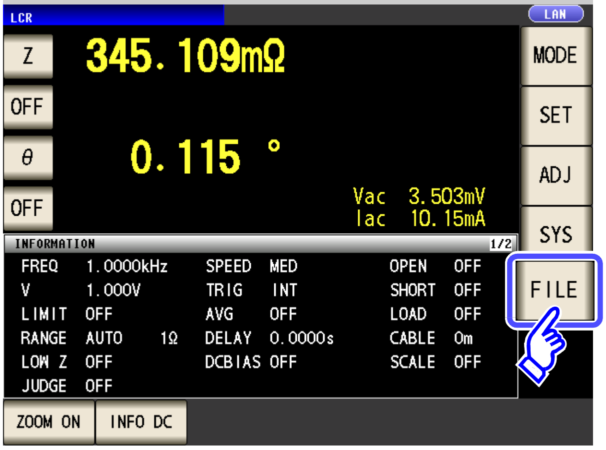
Indicates the current date and time set on the instrument.

Initial screen is displayed.

1.3.6 Save Settings Screen

Procedure

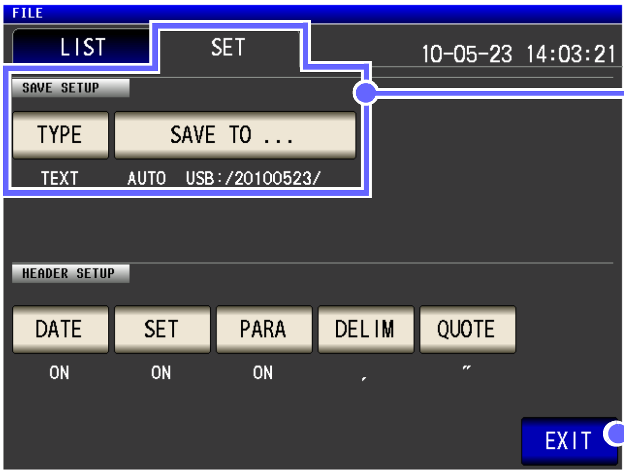
1 LCR Initial Screen



Press FILE **.**

2 **Set the save destination and type.**

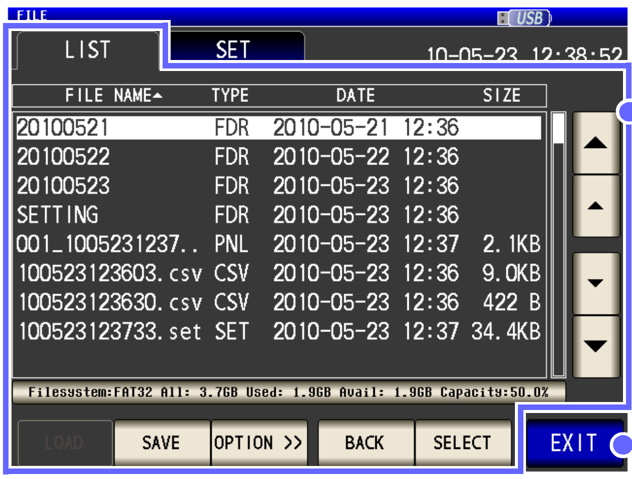
Save method setting



TYPE	Save type setting (p. 333)
SAVE TO ...	Save destination folder setting (p. 344)

EXIT: Initial screen is displayed.

Save the measurement condition



SAVE	Saves the setting conditions (p. 349)
OPTION >>	Switches the advanced settings screen (p. 331)
BACK	Displays the screen immediately above (p. 331)
SELECT	Selects a file (p. 331)

EXIT: Initial screen is displayed.

1.3.7 Parameter Settings Screen

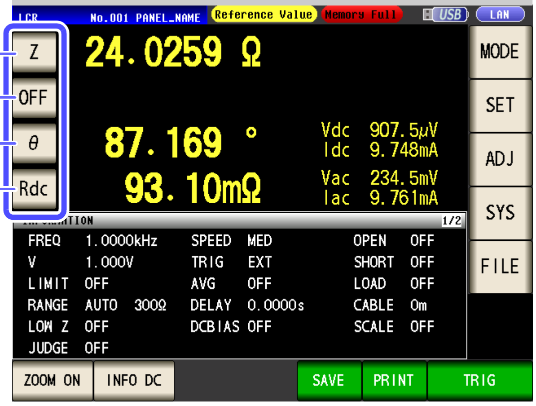
This screen is for selecting the measurement parameters to display.

See "4.1.2 Setting Display Parameters" (p. 39), "Appendix 7 Series Equivalent Circuit Mode and Parallel Equivalent Circuit Mode"(p. A11)

Procedure

1 **Press the key to set.**

LCR Initial Screen



2 **Select parameters.**

Parameter Setting

Z	Impedance (Ω)	G	Conductance (S)
Y	Admittance (S)	X	Reactance (Ω)
θ	*Impedance phase angle (°)	Ls	Inductance in series equivalent circuit mode (H)
Rs	Effective resistance in series equivalent circuit mode ESR = (Ω)	Lp	Inductance in parallel equivalent circuit mode (H)
Rp	Effective resistance in parallel equivalent circuit mode (Ω)	Q	Q factor
Cs	Static capacitance in series equivalent circuit mode (F)	B	Susceptance (S)
Cp	Static capacitance in parallel equivalent circuit	Rdc	DC Resistance(Ω)
D	Loss coefficient = tanδ	OFF	Display no measurement parameter in the chosen position.

* The phase angle θ is shown based on the impedance Z. When measuring based on the admittance, the sign of the phase angle θ must be reversed.

Measurement Preparations

Chapter 2

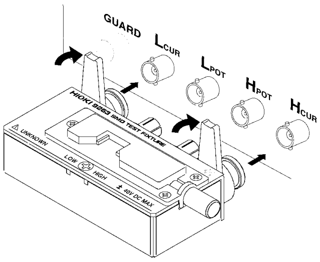
Be sure to read the "Follow these precautions to ensure safe operation and to obtain the full benefits of the various functions." (p. 4) before installing and connecting this instrument.
Refer to "Appendix 10 Rack Mounting"(p. A14) for rack mounting.

2.1 Preparation Flowchart

1 Installing the Instrument (p. 4)

2 Connecting the Power Cord (p. 29)

3 Connect measurement cables, optional Hioki probes or test fixture (p. 30)



4 Connect the external interface (as needed)

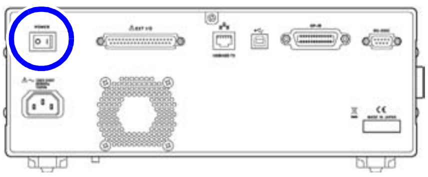
- Using the printer (p. 381)

- RS-232C
- GP-IB
- USB
- LAN

See Communication Instruction Manual "Chapter 2" (CD)

5 Turning Power On (p. 31)

Rear



Front

6 Make instrument settings

2.2 Pre-Operation Inspection

Before using the instrument for the first time, verify that it operates normally to ensure that no damage occurred during storage or shipping. If you find any damage, contact your dealer or Hioki representative.

1 Peripheral Device Inspection

Is the power cord insulation torn, or is any metal exposed?

- Metal Exposed → **Do not use the instrument if damage is found, as electric shock or short-circuit accidents could result. Contact your dealer or Hioki representative.**
- No Metal Exposed ↓

Is the insulation on a measurement cable torn, or is any metal exposed?

- Metal Exposed → **If there is any damage, measured values may be unstable and measurement errors may occur. Replace the cable with an undamaged one.**
- No Metal Exposed ↓

2 Instrument Inspection

Is damage to the instrument evident?

- Yes → **If damage is evident, request repairs.**
- No ↓

When turning power on

Does the self-test screen appear (model no., version no.)?

- No → **The power cord may be damaged, or the instrument may be damaged internally. Request repairs.**
- Yes ↓

Does the Measurement screen appear after self-test?

- An error indication occurs (ERR) → **The instrument may be damaged internally. Request repairs.** See "14.1 Inspection, Repair and Cleaning" (p. 403)
- Yes ↓

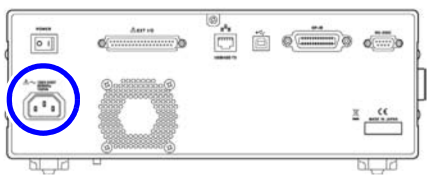
Inspection complete

Please read the "Follow these precautions to ensure safe operation and to obtain the full benefits of the various functions." (p. 4) before use.

2.3 Connecting the Power Cord

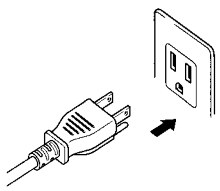
Be sure to read the "Usage Notes" (p. 7) before connecting power.
Connect the power cord to the power inlet on the instrument, and plug it into an outlet.

Connection Procedure



1. **Check that the instrument's power switch is turned off.**

2. **Confirm that the line voltage matches instrument requirements, and plug the power cord into the power inlet on the instrument.**



3. **Plug the other end of the power cord into an outlet.**

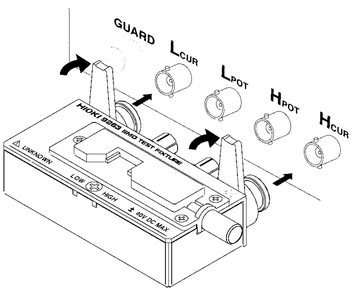
Turn off the power before disconnecting the power cord.

2.4 Connecting the Measurement Cables, Probes, or Fixture

Be sure to read the "Usage Notes" (p. 7) before connecting measurement cables, probes or test fixture.

Connect your measurement cables, optional Hioki probes or test fixture to the measurement terminals.
Refer to "Options" (p. 393) for details.
See the instructions provided with the fixture for operating details.

Connecting a measurement cable/fixture



Connect directly to the measurement jacks with the label side up, and affix with the levers on the left and right.

Points to pay attention to when making your own probe

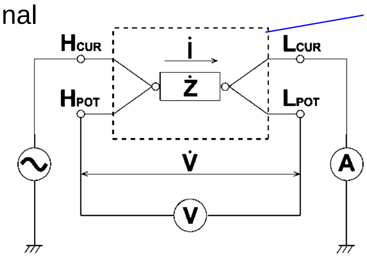
- Use 50 Ω coaxial cable for the measurement cable.
- Ensure that the length of the cable is the same as that set for the instrument.
- Make the portion of the core wire that is exposed as short as possible.
- Connect the H_{CUR}, L_{CUR}, H_{POT}, and L_{POT} shield pairs at the measurement object side. (Ensure that a shield is not connected to a core wire.)

NOTE

- Basically, when you make a probe yourself, it may not be able to satisfy the specifications of this instrument.

  See: "Options" (p. 393)
- If all four terminals are disconnected, a meaningless number may be displayed on the unit.
- If all four terminals are disconnected, a measurement signal and DC voltage of 6 V may be generated at the H_{POT} terminal, and a DC voltage of 6 V at the L_{POT} terminal.

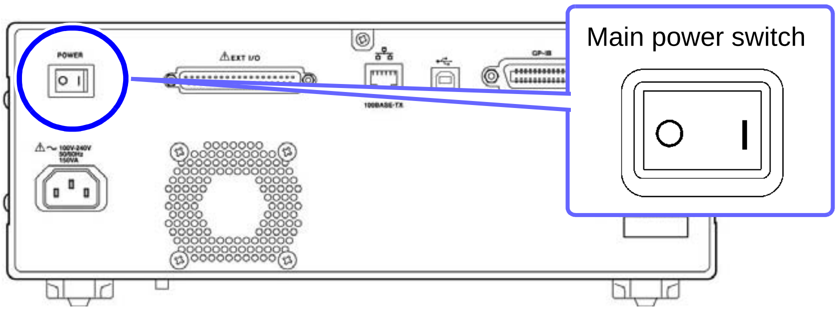
Measurement Terminal Configuration



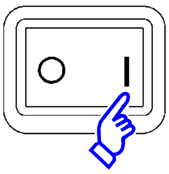
Normal mode

2.5 Turning the Power On and Off

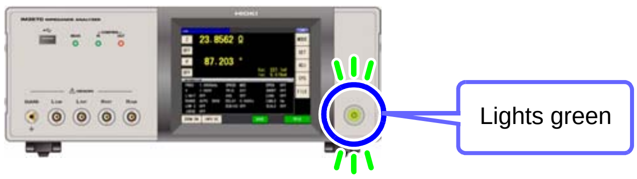
Connect the power cord and voltage and current measurement cables before turning the instrument on.



Turning main power on

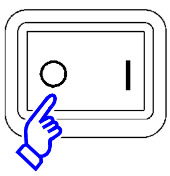


Turn the MAIN POWER switch on (|).
When the power is turned on, the same setting as when the power was last turned off appears.



For high-precision measurements, allow at least 60 minutes warm-up before executing zero adjustment.

Turning main power off



Turn the MAIN POWER switch off (◯).
At that time, the measurement conditions are saved.

NOTE When the power supply is interrupted by a power failure or the like, the instrument recovers in the measurement mode used before the power failure.

Be on standby

ON the main power in the state, hold down the front POWER switch 2 seconds approximately.

To cancel the standby

The instrument is in standby state, press the POWER switch on the front.

Measurement Example

Chapter 3

The following shows measurement examples of the LCR measurement mode and analyzer measurement mode.

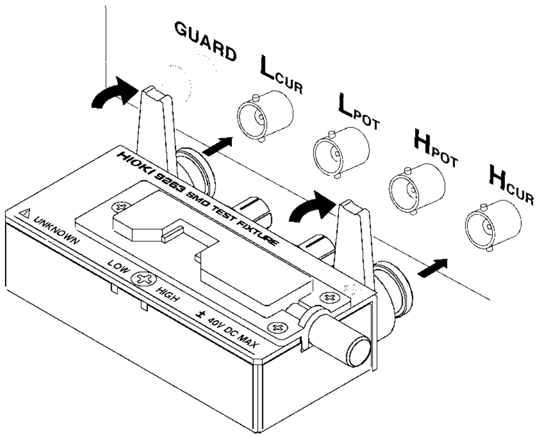
3.1 When LCR Measurement Mode

LCR
ANALYZER

Measuring a Laminated Ceramic Capacitor

Necessary items: 9263 SMD test fixture
Laminated ceramic capacity you want to measure

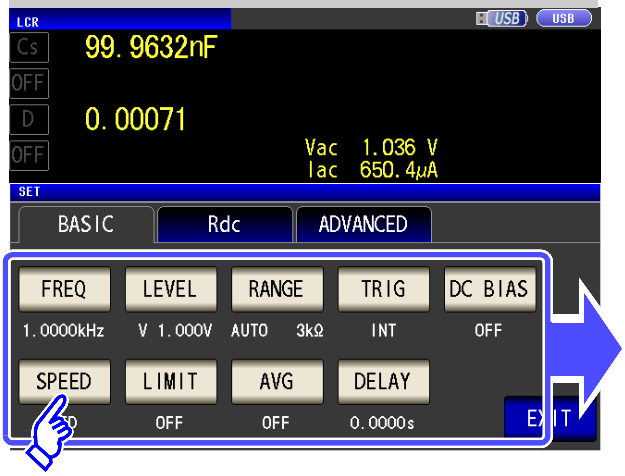
1 **Connect the 9263 SMD test fixture to the measurement terminals.**



For the connection procedure, refer to the instruction manual supplied with the fixture.

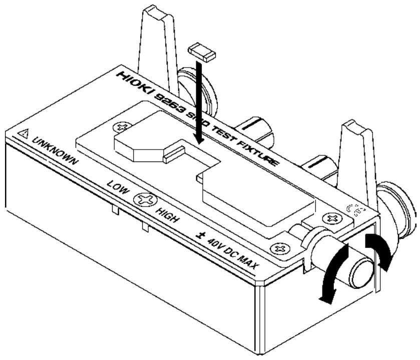
2 **Set the measurement conditions.**
Select the item you want to set, and set it as follows.

LCR Basic Settings



FREQ	Measurement frequency: 1 kHz(p. 41)
LEVEL	Measurement signal level: 1 V (p. 43)
RANGE	Measurement range: AUTO (p. 49)
TRIG	Trigger: INT(p. 55)
DC BIAS	DC bias: OFF (p. 57)
SPEED	Measurement speed: MED(p. 59)
LIMIT	Voltage and current limit: (p. 60)
AVG	Average: OFF (p. 62)
DELAY	Trigger delay: 0 s (p. 64)

3 **Connect the test sample to the 9263 SMD test fixture.**



For the connection procedure of the test sample, refer to the instruction manual supplied with the fixture.

4 **Check the measurement results.**

- When you want to measure under desired condition and timing

  See: "4.2.4 Perform Measurements with User-defined Timing (Trigger Measurement)" (p. 55)

- When you want to judge the measurement results

  See: "4.4.1 Judging with Upper and Lower Limit Values (Comparator Measurement Mode)" (p. 86)

- When you want to save the measurement results

  See: "4.5.2 Saving Measurement Results (Memory function)" (p. 106)

3.2 When Analyzer Measurement Mode

LCR
ANALYZER

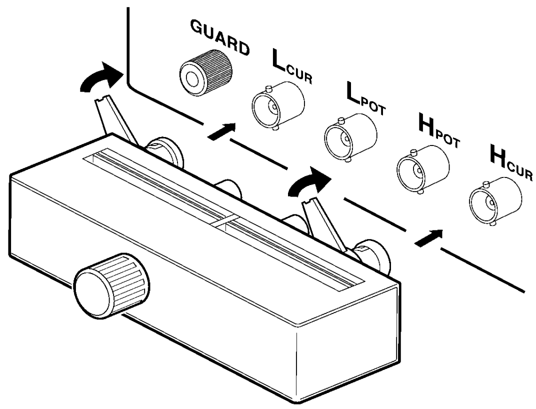
In analyzer measurement mode, the sweep can be performed with frequencies and signal levels within the desired range.

See "Chapter 5 ANALYZER Function" (p. 131)

Measuring Element with Resonance Point

Necessary items: 9262 Test fixture
Element you want to measure

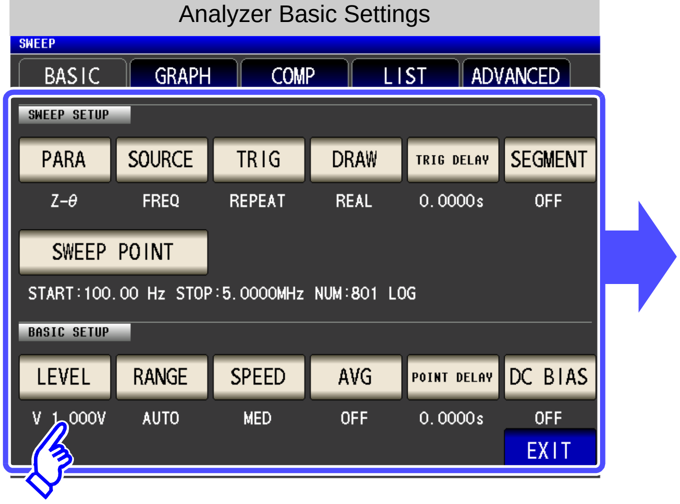
1 **Connect the 9262 Test Fixture to the measurement terminals.**



For the connection procedure, refer to the instruction manual supplied with the fixture.

2 **Set the measurement conditions.**

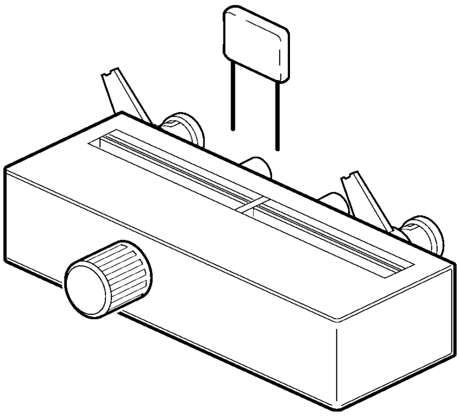
Analyzer Basic Settings



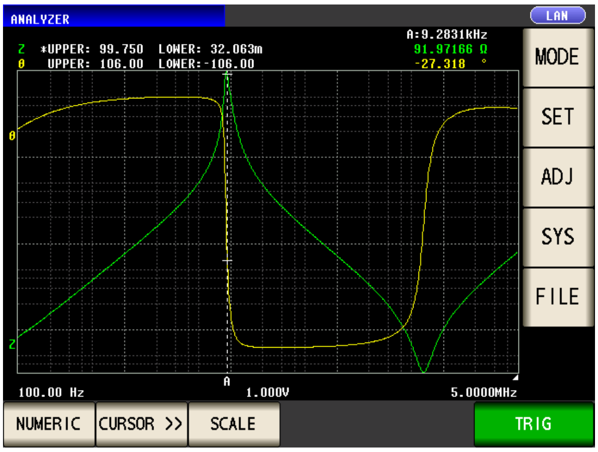
PARA	Parameter: Z-θ (p. 133)
SOURCE	Sweep parameter: FREQ (p. 145)
SWEEP POINT	Sweep point: 100Hz to 5MHz (p. 145)
LEVEL	Measurement signal level: 1 V (p. 157)
RANGE	Range: AUTO (p. 160)

See For details on the other items, see from page 131.

3 **Connect the test sample to the 9263 Test Fixture.**



4 **Execute the sweep.**



- When you want to check the measurement values.
  See: "5.6.1 Setting the Cursor" (p. 188)
- When you want to check the local maximum and local minimum values quickly.
  See: "5.6.3 Performing Measurement Value Search" (p. 194)
- When you want to judge sweep results.
  See: "Area Judgment" (p. 197)
- When you want to judge whether the peak position is appropriate.
  See: "Peak Judgment" (p. 208)

LCR Function Chapter 4

4.1 About LCR function

LCR
ANALYZER

The LCR function allows you to measure the impedance, phase angle, and other items by applying any frequency or level (effective value) signal to the element you want to measure. This function is suitable for evaluating the passive element of a capacitor, coil, or the like.

NOTE The settings are synchronized between LCR mode and analyzer mode.

4.1.1 Initial screen

This is the screen that is first displayed when the power is turned on. It allows you to perform measurement while checking the measurement conditions.
When the power is turned on again, display is in accordance with the measurement mode used immediately before the power was turned off.
For details on the screen configuration. (p. 14)

Parameter keys
Set each parameter. (p. 39)

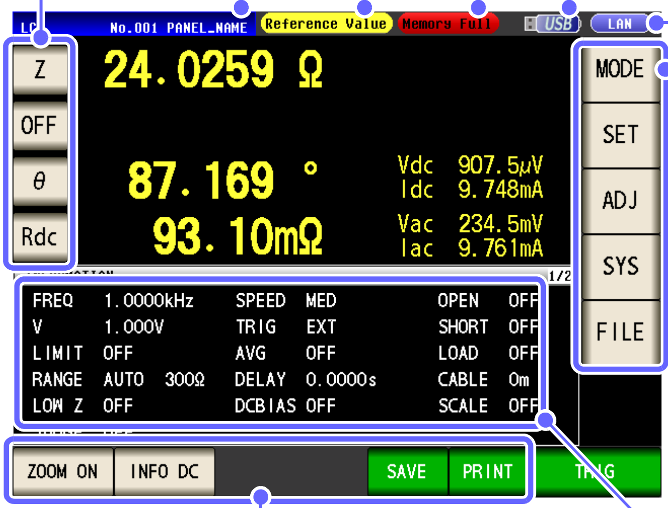
Indicates the name of the loaded panel.

Indicates error messages and other information.

Indicates the usage status of internal memory.(p. 106)

Indicates that a USB flash drive is connected. (p. 329)

Indicates the interface that is currently set.



Menu keys

MODE	Select the measurement mode.(p. 13)
SET	Set the details.(p. 41)
ADJ	Set the compensation. (p. 273)
SYS	Set the system. (p. 305)
FILE	Set the save settings. (p. 329)

The settings of SET differ depending on the measurement mode.

A measurement condition is displayed.

Operation keys

An operation key is displayed depending on the situation.

ZOOM ON	Enlarges the screen. (p. 126)
INFO DC	Displays the measurement conditions for DC measurement.
INFO AC	Displays the measurement conditions for AC measurement.
INFO COMP	Displays the comparator settings.
INFO BIN	Displays the BIN settings.
SAVE	Saves the measurement data. (p. 333)
PRINT	Prints the measurement data. (p. 381)

NOTE

When a measurement value is outside the guaranteed accuracy range, "**Reference Value**" is displayed in the error display area. When this happens, the cause is likely to be one of the following. Check the guaranteed accuracy range in "13.2 Measurement Range and Accuracy" (p. 395) and change the measurement conditions or you should consider the measured values as values for reference.

- Perhaps the test signal level is too low, increase the test signal level.
- If the current measurement range (during HOLD setting) is not appropriate, set again in the AUTO range, or change the range by manual.

4.1.2 Setting Display Parameters

You can select up to four measurement parameters to display in any location from 15 types.

See "1.3.7 Parameter Settings Screen" (p. 25)
"Appendix 2 Measurement of High Impedance Components"(p. A3)
"Appendix 7 Series Equivalent Circuit Mode and Parallel Equivalent Circuit Mode"(p. A11)

Procedure Example: 1st: Capacitance Cs, 3rd: Loss coefficient D

1 LCR Initial Screen

Press the first parameter key.

2 Parameter Setting

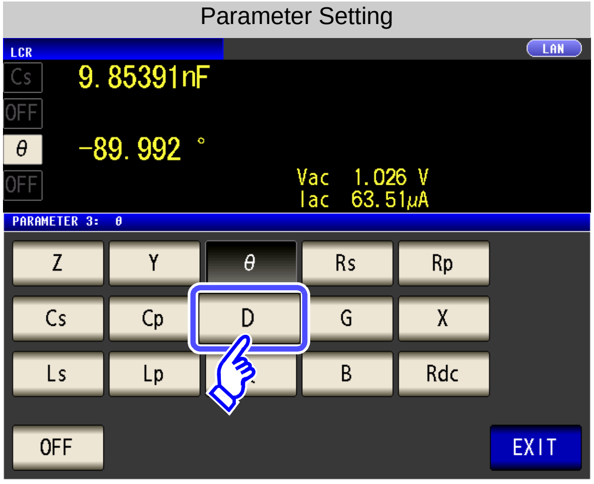
Press Cs **.**

Press EXIT **to confirm the setting.**

3 LCR Initial Screen

Press the third parameter key.

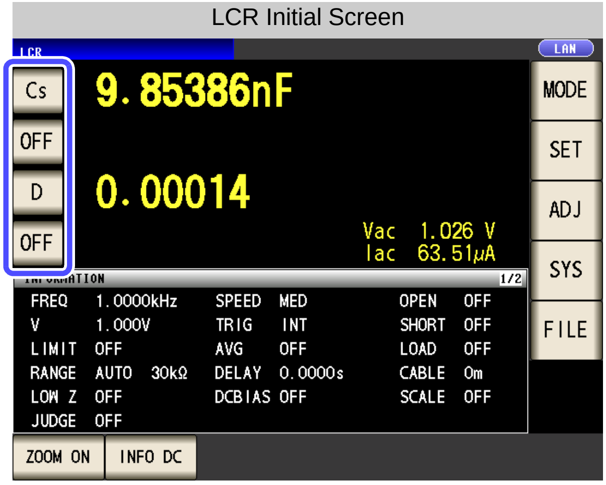
4



Press D **.**

Press EXIT **to confirm the setting.**

5



Cs and **D** are set as the parameters.

NOTE If OFF is selected in the parameter setting, a measurement value is not displayed.

4.2 Setting Basic Settings of Measurement Conditions

LCR
ANALYZER

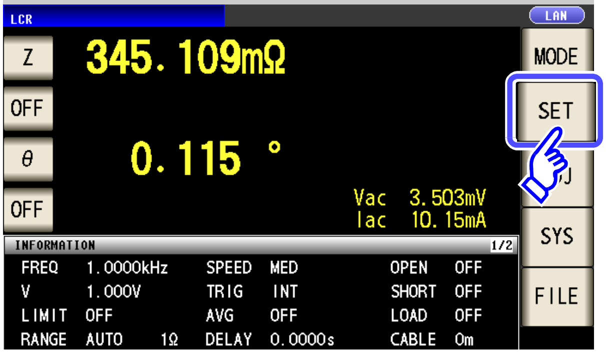
4.2.1 Setting the Measurement frequency

Set the frequency of the signal to apply to the test sample. For some test samples, the value may vary depending on the measurement frequency.

Procedure Example: Measurement frequency: 1 kHz

1

LCR Initial Screen



LCR Basic Settings

2

LCR Basic Settings

Press FREQ **.**

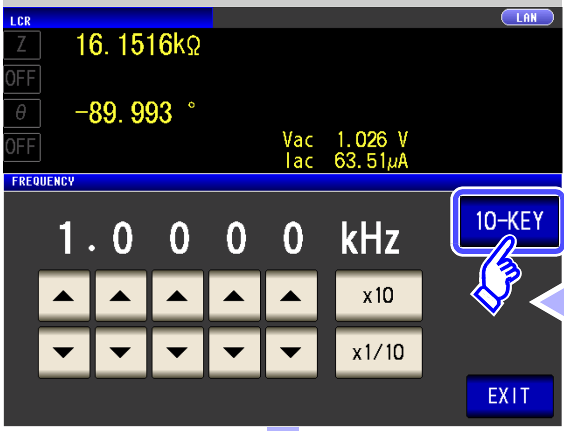
There are the following two frequency input methods.

Press 10-KEY or DIGIT to change the input method.

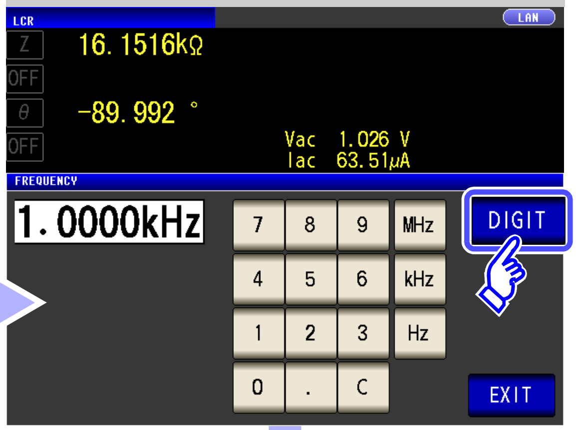
3 **Set each digit.**

Set the frequency with the numeric keypad.

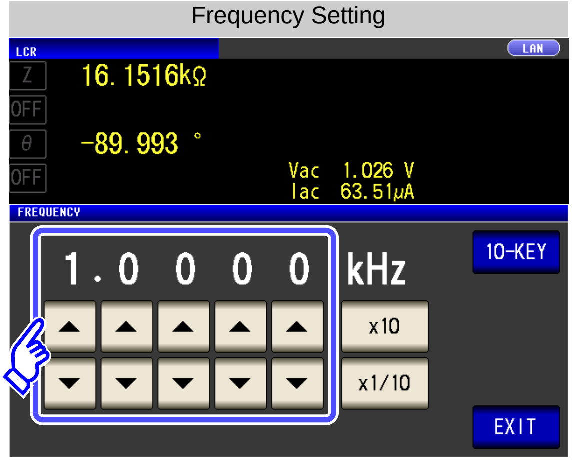
Frequency Setting (Digits)



Frequency Setting (Numeric Keypad)

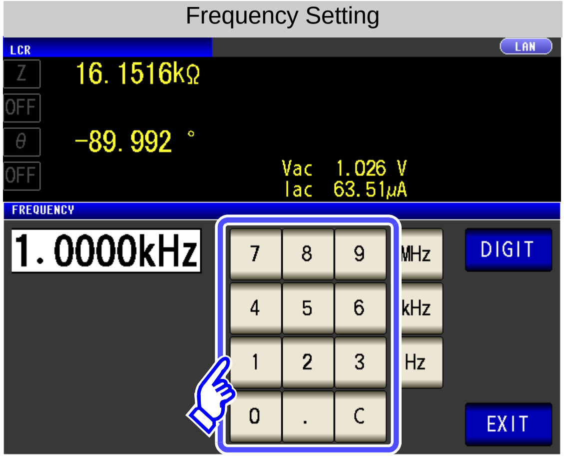


4



Use ▲ or ▼ to enter each digit of the frequency.

Holding down a digit key changes the value continuously.

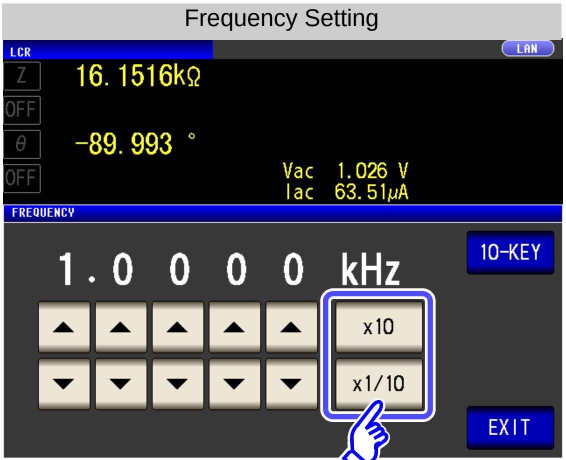


Use the numeric keypad to enter the frequency.

If you make a mistake during input:

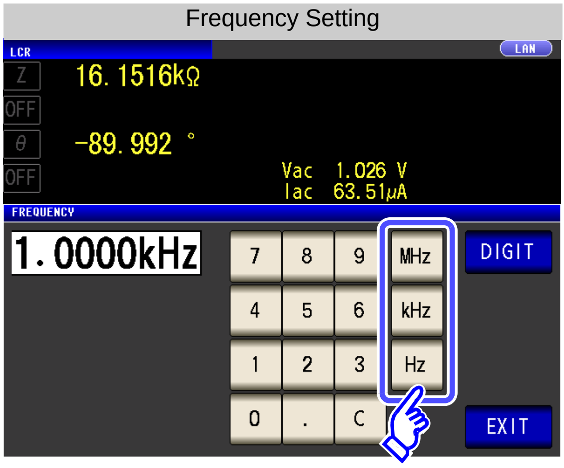
Press the C to cancel the input so far, and start again.

5



Use x10 or x1/10 to select the position of the decimal point and the unit.

x10	Sets the measurement frequency to x10.
x1/10	Sets the measurement frequency to x1/10.



Press a unit key to confirm the setting.

- The frequency is not confirmed until a unit key is pressed.
- The unit keys are disabled until a number is entered.
- If you attempt to set a test frequency greater than 5 MHz, it will automatically be reduced to 5 MHz.
- If you attempt to set a test frequency lower than 4 Hz, it will automatically be increased to 4 Hz.
  See (p. 387)

6 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

NOTE Setting the measurement frequency may change the setting for the measurement signal level.
See "For setting range and accuracy" (p. 45)

4.2.2 Setting the Measurement signal level

The value of the test signal level may change according to the sample which is being tested.
This instrument is possible to vary the level of the test signal applied to the object under test over a wide range using the following three methods.

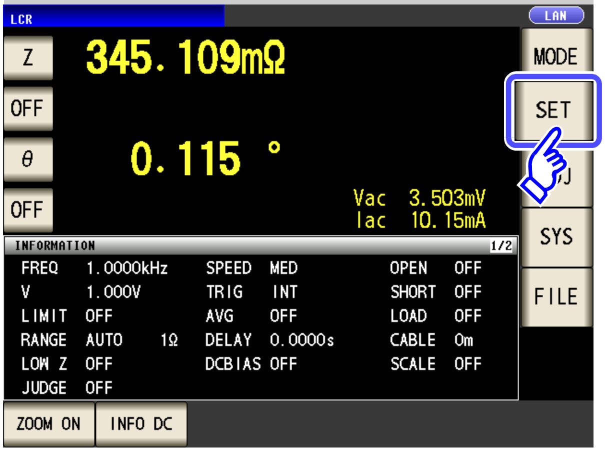
Set open circuit voltage (V)	The value of the open circuit voltage is set.
Set constant voltage (CV)	The value of the voltage between the terminals of the object under test is set.
Set constant current (CC)	The value of the current flowing through the object under test is set.

⚠CAUTION **Do not switch between V, CV and CC while the test sample is still connected to the measurement terminals because doing so may damage the test sample.**

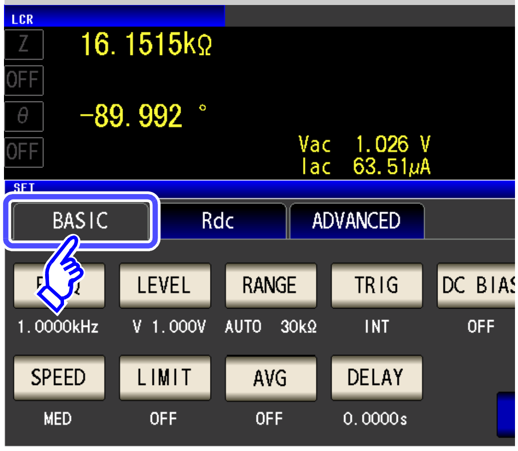
Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



LCR Basic Settings

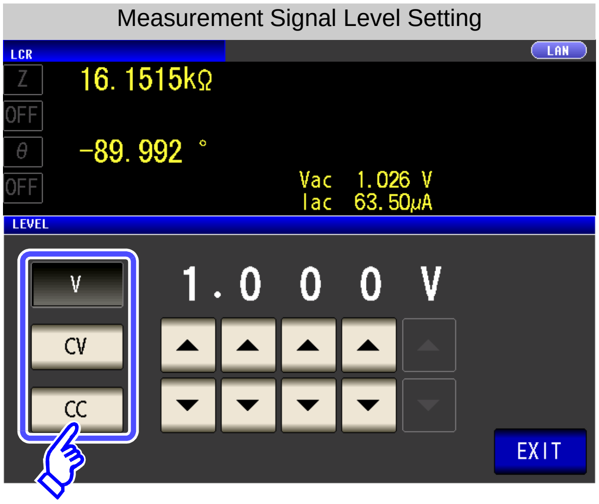


2

LCR Basic Settings

Press LEVEL **.**

3

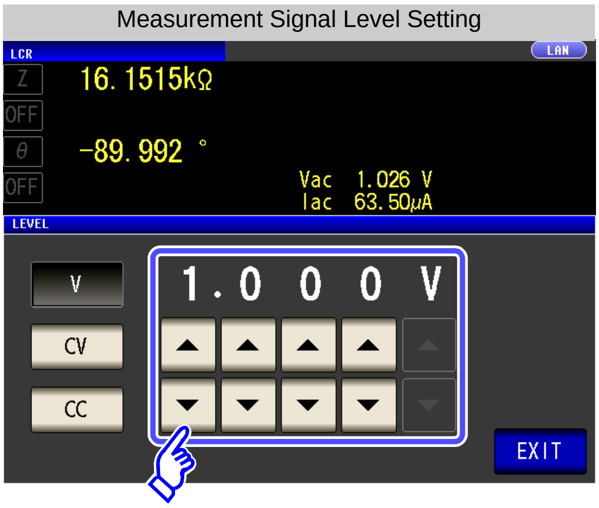


To select the measurement signal level.

V	open circuit voltage (p. 45)
CV	Voltage level between test sample terminals (p. 45)
CC	Current level through test sample (p. 47)

The accuracy of testing varies according to the test signal level.
See "13.2 Measurement Range and Accuracy" (p. 395)

4

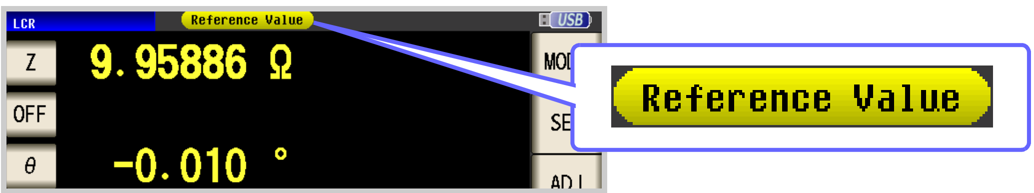


Use ▲ or ▼ to enter the voltage or current value.

See "For setting range and accuracy" (p. 45)

5 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

NOTE When the measurement value is outside the guaranteed accuracy range, the following icon appears at the top of the screen.



In this case, you should consider the following possible causes, and you should either change the test conditions while checking the accuracy assured ranges "13.2 Measurement Range and Accuracy" (p. 395), or you should consider the measured values as values for reference.

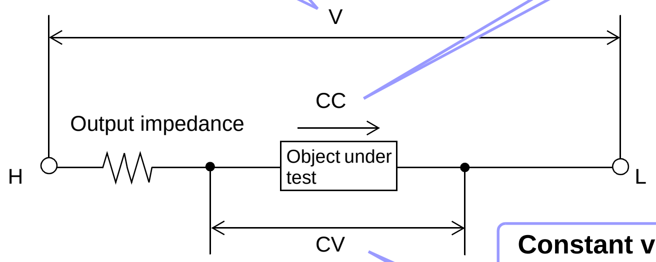
- Perhaps the test signal level is too low, increase the test signal level.
- If the current measurement range (during HOLD setting) is not appropriate, set again in the AUTO range, or change the range by manual.

About the test signal level

Relationship between the measurement signal level of the instrument and the sample is as follows.

Open circuit voltage level (V)
This voltage value is the value which is applied across the two terminals of the series combination of the object which is being tested and the output impedance. As for the voltage which is applied across the terminals of the object which is being tested (by itself), if required, you should either check the monitor voltage value, or select constant voltage (CV) and set a voltage value across these terminals.

Constant current level (CC)
You should select this if you wish to set the current passing through the object to be tested to a constant value.



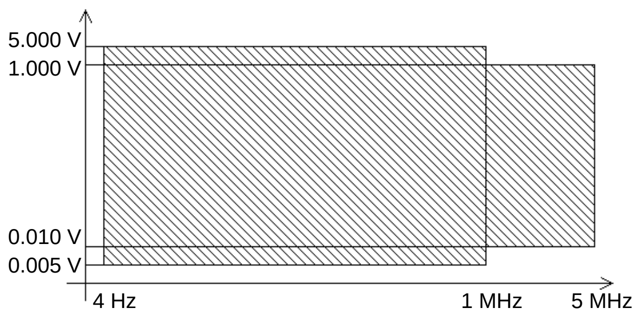
Constant voltage level (CV)
You should select this if you wish to set the voltage across the terminals of the object to be tested to a constant value.

For setting range and accuracy

Open circuit voltage level (V) and Constant voltage level (CV) setting

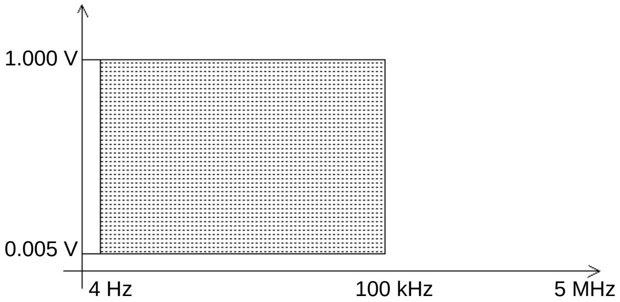
• When normal mode (p. 54)

Measurement frequency setting range	Open circuit voltage setting range	Open circuit voltage accuracy
4 Hz to 1.000 MHz	0.005 V to 5.000 V	±10%±10 mV
1.0001 MHz to 5.000 MHz	0.010 V to 1.000 V	±20%±10 mV



• When Low Z high accuracy mode (p. 54)

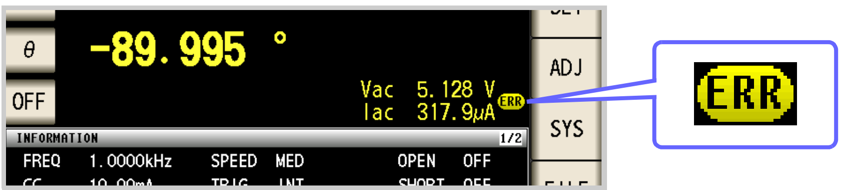
Measurement frequency setting range	Open circuit voltage setting range	Open circuit voltage accuracy
4 Hz to 100 kHz	0.005 V to 1 V	±10%±10 mV



- The open circuit voltage that can be set differs depending on the frequency.
- When the test frequency is higher than 1 MHz at an open-circuit voltage of more than 1 V, the voltage is automatically set to 1 V.
- When the measurement frequency is set higher than 1 MHz at an open circuit voltage of less than 0.010 V, the voltage is automatically set to 0.010 V.

NOTE

Testing some types of sample is not possible using constant voltage. In this case, the following symbol appears on the display:



In such a case, constant voltage testing is not performed. Change the constant voltage level to a value not more than the value being shown as Vmoni.
When a 1 µF capacitance is measured at 10 kHz, the CV operation range can be obtained as follows. Sample impedance *Zm* becomes as follows:

Sample impedance *Zm* becomes as follows:

$$Zm = Rm + jXm = 0\,[\Omega] - j15.9\,[\Omega] \qquad Xm = \frac{-1}{(2\pi fC)}$$

The impedance *Zm*' observed from the generator is as follows:

$$Zm' = Ro + Zm = 100\,[\Omega] - j15.9\,[\Omega]$$ *Ro*: Output resistance (100 [Ω])

Accordingly, the voltage *Vm* across both leads of the sample is as follows:

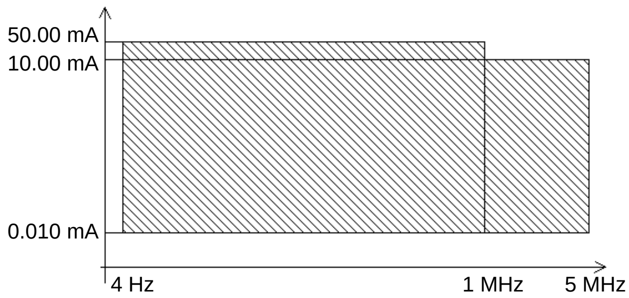
$$Vm = \frac{|Zm| \times Vo}{|Zm'|} = \frac{15.9\,[\Omega] \times Vo}{101.3\,[\Omega]}$$ *Vo*: generator output

Because the generator output voltage range is 5[mV] to 5[V] for 10 kHz, the CV operation range per the above expression is *Vm* = 0.8[mV] to 0.78[V].
In low Z high accuracy mode, the output resistance *Ro* becomes 10[Ω].

Constant current level (CC) setting

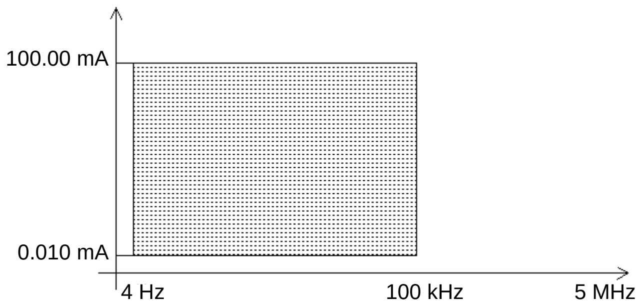
• When normal mode (p. 54)
However, the constant current operation range differs depending on the test sample to be measured.

Measurement frequency setting range	Constant current setting range	Constant current accuracy
4 Hz to 1.000 MHz	0.01 mA to 50 mA	±10%±10 µA
1.0001 MHz to 5.000 MHz	0.01 mA to 10 mA	±20%±10 µA



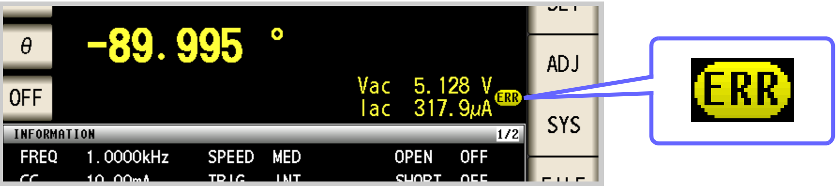
• When Low Z high accuracy mode (p. 54)
However, the constant current operation range differs depending on the test sample to be measured.

Measurement frequency setting range	Constant current setting range	Constant current accuracy
4 Hz to 100 kHz	0.01 mA to 100.00 mA	±10%±10 µA



- The constant current that can be set differs depending on the frequency.
- When the test frequency is higher than 1 MHz at an constant current of more than 10 mA, the current is automatically set to 10 mA.

NOTE Testing some types of sample is not possible using constant current. In this case, the following symbol appears on the display:



In such a case, constant current testing is not performed. Change the constant current level to a value not more than the value being shown as Imoni.
Reference When a 1 mH impedance is measured at 1 kHz, the CC operation range can be obtained as follows.

Sample impedance Zm becomes as follows:

$$Zm = Rm + jXm = 0\ [\Omega] - j62.8\ [\Omega] \qquad Xm = 2\pi fL$$

The impedance Zm' observed from the generator is as follows:

$$Zm' = Ro + Zm = 100\ [\Omega] - j62.8\ [\Omega]$$ Ro: output resistance (100 [Ω])

Accordingly, the current Im across both leads of the sample is as follows:

$$Im = \frac{Vo}{|Zm'|} = \frac{Vo}{118.1\ [\Omega]}$$ Vo: generator output

Because the generator output voltage range is 5[mV] to 5[V] for 1 kHz, the CC operation range per the above expression is Im = 8.47[μA] to 42.3[mA].
In low Z high accuracy mode, the output resistance Ro becomes 10[Ω].

4.2.3 Setting the Measurement Range

There are the following two methods for setting the measurement range.

AUTO	The most suitable test range is set automatically. (This allows the most suitable measurement range to be set when measuring, for example, a test sample whose impedance varies greatly with frequency or a test sample whose nature is unknown.)
HOLD	The test range is fixed, and may only be altered manually. (When the range is fixed, high-speed measurement is possible.)

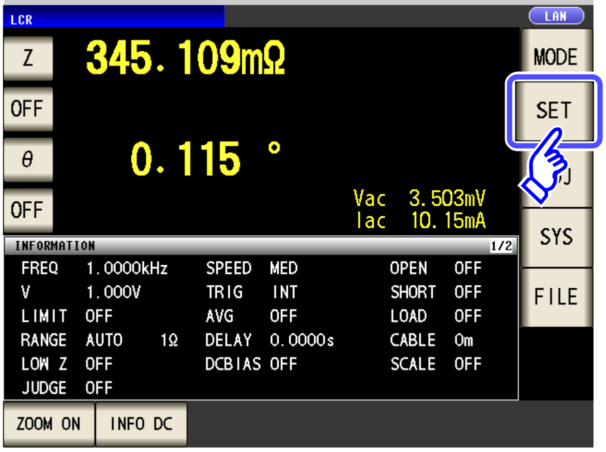
NOTE The ranges are all defined in terms of impedance. Therefore, for a parameter other than impedance, the value is obtained by calculating from the measured values of |Z| and θ.
See "Appendix 1 Measurement Parameters and Arithmetic Expressions"(p. A1)

1 Setting AUTO Ranging

Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



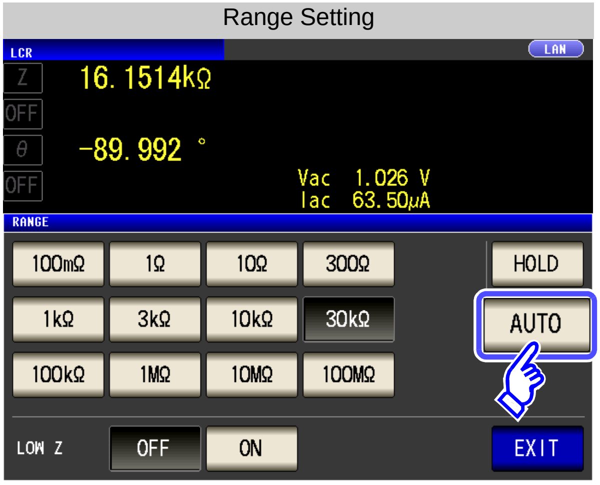
LCR Basic Settings

2

LCR Basic Settings

Press RANGE **.**

3



Press AUTO.

If the instrument is being used outside the limits of its specification, the suitable range may not be set in auto ranging function. In this case, check the accuracy assured ranges in "13.2 Measurement Range and Accuracy" (p. 395) and then change the test conditions.

4 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

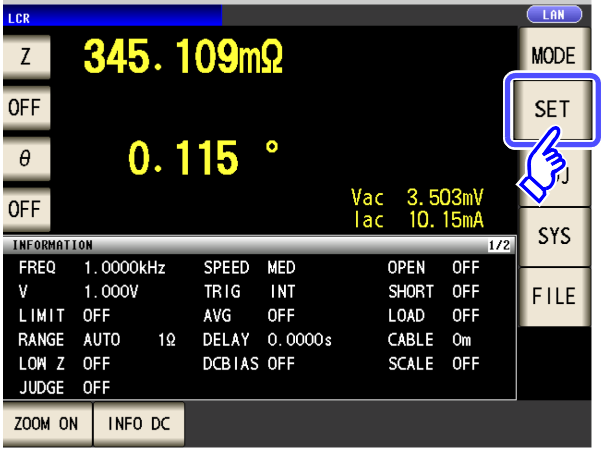
NOTE When an element other than a capacitor or a capacitor with a low DC resistance is measured while using DC bias, the AUTO range may not work properly and a range may not be able to be determined.

2 Setting the Ranging to HOLD

Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



LCR Basic Settings

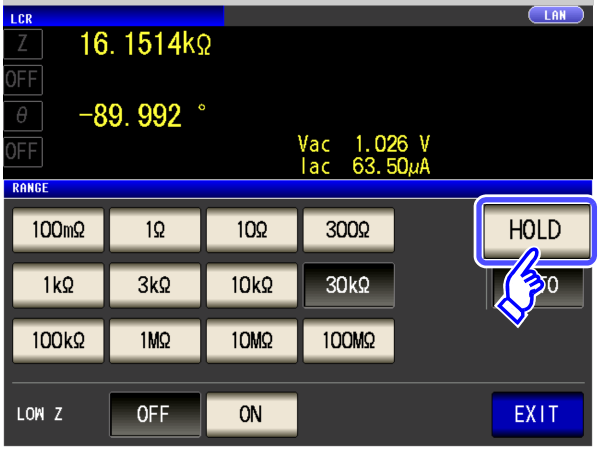
2

LCR Basic Settings

Press RANGE **.**

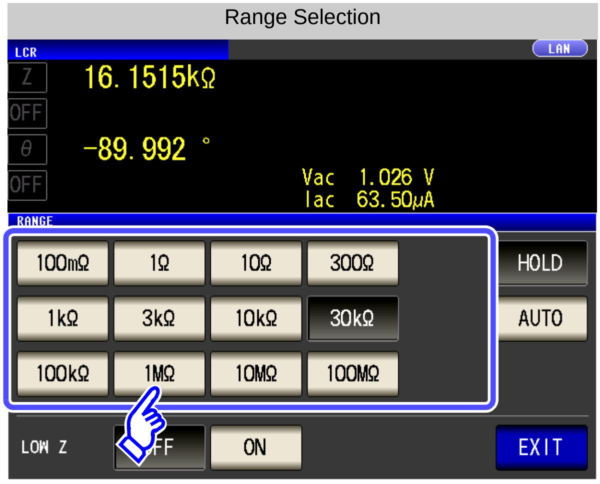
3

Range Setting



Press HOLD **.**

2



Set the test range according to the combined impedance value of the sample to be tested and the test cables.

To select the measurement range.

Test range	Accuracy guaranteed range	AUTO Ranging Range
100 MΩ	8 MΩ to 200 MΩ	8 MΩ to 999.999 MΩ
10 MΩ	800 kΩ to 100 MΩ	800 kΩ to 10 MΩ
1 MΩ	80 kΩ to 10 MΩ	80 kΩ to 1 MΩ
100 kΩ	24 kΩ to 1 MΩ	24 kΩ to 100 kΩ
30 kΩ	8 kΩ to 300 kΩ	8 kΩ to 30 kΩ
10 kΩ	2.4 Ω to 100 kΩ	2.4 kΩ to 10 kΩ
3 kΩ	800 Ω to 30 kΩ	800 Ω to 3 kΩ
1 kΩ	240 Ω to 10 kΩ	240 Ω to 1 kΩ
300 Ω	8 Ω to 300 Ω	8 Ω to 300 Ω
10 Ω	800 mΩ to 10 Ω	800 mΩ to 10 Ω
1 Ω	80 mΩ to 1 Ω	80 mΩ to 1 Ω
100 mΩ	1 mΩ to 100 mΩ	0 Ω to 100 mΩ

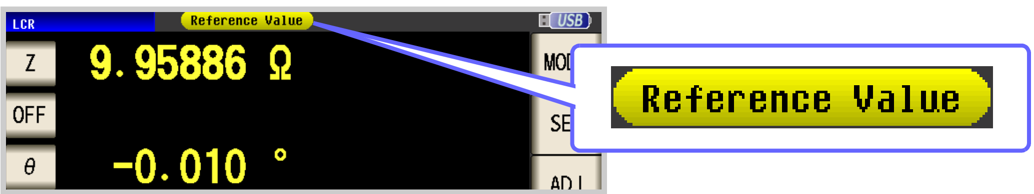
NOTE

- The guaranteed accuracy range varies depending on the measurement conditions.
  See Check the accuracy assured ranges in "13.2 Measurement Range and Accuracy" (p. 395)
- The measurement range is determined according to the test range setting.If the display for the measured value shows "**OVER FLOW**" or "**UNDER FLOW**", that means that measurement cannot be performed using the currently set test range. Either you should set AUTO ranging so as to select the most suitable test range automatically, or you should set a more suitable test range manually. If a measurement result is outside the display range (p. 387), "**DISP OUT**" is displayed.
- The guaranteed accuracy range is for the measurement values before compensation.

3 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

NOTE

- In the case of a test sample whose impedance changes according to the frequency, when testing is being performed with HOLD set, it may happen, when the frequency is changed over, that measurement cannot be continued to be performed upon the same test range. You should change the test range if this happens.
- The test range setting is made according to the combination of the impedances of the sample being tested and the test cables. Therefore it can happen that testing is not possible, if the test range is held with HOLD only upon the basis of the impedance of the sample under test. If this happens, you should change the test range, making reference to "7.1 Setting Open Circuit Compensation" (p. 273) and "7.2 Short Circuit Compensation" (p. 280).
- When the measurement value is outside the guaranteed accuracy range, the following icon appears at the top of the screen.



In this case, you should consider the following possible causes, and you should either change the test conditions while checking the accuracy assured ranges "13.2 Measurement Range and Accuracy" (p. 395), or you should consider the measured values as values for reference.

- Perhaps the test signal level is too low, increase the test signal level.
- If the current measurement range (during HOLD setting) is not appropriate, set again in the AUTO range, or change the range by manual.

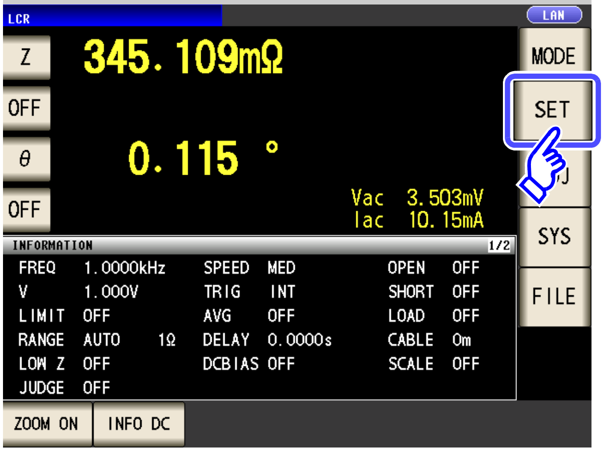
3 Low Z High Accuracy Mode

This mode balances the L_{POT} terminal at 0 V to reduce the influence of contact resistance during low impedance measurement. Furthermore, since the output resistance becomes 10 Ω and sufficient current can flow to the test sample to be measured, this mode enables highly accurate measurement.

Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



LCR Basic Settings

2

LCR Basic Settings

Press RANGE.

3

Range Setting

Select ON/ OFF for the low Z high accuracy mode.

OFF	Sets the low Z high accuracy mode to OFF.
ON	Sets the low Z high accuracy mode to ON.

4 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

NOTE With low Z high accuracy mode, the possible setting ranges of the frequency and measurement signal level differ. Refer to the following.

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Measurement range</th><th>to 1 kHz</th><th>to 10 kHz</th><th>to 100 kHz</th><th>to 1 MHz</th><th>to 5 MHz</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>100 MΩ</td><td colspan="3" rowspan="10">Normal mode only
(setting not possible for low Z high accuracy mode).</td><td>None</td><td rowspan="3">None</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>10 MΩ</td><td rowspan="11">Normal mode only
(setting not possible for low Z high accuracy mode).</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>1 MΩ</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>100 kΩ</td><td rowspan="9">Normal mode only
(setting not possible for low Z high accuracy mode).</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>30 kΩ</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>10 kΩ</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>3 kΩ</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>1 kΩ</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>300 Ω</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>10 Ω</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>1 Ω</td><td colspan="3" rowspan="2">Low Z high accuracy mode/ normal mode</td></tr>
<tr><td>12</td><td>100 mΩ</td></tr>
</table>

Settable range of measurement signal level: (p. 45)
Low Z high accuracy mode is only valid when the frequency is between 4 Hz and 100 kHz.

Detecting Disconnection of 4 Terminals (When Low Z High Accuracy Mode)

This function operates when measurement is being performed in low impedance high accuracy mode (p. 53). It detects whether each of the L_{POT}, H_{POT} and L_{CUR} terminals is disconnected.

If a terminal is not connected properly, an indication like the following is displayed.
Check the connections again.
See "2.4 Connecting the Measurement Cables, Probes, or Fixture" (p. 30)

The error is also output via EXT I/O.
See "Chapter 11 External Control" (p. 363)

NOTE When an element other than a capacitor or a capacitor with a low DC resistance is measured while using DC bias, the contact check function may not work properly.

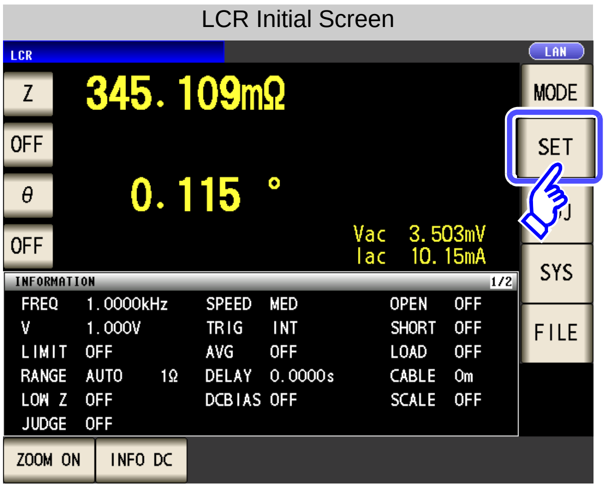
4.2.4 Perform Measurements with User-defined Timing (Trigger Measurement)

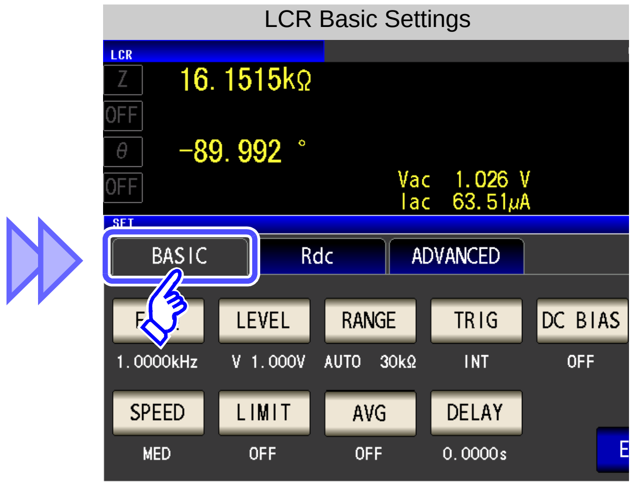
Triggering is the process of controlling the start and stop of recording by specific signals or conditions (criteria). When recording is started or stopped by a specific signal, we say the trigger is "gapplied" or "triggering occurs".
With this instrument, you can select the following two types of trigger.

Internal Trigger	Trigger signals are automatically generated internally for continuous measurement.
External trigger	Measurements are triggered by an external signal. Manual measurement triggering is also available.

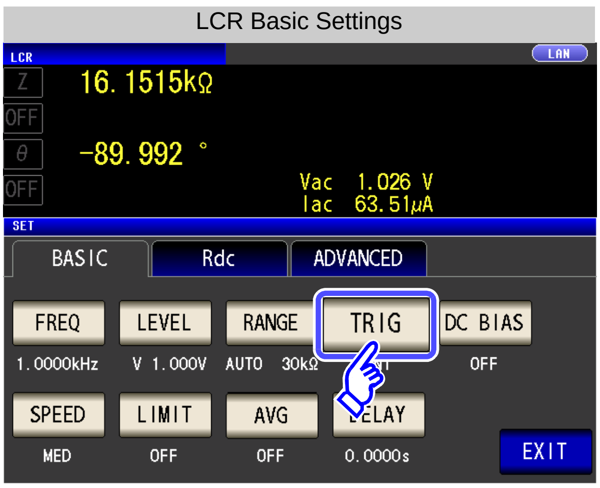
Procedure

1





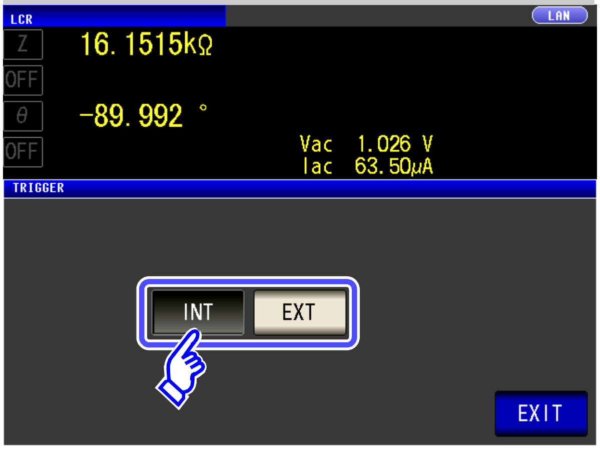
2



Press TRIG **.**

3

Trigger Setting



Select the trigger type.

INT	Internal trigger	Perform continuous measurement automatically.
EXT	External trigger	Input the trigger manually via EXT I/O or from the interface.

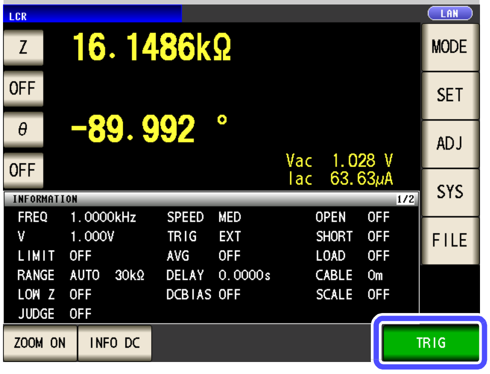
When EXT is selected

There are the following three types of input method for a trigger.

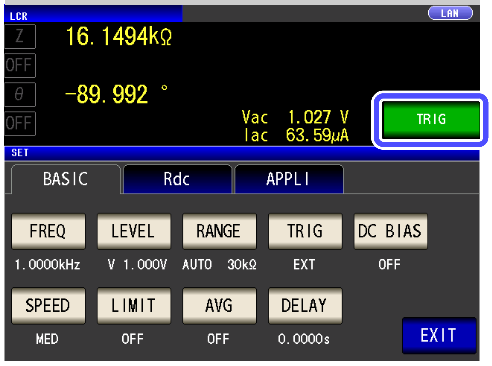
- **Press TRIG on the screen to manually input a trigger:** Measurement is performed once.
- **Input via EXT I/O:** Measurement is performed once each time a negative logic pulse signal is applied.
  See "Connector Type and Signal Pinouts" (p. 364)
- **Input from interface:** Measurement is performed once when ***TRG** is transmitted.
  See Included CD

TRIG is displayed on the screen.

External Trigger



When External Trigger



4 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

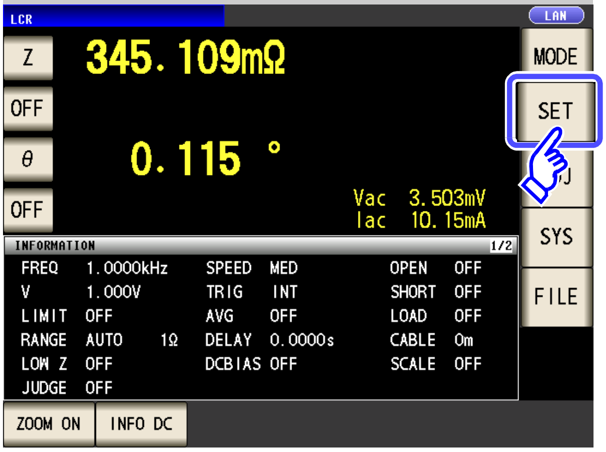
4.2.5 Setting the DC bias

You can superimpose a DC voltage on the measurement signal during capacitor measurement.
You can superimpose a DC signal on the measurement signal.

Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



LCR Basic Settings

2

LCR Basic Settings

Press DC BIAS.

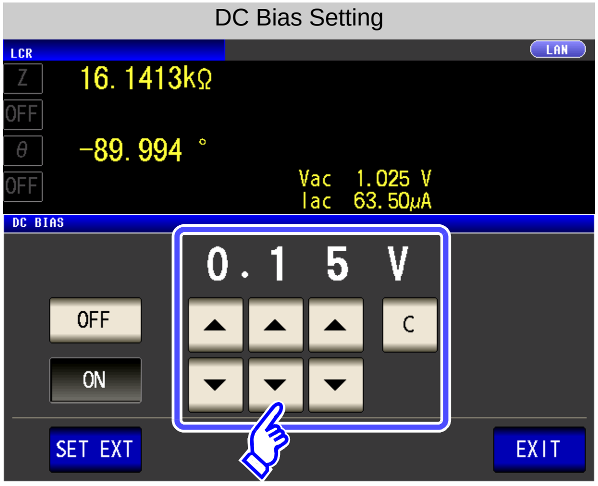
3

DC Bias Setting

Select ON/ OFF for the DC bias.

OFF	Sets the DC bias to OFF.
ON	Sets the DC bias to ON.
SET EXT	Press this button when using an external DC bias unit. The DC bias will be set to ON, and the bias value will be set to 0.00 V.

4



Use ▲ or ▼ to set the DC level to superimpose.

- Settable range: 0.00 V to 2.50 V (Normal mode)
  0.00 V to 1.00 V (low Z high accuracy mode)
- If you make a mistake during input:
  press C to cancel the input and start again.

The setting is not reflected if ON is not pressed.

5 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

NOTE

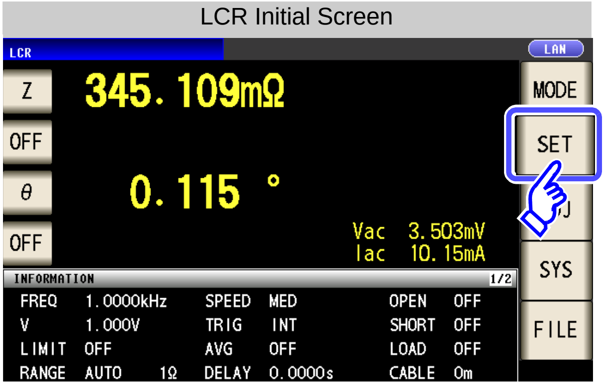
- The DC bias function is specifically for capacitor measurement. If it is used for resistor, inductor, and other elements with low DC resistance, the following are likely.
  - Normal measurement is not possible
  - AUTO ranging is unable to determine a range.
  - In low impedance high accuracy mode, a contact error is generated even though the terminal connections are correct.
- The DC bias function cannot be set during Rdc measurement.
- The DC bias function cannot be set when RDC measurement has been selected with the `:MEASure:ITEM` setting.
- When superimposing a DC voltage of 2.5 V or above, refer to "Appendix5.1 How to Supply a DC Bias Voltage"(p. A7).
- When superimposing a DC voltage on a coil or the like, refer to "Appendix5.2 How to Supply a DC Bias Current"(p. A9).
- A value for which the sum of the effective value of the AC signal level and the DC signal level will exceed 7.07 V cannot be set.
- If the total value for the measurement signal level (AC level + DC bias value) will become $> 5\sqrt{2}$ [V], the measurement signal cannot be raised any higher. Reduce the AC level or DC bias value, and then configure the setting. In low Z high accuracy mode, the AC level and DC bias value can be set when the total value is in the range of $\sqrt{2}$ [V] or below.

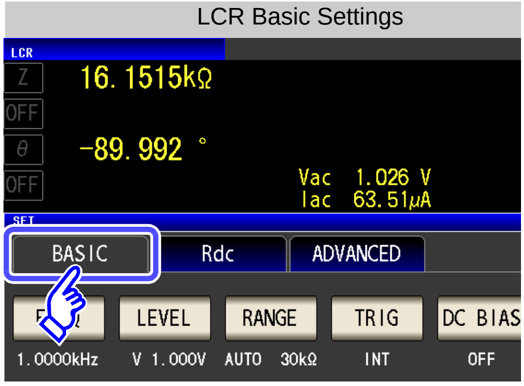
4.2.6 Setting the Measurement speed

The testing speed can be set. The slower the testing speed is, the more accurate are the results.

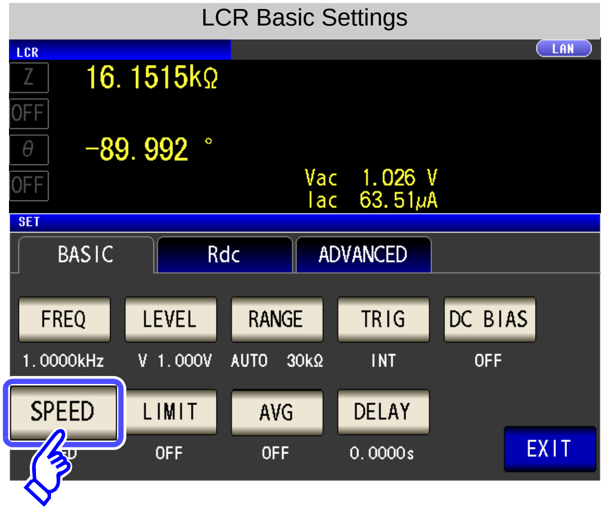
Procedure

1



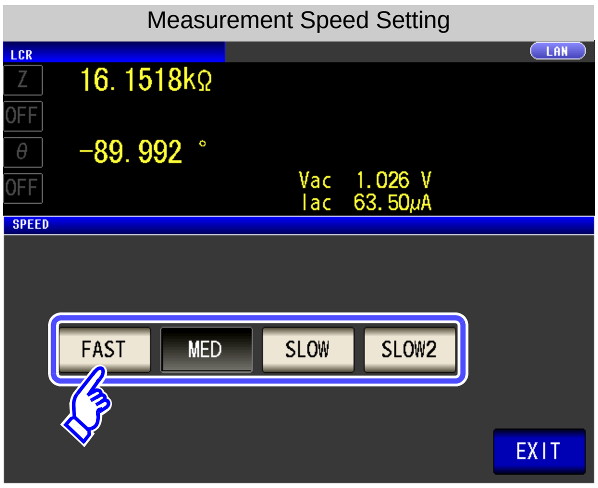


2



Press SPEED **.**

3



To select the measurement speed.

FAST	Performs high-speed measurement.
MED	This is the normal measurement speed.
SLOW	Measurement precision improves.
SLOW2	Measurement accuracy is better than SLOW.

The testing speed varies according to the number of parameters being displayed, and according to their type.
See "About Measurement Times and Measurement Speed" (p. 399)

4 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

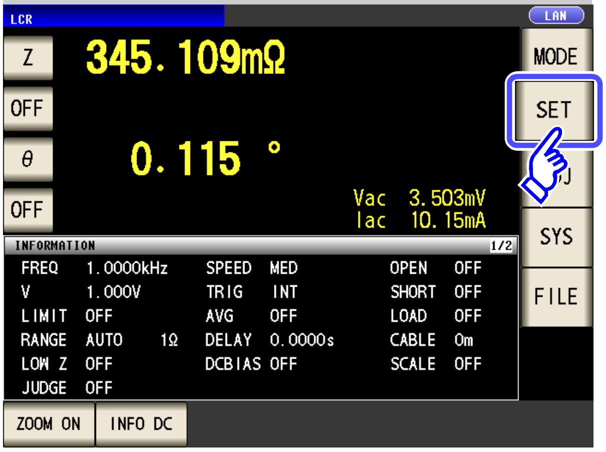
4.2.7 Setting the Voltage/Current Limit

Depending on the measurement signal level, in some cases it is possible to damage the sample which is being tested by applying to it a voltage or a current greater than its rated value.
For this reason, set a limit value to restrict the voltage that can be applied to the test sample or current that can flow to the test sample.

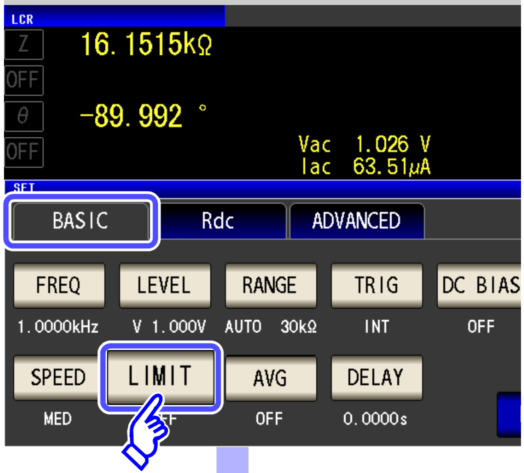
When open circuit voltage (V) or constant voltage (CV) is set:	Set the current limit.
When constant current (CC) is set:	Set the voltage limit.

Procedure

1 LCR Initial Screen



LCR Basic Settings



3 **When the measurement signal level is a voltage (V, CV)**

Current Limit Setting

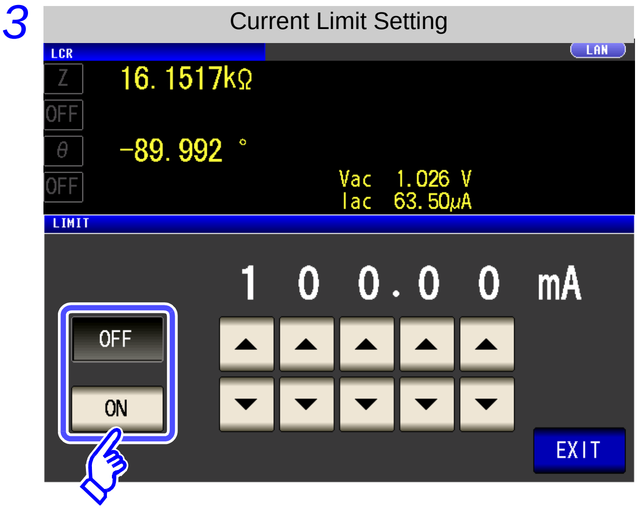
When the measurement signal level is a current (CC)

Voltage Limit Setting

- The present situation can be checked using the monitor display.
- The monitor display is different for V, CV, and CC.

NOTE First set the measurement signal level, and thereafter set the voltage or current limit.
The setting for voltage or current limit changes automatically to current or voltage limit, according to the present measurement signal level setting.
See "4.2.2 Setting the Measurement signal level" (p. 43)

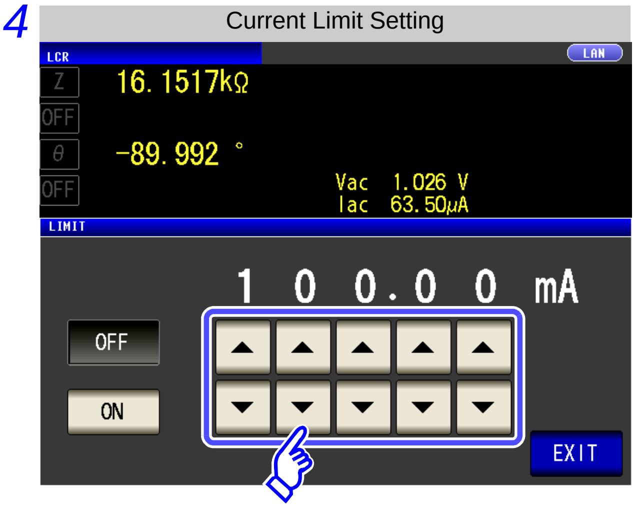
3



Select ON/ OFF for the limit function.

OFF	Sets the limit function to OFF.
ON	Sets the limit function to ON.

4



Use ▲ or ▼ to enter the limit value.

Limit range

Measure-ment signal level	Limit set	Setting range
V, CV	Current limit	0.01 mA to 100.00 mA
CC	Voltage limit	0.005 V to 5 V

Current limit accuracy

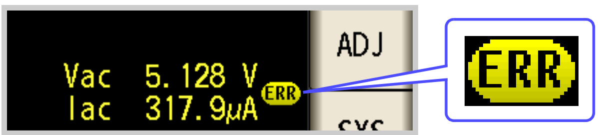
Frequency	Accuracy
4 Hz to 1.000 MHz	±10%±10 µA
1.0001 MHz to 5.000 MHz	±20%±10 µA

Voltage limit accuracy

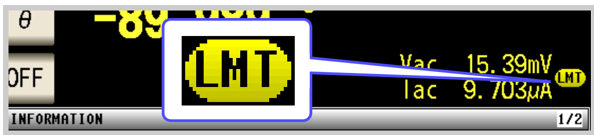
Frequency	Accuracy
4 Hz to 1.000 MHz	±10%±10 mV
1.0001 MHz to 5.000 MHz	±20%±10 mV

When the limit function is ON, the display is as shown below.

Example: When constant voltage (CV) setting



If the voltage or current which is applied to the sample under test exceeds the limit value (the current exceeding the limit value flows through the sample even when the open-circuit voltage is set to minimum value.)



Depending on the limit value setting, the voltage or current applied to the sample may not reach the measurement signal level.

At this time, the voltage or current which exceeds the limit value is not being applied to the sample under test. You should change the test signal level so that it does not exceed the limit value.

5 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

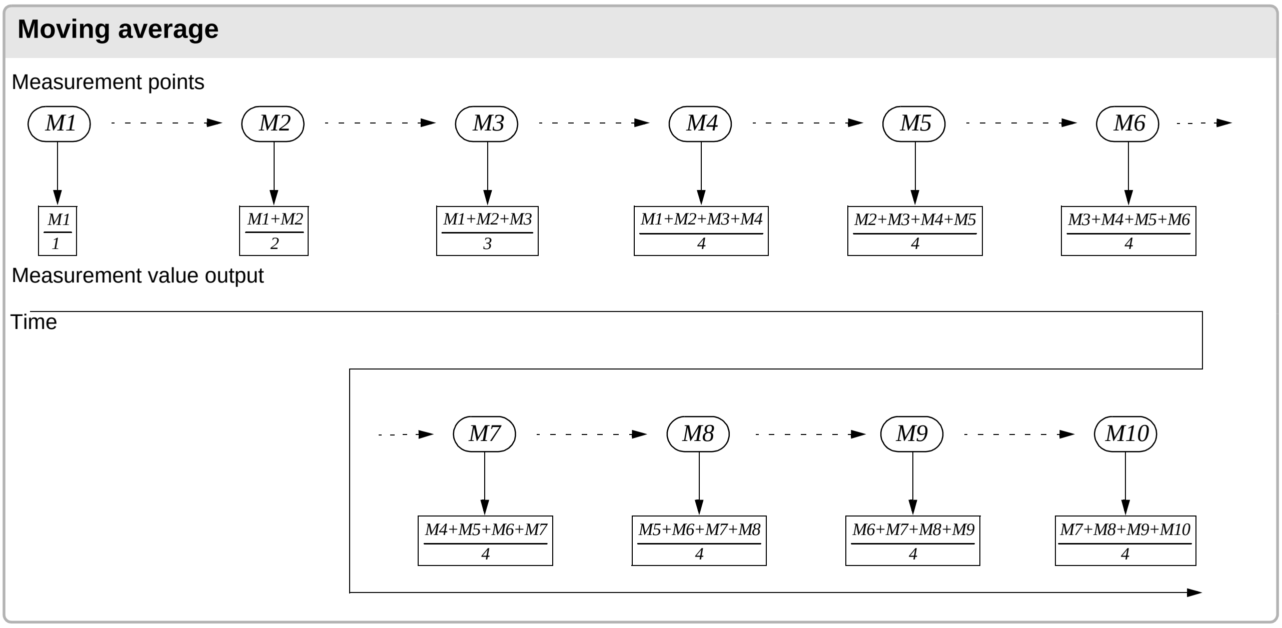
4.2.8 Displaying Average Values (Averaging Set)

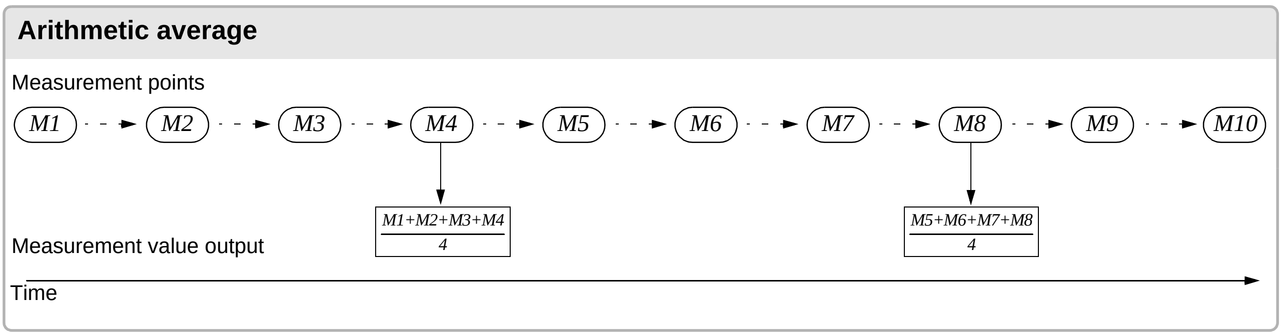
With the averaging function, the measured values can be averaged. Using this function, it is possible to reduce fluctuations in the measured value display.

With internal trigger ▶ A rolling average of the tested values over the set number of times for averaging is always calculated backwards from the present.
(When the sample to be tested is changed over, it takes a little time for a certain stabilization time period until the results is reliable.)

With external trigger ▶ An average of the test values is calculated over the set number of times for averaging forwards from when the trigger is input.

When the number of averaging times is 4, the number of measurements, measurement output points, and measurement value calculation method during output are as follows.

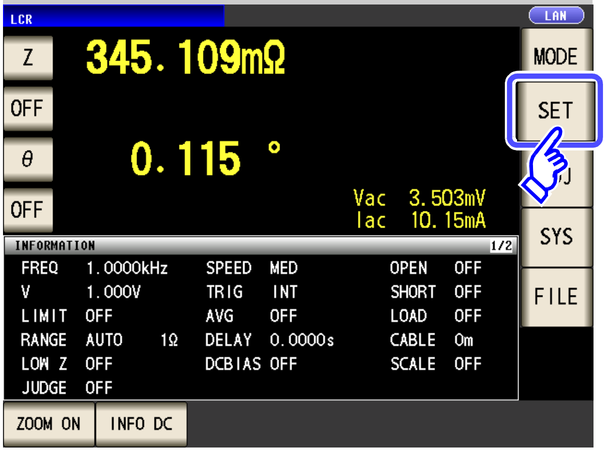




Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



LCR Basic Settings

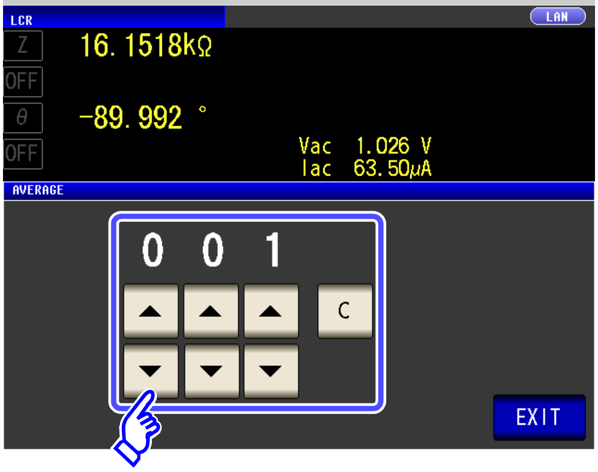
2

LCR Basic Settings

Press AVG **.**

3

Number of Averaging Times Setting



Use ▲ **or** ▼ **to enter the number of averaging times.**

Settable range: 1 to 256 times

When you want to cancel the averaging function: Press C .

The number of averaging times is set to 001, and the averaging function is set to OFF.

4 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

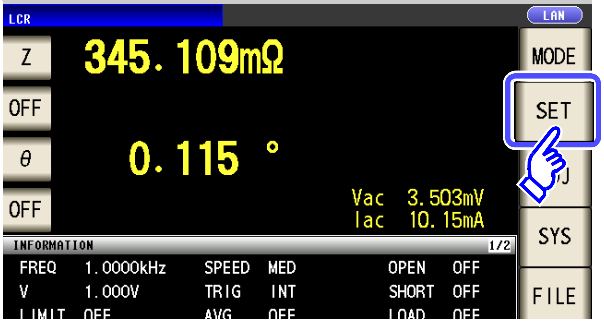
4.2.9 Measuring at Desired Time (Trigger Delay)

The delay time period from input of the trigger signal to reading of the test data can be set. With this function it is possible to ensure that testing is started after the connection condition of the object being tested and the test cables has stabilized.

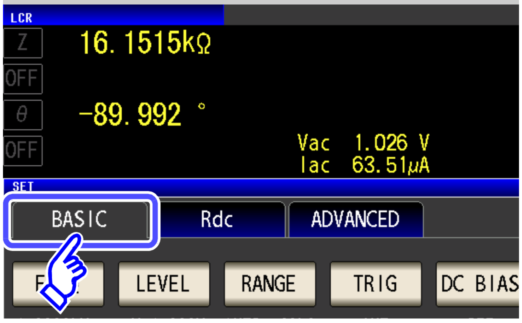
Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



LCR Basic Settings



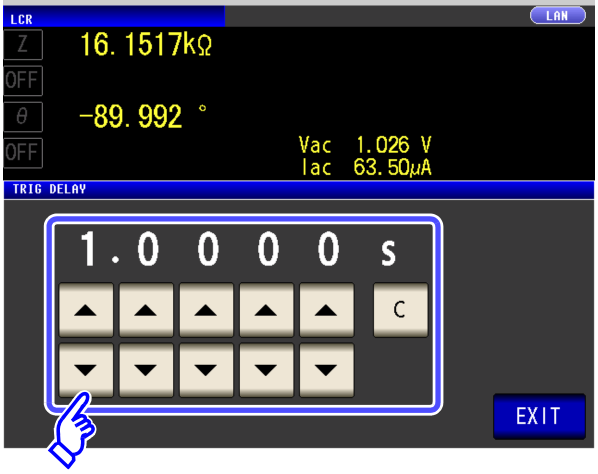
2

LCR Basic Settings

Press DELAY **.**

3

Trigger Delay Setting



Use ▲ **or** ▼ **to enter the delay time.**

Settable range: 0 to 9.9999 s with resolution of 0.1 ms

When you want to cancel the trigger delay function: Press C .

The set time is set to 0 s.

4 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

NOTE When trigger delay is used, the LED for indicating that measurement is in progress is lit from when the trigger is input until measurement ends.

4.3 Setting DC Resistance Measurement

LCR ANALYZER

You can output a DC signal of any level (up to 2.5 V) and measure the DC resistance Rdc.

NOTE

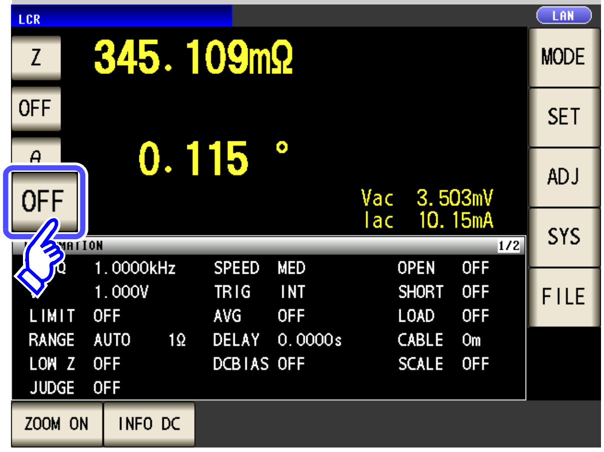
- To measure DC resistance, you need to set **Rdc** in the measurement parameters beforehand.

  See "1.3.7 Parameter Settings Screen" (p. 25)
  "4.1.2 Setting Display Parameters" (p. 39)
- When **Rdc** and other parameters are set, the DC resistance is measured after those other parameters have been measured with the AC signal. The measurement conditions can be set individually.
- The DC bias function cannot be enabled when RDC measurement is performed.

Adding Rdc to Measurement Parameters

1

LCR Initial Screen



Select the parameter you want to change.

2

Parameter Setting

Press Rdc **.**

3 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

4.3.1 Setting the Measurement signal level

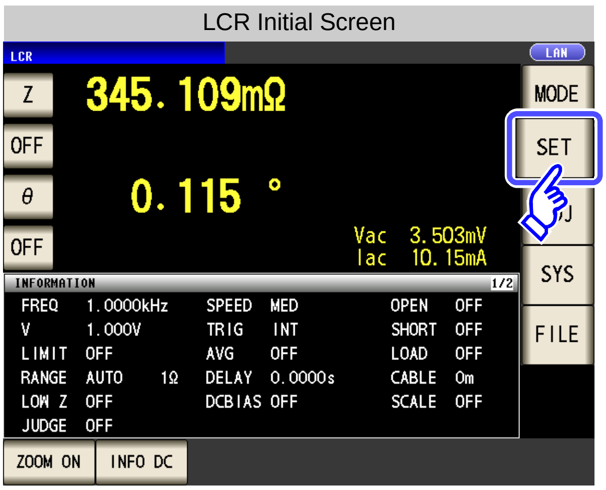
The value of the test signal level may change according to the sample which is being tested.
This instrument is possible to vary the level of the test signal applied to the object under test over a wide range using the following three methods.

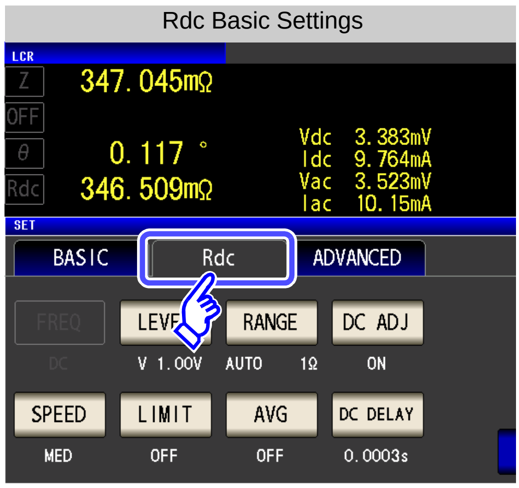
Set open circuit voltage (V)	The value of the open circuit voltage is set.
Set constant voltage (CV)	The value of the voltage between the terminals of the object under test is set.
Set constant current (CC)	The value of the current flowing through the object under test is set.

CAUTION Do not switch between V, CV and CC while the test sample is still connected to the measurement terminals because doing so may damage the test sample.

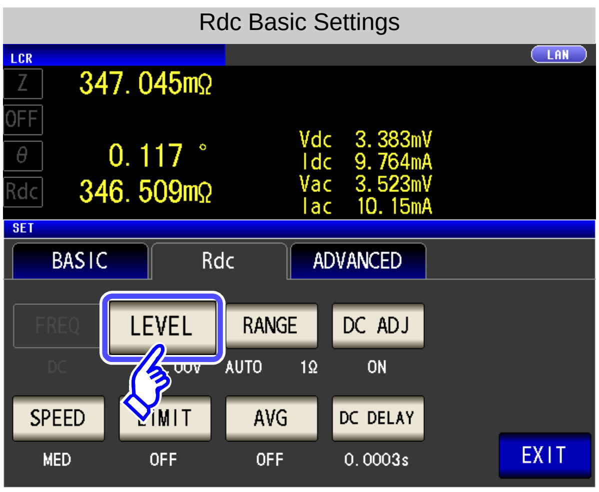
Procedure

1





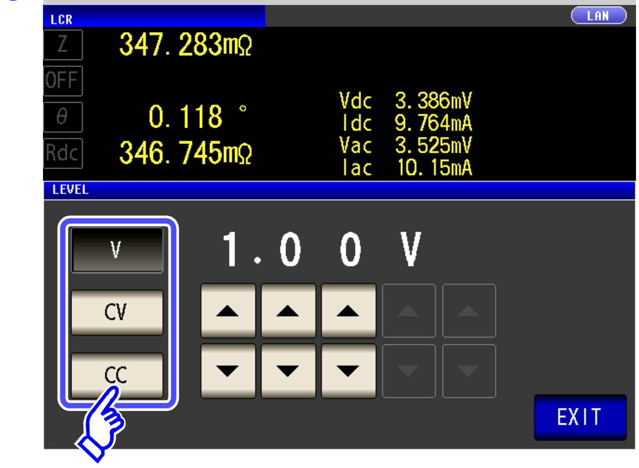
2



Press LEVEL.

3

Measurement Signal Level Setting



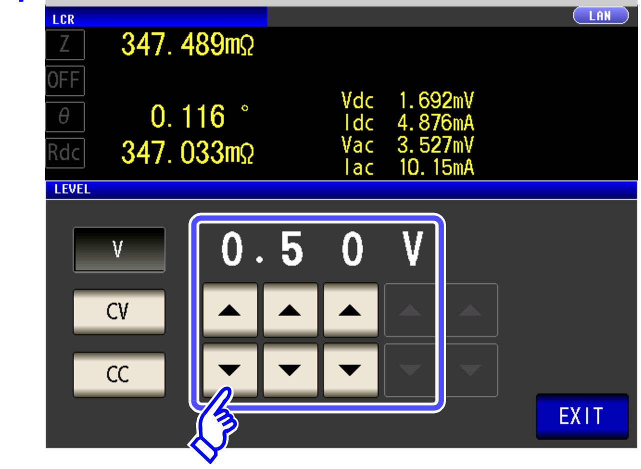
To select the measurement signal level.

V	open circuit voltage (p. 45)
CV	Voltage level between test sample terminals (p. 45)
CC	Current level through test sample (p. 47)

The accuracy of testing varies according to the test signal level.
See "13.2 Measurement Range and Accuracy" (p. 395)

4

Measurement Signal Level Setting

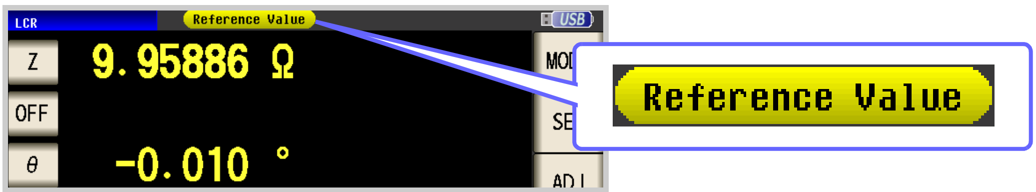


Use ▲ or ▼ to enter the voltage or current value.

See "For setting range and accuracy" (p. 68)

5 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

NOTE When the measurement value is outside the guaranteed accuracy range, the following icon appears at the top of the screen.



In this case, you should consider the following possible causes, and you should either change the test conditions while checking the accuracy assured ranges "13.2 Measurement Range and Accuracy" (p. 395), or you should consider the measured values as values for reference.

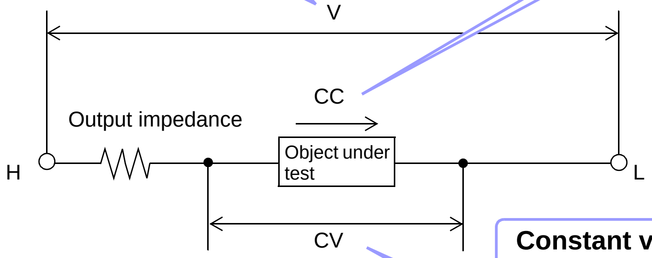
- Perhaps the test signal level is too low, increase the test signal level.
- If the current measurement range (during HOLD setting) is not appropriate, set again in the AUTO range, or change the range by manual.

About the test signal level

Relationship between the measurement signal level of the instrument and the sample is as follows.

Open circuit voltage level (V)
This voltage value is the value which is applied across the two terminals of the series combination of the object which is being tested and the output impedance. As for the voltage which is applied across the terminals of the object which is being tested (by itself), if required, you should either check the monitor voltage value, or select constant voltage (CV) and set a voltage value across these terminals.

Constant current level (CC)
You should select this if you wish to set the current passing through the object to be tested to a constant value.



Constant voltage level (CV)
You should select this if you wish to set the voltage across the terminals of the object to be tested to a constant value.

For setting range and accuracy

Open circuit voltage level (V) setting

• When normal mode (p. 74)

Open circuit voltage setting range	Open circuit voltage accuracy
0.10 to 2.50 V	±10% ±10 mV

• When Low Z high accuracy mode (p. 74)

Open circuit voltage setting range	Open circuit voltage accuracy
0.10 to 1.00 V	±10% ±10 mV

Constant voltage level (CV) setting

• When normal mode (p. 74)

Constant voltage setting range	Constant voltage accuracy
0.10 to 2.50 V	±10% ±10 mV

• When Low Z high accuracy mode (p. 74)

Constant voltage setting range	Constant voltage accuracy
0.10 to 1.00 V	±10% ±10 mV

Constant current level (CC) setting

• When normal mode (p. 74)

Constant current setting range	Constant current accuracy
0.01 to 25.00 mA	±10% ±10 μA

• When Low Z high accuracy mode (p. 74)

Constant current setting range	Constant current accuracy
0.01 to 100.00 mA	±10% ±10 μA

4.3.2 Setting the Measurement Range

There are the following two methods for setting the measurement range.

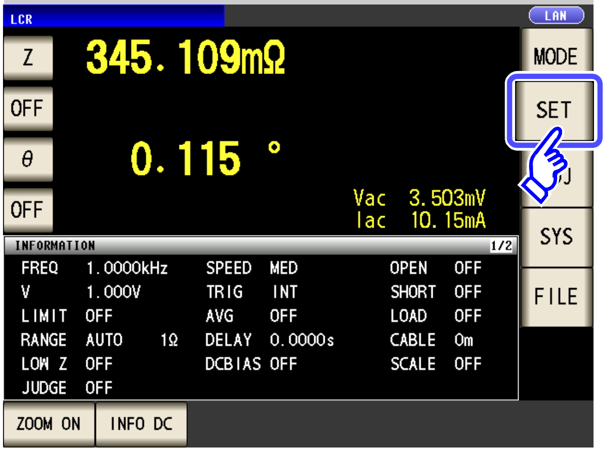
AUTO	The most suitable test range is set automatically. (This allows the most suitable measurement range to be set when, for example, measuring a test sample whose nature is unknown.)
HOLD	The test range is fixed, and may only be altered manually. (When the range is fixed, high-speed measurement is possible.)

1 Setting AUTO Ranging

Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



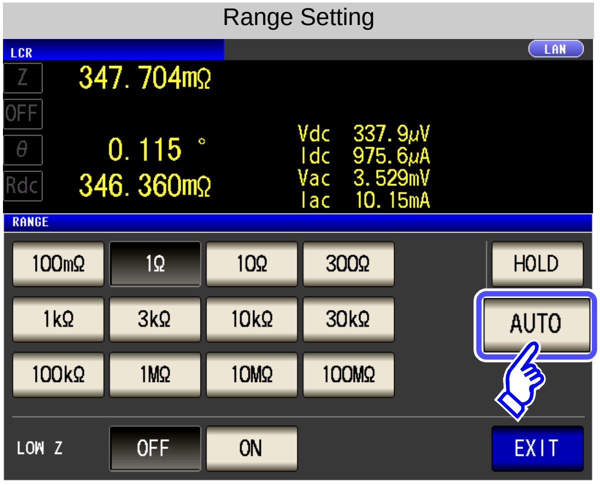
Rdc Basic Settings

2

Rdc Basic Settings

Press RANGE **.**

3



Press AUTO **.**

If the instrument is being used outside the limits of its specification, the suitable range may not be set in auto ranging function. In this case, check the
accuracy assured ranges in "13.2 Measurement Range and Accuracy" (p. 395) and then change the test conditions.

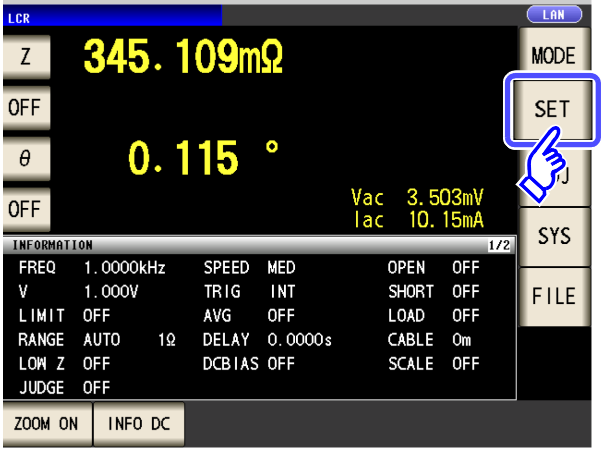
4 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

2 Setting the Ranging to HOLD

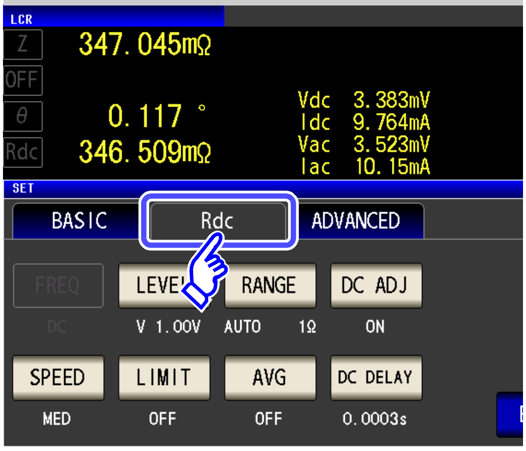
Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



Rdc Basic Settings



2

Rdc Basic Settings

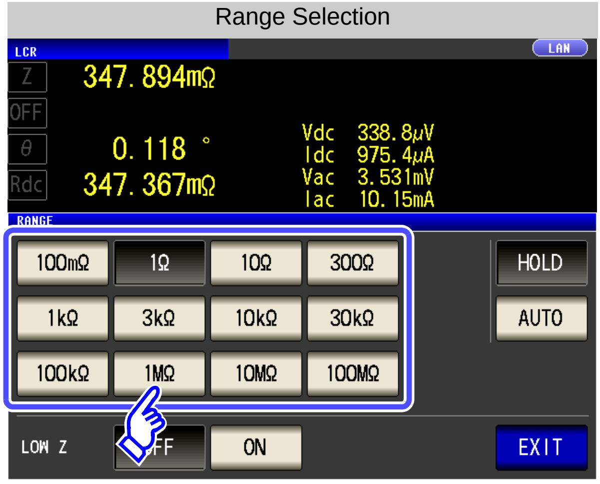
Press RANGE **.**

3

Range Selection

Press HOLD **.**

4



Set the test range according to the combined impedance value of the sample to be tested and the test cables.

To select the measurement range.

Test range	Accuracy guaranteed range	AUTO Ranging Range
100 MΩ	8 MΩ to 200 MΩ	8 MΩ to 999.999 MΩ
10 MΩ	800 kΩ to 100 MΩ	800 kΩ to 10 MΩ
1 MΩ	80 kΩ to 10 MΩ	80 kΩ to 1 MΩ
100 kΩ	24 kΩ to 1 MΩ	24 kΩ to 100 kΩ
30 kΩ	8 kΩ to 300 kΩ	8 kΩ to 30 kΩ
10 kΩ	2.4 Ω to 100 kΩ	2.4 kΩ to 10 kΩ
3 kΩ	800 Ω to 30 kΩ	800 Ω to 3 kΩ
1 kΩ	240 Ω to 10 kΩ	240 Ω to 1 kΩ
300 Ω	8 Ω to 300 Ω	8 Ω to 300 Ω
10 Ω	800 mΩ to 10 Ω	800 mΩ to 10 Ω
1 Ω	80 mΩ to 1 Ω	80 mΩ to 1 Ω
100 mΩ	10 mΩ to 100 mΩ	0 Ω to 100 mΩ

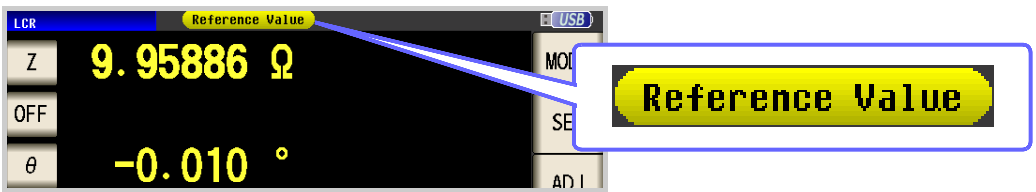
NOTE

- The guaranteed accuracy range varies depending on the measurement conditions.
  See Check the accuracy assured ranges in "13.2 Measurement Range and Accuracy" (p. 395)
- The measurement range is determined according to the test range setting.If the display for the measured value shows "**OVER FLOW**" or "**UNDER FLOW**", that means that measurement cannot be performed using the currently set test range. Either you should set AUTO ranging so as to select the most suitable test range automatically, or you should set a more suitable test range manually. If a measurement result is outside the display range (p. 387), "**DISP OUT**" is displayed.

5 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

NOTE

- The test range setting is made according to the combination of the impedances of the sample being tested and the test cables. Therefore it can happen that testing is not possible, if the test range is held with HOLD only upon the basis of the impedance of the sample under test. If this happens, you should change the test range, making reference to "7.1 Setting Open Circuit Compensation" (p. 273) and "7.2 Short Circuit Compensation" (p. 280).
- When the measurement value is outside the guaranteed accuracy range, the following icon appears at the top of the screen.



In this case, you should consider the following possible causes, and you should either change the test conditions while checking the accuracy assured ranges "13.2 Measurement Range and Accuracy" (p. 395), or you should consider the measured values as values for reference.

- Perhaps the test signal level is too low, increase the test signal level.
- If the current measurement range (during HOLD setting) is not appropriate, set again in the AUTO range, or change the range by manual.

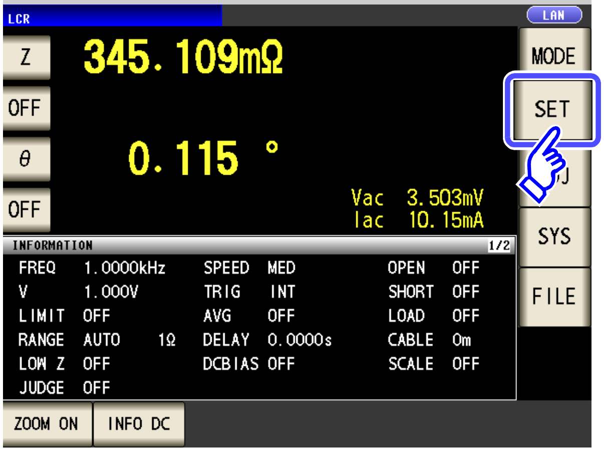
3 Low Z High Accuracy Mode

This mode balances the L_{POT} terminal at 0 V to reduce the influence of contact resistance during low impedance measurement. Furthermore, since the output resistance becomes 10 Ω and sufficient current can flow to the test sample to be measured, this mode enables highly accurate measurement.

Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



Rdc Basic Settings

2

Rdc Basic Settings

Press RANGE.

3

Range Setting

Select ON/ OFF for the low Z high accuracy mode.

OFF	Sets the low Z high accuracy mode to OFF.
ON	Sets the low Z high accuracy mode to ON.

4 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

Chapter 4 LCR Function

NOTE With low Z high accuracy mode, the possible setting range of the measurement signal level differs. Refer to the table below.

Measurement range	
100 MΩ	Normal mode only (setting invalid for low Z high accuracy mode)
10 MΩ	
1 MΩ	
100 kΩ	
30 kΩ	
10 kΩ	
3 kΩ	
1 kΩ	
300 Ω	
10 Ω	
1 Ω	Low Z high accuracy mode/ normal mode
100 mΩ	

Settable range of measurement signal level: (p. 68)

Detecting Disconnection of 4 Terminals (When Low Z High Accuracy Mode)

This function operates when measurement is being performed in low impedance high accuracy mode (p. 53). It detects whether each of the L_{POT}, H_{POT} and L_{CUR} terminals is disconnected.

If a terminal is not connected properly, an indication like the following is displayed. Check the connections again.
See "2.4 Connecting the Measurement Cables, Probes, or Fixture" (p. 30)

The error is also output via EXT I/O.
See "Chapter 11 External Control" (p. 363)

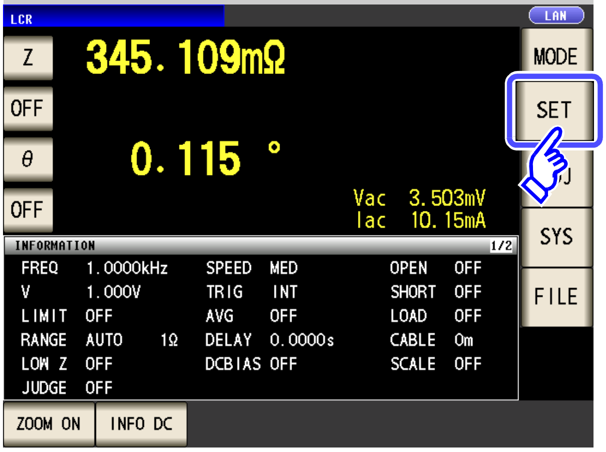
4.3.3 Setting the DC Adjustment Function

DC adjustment sets the generation voltage to 0 V, obtains the offset value generated in the internal circuit of the instrument, and reduces the measurement error.

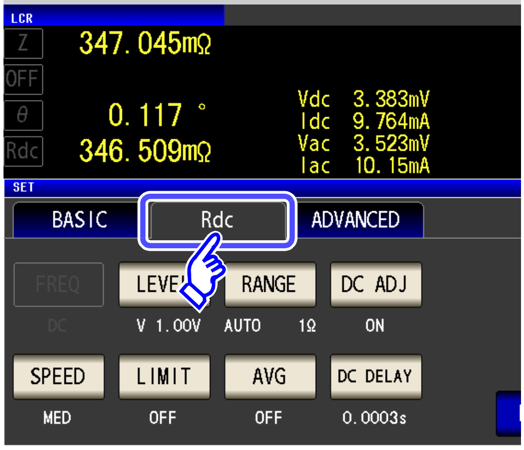
Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



Rdc Basic Settings



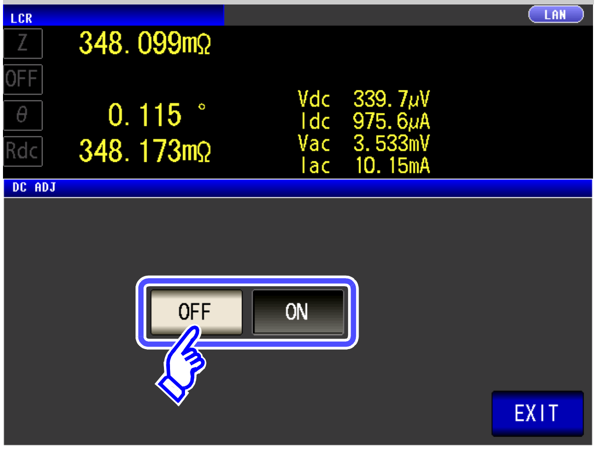
2

Rdc Basic Settings

Press DC ADJ**.**

3

DC Adjustment Setting



Select ON/ OFF for DC adjustment.

OFF	Obtains the offset value with the CALIB signal of EXT I/O or a communication command (:**DCResistance:ADJust :DEMand**).
ON	Obtains the offset value for each measurement.

NOTE

- Since the transient response time becomes long as a result of the impedance value of the measurement object, set a long DC delay time.(p. 82)
  When DC adjustment is ON, the measurement time becomes about twice as long because time is required both for normal measurement and for offset measurement.
- DC adjustment measurement is performed in the following cases even if DC adjustment is set to OFF.
  - When measurement is first performed after the power is turned on
  - When the DC delay time is changed
  - When the measurement range is changed
  - When low Z high accuracy mode is turned ON/OFF
  - When the measurement signal level is changed

4 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

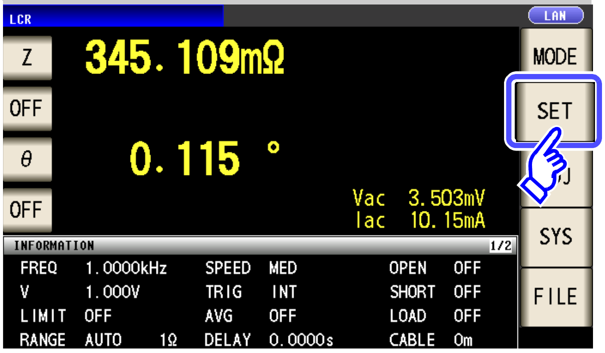
4.3.4 Setting the Measurement speed

The testing speed can be set. The slower the testing speed is, the more accurate are the results.

Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



Rdc Basic Settings

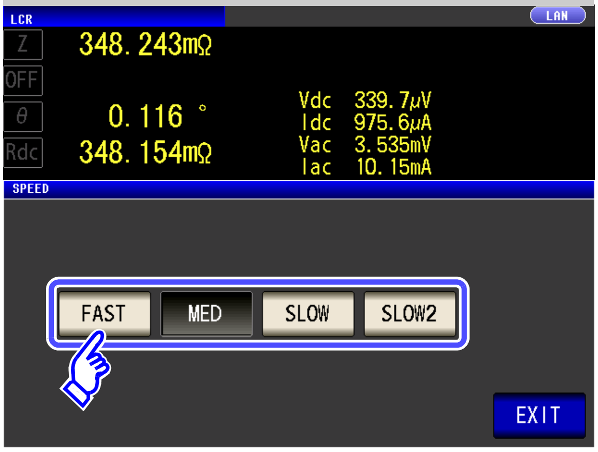
2

Rdc Basic Settings

Press SPEED **.**

3

Measurement Speed Setting



To select the measurement speed.

FAST	Performs high-speed measurement.
MED	This is the normal measurement speed.
SLOW	Measurement precision improves.
SLOW2	Measurement accuracy is better than SLOW.

The testing speed varies according to the number of parameters being displayed, and according to their type.
See "About Measurement Times and Measurement Speed" (p. 399)

4 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

4.3.5 Setting the Voltage/Current Limit

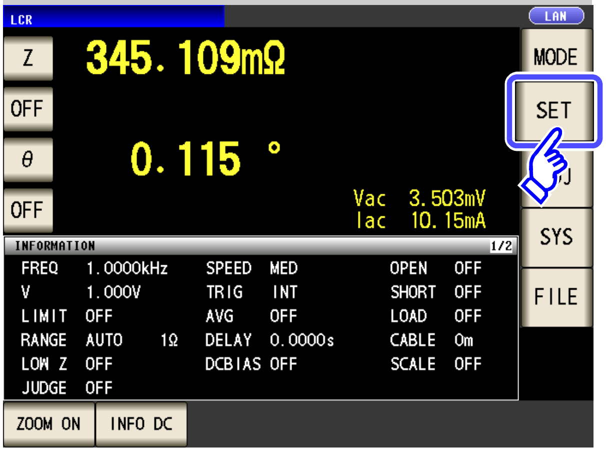
Depending on the measurement signal level, in some cases it is possible to damage the sample which is being tested by applying to it a voltage or a current greater than its rated value.
For this reason, set a limit value to restrict the voltage that can be applied to the test sample or current that can flow to the test sample.

When open circuit voltage (V) or constant voltage (CV) is set:	Set the current limit.
When constant current (CC) is set:	Set the voltage limit.

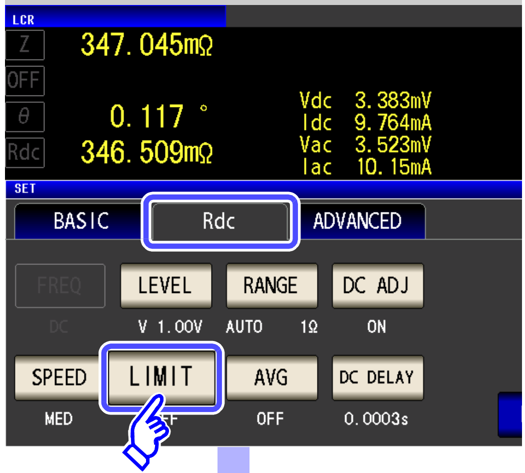
Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



Rdc Basic Settings



2 **When the measurement signal level is a voltage (V, CV)**

Measurement Signal Level Setting

When the measurement signal level is a current (CC)

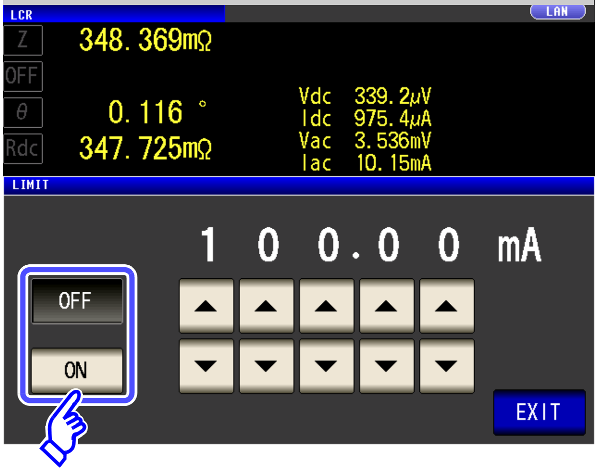
Measurement Signal Level Setting

- The present situation can be checked using the monitor display.
- The monitor display is different for V, CV, and CC.

NOTE

First set the measurement signal level, and thereafter set the voltage or current limit.
The setting for voltage or current limit changes automatically to current or voltage limit, according to the present measurement signal level setting.
See "4.2.2 Setting the Measurement signal level" (p. 43)

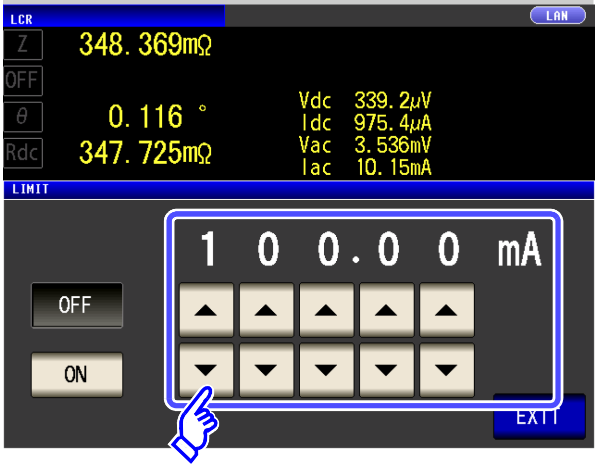
3 Measurement Signal Level Setting



Select ON/ OFF for the limit function.

OFF	Set the limit function to OFF.
ON	Set the limit function to ON.

4 Measurement Signal Level Setting



Use ▲ or ▼ to enter a limit value.

Limit range:

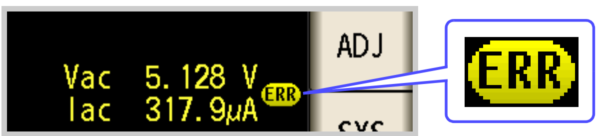
Measurement signal level	Limit set	Setting range
V, CV	Current limit	0.01 mA to 100 mA
CC	Voltage limit	0.10 V to 2.5 V

Current limit accuracy: ±10%±10 μA

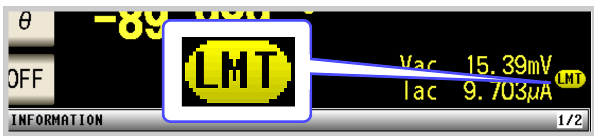
Voltage limit accuracy: ±10%±10 mV

When the limit function is ON, the display is as shown below.

Example: When constant voltage (CV) setting



If the voltage or current which is applied to the sample under test exceeds the limit value (the current exceeding the limit value flows through the sample even when the open-circuit voltage is set to minimum value.)



If the test signal level which is being applied to the sample under test exceeds the limit value. Then the test signal level is stopped changing.

At this time, the voltage or current which exceeds the limit value is not being applied to the sample under test. You should change the test signal level so that it does not exceed the limit value.

5 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

4.3.6 Displaying Average Values (Average set)

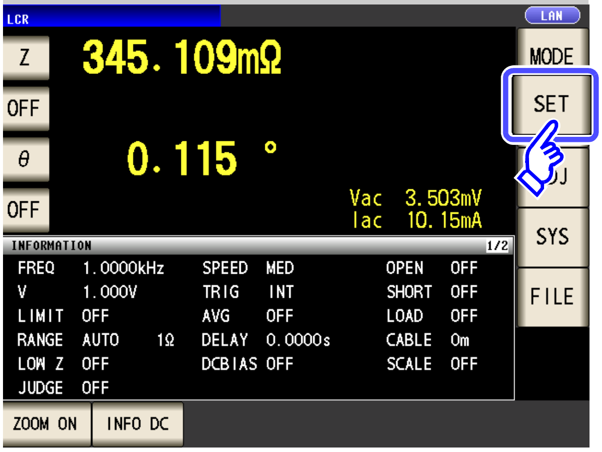
With the averaging function, the measured values can be averaged. Using this function, it is possible to reduce fluctuations in the measured value display.
After the signal level and range are set, measurement is performed for the set number of averaging times and the measurement values are displayed.

NOTE The averaging process during Rdc measurement performs arithmetic averaging processing regardless of the trigger setting.

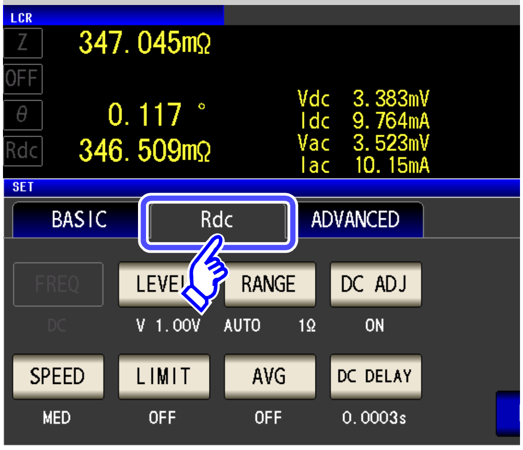
Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen

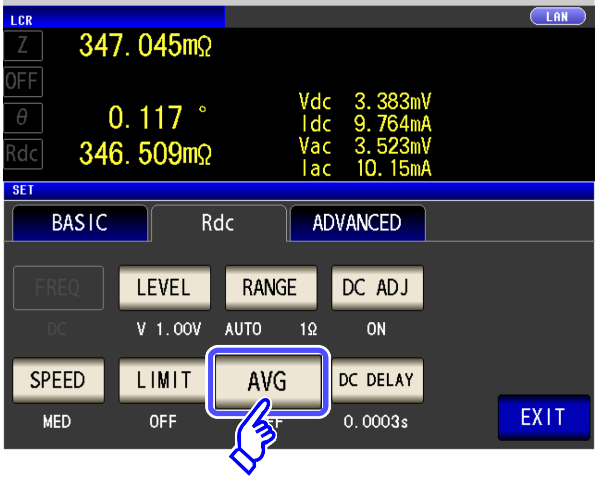


Rdc Basic Settings



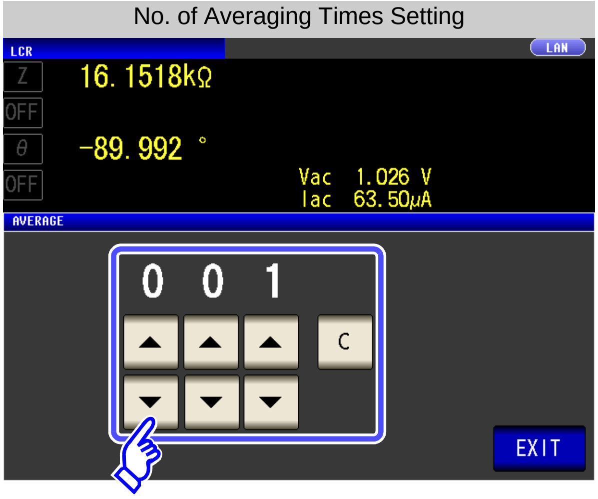
2

Rdc Basic Settings



Press AVG **.**

3



Use ▲ or ▼ to enter the number of averaging times.

Settable range: 1 to 256

When you want to cancel the averaging function: Press C .

The number of averaging times is set to 1.

4 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

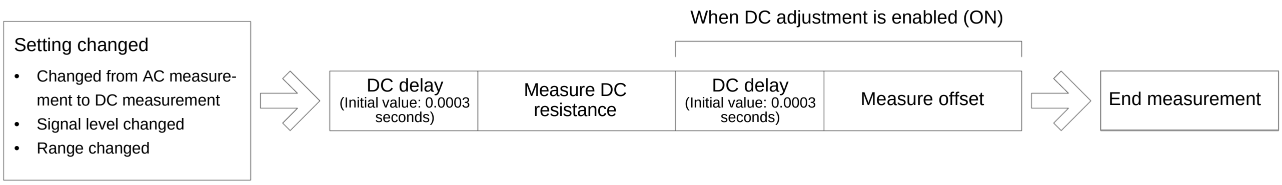
4.3.7 Setting the Delay Time

In cases such as the following, set the time to wait before starting DC resistance measurement.

- When measurement is changed from AC signal measurement to DC resistance measurement.
- When the voltage level is changed.
- When DC adjustment is enabled.

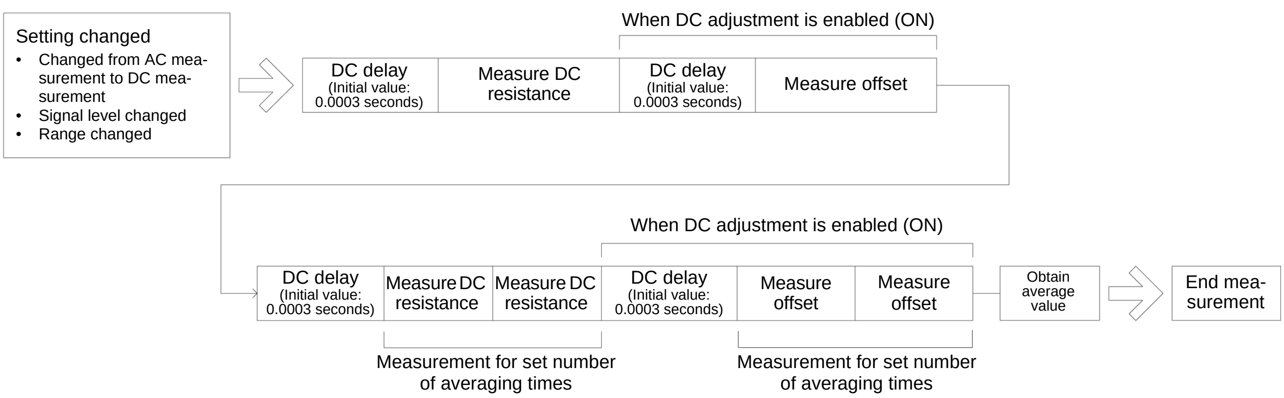
This delay time is for delaying measurement until the DC level and 0 VDC has stabilized.
When measuring DC resistance, observe the measurement waveform and then insert the delay time required until the transient phenomenon disappears because the time required until the DC level stabilizes differs depending on the test sample.

When number of averaging times is 1



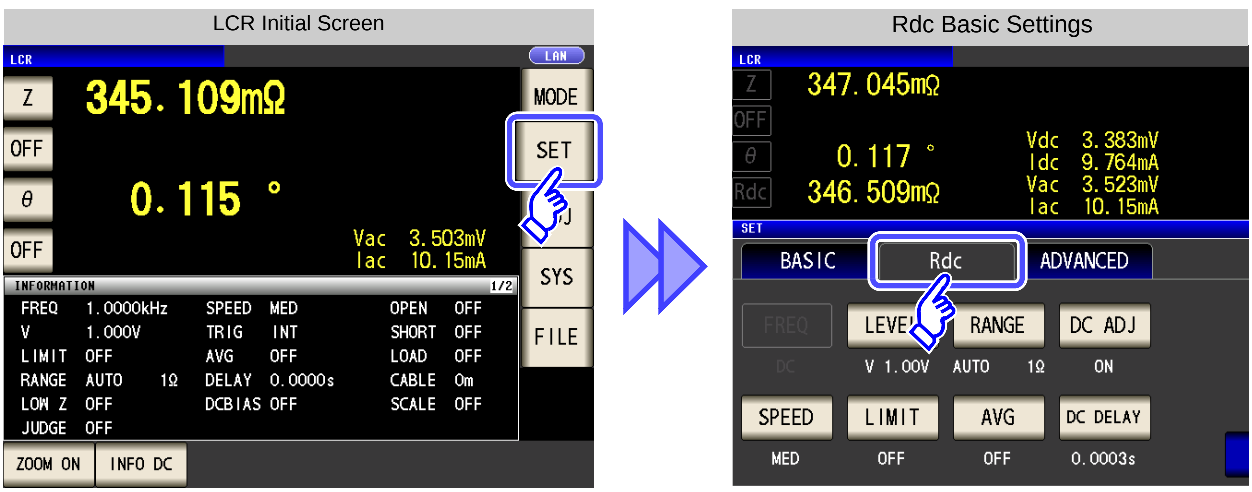
When the number of averaging times is 2 or more

(The number of times is 2 in this example)



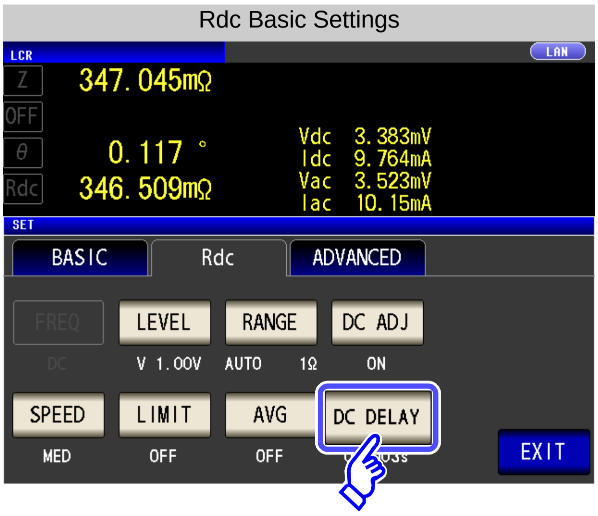
Procedure

1



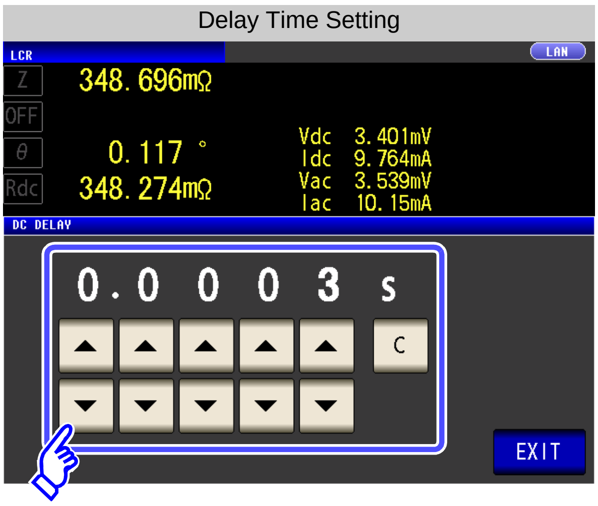
NOTE The time required until the DC signal level stabilizes differs depending on the test sample to be measured. To ensure measurement is performed accurately, observe the measurement waveform in advance and then set the delay time required until the DC signal level stabilizes.

2



Press DC DELAY **.**

3



Use ▲ **or** ▼ **to enter the delay time.**

Settable range: 0.0003 to 9.9999 s

When you want to cancel setting of the delay time: Press C .

The set time is set to 0.0003 s.

4 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

4.4 Judging Measurement Results

LCR ANALYZER

The measurement results are compared to an arbitrarily set reference and then the judgment results are displayed. This function is useful for quality evaluation and the like.
There is comparator measurement which compares one judgment reference and the measurement values, and BIN measurement which compares multiple judgment reference values (up to 10) and the measurement values.

Judgment by comparator measurement and BIN measurement is performed for the first parameter and third parameter.

Judgment Target	Result Display
First parameter	Second parameter area
Third parameter	Fourth parameter area

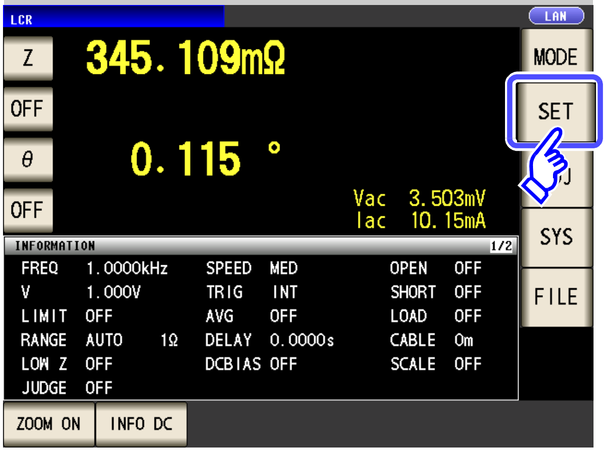
Therefore, set the measurement values you want to judge for the first parameter and third parameter in advance.
See "4.1.2 Setting Display Parameters" (p. 39)

Setting the judgment mode

Use the following procedure to select and set one of the modes.

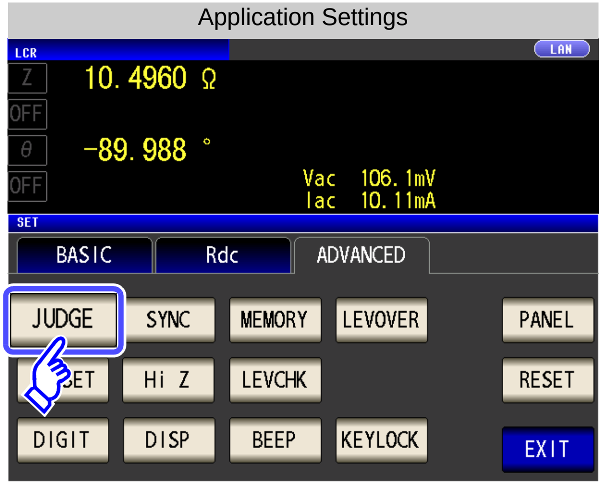
Procedure

1 LCR Initial Screen



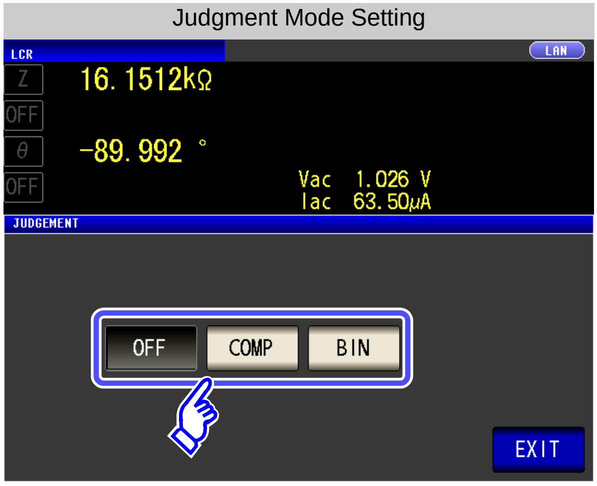
Application Settings

2



Press JUDGE .

3



To select the judgment mode.

OFF	Cancels the comparator and BIN measurement settings.
COMP	Sets comparator measurement. (p. 86)
BIN	Sets BIN measurement. (p. 93)

When comparator measurement and BIN measurement are performed, only the first and third parameters can be set.
The second and fourth parameters become LMT.

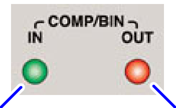
4 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

4.4.1 Judging with Upper and Lower Limit Values (Comparator Measurement Mode)

The comparator measurement allows you to do the following.

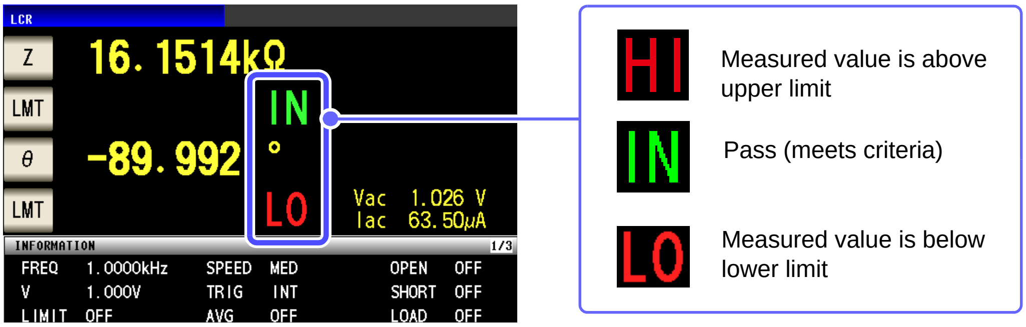
- **Preset a reference value and upper and lower limit values as the judgment reference, and display a judgment result as HI (higher than the upper limit value), IN (within the range set for the upper and lower limit values), or LO (lower than the lower limit value).**
- **Output the judgment results to an external device (via the EXT I/O connector).**
- **Select different settings and perform judgment for up to two parameters.**
- **Be notified of judgment results by buzzer.**
  See "4.5.13 Setting Operation Sounds (Beep Sounds)" (p. 128)
- **Confirm the judgment result from the judgment result indication LEDs on the front panel of the instrument.**
  See "Judgment Result Indication LEDs" (p. 10)

(Front panel LEDs)



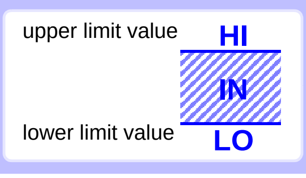
Lights green
(When the comparator measurement result is IN)

Lights red
(When the comparator measurement result is HI or LO)



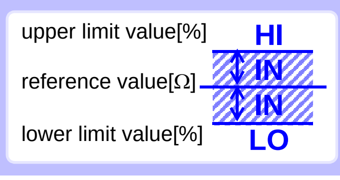
The comparator decision mode can be set as one of the following:

Absolute value (ABS) setting (p. 88)



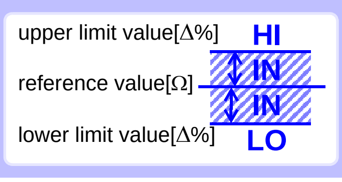
Set absolute values for the upper limit and lower limit values of the measurement parameters.
The measurement values displayed are the same as those of the measurement parameters.

Percent (%) Setting (p. 89)



Enter reference values and then set percentages corresponding to the reference values as the upper limit and lower limit values.
The measurement values displayed are the same as those of the measurement parameters.

Deviation Percent (Δ%) Setting (p. 91)



Enter reference values and then set percentages corresponding to the reference values as the upper limit and lower limit values.
The measurement values are displayed in deviations (Δ%) from the reference value.

*1: The following equation is used to calculate the comparison upper limit value and comparison lower limit value. (In the case of the comparison lower limit value, if a value that is lower than the reference value is set, the minus (-) sign is required for the percentage setting value.)

$$\text{Upper limit comparison value (Lower limit comparison value)} = \text{reference value} + |\text{reference value}| \times \frac{\text{Percentage set value}}{100}$$

*2: The following equation is used to calculate the Δ% value.

$$\Delta\% = \frac{\text{measurement}}{|\text{reference value}|} \times 100$$

NOTE

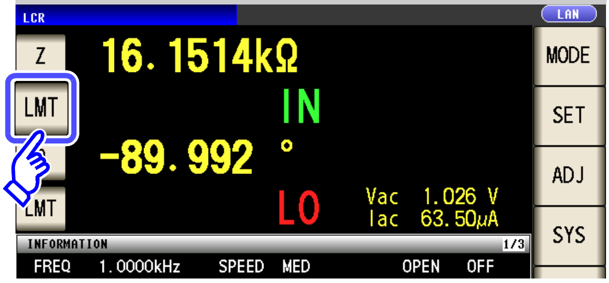
- The comparator judgment is made in the following order.
  1. If the measurement value is "OVER FLOW", **HI** is displayed.
     (However, LO is displayed when the parameters are Y, Cs, Cp, G, and B.)
     If the measurement value is "UNDER FLOW", **LO** is displayed.
     (However, HI is displayed when the parameters are Y, Cs, Cp, G, and B.)
     If the measurement value is “L NO CNTCT” or “H NO CNTCT”, **HI** is displayed.
  2. Whether the measurement value is higher than the lower limit value is judged, and **LO** is displayed if the judgment is NG.
  3. Whether the measurement value is lower than the upper limit value is judged, and **HI** is displayed if the judgment is NG.
  4. When both 2 and 3 are satisfied, **IN** is displayed.

  No test is performed to ensure that the upper limit value is greater than the lower limit value, so no error message will be displayed if you set the upper limit value and lower limit value the wrong way around.
- If the power is turned off while the comparator measurement screen is displayed, the comparator measurement screen will be displayed when the instrument starts the next time you turn the power on.

1 Setting the Upper or Lower Limit Value as an Absolute Value (ABS) (Absolute Value mode)

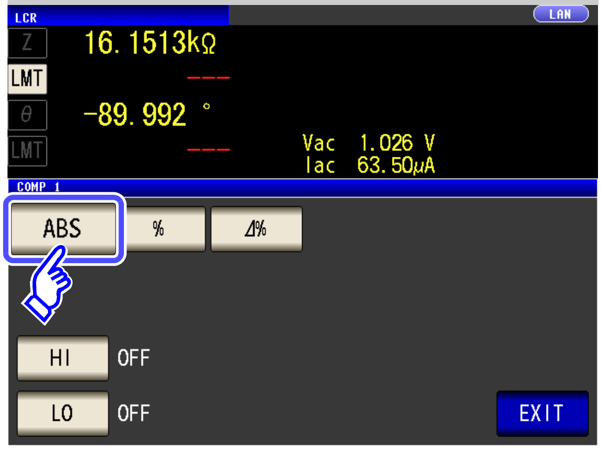
Procedure

1 LCR Initial Screen



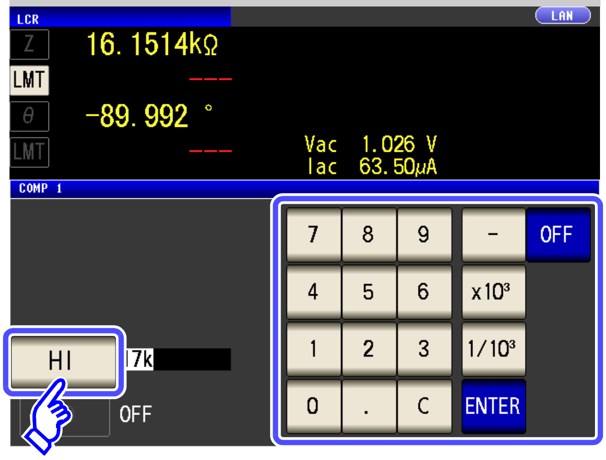
Press LMT.

2 Comparator Condition Setting



Press ABS.

3 Upper Limit Value Setting



Press HI and use the numeric keypad to set the upper limit value.

Settable range: -9.999999 G to 9.999999 G

Changing the unit (a/ f/ p/ n/ µ/ m/ None/ k/ M/ G)	
x10³	Step the units up.
1/10³	Step the units down.

When you do not want to set the upper and lower limit values: Press OFF.

4 **Press ENTER to confirm the upper limit value.**

5 **Return to step *2*, press LO, use the numeric keypad to set the lower limit value, and press ENTER.**

Settable range: -9.999999 G to 9.999999 G

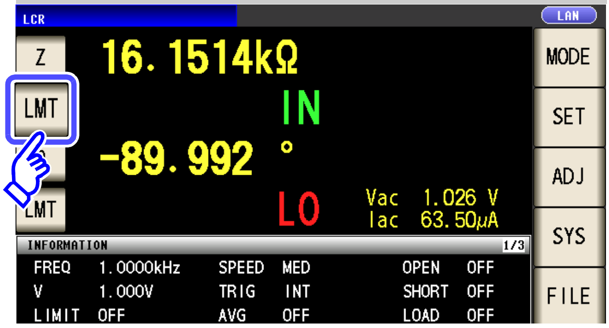
6 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

2 Setting the Upper or Lower Limit Value as a Percentage (%) Relative to a Reference Value (Percentage mode)

Procedure

1

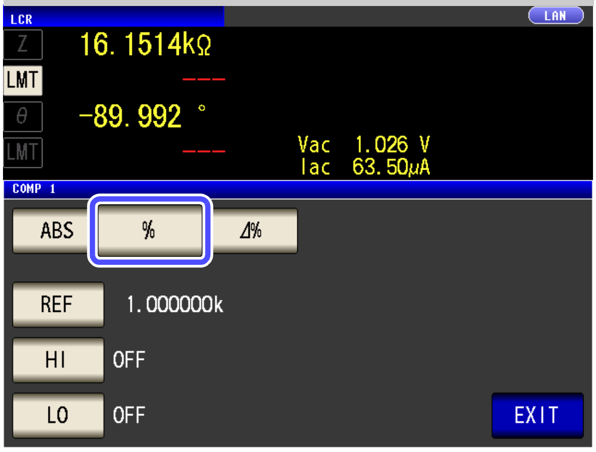
LCR Initial Screen



Press LMT .

2

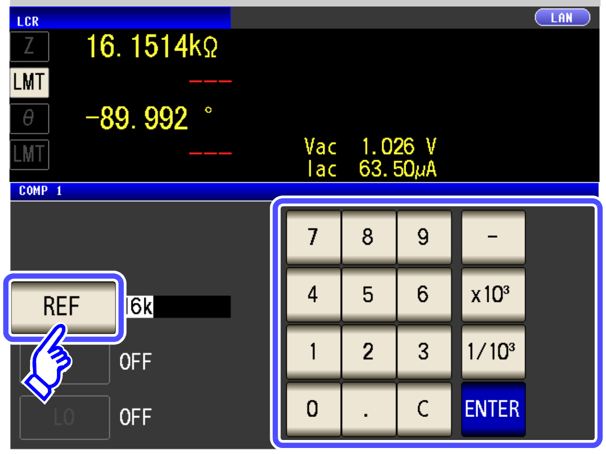
Comparator Condition Setting



Press % .

3

Reference Value Setting



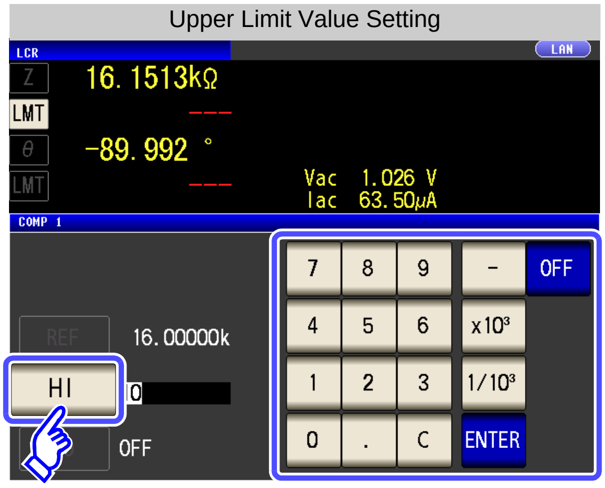
Press REF and use the numeric keypad to set the reference value.

Settable range: -9.999999G to 9.999999G

Changing the unit (a/ f/ p/ n/ μ/ m/ None/ k/ M/ G)	
x10³	Step the units up.
1/10³	Step the units down.

4 **Press ENTER to confirm the reference value.**

5



Press HI and use the numeric keypad to set the upper limit value.

Set the upper limit value as a percentage relative to the reference value.

> **When you do not want to set the upper limit:** Press OFF .

- Settable range: -999.9999% to 999.9999%
- The actual internal operation consists of calculating the upper-limit value of comparison using the equation given below, and comparing it to the measurement value to enable a decision to be made.

$$\text{Upper limit comparison value} = \text{reference value} + |\text{reference value}| \times \frac{\text{Percentage set value}}{100}$$

6 **Press ENTER to confirm the upper limit value.**

7 **Return to step *2*, press LO , use the numeric keypad to enter the lower limit value, and press ENTER .**

- Settable range: -999.9999% to 999.9999%
- The actual internal operation calculates the lower limit comparison value with the following equation, and when a value that is lower than the reference value is set, the minus (-) sign is required for the percentage setting value.

$$\text{Lower limit comparison value} = \text{reference value} + |\text{reference value}| \times \frac{\text{Percentage set value}}{100}$$

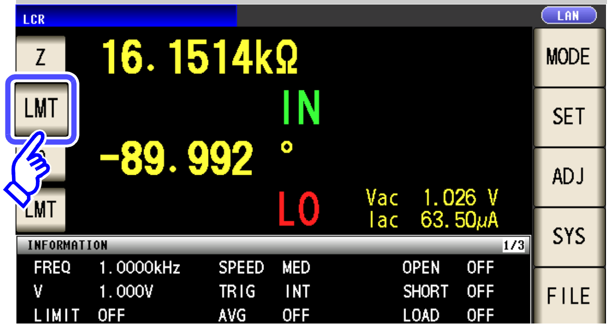
8 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

NOTE The set reference value and upper and lower limit values are common to percentage mode and percentage deviation mode.

3 Setting Upper and Lower Limit Values as (Δ%) Values Relative to the Offset from the Reference Value (Deviation Percentage Mode)

Procedure

1 LCR Initial Screen



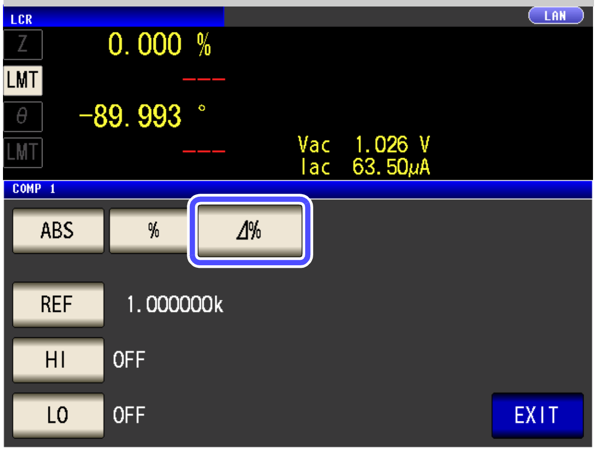
Press LMT .

- In the deviation percentage mode, the measurement value is displayed as a deviation (Δ%) from the reference value.
- The reference value and upperand lower limit values are set in the same manner as in the percentage mode.

  See "Setting the Upper or Lower Limit Value as a Percentage (%) Relative to a Reference Value (Percentage mode)" (p. 89)
- The settings of the reference value and the upper and lower limit values are common to both the percentage mode and deviation percentage mode.
- The Δ% value is calculated using the following equation:

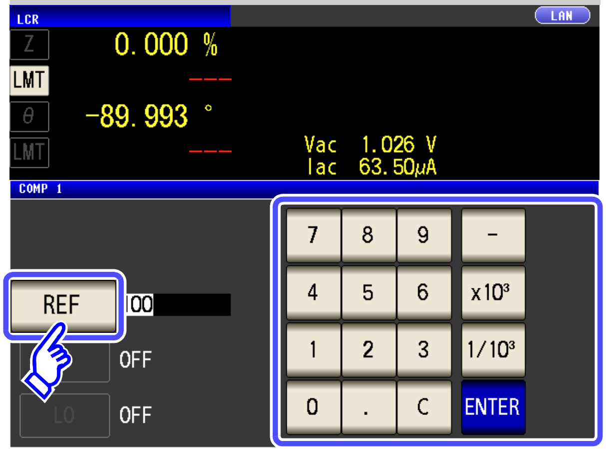
$$\Delta\% = \frac{\text{measurement value - reference value}}{|\text{reference value}|} \times 100$$

2 Comparator Condition Setting



Press Δ% to select deviation percentage mode.

3 Reference Value Setting



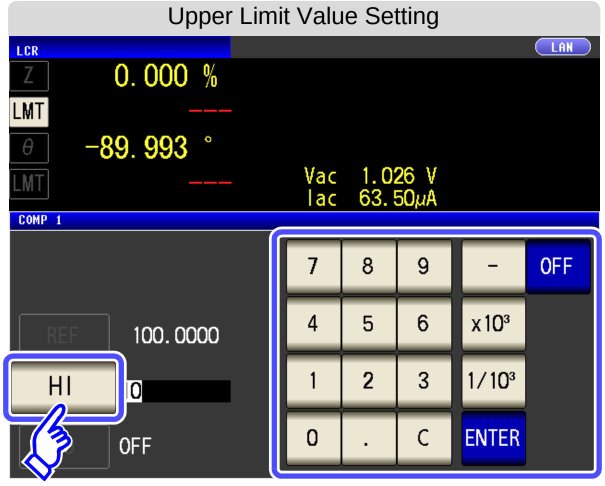
Press REF and use the numeric keypad to enter the reference value.

Settable range: -9.999999G to 9.999999G

x10³ / 1/10³ a/ f/ p/ n/ μ/ None/ k/ M/ G

4 **Press ENTER to confirm the reference value.**

5



Press HI and use the numeric keypad to set the upper limit value.

Settable range: -999.9999% to 999.9999%

When you do not want to set the upper limit: Press OFF .

6 **Press ENTER to confirm the upper limit value.**

7 **Return to step *2*, press LO , and use the numeric keypad to enter the lower limit value.**

Settable range: -999.9999% to 999.9999%

8 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

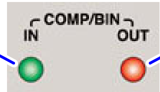
NOTE The set reference value and upper and lower limit values are common to percentage mode and percentage deviation mode.

4.4.2 Classifying Measurement Results (BIN Measurement)

Set the upper and lower limit values for two parameters and display up to 10 classifications of judgment results.You can also output the judgment results to an external device.

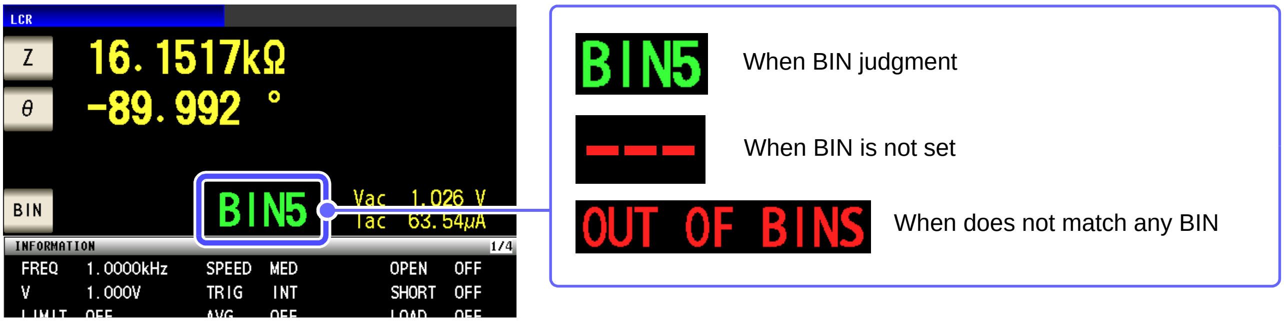
Select the judgment mode for BIN measurement before setting the judgment conditions. (p. 84)

(Front panel LEDs)



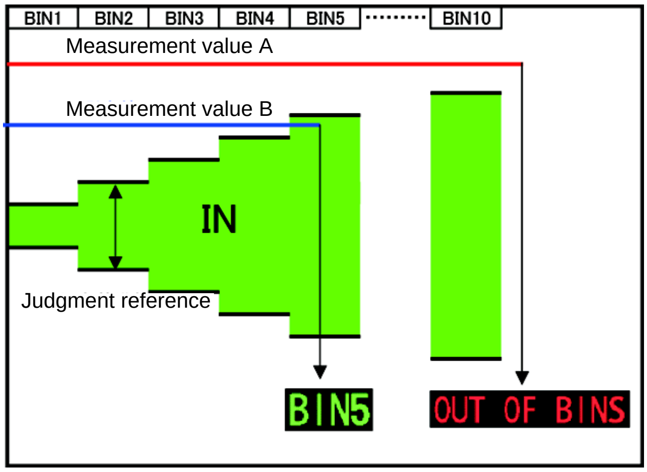
Lights green (When the measurement result is within the BIN classification range)

Lights red (When the measurement result is OUT-OF-BINS)



About BIN function

Perform judgment in the order of BIN1 to BIN10. The BIN number for when a measurement value is first judged to be within the set judgment reference is displayed.

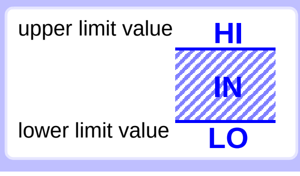


In the example above, measurement value A is judged not to be within all of the set judgment references, so **OUT OF BINS** is displayed. In contrast, the first reference that measurement value B is judged to be within is the judgment reference that was set for BIN5, so **BIN 5** is displayed.

4.4 Judging Measurement Results

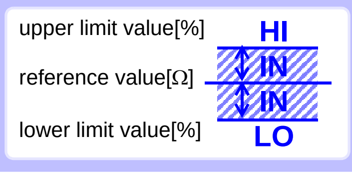
The comparator decision mode can be set as one of the following:

Absolute value (ABS) setting (p. 88)



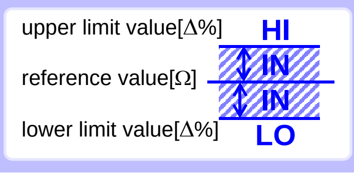
Set absolute values for the upper limit and lower limit values of the measurement parameters.
The measurement values displayed are the same as those of the measurement parameters.

Percent (%) Setting (p. 89)



Enter reference values and then set percentages corresponding to the reference values as the upper limit and lower limit values.
The measurement values displayed are the same as those of the measurement parameters.

Deviation Percent (Δ%) Setting (p. 91)



Enter reference values and then set percentages corresponding to the reference values as the upper limit and lower limit values.
The measurement values are displayed in deviations (Δ%) from the reference value.

*1: The following equation is used to calculate the comparison upper limit value and comparison lower limit value.
(In the case of the comparison lower limit value, if a value that is lower than the reference value is set, the minus (-) sign is required for the percentage setting value.)

$$\text{Upper limit comparison value (Lower limit comparison value)} = \text{reference value} + |\text{reference value}| \times \frac{\text{percentage set value}}{100}$$

*2: The following equation is used to calculate the Δ% value.

$$\Delta\% = \frac{\text{measurement value - reference value}}{|\text{reference value}|} \times 100$$

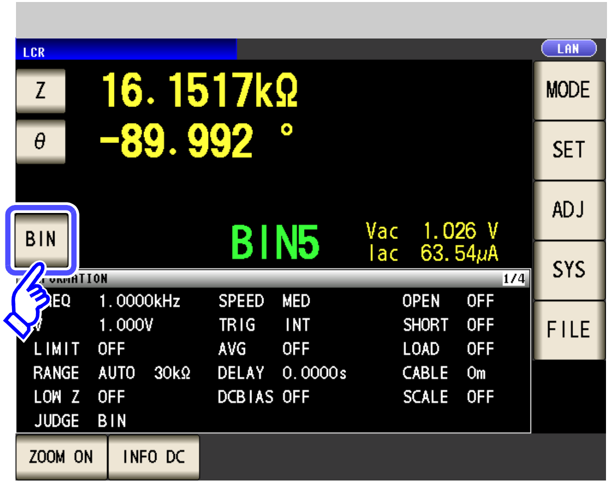
NOTE

- If the power is turned off in BIN measurement mode, the mode will be BIN measurement mode when the instrument starts the next time you turn the power on.
- For a BIN number that does not require a BIN judgment, set the upper and lower limit values to OFF.
- The measurement conditions that are used when normal measurement is performed are inherited as is for the measurement conditions when BIN is performed.

1 Setting the Upper or Lower Limit Value as an Absolute Value (ABS) (Absolute Value mode)

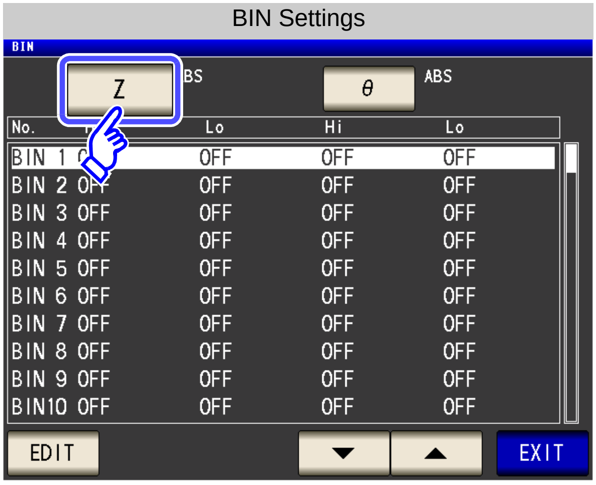
Procedure

1



Press BIN .

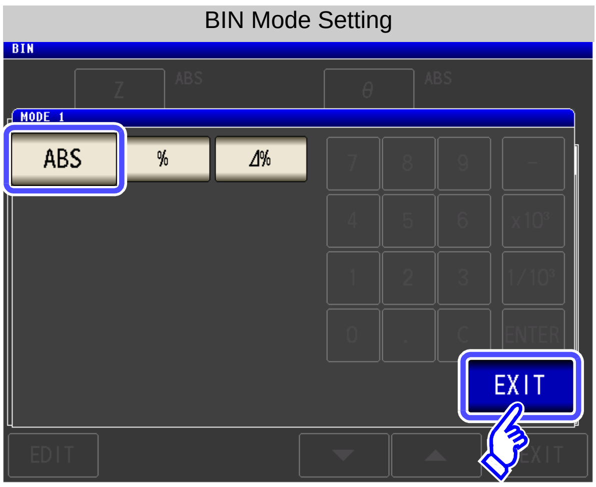
2



Press Z .

The button display differs depending on the measurement parameter.

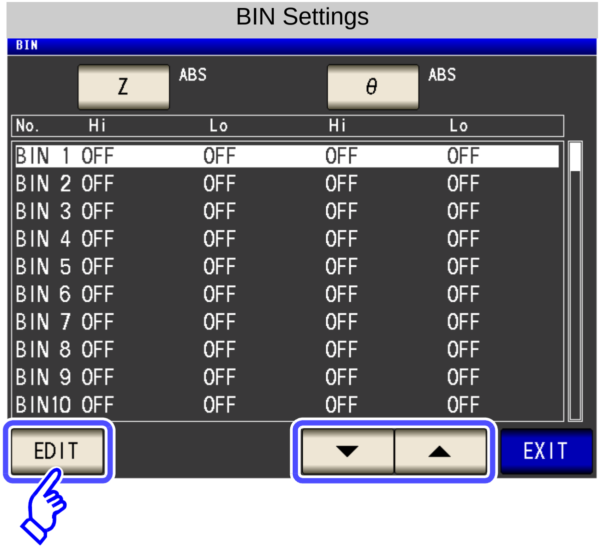
3



Press ABS .

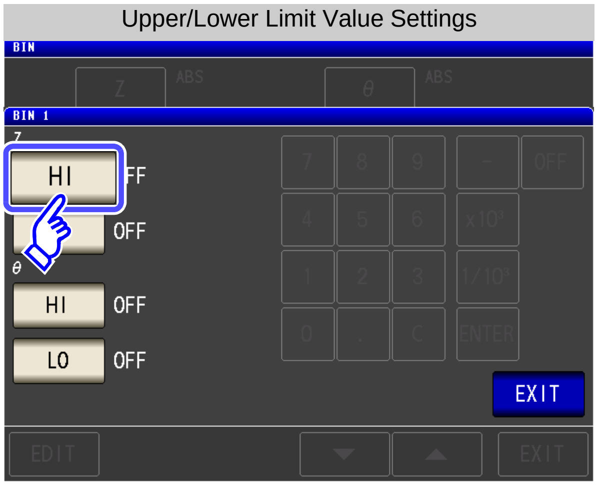
Press EXIT to return to the BIN setting screen.

4



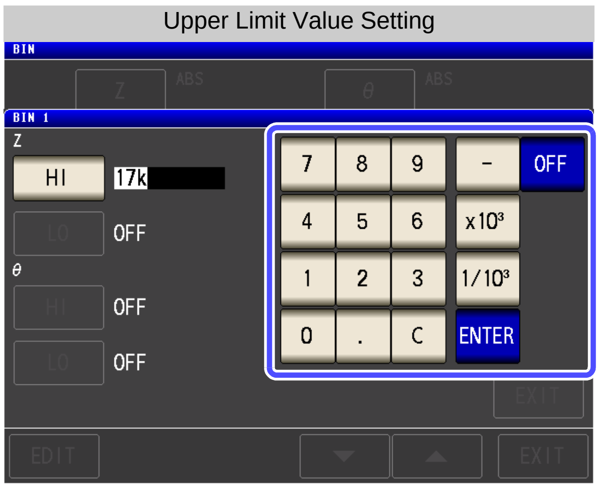
Use ▼ or ▲ to select the BIN number to set, and press EDIT .

5



Press HI .

6



Use the numeric keypad to set the upper limit value of the first parameter.

Settable range: -9.999999G to 9.999999G

Press ENTER to confirm the upper limit value.

When you do not want to set the upper and lower limit values: Press OFF .

7 **Return to step 5, press LO, and use the numeric keypad to set the lower limit value.**

Settable range: -9.999999G to 9.999999G

8 **Press ENTER to confirm the lower limit value.**

9 **Return to step 4, and set the upper and lower limit values of the second parameter in the same way.**

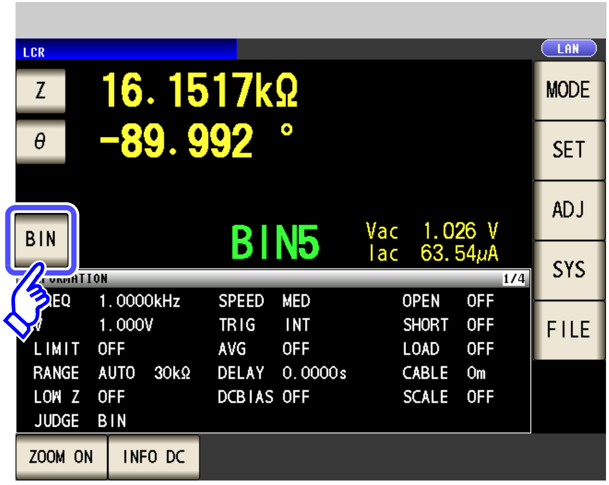
10 **Press EXIT to return to the BIN setting screen.**

11 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

2 Setting the Upper or Lower Limit Value as a Percentage (%) Relative to a Reference Value (Percentage mode)

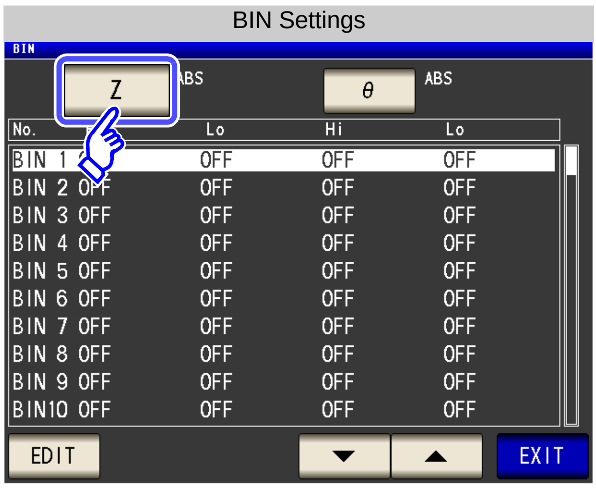
Procedure

1



Press BIN **.**

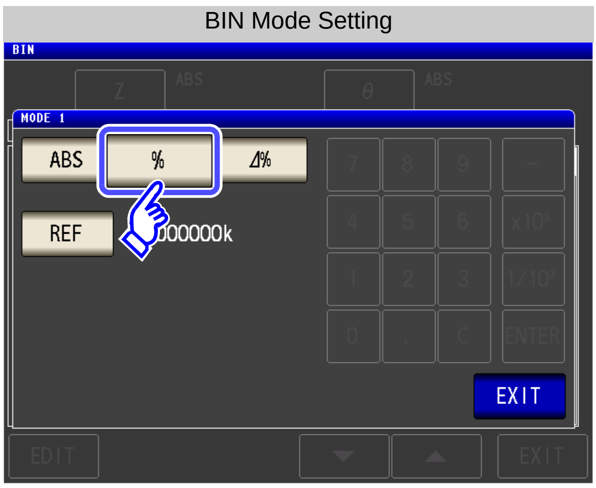
2



Press Z **.**

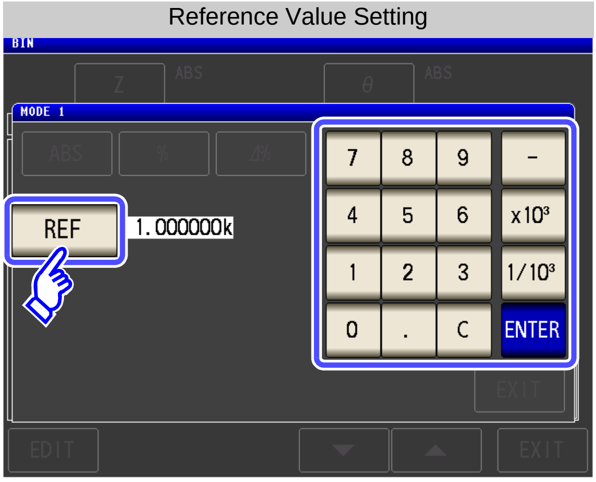
The button display differs depending on the measurement parameter.

3



Press % **to select percentage mode.**

4

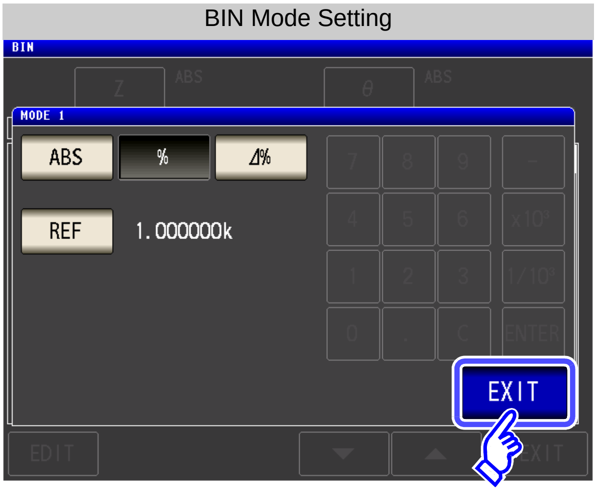


Press REF .

Use the numeric keypad to enter the reference value and press ENTER .

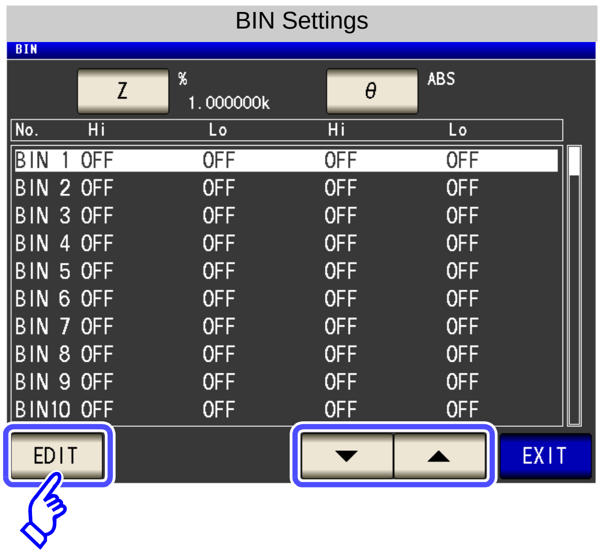
Settable range: -9.999999G to 9.99999G

5



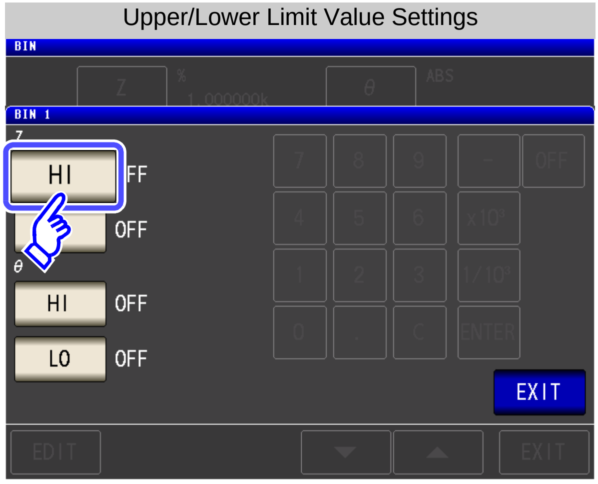
Press EXIT to return to the BIN setting screen.

6



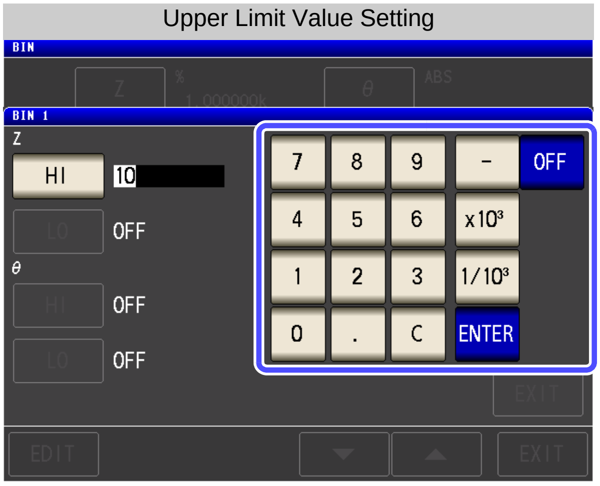
Use ▲ or ▼ to select the BIN number to set, and press EDIT .

7



Press HI .

8



Use the numeric keypad to enter the upper limit value of the first parameter.

Settable range: -999.9999% to 999.9999%

Press ENTER to confirm the upper limit value.

> **When you do not want to set the upper and lower limit values:** Press OFF .

9 **Return to step *7*, press LO , and use the numeric keypad to enter the lower limit value.**

Settable range: -999.9999% to 999.9999%

10 **Press ENTER to confirm the lower limit value.**

11 **Return to step *6*, and set the upper and lower limit values of the second parameter in the same way.**

12 **Press EXIT to return to the BIN setting screen.**

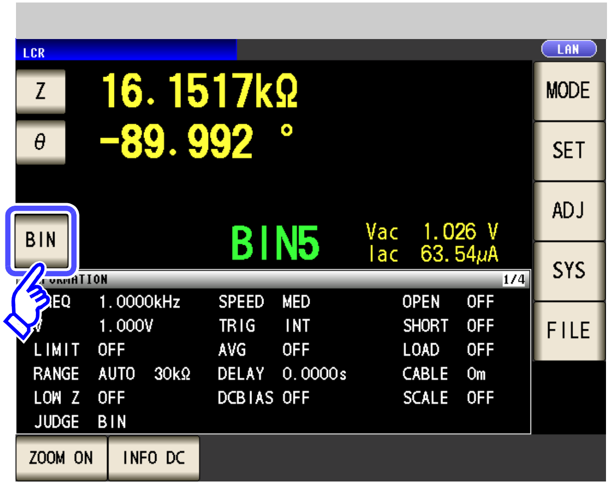
13 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

NOTE The set reference value and upper and lower limit values are common to percentage mode and percentage deviation mode.

3 Setting Upper and Lower Limit Values as (Δ%) Values Relative to the Offset from the Reference Value (Deviation Percentage Mode)

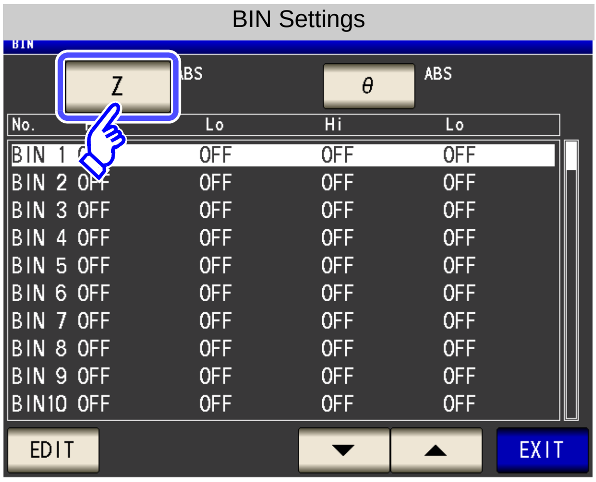
Procedure

1



Press BIN **.**

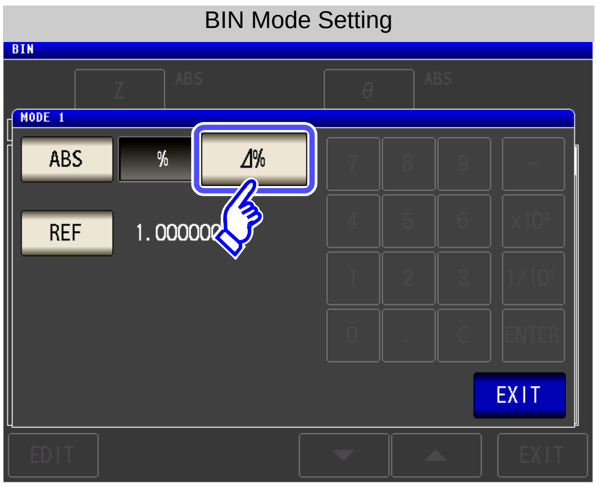
2



Press Z **.**

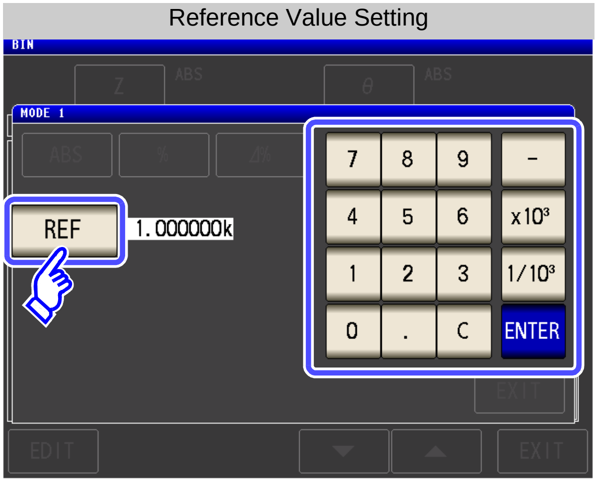
The button display differs depending on the measurement parameter.

3



Press Δ% **to select percentage mode.**

4

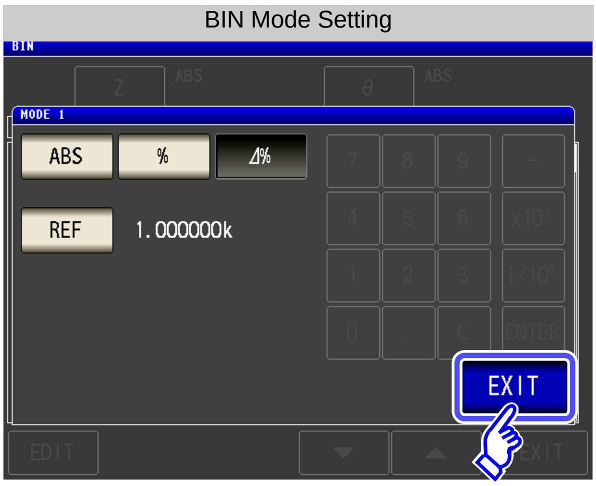


Press REF .

Use the numeric keypad to enter the reference value and press ENTER .

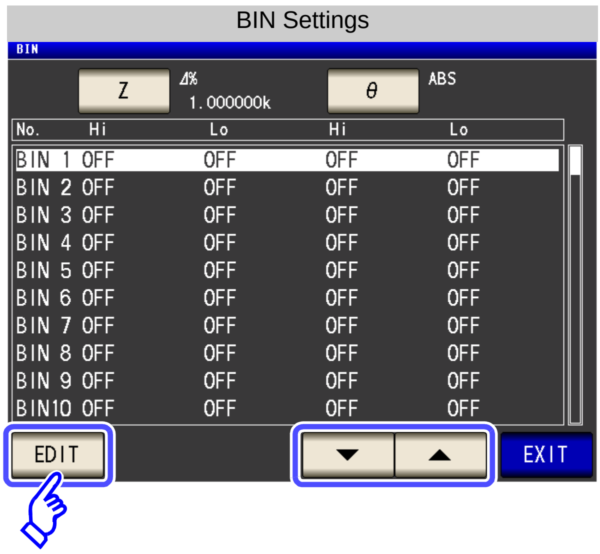
Settable range: -9.999999G to 9.999999G

5



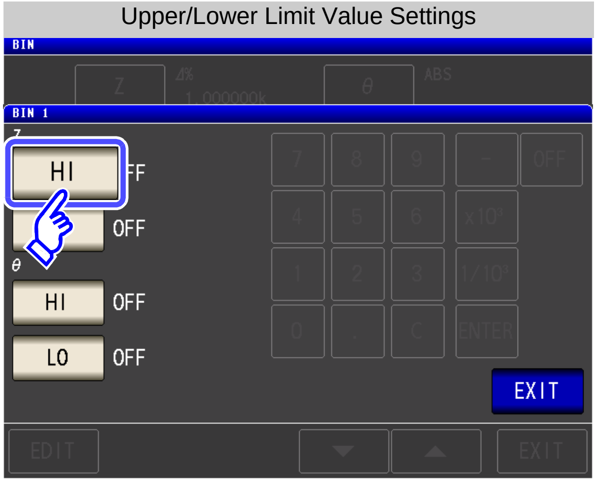
Press EXIT to return to the BIN setting screen.

6



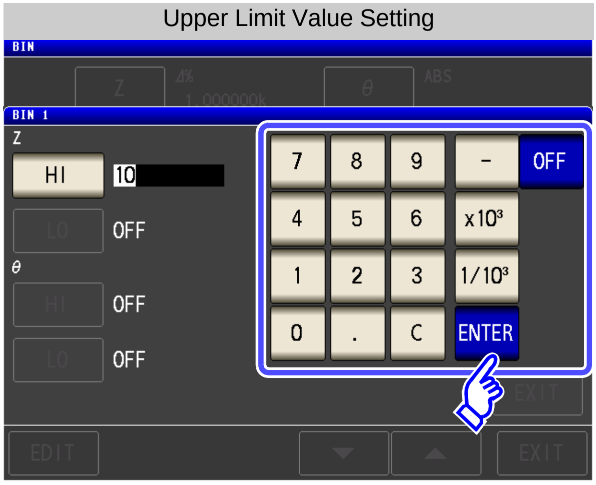
Use ▲ or ▼ to select the BIN number to set, and press EDIT .

7



Press **HI** .

8



Use the numeric keypad to enter the upper limit value of the first parameter.

Settable range: -999.9999% to 999.9999%

Press ENTER to confirm the upper limit value.

When you do not want to set the upper and lower limit values: Press OFF .

9 **Return to step 7, press LO , and use the numeric keypad to enter the lower limit value.**

Settable range: -999.9999% to 999.9999%

10 **Press ENTER to confirm the lower limit value.**

11 **Return to step 6, and set the upper and lower limit values of the second parameter in the same way.**

12 **Press EXIT to return to the BIN setting screen.**

13 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

NOTE The set reference value and upper and lower limit values are common to percentage mode and percentage deviation mode.

4.5 Setting Application Settings

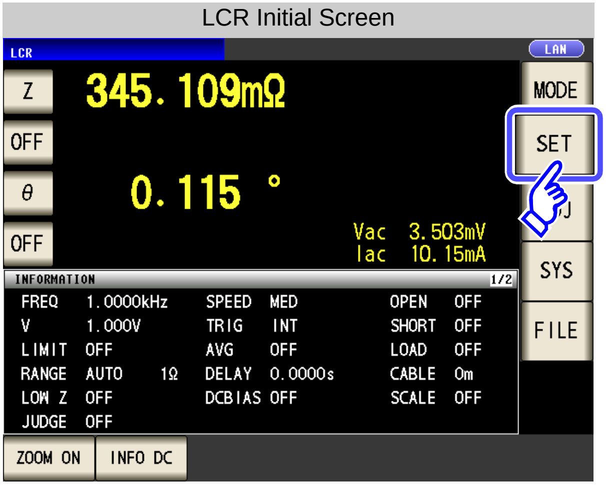
LCR ANALYZER

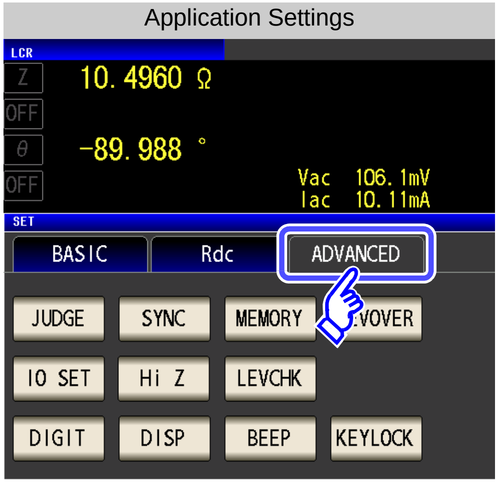
4.5.1 Synchronizing Measurement (Trigger Synchronous Output Function)

This function enables the measurement signal to be output after measurement is triggered and ensures that the signal is applied to the sample only during measurement.
Thus reducing the generation of heat in the sample and decreasing electrode wear.

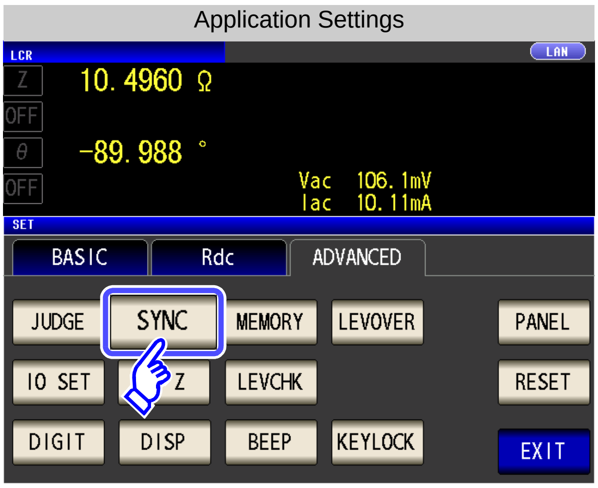
Procedure

1



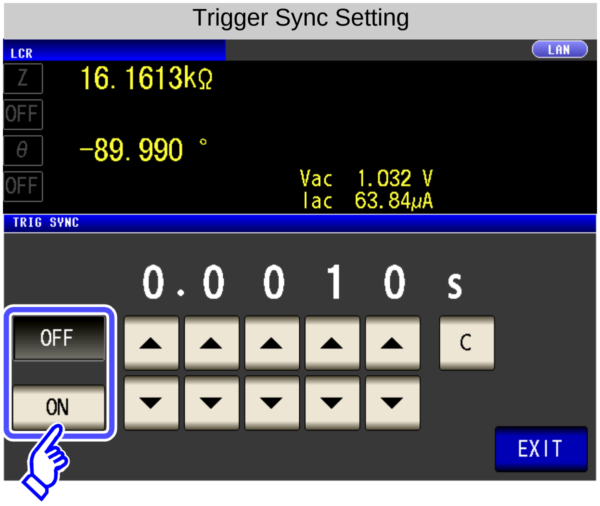


2



Press SYNC **.**

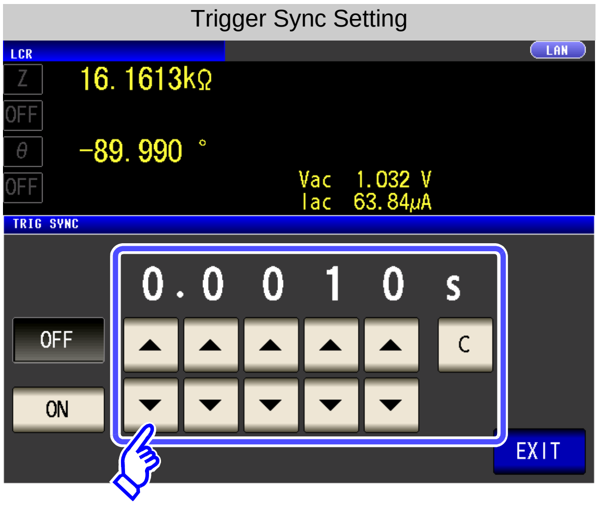
3



Select ON/ OFF for the trigger synchronous output function.

OFF	Sets the trigger synchronous output function to OFF.
ON	Sets the trigger synchronous output function to ON.

4



Use ▲ or ▼ to set the wait time from after the measurement signal is output by applying a trigger to the start of measurement.

Settable range: 0.0010 to 9.9999 s

When you want to return the time to the initial state: Press C .

The set time is set to 0.0010 s.

5 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

NOTE

- When the trigger synchronous output function is set to ON, there is a measurement time delay because the unit enters a wait time which spans from when the measurement signal is output to when measurement starts.
  See"13.3 About Measurement Times and Measurement Speed" (p. 399)
- When the trigger synchronous output function is set to ON, the set DC level may be output if a measurement condition is changed. Also, output will stop when measurement is performed once.
- The measurement signal is output when the trigger signal is input and stops after measurement ends.
- In continuous measurement mode, the measurement signal stops after measurement of the last panel ends.

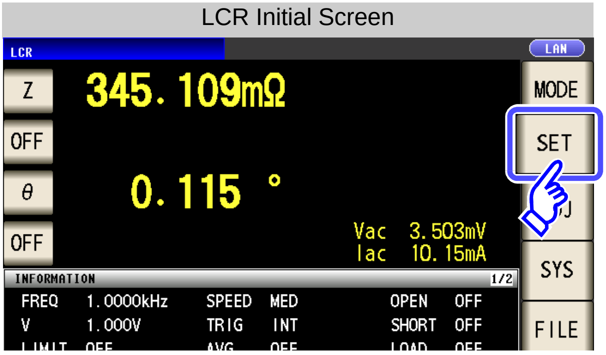
4.5.2 Saving Measurement Results (Memory function)

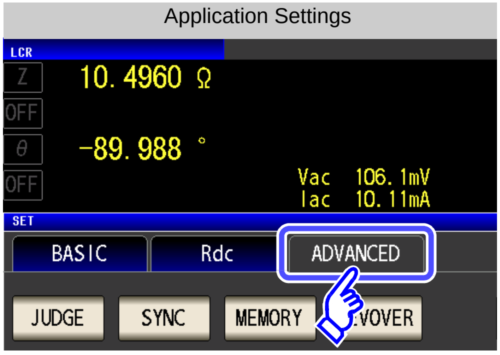
You can save the measurement results inside the instrument. (Up to 32,000 items) The saved measurement results can be saved to a USB flash drive. They can also be acquired using a communication command. (The memory function is the same in LCR mode and ANALYZER mode.)
The items saved to memory are in accordance with the **:MEASure:VALid** setting.
For details on how to acquire the saved measurement results or set **:MEASure:VALid**, refer to the included CD.

Saving Measurement Values

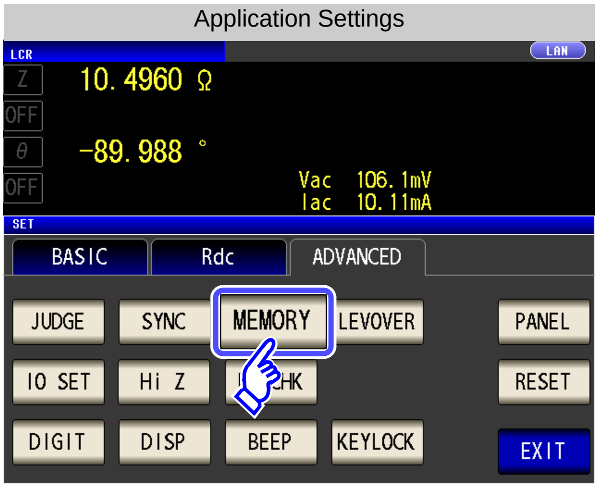
Procedure

1



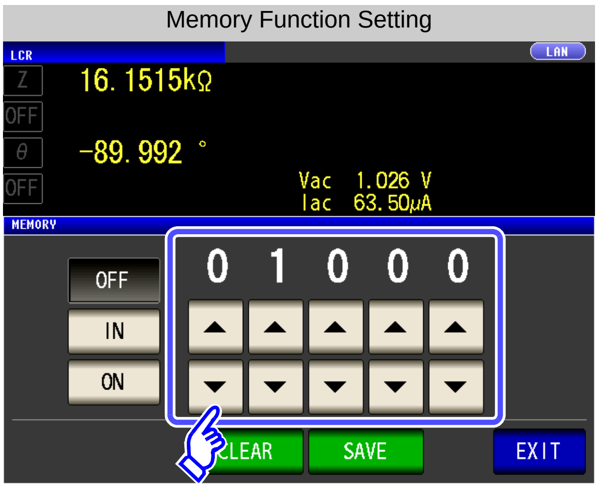


2



Press MEMORY.

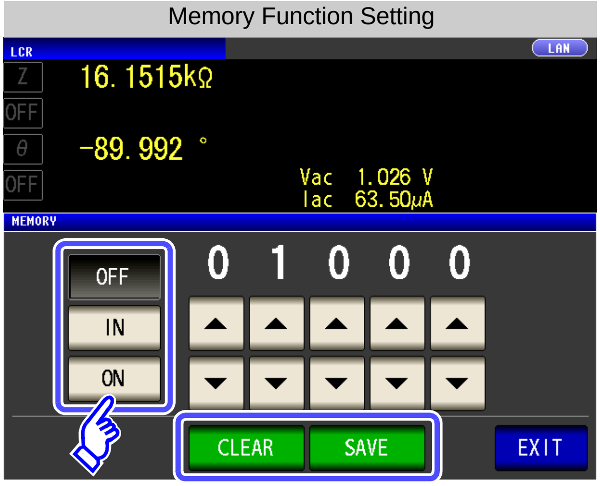
3



Use ▲ or ▼ to set the number of measurement results.

Settable range: 1 to 32000
The number of measurement results can only be set when the memory function is set to OFF.

4



Select ON/ OFF for the memory function.

OFF	Sets the memory function to OFF.
IN	Saves the measurement results to memory only when a pass judgment is made for all of the parameters judged with the comparator and BIN functions. (The measurement results are not saved if even one of the comparator results is Hi or Lo or the BIN result is OUT-OF-BINS.)
ON	Saves all measurement values to memory.

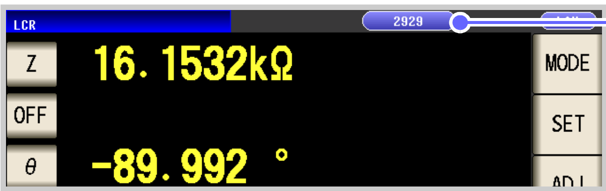
If the comparator and BIN functions are not set, the operation for IN is the same as that of ON.

CLEAR	Clears all of the saved measurement results from the instrument memory.
SAVE	Saves the measurement values stored in the instrument memory to a USB flash drive and then clears the measurement values from the instrument memory. The measurement values are saved to the MEMORY folder in the USB flash drive. The file name is automatically assigned from the date and time.

5 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

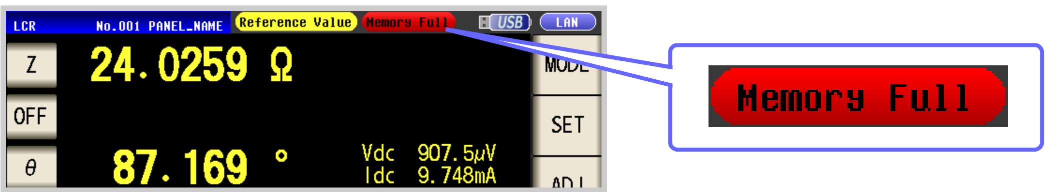
NOTE

- If the memory function is set to ON, the number of memory items currently saved is displayed in the measurement screen.



Indicates that the number of memory items currently saved is 2,929.

- Save the measurement results stored in the instrument to a USB flash drive or acquire them with the **:Memory?** command.
- The internal data is lost when the memory function setting is changed.
- When the instrument memory becomes full, the following message appears on the measurement screen. If this message appears, subsequent measurement results will not be saved.
  To resume saving, load or clear the measurement results from the instrument memory.



4.5.3 Detecting OPEN during 2-terminal Measurement (HIGH-Z Reject Function)

This function is for outputting a measurement terminal connector error when the measurement result is high relative to the set judgment reference value. The setting value can be set as an absolute value, and the error is output via the EXT I/O.

See "Chapter 11 External Control" (p. 363)

The judgment reference is calculated from the nominal value (range name) of the current measurement range and the judgment reference value as shown below.

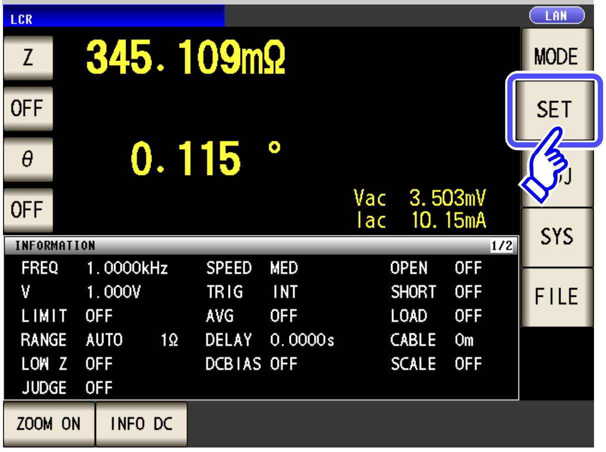
Judgment reference = Nominal value of current measurement range × Judgment reference value (%)

Example Current measurement range: 30 kΩ
Judgment reference value: 150%
Judgment reference = 30 k × 1.50 = 45 k

Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



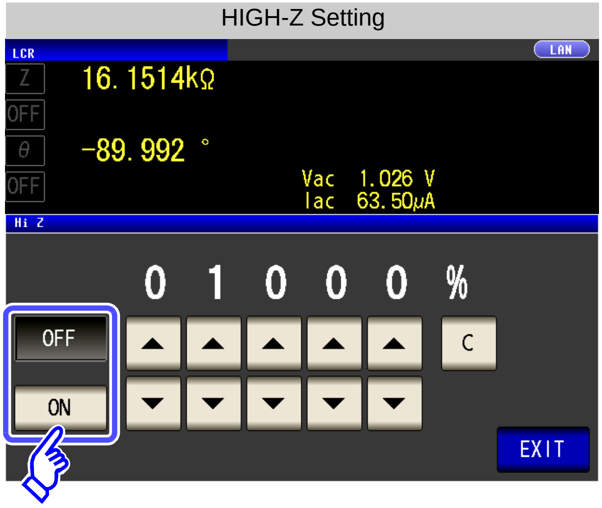
Application Settings

2

Application Settings

Press Hi Z **.**

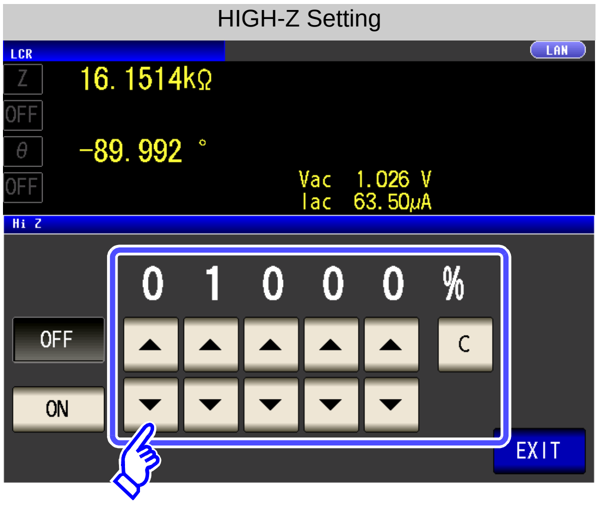
3



Select ON/ OFF for the HIGH-Z reject function.

OFF	Sets the HIGH-Z reject function to OFF.
ON	Sets the HIGH-Z reject function to ON.

4



Use ▲ or ▼ to set the judgment reference value.

Settable range: 0 to 30000%

- A ratio is set using the range name as the reference value.
  Example: When the 1 kΩ range is used:
  A ratio to the value of 1 kΩ is set.
- If you make a mistake during input:
  press C to cancel the input and start again.

5 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

4.5.4 Monitoring the Detection Level (Monitoring the Detection Level Function)

Measurement waveform errors that occur when the test sample and instrument contact each other can be detected by monitoring the voltage effective value and current effective value.
The voltage effective value and current effective value are calculated several times during analog measurement.
The effective value of each of the voltage and current that is calculated the first time is treated as the reference value, and then following calculation expression is used to calculate the Δ% value for the voltage effective value and current effective value calculated for the second and subsequent times.

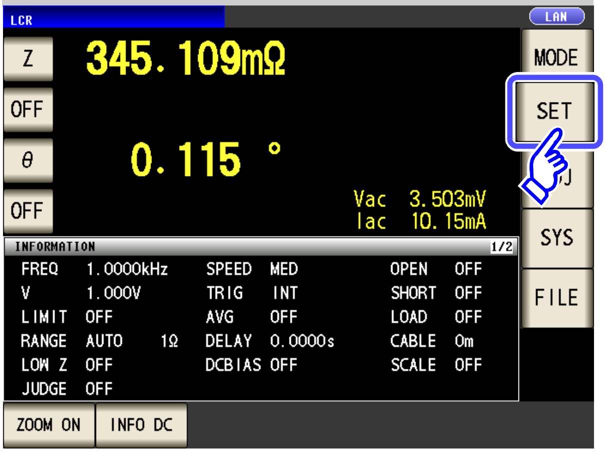
$$\Delta\% = \left| \frac{(\text{Effective value - reference value})}{\text{reference value}} \right| \times 100[\%]$$

An error is detected when Δ% exceeds the set limit value.

Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



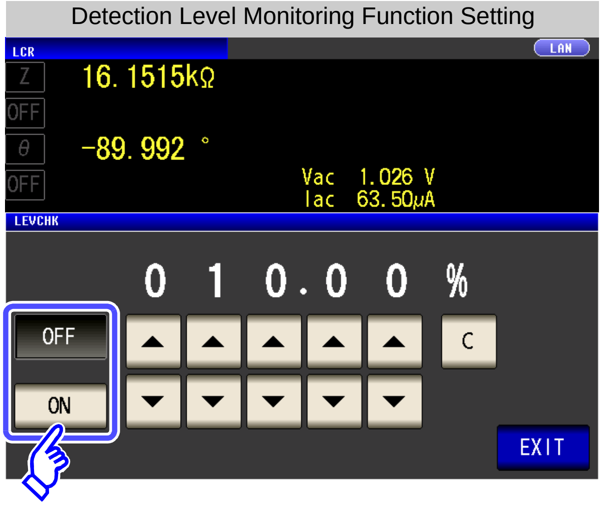
Application Settings

2

Application Settings

Press LEVCHK **.**

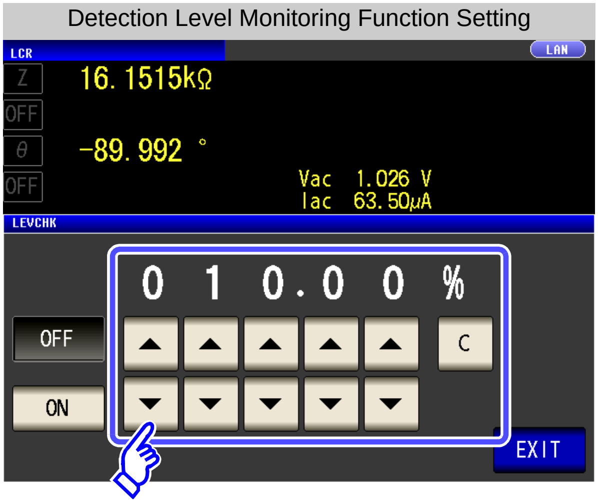
3



Select ON/OFF for the function to monitor the detection level.

OFF	Sets the detection level monitoring function to OFF.
ON	Sets the detection level monitoring function to ON.

4



Use ▲ or ▼ to enter the limit value.

Settable range: 0.01 to 100.00%

5 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

Monitoring the Detection Level Function Operation by Set Frequency

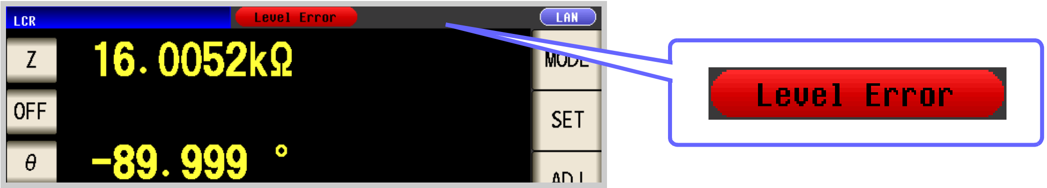
The number of waves that can be monitored differs depending on the frequency set on the instrument.

Frequency	FAST	MED	SLOW	SLOW2
DC	×	●	●	●
4.00 Hz to 19.99 Hz	×	●	●	●
20.00 Hz to 100.00 Hz	×	●	●	●
100.01 Hz to 999.99 Hz	×	●	●	●
1.0000 kHz to 3.0000 kHz	×	●	●	●
3.0001 kHz to 10.000 kHz	×	●	●	●
10.001 kHz to 30.000 kHz	●	●	●	●
30.001 kHz to 100.00 kHz	●	●	●	●
100.01 kHz to 300.00 kHz	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
300.01 kHz to 1.0000 MHz	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4
1.0001 MHz to 5.0000 MHz	●	●	●	●

× :The monitoring the detection level function is not activated.
● :The monitoring the detection level function is activated for all acquired waves.
1/2 :The monitoring function is activated for the first half of acquired waves.
1/4 :The monitoring function is activated for the first quarter of acquired waves.

NOTE

- If a detection level error is detected, the following comment is displayed at the top of the screen.



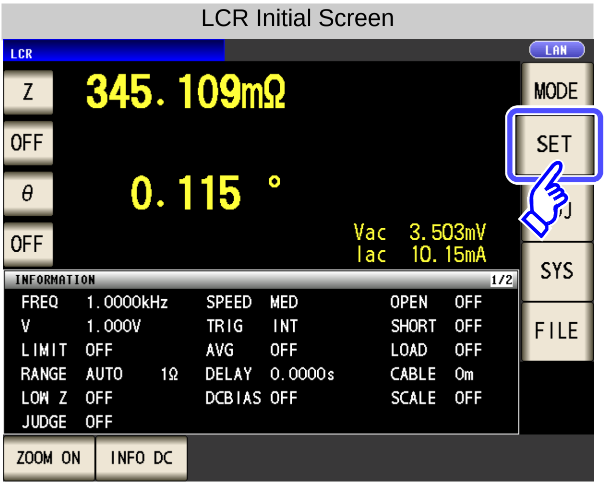
- The detection level error is reflected in the response result of **`:MEASure?`**, **`:MEMory?`**.
  See Description of communications commands on the included CD (**`:MEASure?`**, **`:MEMory?`**)
  Furthermore, it is output as a measurement error to the ERR terminal (10-pin) of the EXT I/O.
  See "Connector Type and Signal Pinouts" (p. 364)
- Even in a normal contact state, an error may be output due to the influence of external noise. (It is possible to judge external noise.)
  Use the shielding process as a measure against external noise.
- Chattering monitoring is not performed during offset measurement when DC adjustment is enabled.
  See "4.3.3 Setting the DC Adjustment Function" (p. 75)

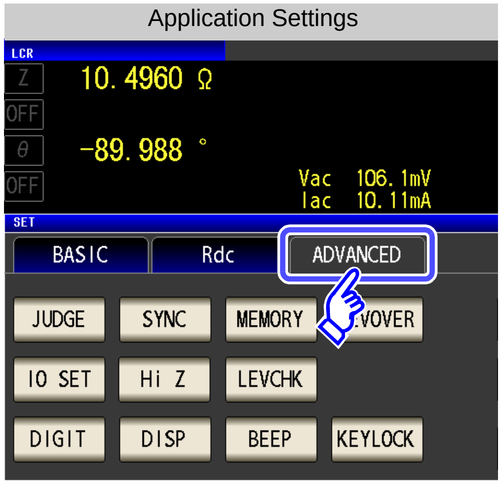
4.5.5 Setting the Detection Sensitivity for Measurement Errors (Overflow or Underflow)

The instrument monitors the detectable range of the measurement signals (voltage and current) during measurement, and displays a measurement error (OVERFLOW or UNDERFLOW) if that range is exceeded.
However, if measurement is performed under a noisy environment, the detection range may be exceeded resulting in a measurement error regardless of whether an appropriate measurement range is set.
Under normal circumstances, the countermeasures described in "Appendix 4 Countermeasures Against Incorporation of External Noise"(p. A5) need to be taken but if a measurement error occurs even after taking the countermeasures, increase the setting value which defines the error of the measurement signal to reduce the detection sensitivity for measurement errors so that you can reduce the frequency of measurement error occurrence.

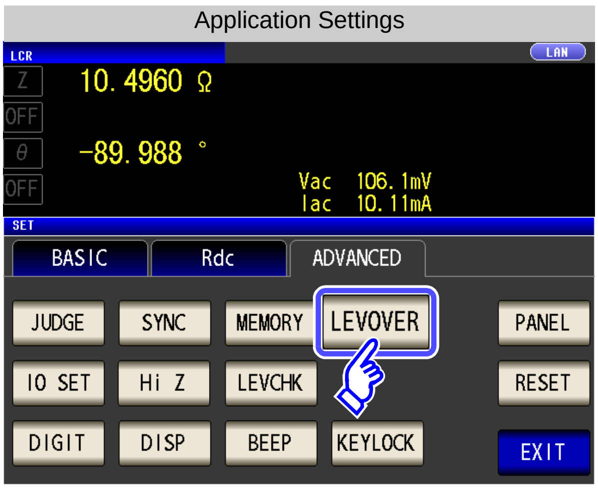
Procedure

1



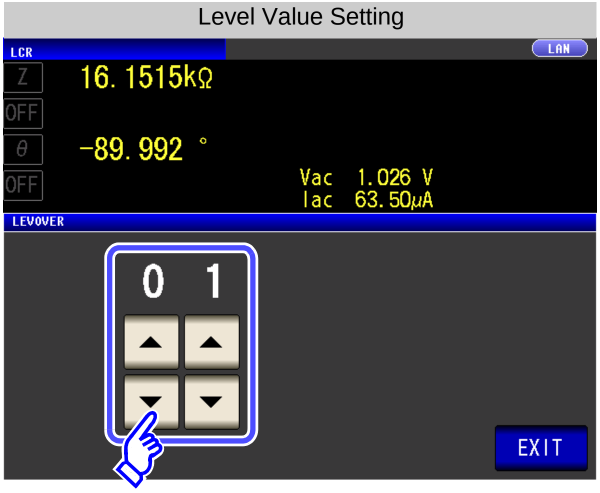


2



Press LEVOVER **.**

3



Use ▲ or ▼ to enter the level value.

Settable range: 1 to 32

4 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

NOTE The higher the setting value, the greater the measurement errors. If the setting value is set to 2 or higher, the accuracy specifications may not be able to be satisfied.
Furthermore, shifting to the most suitable range may not occur during auto range operation.

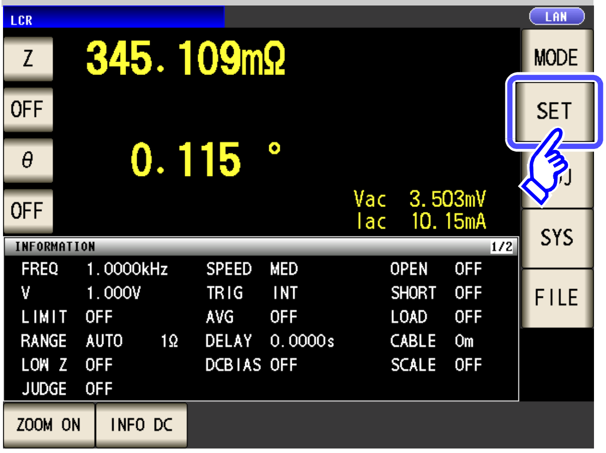
4.5.6 Setting the Delay Time from the Output of Comparator and BIN Judgment Results until Output of EOM (LOW) and Resetting Judgment Results

You can set the delay time for the period from the output of the comparator and BIN judgment results until the output of EOM (LOW) from the EXT I/O.
You can also set whether to reset the comparator and BIN judgment results simultaneously with the measurement start signal.
See "11.2 Timing Chart" (p. 369)

Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



Application Settings

2

Application Settings

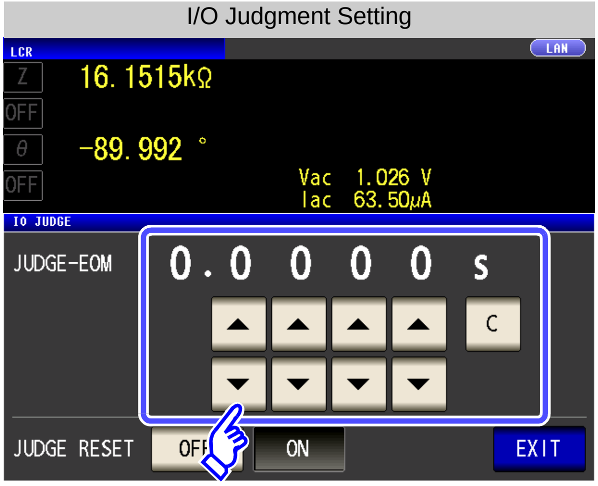
Press IO SET.

3

I/O Setting

Press IO JUDGE.

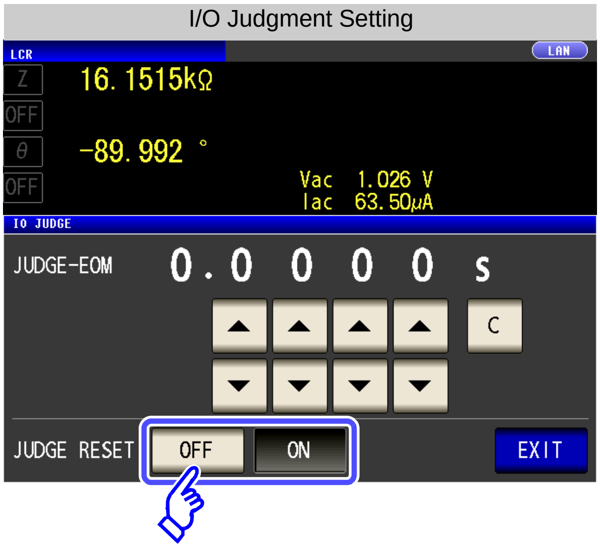
4



Use ▲ or ▼ to set the delay time for the period from the output of the comparator and BIN judgment results until the output of EOM (LOW).

- Settable range: 0.0000 s to 0.9999 s
- If you make a mistake during input: press C to cancel the input and start again.

5



Select whether to reset the comparator and BIN judgment results simultaneously with the measurement start signal.

OFF	Stores the last judgment results until the next judgment results are output.
ON	Resets the judgments results at the time of the measurement start signal.

6 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

4.5.7 Enabling Trigger Input for during Measurement and Setting the Valid Edge of Trigger Input

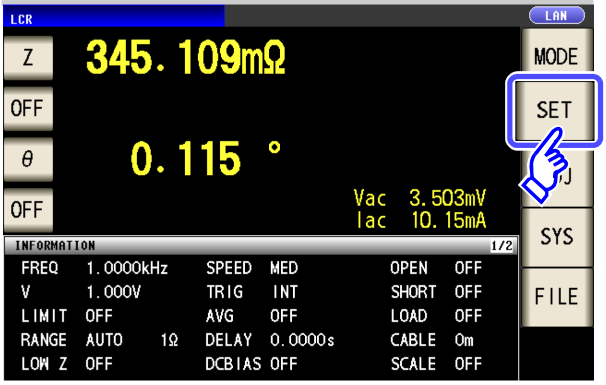
You can select whether to enable or disable trigger input from the EXT I/O during measurement (during $\overline{\text{EOM}}$ (HI) output after trigger is received). Furthermore, you can also select either the rising edge or falling edge as the valid edge of trigger input from the EXT I/O.

See "11.2 Timing Chart" (p. 369)

Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



Application Settings

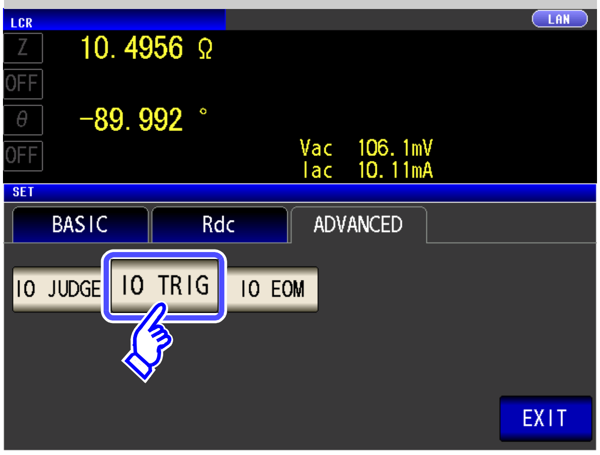
2

Application Settings

Press IO SET.

3

I/O Setting

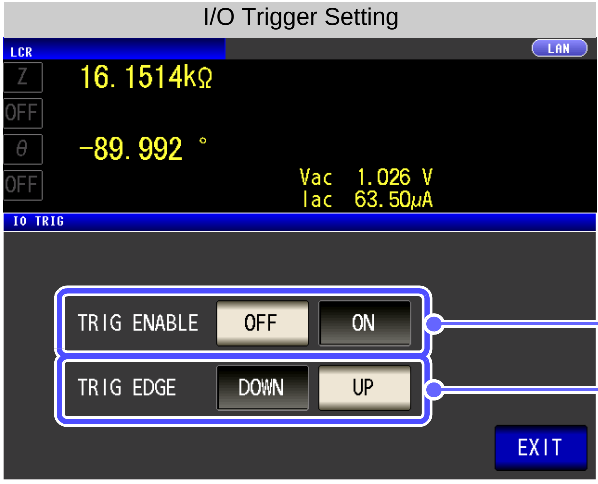


Press IO TRIG.

4

Chapter 4 LCR Function

4



Select the I/O trigger function setting.

OFF	Disables trigger input from the EXT I/O during measurement (during EOM (HI) output after trigger is received).
ON	Enables trigger input from the EXT I/O during measurement (during EOM (HI) output after trigger is received).
DOWN	Sets the falling edge as the valid edge of trigger input.
UP	Sets the rising edge as the valid edge of trigger input.

5 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

4.5.8 Setting the $\overline{\text{EOM}}$ Output Method

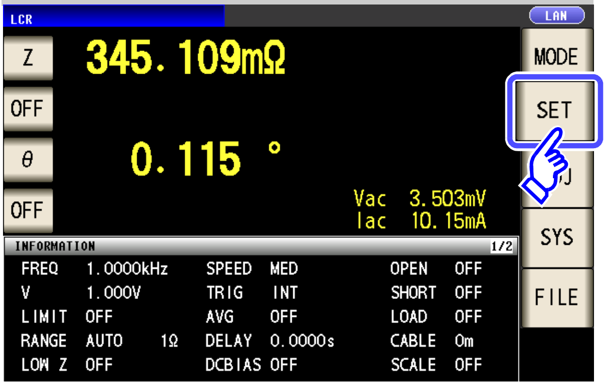
The higher the measurement frequency, the shorter the time that $\overline{\text{INDEX}}$ and $\overline{\text{EOM}}$ are high (off). When the high (off) time is too short due to characteristics of the input circuit, the instrument can be configured to maintain the low (on) state for a preset time once $\overline{\text{EOM}}$ changes to low (on) before reverting the signal to high (off) after the completion of measurement. The $\overline{\text{INDEX}}$ output method can be changed in the same manner.

See "Chapter 11 External Control" (p. 363)

Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



Application Settings

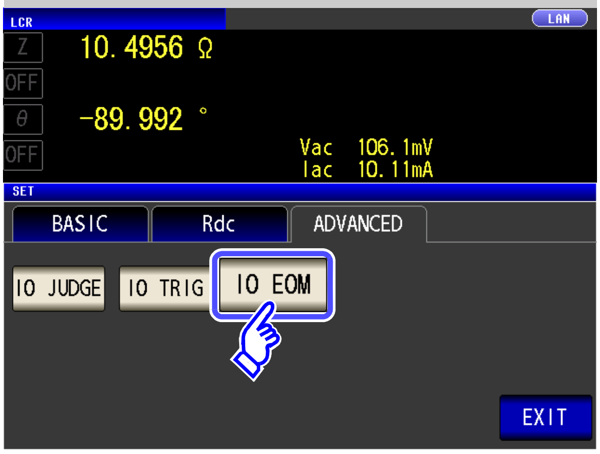
2

Application Settings

Press IO SET.

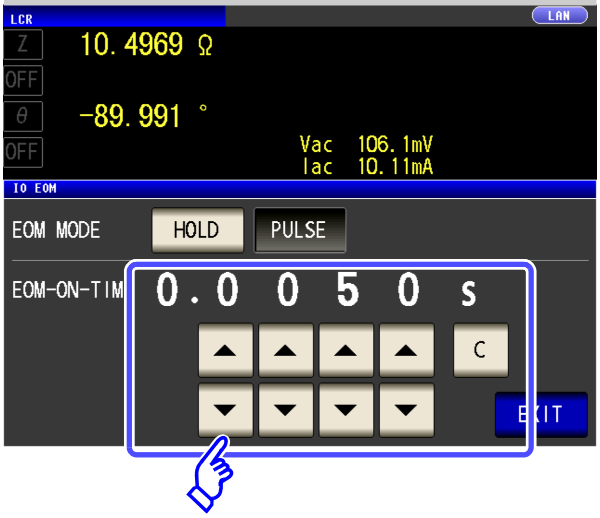
3

I/O Setting



Press IO EOM.

4



Setting the $\overline{\text{EOM}}$ output method

Setting the output method.

For HOLD and PULSE timing charts, see "Chapter 11 External Control" (p. 363).

Use ▲ or ▼ to set the $\overline{\text{EOM}}$ output time for the PULSE setting.

Settable range: 0.0001 to 0.9999 s

5 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

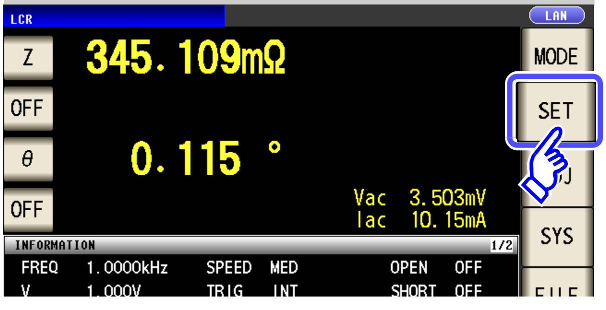
4.5.9 Disabling Key Operation (Key-lock Function)

If you turn the key-lock function ON, all operations except disabling the key-lock are disabled to protect the settings. You can also set a passcode (security code).

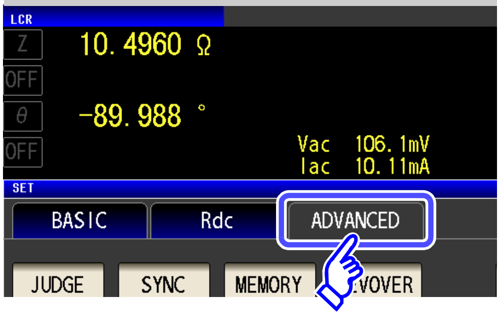
Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



Application Settings



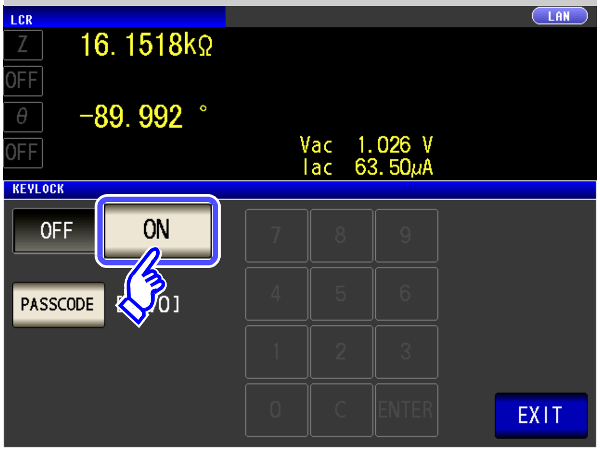
2

Application Settings

Press KEYLOCK .

3

Key Lock Setting



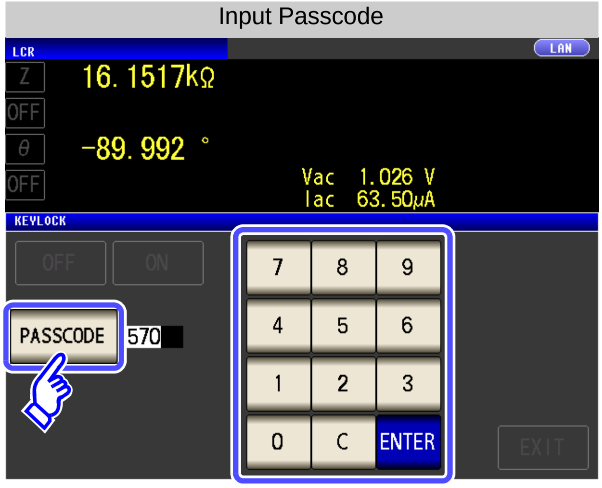
Press ON .

4 Press EXIT to close the setting screen.

NOTE

- In the case of an external trigger, the key lock is not enabled for TRIG .
- Turning off the power does not cancel the key-lock function.

Setting the Passcode of the Key-lock



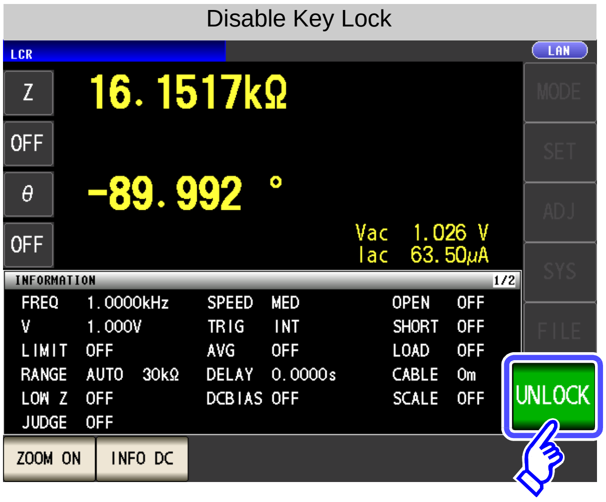
Press PASSCODE **when the key-lock setting is** ON **.**

Use the numerical keypad to enter the passcode, press ENTER**, and then press** EXIT **.**

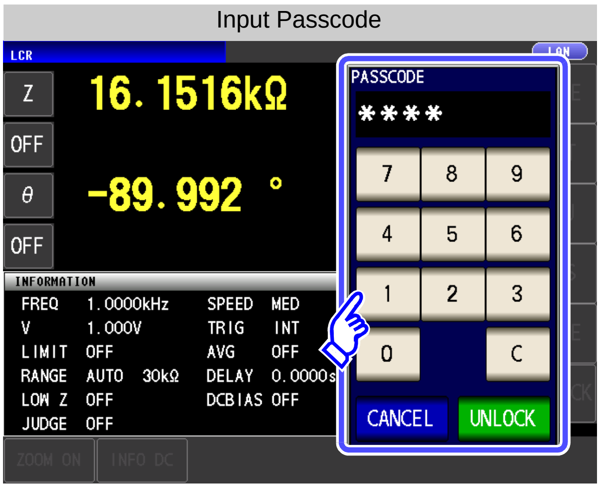
Settable range: 1 to 4 digits

NOTE If a passcode is set, it needs to be entered to disable the key-lock.
Take care not to forget the set passcode.

Disabling the Key-lock



Press UNLOCK **when the key-lock is enabled.**



When a passcode is set

Enter the passcode and press UNLOCK .

The entered passcode is indicated as ✱ on the screen.

(To cancel input: Press C)

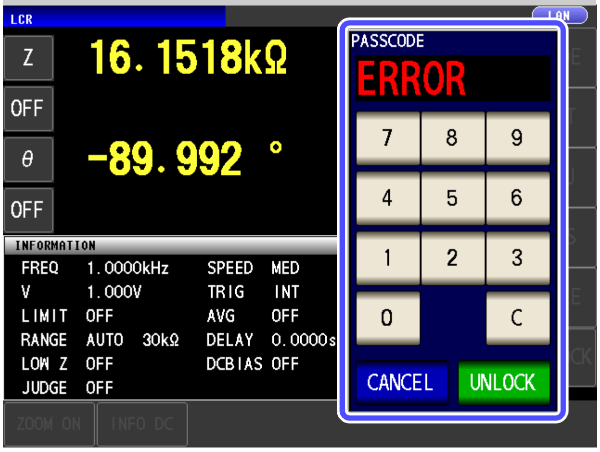
When a passcode is not set

Press UNLOCK .

When you want cancel the disabling of the key-lock: Press CANCEL **.**

NOTE If you forget the passcode, perform a full reset to restore the instrument to the factory default settings.(p. 406)

Key Lock Disable Error



If the error indication shown on the left appears, check the following items.

Cause	Remedy
UNLOCK was pressed before you entered the passcode.	Press C and enter the passcode.
The entered passcode is incorrect.	Press C and enter the passcode again.

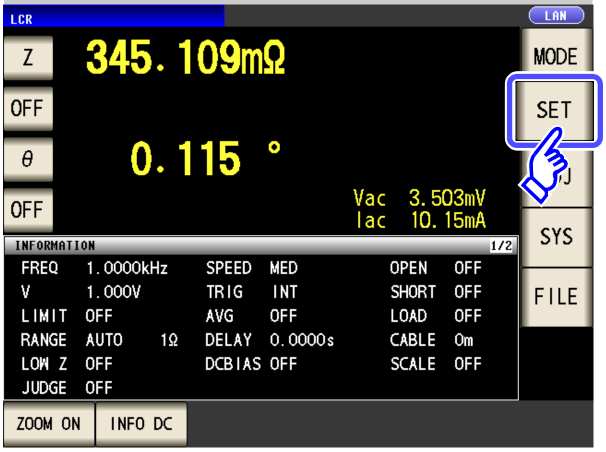
4.5.10 Setting the Number of Display Digits

You can set the number of effective digits of the measurement value for each parameter.

Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



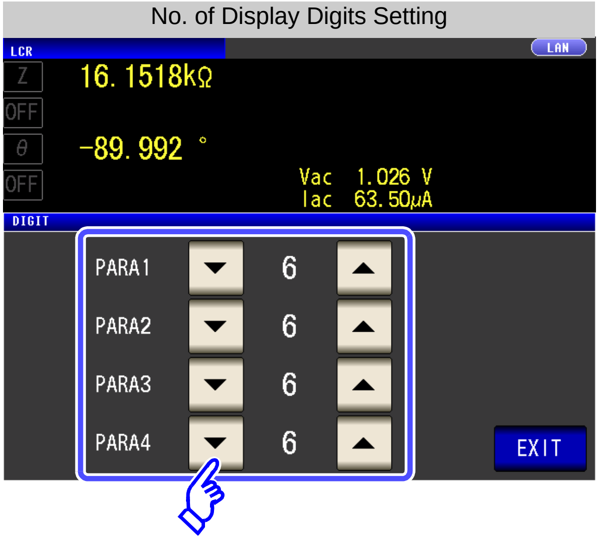
Application Settings

2

Application Settings

Press DIGIT **.**

3



Use ▲ or ▼ to set the number of display digits.
(For each parameter)

Settable range: 3 to 7 digits

Setting Value	Parameter				
	θ	D	Q	Δ%	Other
7	Up to three decimal places	Up to six decimal places	Up to three decimal places	Up to four decimal places	Up to 7 digits
6	Up to three decimal places	Up to five decimal places	Up to second decimal place	Up to three decimal places	Up to 6 digits
5	Up to second decimal place	Up to four decimal places	Up to one decimal place	Up to second decimal place	Up to 5 digits
4	Up to one decimal place	Up to three decimal places	Up to zero decimal places	Up to one decimal place	Up to 4 digits
3	Up to zero decimal places	Up to second decimal place	Up to zero decimal places	Up to zero decimal places	Up to 3 digits

4 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

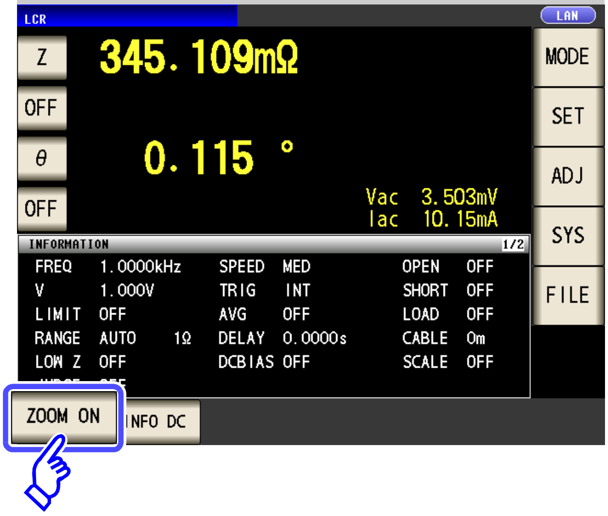
4.5.11 Enlarging Display of Measurement Values

The measurement values and comparator decision results can be displayed in enlarged form.
This function is convenient when the unit is used under constant measurement conditions.

If the power is turned off when ZOOM ON is displayed, ZOOM ON will be displayed when the instrument starts the next time you turn the power on.

Procedure

LCR Initial Screen



Press ZOOM ON in the initial screen to display the magnification display screen.

Magnification Display Screen (When Normal)

Magnification Display Screen (When Comparator)

When you want to show normal display:

Press ZOOM OFF in the magnification display screen.

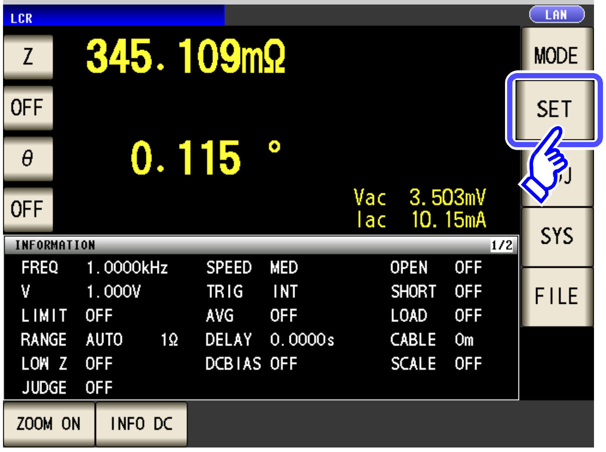
4.5.12 Setting the LCD to ON/ OFF

You can turn the LCD ON/ OFF.
Setting the LCD to OFF saves power because the LCD turns off if the panel is not touched for 10 seconds.

Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



Application Settings

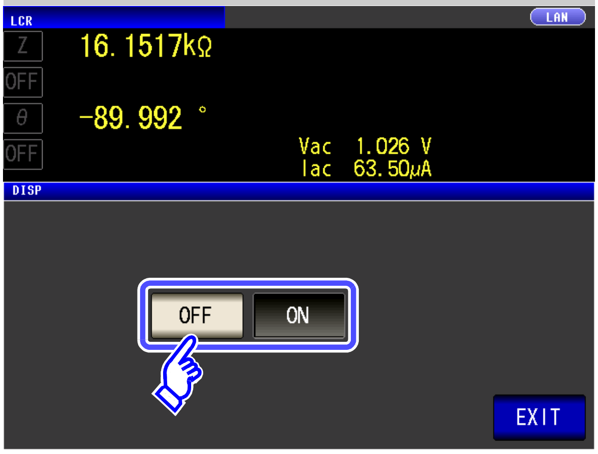
2

Application Settings

Press DISP **.**

3

LCD setting



Select the LCD setting, and press EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

OFF	Turns OFF the LCD. The LCD turns off after approximately 10 seconds elapse since the touch panel was last touched.
ON	Sets the LCD to always on.

When you want to turn the backlight on again:
If you touch the touch panel while the backlight is off, the backlight will turn on again.

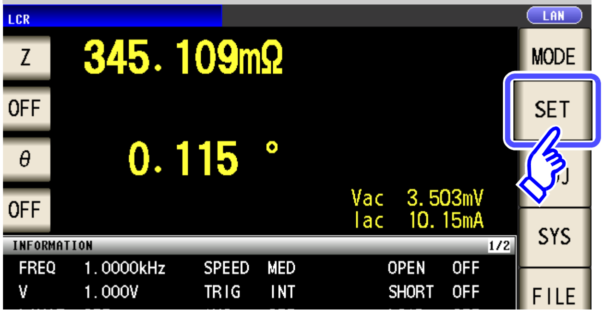
4.5.13 Setting Operation Sounds (Beep Sounds)

You can set the operation sound and each of the beep sounds for judgment results.

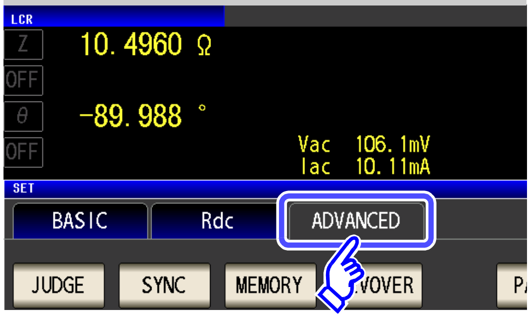
Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



Application Settings



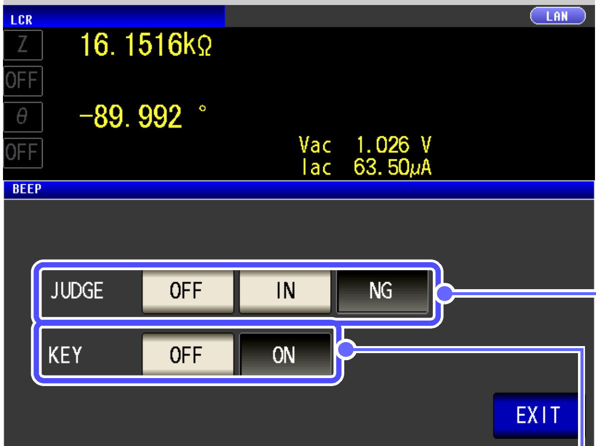
2

Application Settings

Press BEEP **.**

3

Beep Sound Settings



Beep sound settings for when comparator judgment

OFF	When a comparator judgment is made, no beep sound is emitted.

- When judgment performed with 1 comparator

IN	When the comparator result is IN, a beep sound is emitted.
NG	When the comparator result is LO or HI, a beep sound is emitted.

- When judgment performed with 2 comparators

IN	When both of these comparator results are IN, a beep sound is emitted.
NG	When either one is LO or HI, a beep sound is emitted.

Beep sound setting for when key pressed

OFF	When a key is pressed, no beep sound is emitted.
ON	When a key is pressed, a beep sound is emitted.

4 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

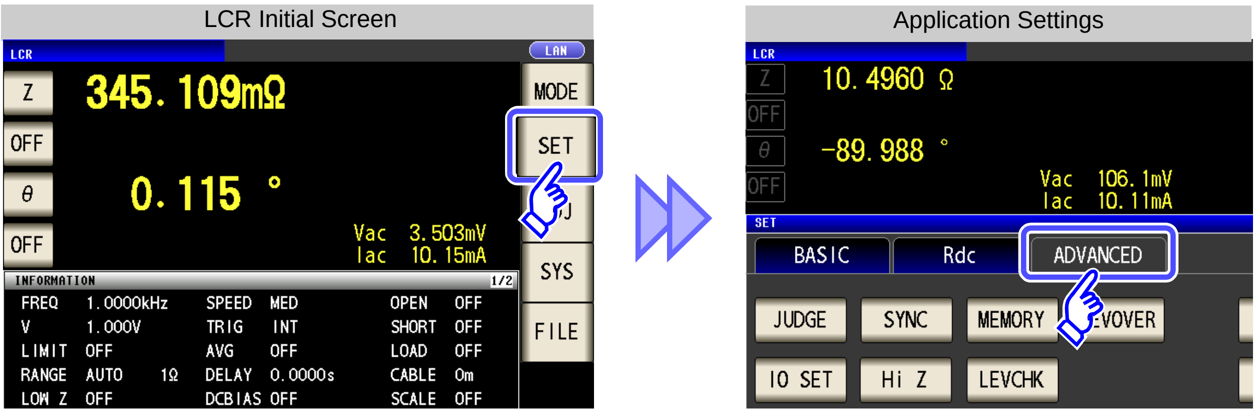
4.5.14 Initializing (System Reset)

In the event of the instrument malfunctioning, check "Before returning for repair" (p. 405).
If you do not know the cause of the problem, perform a system reset to restore the instrument to its factory default settings.
A system reset can also be performed with the `*RST` and `:PRESet` communication commands.

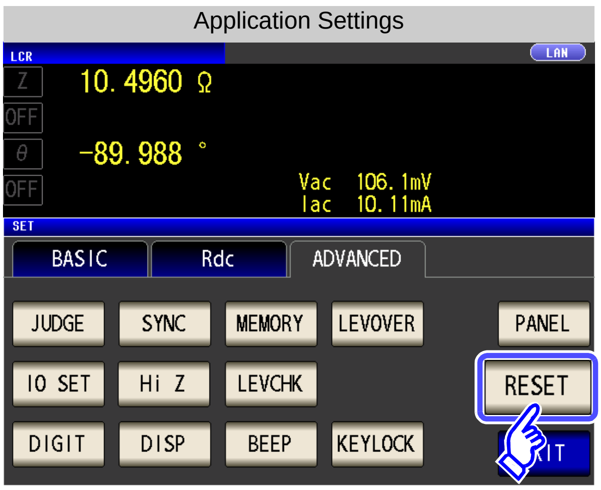
See Description of communications commands on the included CD

Procedure

1

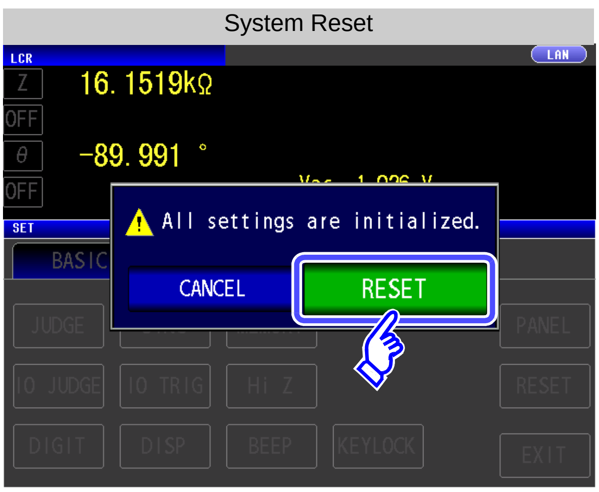


2



Press RESET.

3



Press RESET **to restore the factory default settings and automatically redisplay the initial screen.**

When you want to cancel the system reset:
Press CANCEL.

NOTE If the initialization screen cannot be displayed, perform a full reset. (p. 406)

ANALYZER Function

Chapter 5

5.1 About ANALYZER function

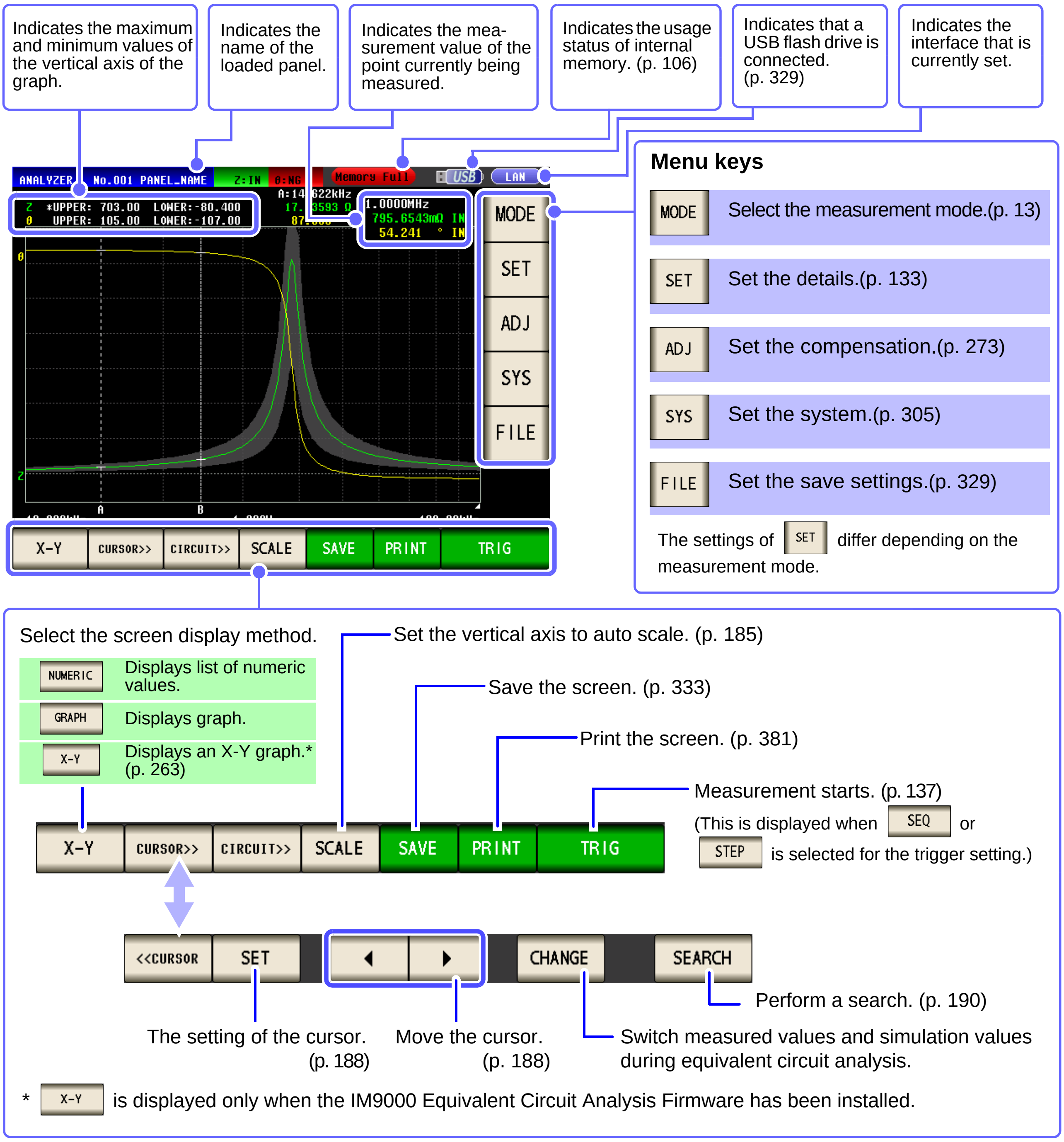
LCR
ANALYZER

The analyzer function allows you to perform measurement while sweeping the measurement frequency and measurement signal level.
The measurement results can be displayed in a graph. Use this function for measuring frequency characteristics and level characteristics.

NOTE The settings are synchronized between LCR mode and analyzer mode.

5.1.1 Initial screen

This is the screen that is first displayed when the power is turned on. It allows you to perform measurement while checking the measurement conditions.
For details on the screen configuration, refer to page 17.



5.2 Setting Basic Settings of Measurement

LCR
ANALYZER

You can set the basic settings for any of NUMERIC and GRAPH first.

5.2.1 Setting the measurement parameter

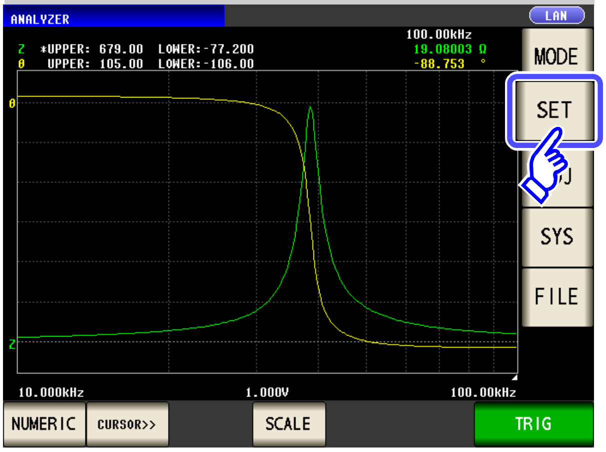
Set the measurement parameter for analyzer mode.

NOTE DC resistance measurement cannot be performed in analyzer mode.

Procedure

1

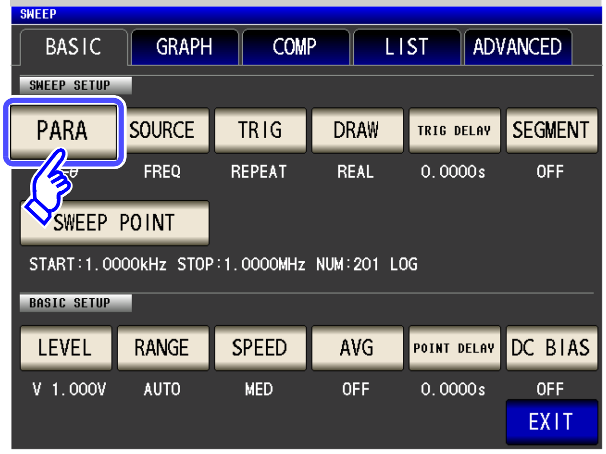
Analyzer Initial Screen



Analyzer Basic Settings

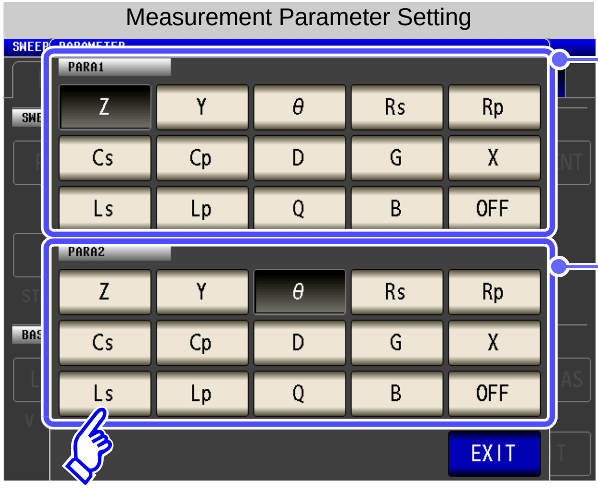
2

Analyzer Basic Settings



Press PARA **.**

3



Select the first parameter.

Select the second parameter.

- In analyzer mode, two types of parameter measurement can be performed: PARA1 and PARA2.
- The parameter settings of LCR mode and parameter settings of analyzer mode are synchronized as shown below.

LCR mode	ANALYZER mode
PARA1	PARA1
PARA2	Unused
PARA3	PARA2
PARA4	Unused

4 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

5.2.2 Setting the Sweep Parameter

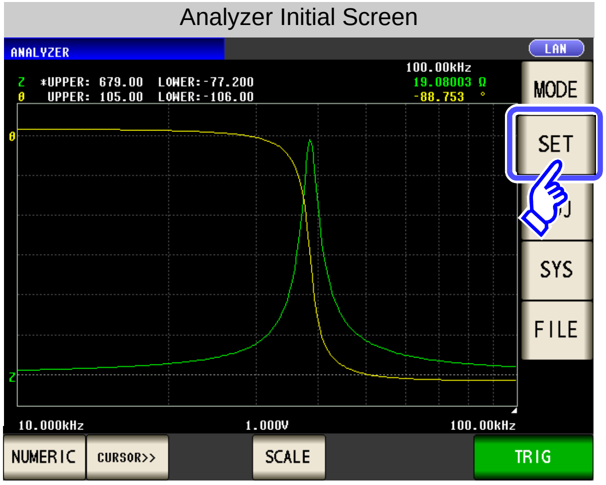
Set the sweep parameter. In analyzer mode, measurement is performed during sweeping for the parameter set for this item. The following four types of parameter can be set as the sweep parameter.

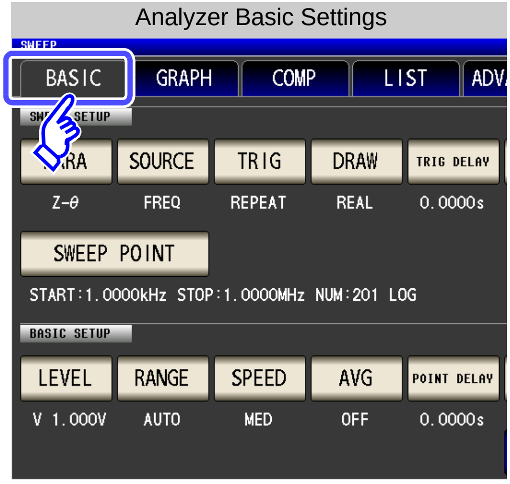
- Frequency
- Open circuit voltage
- Constant voltage
- Constant current

NOTE When the sweep parameter is changed, the comparator setting and sweep points are initialized.

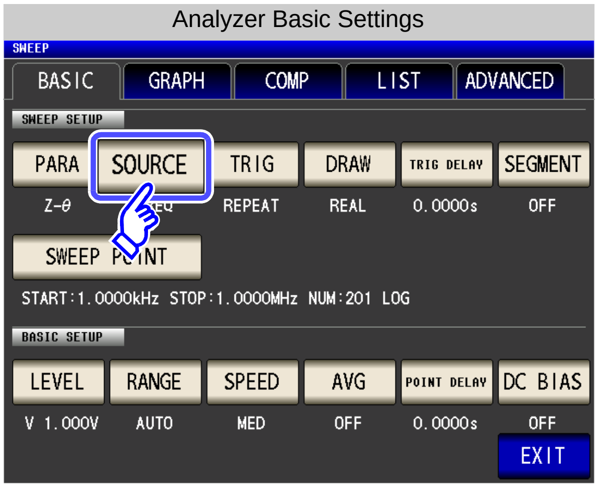
Procedure

1



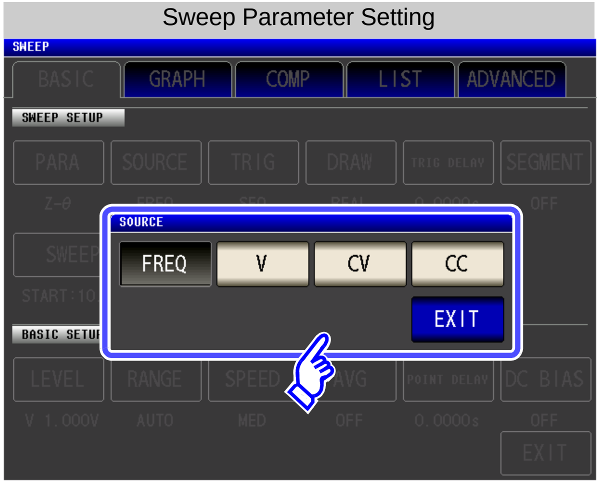


2



Press **SOURCE**.

3



Select the sweep parameter.

FREQ	Performs frequency sweep.
V	Performs open circuit voltage sweep.
CV	Performs constant voltage sweep.
CC	Performs constant current sweep.

4 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

5.2.3 Setting the Trigger

Set the trigger. In analyzer mode, sweeping is performed in accordance with the trigger setting that is set for this item.
The following three types of trigger can be set as the trigger setting.

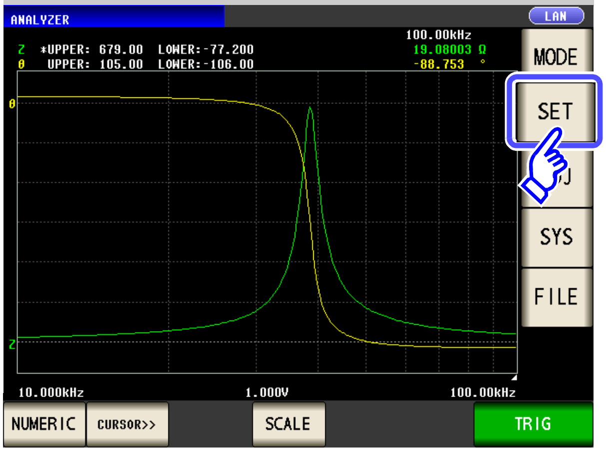
- Sequential sweep
- Repeat sweep
- Step sweep

For details on each of the triggers, refer to Step 1.

Procedure

1

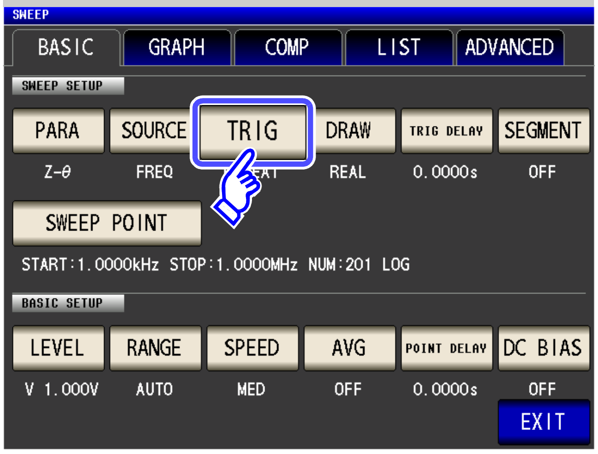
Analyzer Initial Screen



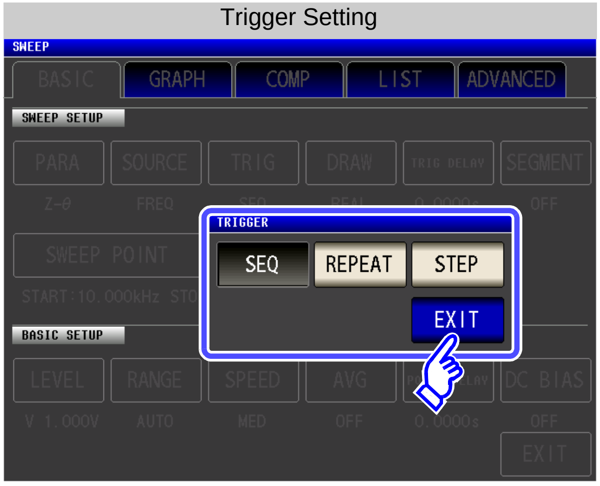
Analyzer Basic Settings

2

Analyzer Basic Settings



Press TRIG **.**

3


Select the trigger setting.

SEQ	Performs a sequential sweep. When an external trigger is input, sweep measurement is performed once only.
REPEAT	Performs a repeat sweep. An internal trigger results in a sweep being performed repeatedly.
STEP	Performs a step sweep. When an external trigger is input, measurement is performed at the current measurement point and then the process moves to the next measurement point.

- If this is set to SEQ or STEP, TRIG is displayed in the measurement screen.
- Each time you press TRIG, a sequence sweep or step sweep is performed.

4 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

NOTE The trigger setting that is set for this item differs from the trigger setting of LCR mode. (It does not influence the trigger setting of LCR mode.)

5.2.4 Setting the Display Timing

Set the timing for drawing the graph or list.

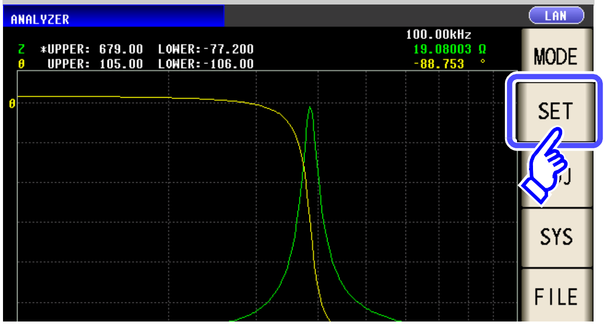
If the display timing is set to REAL, the time for one sweep becomes long because the screen is updated every time each sweep point is measured.

If it is set to AFTER to give priority to the measurement time, the screen update time becomes short.

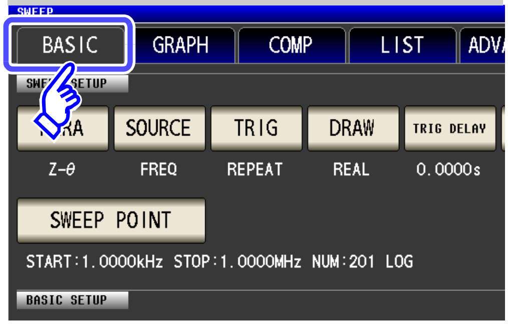
Procedure

1

Analyzer Initial Screen

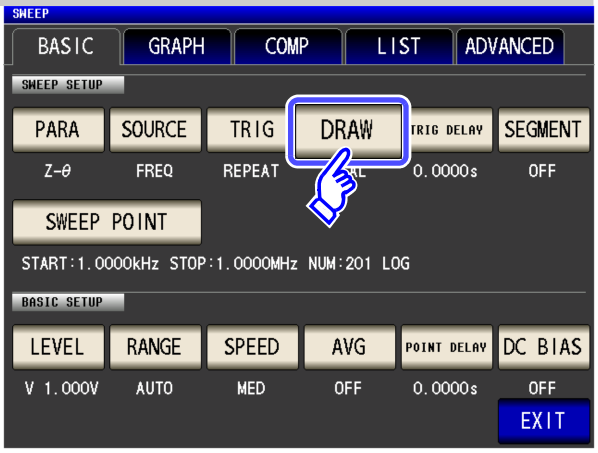


Analyzer Basic Settings



2

Analyzer Basic Settings



Press DRAW.

3

Draw Timing Setting

Set the timing for display.

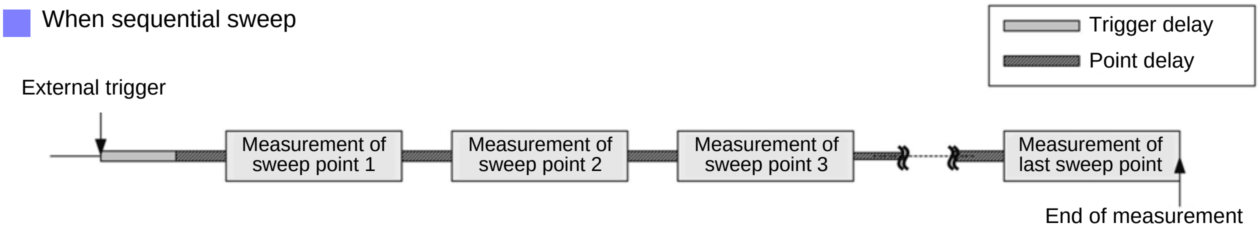
REAL	Sequentially draws after measurement of each sweep point.
AFTER	Draws all after one sweep is finished.

4 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

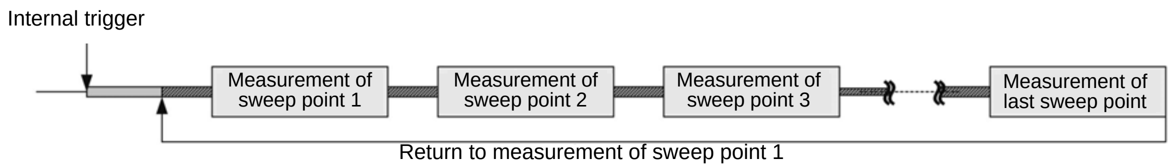
5.2.5 Setting the Trigger Delay

Set the delay time from when a trigger is input until measurement starts.
There are two delay settings: “Trigger Delay” and “Point Delay.”
With this item, only the setting for the trigger delay is configured.

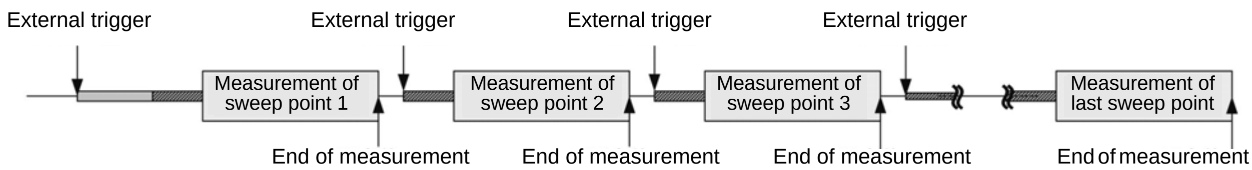
When sequential sweep



When repeat sweep



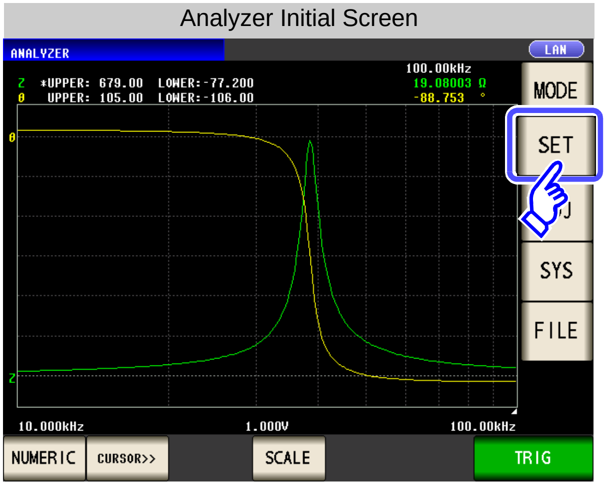
When step sweep



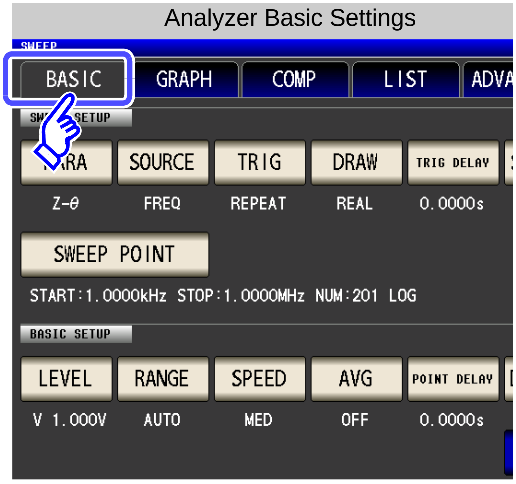
Procedure

1

Analyzer Initial Screen

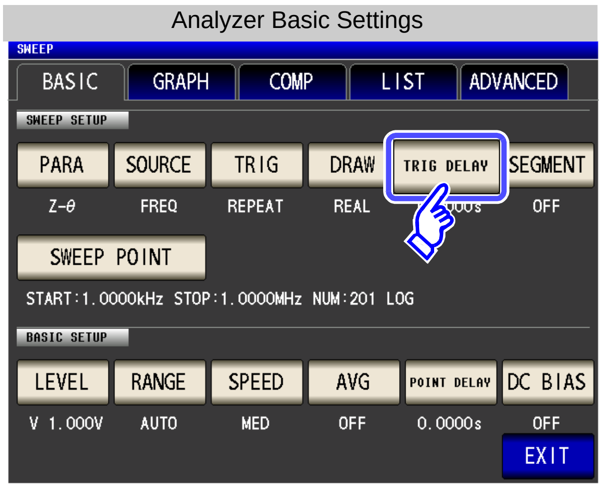


Analyzer Basic Settings



2

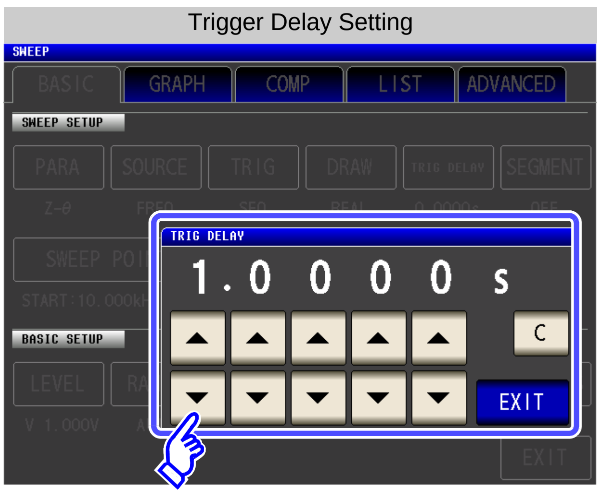
Analyzer Basic Settings



Press TRIG DELAY **.**

3

Trigger Delay Setting



Use ▲ **or** ▼ **to set the delay time.**

- Settable range: 0 to 9.9999 s with resolution of 0.1 ms
- If you make a mistake during input: press C to cancel the input and start again.

4 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

5.2.6 Segment Setting

Set whether to perform a normal sweep or segment sweep.

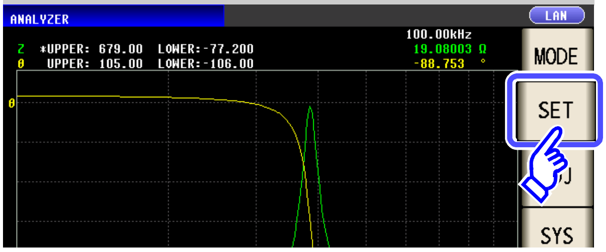
Normal Sweep (p. 143) ▶ Set the sweep range and number of sweep points and then perform measurement.
(For each sweep point, the measurement conditions, except for the sweep parameter, are the same. It is also possible to fix the sweep parameter and perform interval measurement which measures at a set time interval.)

Segment Sweep (p. 169) ▶ Divide the sweep range into ranges called segments and then perform sweep measurement.
(The sweep range, sweep points, and measurement conditions can be set for each segment.)

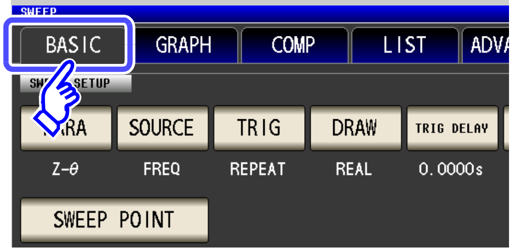
Procedure

1

Analyzer Initial Screen

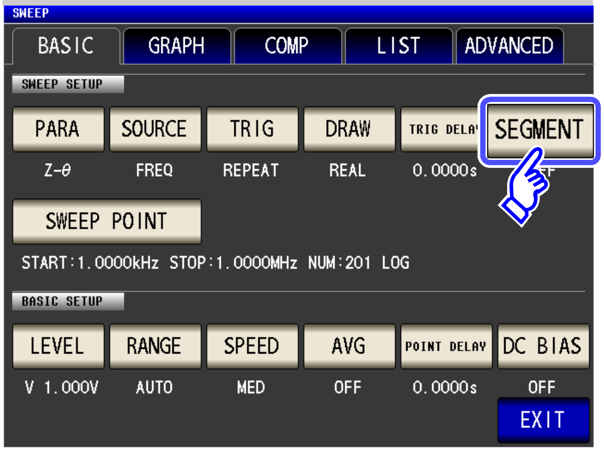


Analyzer Basic Settings



2

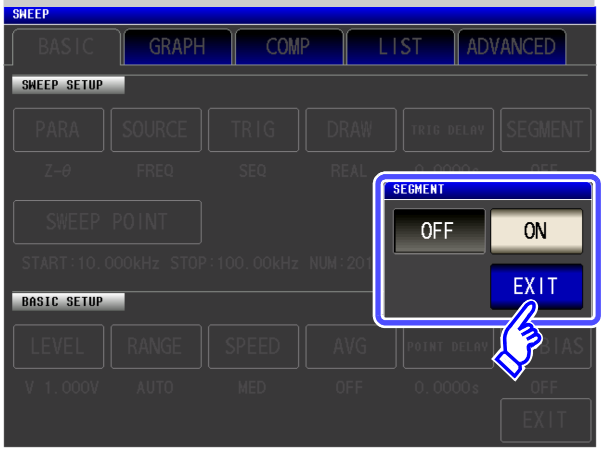
Analyzer Basic Settings



Press SEGMENT **.**

3

Segment Setting



Select the segments.

OFF	Normal Sweep (p. 143)
ON	Segment Sweep (p. 169)

4 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

5.3 Normal Sweep

LCR ANALYZER

Set just one type for each of the sweep range and number of sweep points and then perform measurement.

5.3.1 Setting Sweep Points

The sweep range setting differs depending on the setting of the sweep parameter (SOURCE). (p. 135)

- When FREQ (p. 143)
- When V or CV (p. 148)
- When CC (p. 152)

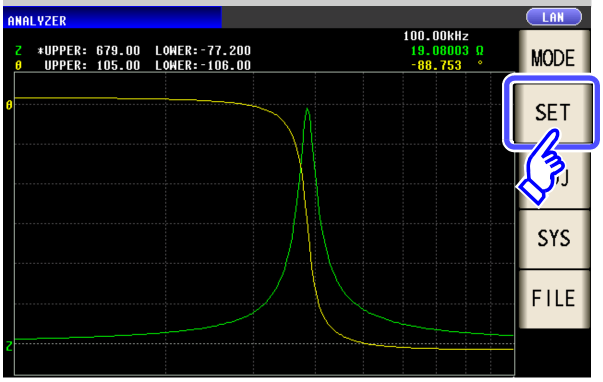
> **⚠CAUTION**
> Do not switch between V, CV and CC while the test sample is still connected to the measurement terminals because doing so may damage the test sample. (p. 45)

When the SOURCE setting is FREQ

Procedure

1

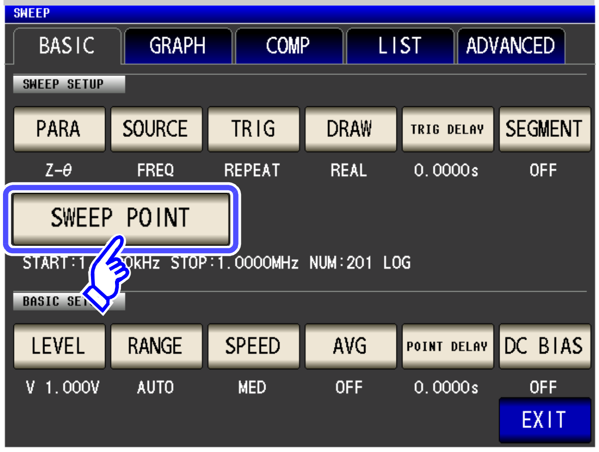
Analyzer Initial Screen



Analyzer Basic Settings

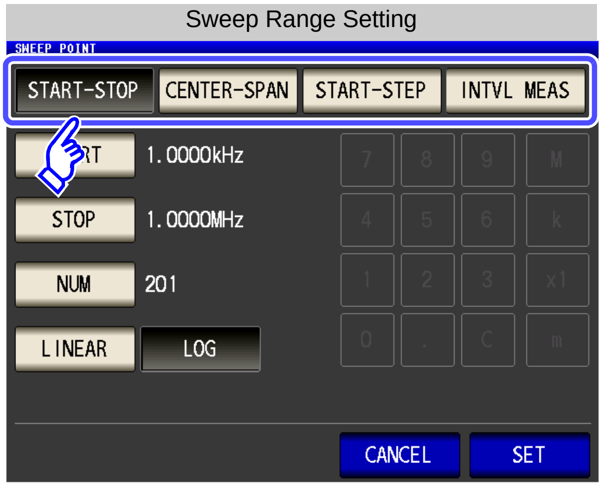
2

Analyzer Basic Settings



Press SWEEP POINT .

3



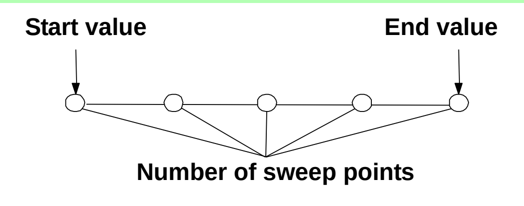
Select the setting method of the sweep range.

For details on the settings, refer to the following figures.

When you want to cancel the setting:
Press CANCEL .

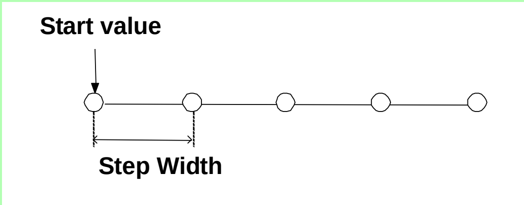
START-STOP

Sets the start value and end value of the sweep. Each sweep point is automatically calculated from the number of sweep points.



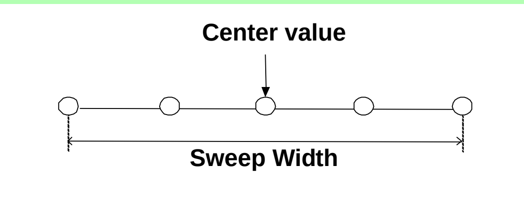
START-STEP

Sets the start value of the sweep and the step width of sweep points.
Each sweep point is automatically calculated from the number of sweep points.



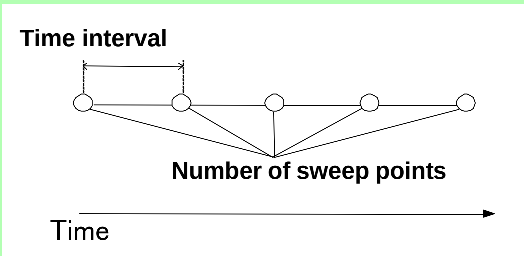
CENTER-SPAN

Sets the center value of the sweep range and the sweep width.
Each sweep point is automatically calculated from the number of sweep points.



INTVL MEAS

Fixes the sweep parameter and performs measurement at a set time interval.



START-STOP Setting the start value and end value of the sweep

If you make a mistake during input:
press C to cancel the input and start again.

1. Press START and use the numeric keypad to set the start value of the sweep.
   Settable range: 4 Hz to 5 MHz
2. Press M, k, or x1 key to confirm the setting.
3. Press STOP and use the numeric keypad to set the end value of the sweep.
   Settable range: 4 Hz to 5 MHz
4. Press M, k, or x1 key to confirm the setting.
5. Press NUM and use the numeric keypad to enter the number of sweep points.
   Settable range: 2 to 801
6. Press x1 key to confirm the setting.
7. Select the setting method for sweep points (when frequency sweep).

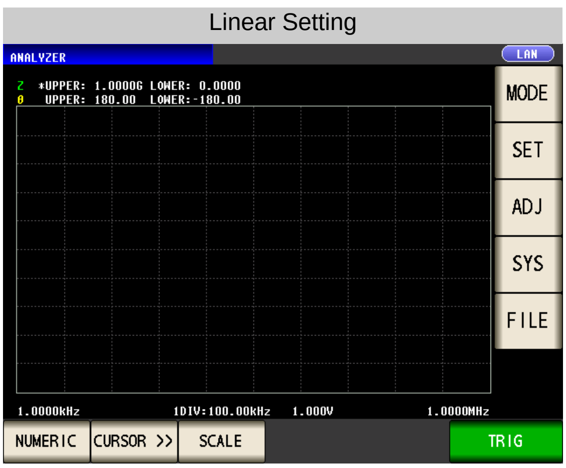
LINEAR	The sweep points are calculated linearly from the setting values of START, STOP, and NUM.
LOG	The sweep points are calculated logarithmically from the setting values of START, STOP, and NUM.

8. Press SET to confirm the setting.

NOTE

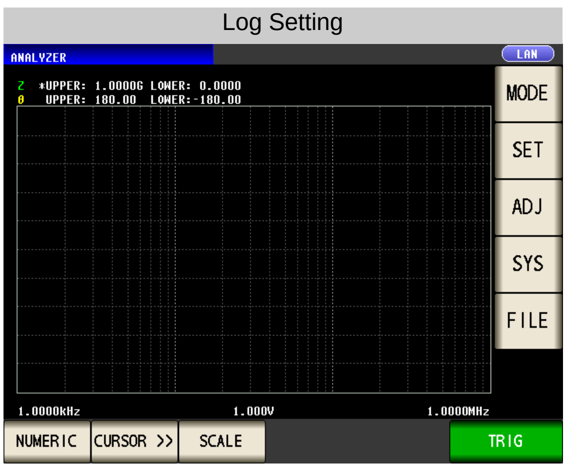
- The setting method of the sweep points can only be selected when the sweep parameter is frequency and the setting method of the sweep range is START-STEP. In other cases, the setting method of the sweep points is fixed to linear.
- If the setting method of the sweep points is changed, the horizontal axis scale of the graph display screen changes as shown in the figures below. (The horizontal axis scale of the graph can also be changed with the horizontal axis scale setting.)
  See: "Horizontal Axis Scale Setting" (p. 177)

When the SCALE setting is LINEAR.



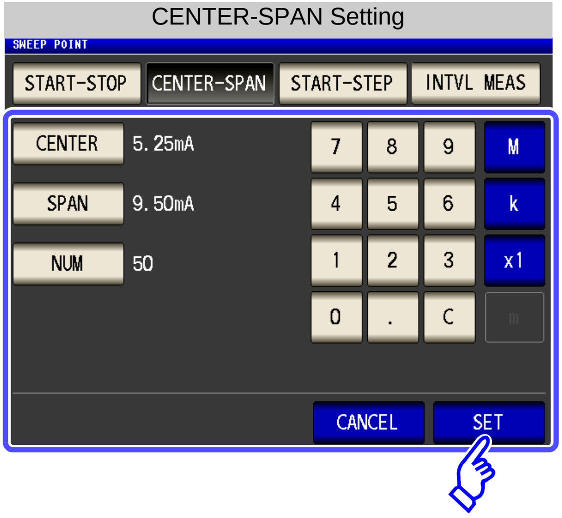
The horizontal scale is linear display.

When the SCALE setting is LOG.



The horizontal scale is log display.

CENTER-SPAN Setting the center value of the sweep range and the sweep width

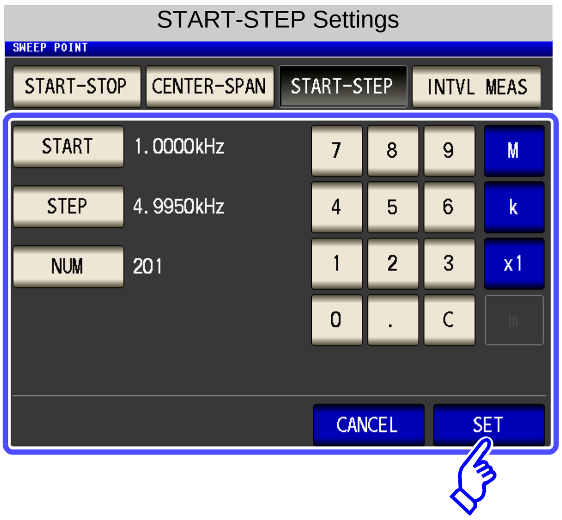


If you make a mistake during input:
press C to cancel the input and start again.

1. Press CENTER and use the numeric keypad to set the center value of the sweep range.
   Settable range: 4 Hz to 5 MHz
2. Press M, k, or x1 key to confirm the setting.
3. Press SPAN and use the numeric keypad to set the sweep width.
   Settable range: 4 Hz to 5 MHz
4. Press M, k, or x1 key to confirm the setting.
5. Press NUM and use the numeric keypad to enter the number of sweep points.
   Settable range: 2 to 801
6. Press x1 key to confirm the setting.
7. Press SET key to confirm the setting.

NOTE The sweep width set with SPAN is centered on the frequency that was set with CENTER. Therefore, the range of values that you can set with SPAN varies depending on the value set with CENTER.

START-STEP Setting the start value of the sweep and the step width of the sweep point

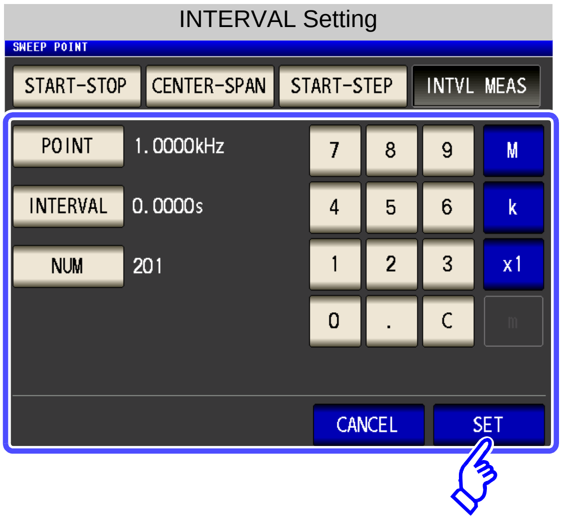


If you make a mistake during input:
press C to cancel the input and start again.

1. Press START and use the numeric keypad to set the start value of the sweep.
   Settable range: 4 Hz to 5 MHz
2. Press M, k, or x1 key to confirm the setting.
3. Press STEP and use the numeric keypad to set the step width of the sweep point.
   Settable range: 4 Hz to 5 MHz
4. Press M, k, or x1 key to confirm the setting.
5. Press NUM and use the numeric keypad to enter the number of sweep points.
   Settable range: 2 to 801
6. Press x1 key to confirm the setting.
7. Press SET key to confirm the setting.

NOTE The range of values that can be set for STEP varies depending on the values set with START and NUM.

INTVL MEAS Fixing sweep parameter and setting measurement to be performed at a set time interval (Time interval measurement)



If you make a mistake during input:
press C to cancel the input and start again.

1. Press POINT and use the numeric keypad to set the start value of the sweep.

   Settable range: 4 Hz to 5 MHz
2. Press M, k, or x1 key to confirm the setting.
3. Press INTVL MEAS and use the numeric keypad to set the measurement time interval.

   Settable range: 0 s to 10000 s
4. Press x1 key to confirm the setting.
5. Press NUM and use the numeric keypad to enter the number of measurements.

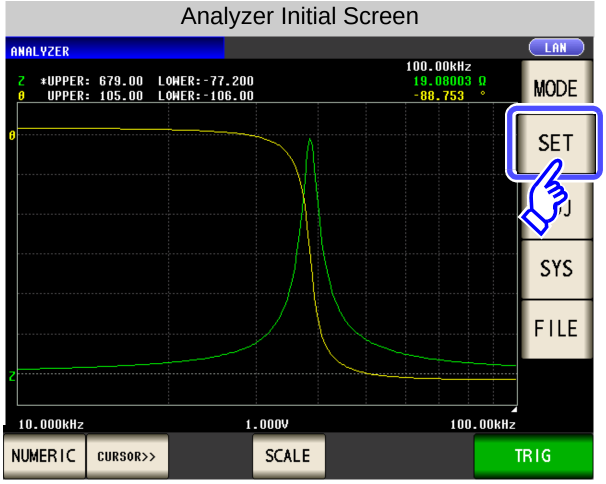
   Settable range: 2 to 801
6. Press x1 key to confirm the setting.
7. Press SET key to confirm the setting.

NOTE When the sweep range setting method is changed, the measurement interval for INTERVAL measurement is reflected in the point delay time.

When the SOURCE setting is V or CV

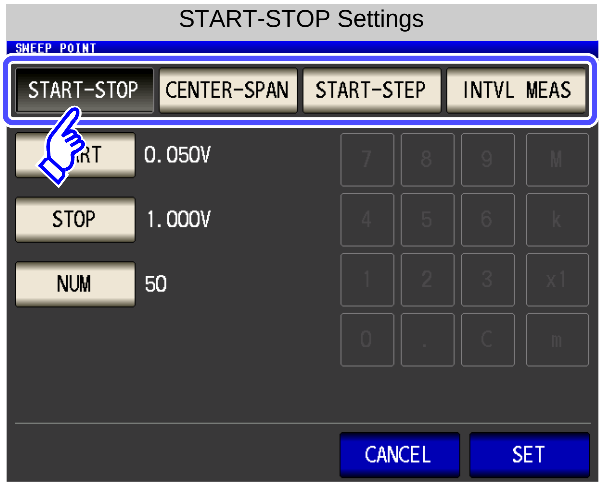
Procedure Example: When V

1



2

Press SWEEP POINT.

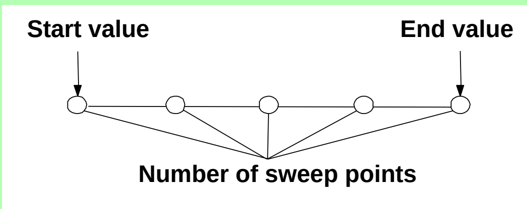
3 

Select the setting method of the sweep range.

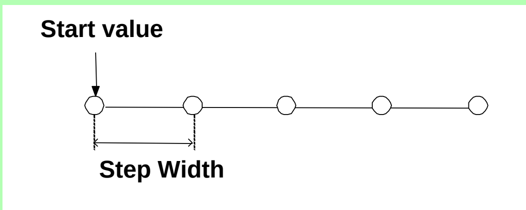
For details on the settings, refer to the following figures.

When you want to cancel the setting:
Press CANCEL.

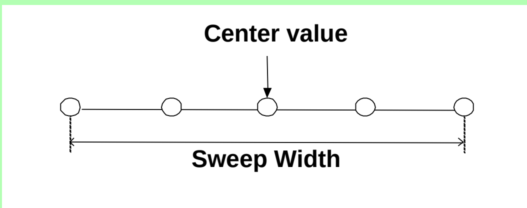
START-STOP — Sets the start value and end value of the sweep. Each sweep point is automatically calculated from the number of sweep points.



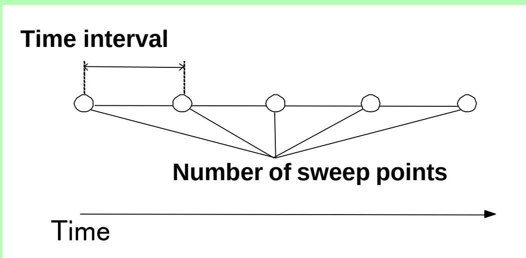
START-STEP — Sets the start value of the sweep and the step width of sweep points. Each sweep point is automatically calculated from the number of sweep points.



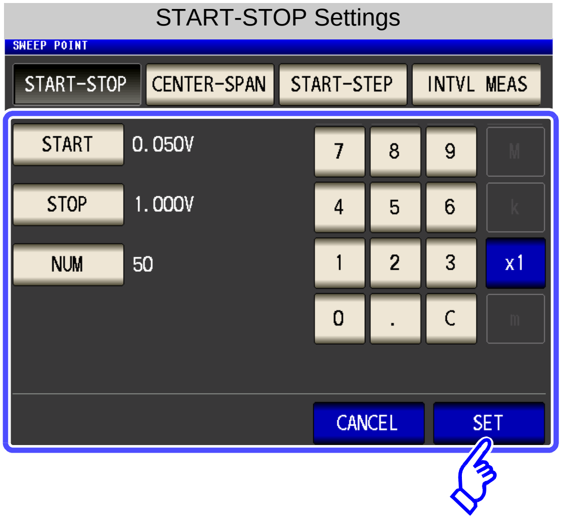
CENTER-SPAN — Sets the center value of the sweep range and the sweep width. Each sweep point is automatically calculated from the number of sweep points.



INTVL MEAS — Fixes the sweep parameter and performs measurement at a set time interval.



START-STOP Setting the start value and end value of the sweep

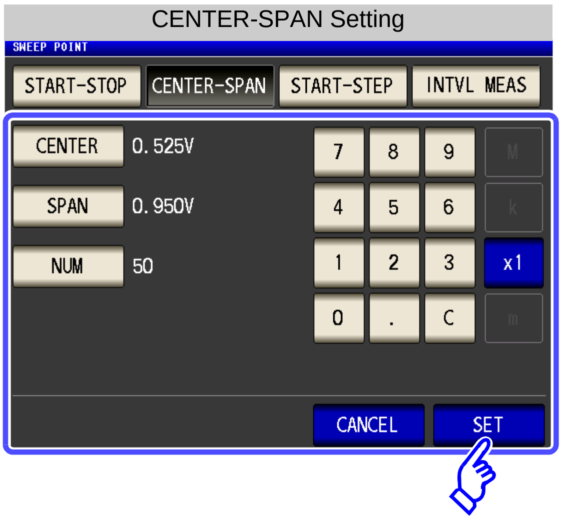


If you make a mistake during input:
press C to cancel the input and start again.

1. Press START and use the numeric keypad to set the start value of the sweep.
   Settable range: 0.005 to 5.000 V
2. Press x1 key to confirm the setting.
3. Press STOP and use the numeric keypad to set the end value of the sweep.
   Settable range: 0.005 to 5.000 V
4. Press x1 key to confirm the setting.
5. Press NUM and use the numeric keypad to enter the number of sweep points.
   Settable range: 2 to 801
6. Press x1 key to confirm the setting.
7. Press SET to confirm the setting.

NOTE When V or CV is set for the sweep parameter, the setting method of the sweep points is fixed to linear.

CENTER-SPAN Setting the center value of the sweep range and the sweep width

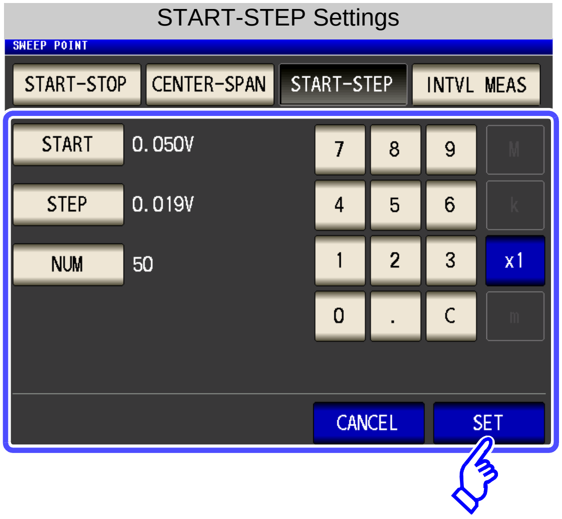


If you make a mistake during input:
press C to cancel the input and start again.

1. Press CENTER and use the numeric keypad to set the center value of the sweep range.
   Settable range: 0.005 to 5.000 V
2. Press x1 key to confirm the setting.
3. Press SPAN and use the numeric keypad to set the sweep width.
   Settable range: 0.005 to 5.000 V
4. Press x1 key to confirm the setting.
5. Press NUM and use the numeric keypad to enter the number of sweep points.
   Settable range: 2 to 801
6. Press x1 key to confirm the setting.
7. Press SET to confirm the setting.

NOTE The sweep width set with SPAN is centered on the frequency that was set with CENTER. Therefore, the range of values that you can set with SPAN varies depending on the value set with CENTER.

START-STEP Setting the start value of the sweep and the step width of the sweep point



If you make a mistake during input:
press C to cancel the input and start again.

1. Press START and use the numeric keypad to set the start value of the sweep.

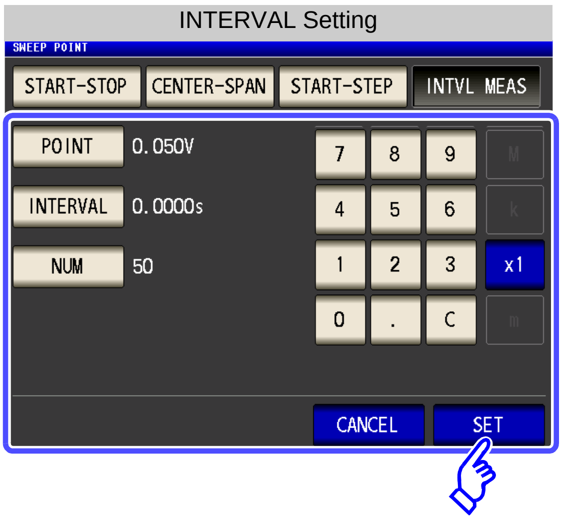
   Settable range: 0.005 to 5.000 V
2. Press x1 key to confirm the setting.
3. Press STEP and use the numeric keypad to set the step width of the sweep point.

   Settable range: 0.005 to 5.000 V
4. Press x1 key to confirm the setting.
5. Press NUM and use the numeric keypad to enter the number of sweep points.

   Settable range: 2 to 801
6. Press x1 key to confirm the setting.
7. Press SET to confirm the setting.

NOTE The range of values that can be set for STEP varies depending on the values set with START and NUM.

INTVL MEAS Fixing sweep parameter and setting measurement to be performed at a set time interval (Time interval measurement)



If you make a mistake during input:
press C to cancel the input and start again.

1. Press POINT and use the numeric keypad to set the start value of the sweep.

   Settable range: 0.005 to 5.000 V
2. Press x1 key to confirm the setting.
3. Press INTVL MEAS and use the numeric keypad to set the measurement time interval.

   Settable range: 0 s to 10000 s
4. Press x1 key to confirm the setting.
5. Press NUM and use the numeric keypad to enter the number of measurements.

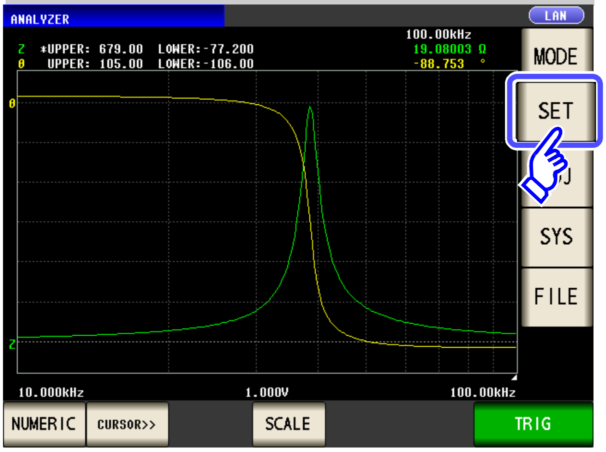
   Settable range: 2 to 801
6. Press x1 key to confirm the setting.
7. Press SET to confirm the setting.

NOTE The measurement interval for INTERVAL measurement is reflected in the point delay time.

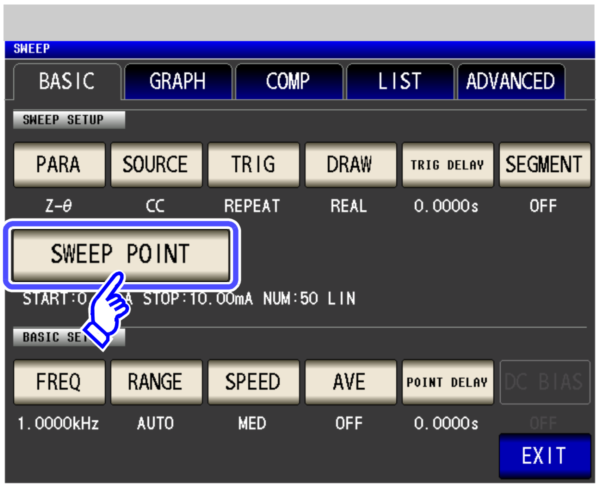
When the SOURCE setting is CC

Procedure

1 Analyzer Initial Screen

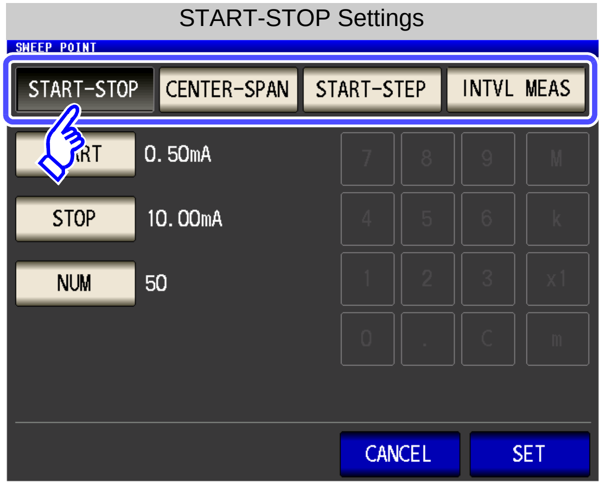


2



Press SWEEP POINT .

3



Select the setting method of the sweep range.

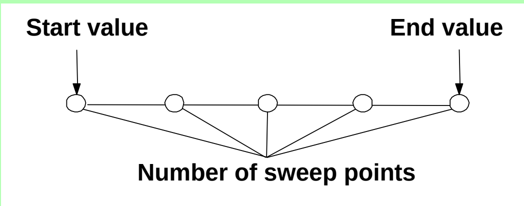
For details on the settings, refer to the following figures.

When you want to cancel the setting:

Press CANCEL .

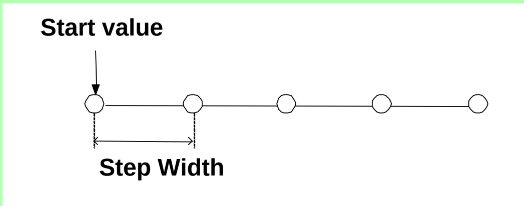
START-STOP

Sets the start value and end value of the sweep. Each sweep point is automatically calculated from the number of sweep points.



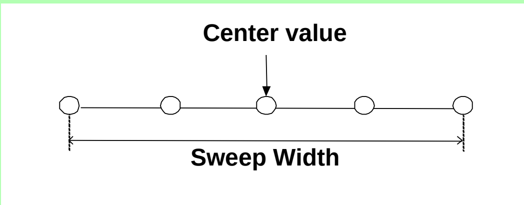
START-STEP

Sets the start value of the sweep and the step width of sweep points.
Each sweep point is automatically calculated from the number of sweep points.



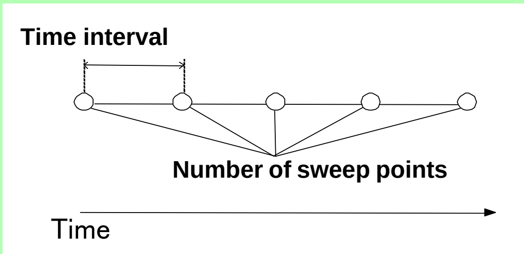
CENTER-SPAN

Sets the center value of the sweep range and the sweep width.
Each sweep point is automatically calculated from the number of sweep points.



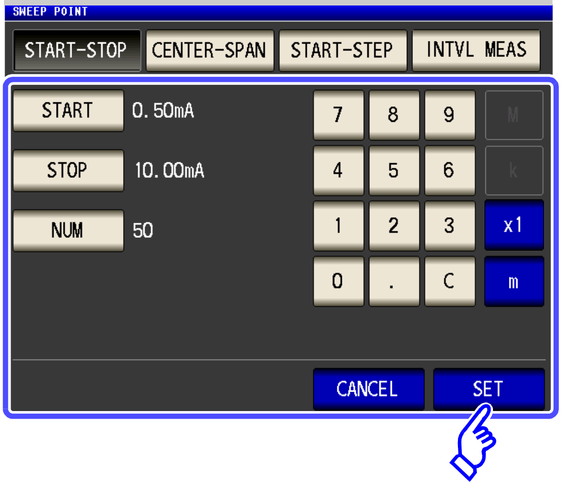
INTVL MEAS

Fixes the sweep parameter and performs measurement at a set time interval.



START-STOP Setting the start value and end value of the sweep

Sweep start value and end value settings



If you make a mistake during input:
press C to cancel the input and start again.

1. Press START and use the numeric keypad to set the start value of the sweep.

   Settable range: 0.01 mA to 50 mA
2. Press m key to confirm the setting.
3. Press STOP and use the numeric keypad to set the end value of the sweep.

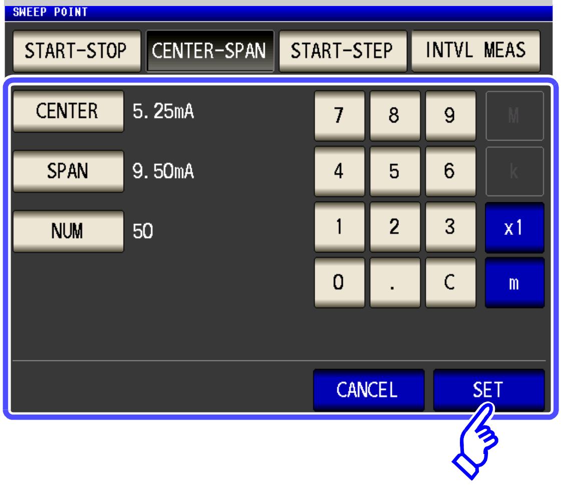
   Settable range: 0.01 mA to 50 mA
4. Press m key to confirm the setting.
5. Press NUM and use the numeric keypad to enter the number of sweep points.

   Settable range: 2 to 801
6. Press x1 key to confirm the setting.
7. Press SET to confirm the setting.

NOTE When CC is set for the sweep parameter, the setting method of the sweep points is fixed to linear.

CENTER-SPAN Setting the center value of the sweep range and the sweep width

CENTER-SPAN Setting



If you make a mistake during input:
press C to cancel the input and start again.

1. Press CENTER and use the numeric keypad to set the center value of the sweep range.

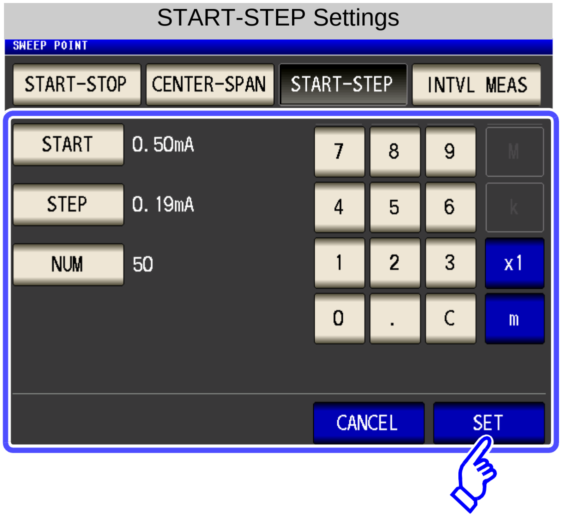
   Settable range: 0.01 mA to 50 mA
2. Press m key to confirm the setting.
3. Press SPAN and use the numeric keypad to set the sweep width.

   Settable range: 0.01 mA to 50 mA
4. Press m key to confirm the setting.
5. Press NUM and use the numeric keypad to enter the number of sweep points.

   Settable range: 2 to 801
6. Press x1 key to confirm the setting.
7. Press SET to confirm the setting.

NOTE The sweep width set with SPAN is centered on the frequency that was set with CENTER. Therefore, the range of values that you can set with SPAN varies depending on the value set with CENTER.

START-STEP Setting the start value of the sweep and the step width of the sweep point

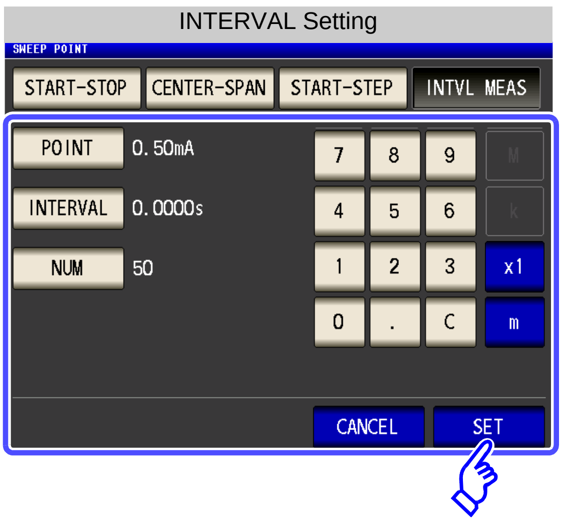


If you make a mistake during input:
press C to cancel the input and start again.

1. Press START and use the numeric keypad to set the start value of the sweep.
   Settable range: 0.01 mA to 50 mA
2. Press m key to confirm the setting.
3. Press STEP and use the numeric keypad to set the step width of the sweep point.
   Settable range: 0.01 mA to 50 mA
4. Press m key to confirm the setting.
5. Press NUM and use the numeric keypad to enter the number of sweep points.
   Settable range: 2 to 801
6. Press x1 key to confirm the setting.
7. Press SET to confirm the setting.

NOTE The range of values that can be set for STEP varies depending on the values set with START and NUM.

INTVL MEAS Fixing sweep parameter and setting measurement to be performed at a set time interval (Time interval measurement)



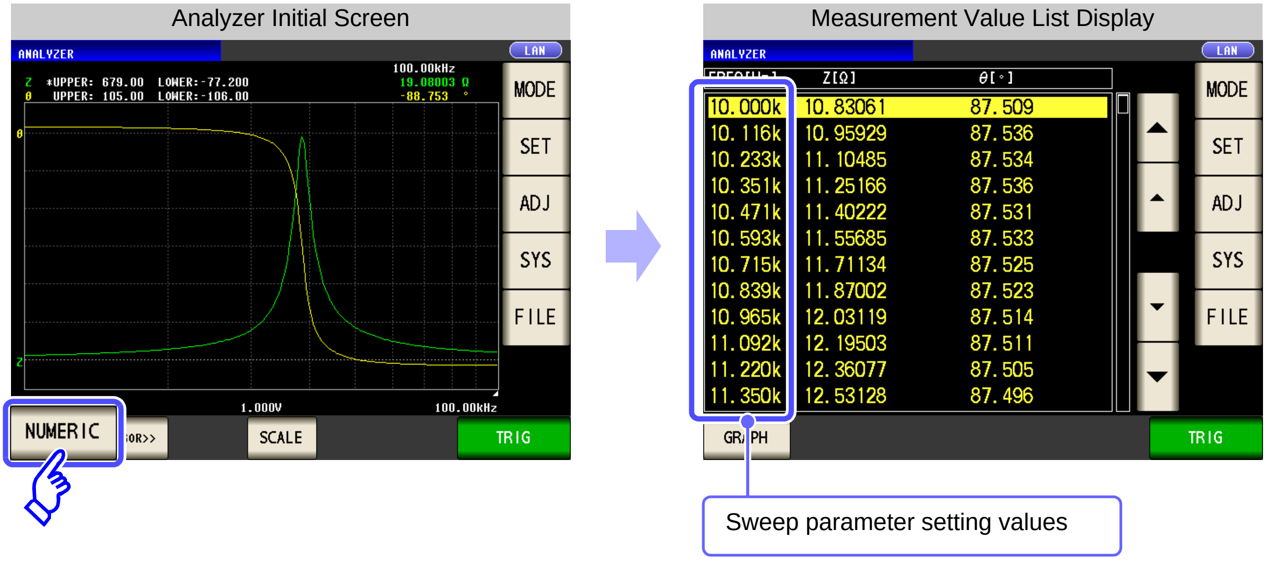
If you make a mistake during input:
press C to cancel the input and start again.

1. Press POINT and use the numeric keypad to set the start value of the sweep.
   Settable range: 0.01 mA to 50 mA
2. Press m key to confirm the setting.
3. Press INTVL MEAS and use the numeric keypad to set the measurement time interval.
   Settable range: 0 s to 10000 s
4. Press x1 key to confirm the setting.
5. Press NUM and use the numeric keypad to enter the number of measurements.
   Settable range: 2 to 801
6. Press x1 key to confirm the setting.
7. Press SET to confirm the setting.

NOTE The measurement interval for INTERVAL measurement is reflected in the point delay time.

How to Check the Set Sweep Points

You can check the sweep point setting values in the sweep parameter setting section of the numerical value list display screen.



5.3.2 Setting the Measurement Signal

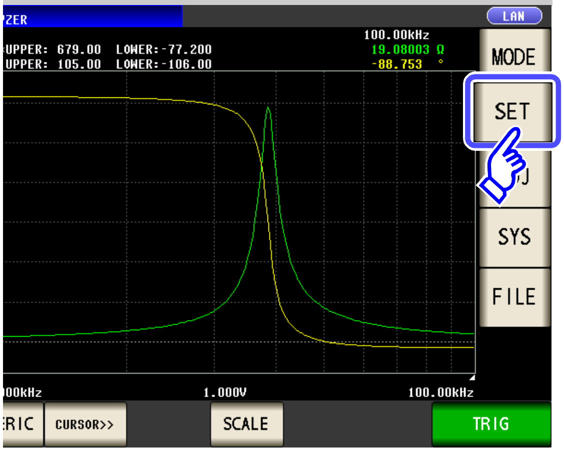
For the measurement signal setting, either the measurement frequency or measurement signal level can be set as a measurement signal other than the sweep parameter, depending on the setting of the sweep parameter.

Frequency Sweep	You can set the measurement voltage or measurement current.
Open circuit Voltage Sweep **Constant Voltage Sweep** **Constant Current Sweep**	You can set the measurement frequency.

Procedure

1

Analyzer Initial Screen

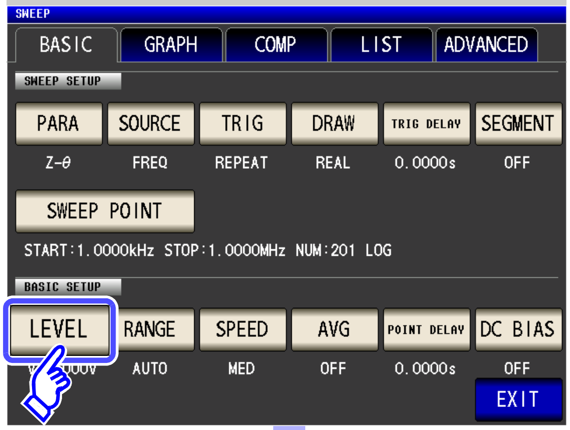


Analyzer Basic Settings

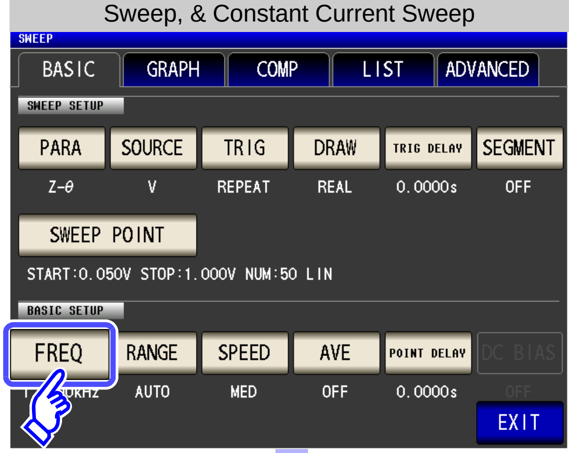
2 **When the** SOURCE **setting is** FREQ

When the SOURCE **setting is** V **,** CV **, or** CC

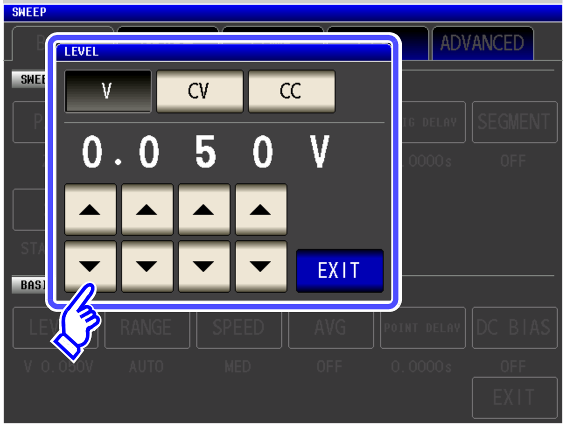
When Frequency Sweep



When Open-circuit Voltage Sweep, Constant Voltage Sweep, & Constant Current Sweep



3 Open-circuit Voltage, Constant Voltage, & Constant Current Settings

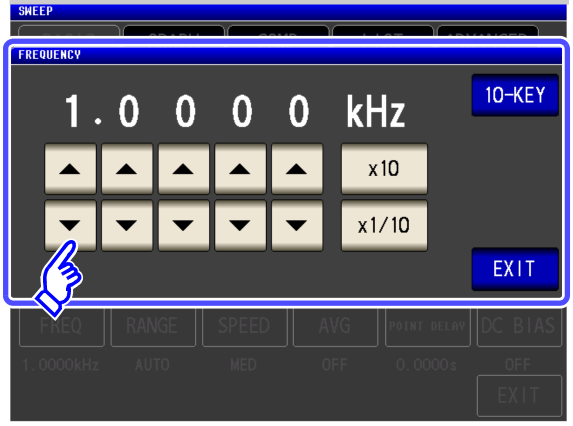


Select the measurement level.

V	Open circuit voltage level (p. 45)
CV	Voltage level between test sample terminals (p. 45)
CC	Current level through test sample (p. 47)

Use ▲ or ▼ to enter the voltage or current value.

Frequency Setting



Use ▲ or ▼ to enter each digit of the frequency.

- Settable range: 4.00 Hz to 5.0000 MHz
- Press 10-KEY or DIGIT to change the input method.

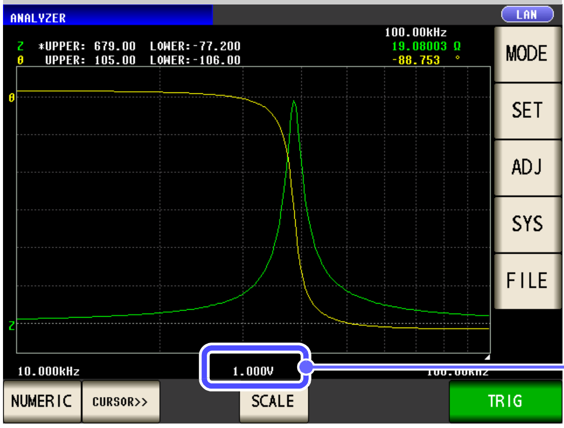
4 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

CAUTION Do not switch between V, CV and CC while the test sample is still connected to the measurement terminals because doing so may damage the test sample.

NOTE The frequency and measurement level that can be set vary depending on the set sweep point range.
Example: When the sweep parameter is set to open circuit voltage level, the settable range of frequencies is 4.00 Hz to 1.0000 MHz if there is a sweep point of 1 V or above.
For details, refer to "4.2.1 Setting the Measurement frequency" (p. 41) and "4.2.2 Setting the Measurement signal level" (p. 43) of the LCR function.

How to Check the Set Measurement Signal

Analyzer Initial Screen



You can check the measurement signal setting value in the measurement signal setting section of the graph display screen.

5.3.3 Setting the Measurement Range

When measuring, for example, a test sample whose impedance varies greatly with frequency or a test sample whose nature is unknown, the most suitable measurement range can be set with AUTO. And, fixing the range with HOLD enables high speed measurement.
There are the following two methods for setting the measurement range.

AUTO	The most suitable test range is set automatically.
HOLD	The test range is fixed, and may only be altered manually.

NOTE

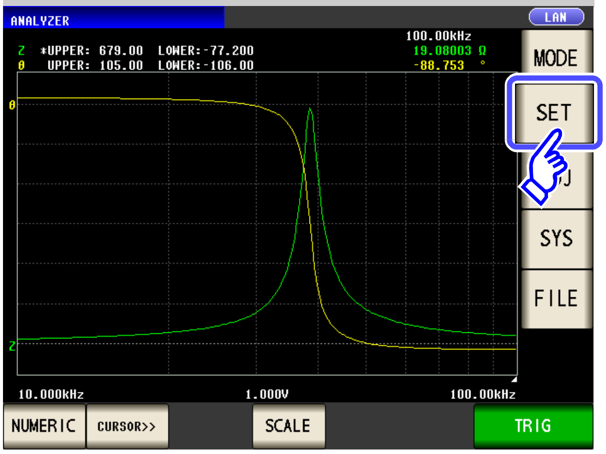
- The ranges are all defined in terms of impedance. Therefore, for a parameter other than impedance, the value is obtained by calculating from the measured values of |Z| and θ.
  See"Appendix 1 Measurement Parameters and Arithmetic Expressions"(p. A1)
- In analyzer mode, low Z high accuracy mode is set to OFF.

1 Setting AUTO Ranging

Procedure

1

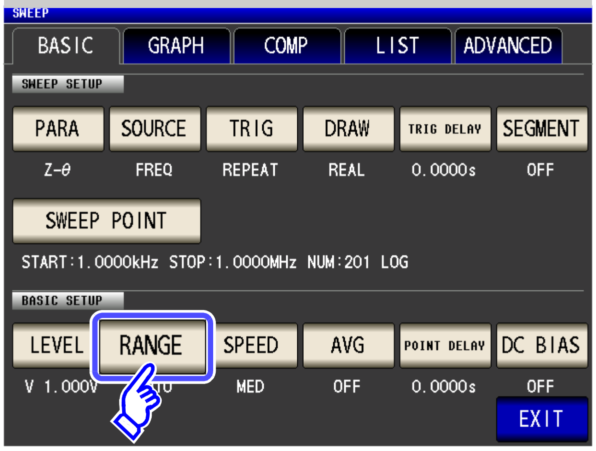
Analyzer Initial Screen



Analyzer Basic Settings

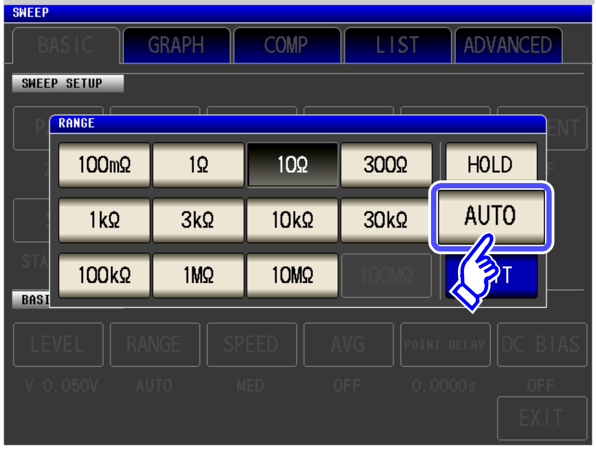
2

Analyzer Basic Settings



Press RANGE.

3 Range Setting



Press AUTO.

If the instrument is being used outside the limits of its specification, the suitable range may not be set in auto ranging function. In this case, check the accuracy assured ranges in "13.2 Measurement Range and Accuracy" (p. 395) and then change the test conditions.

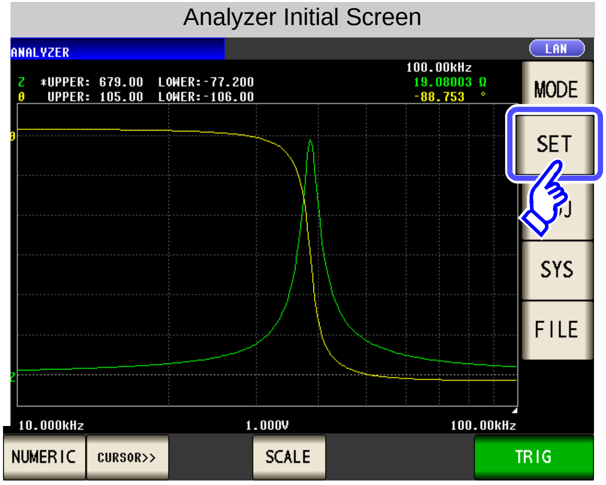
4 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

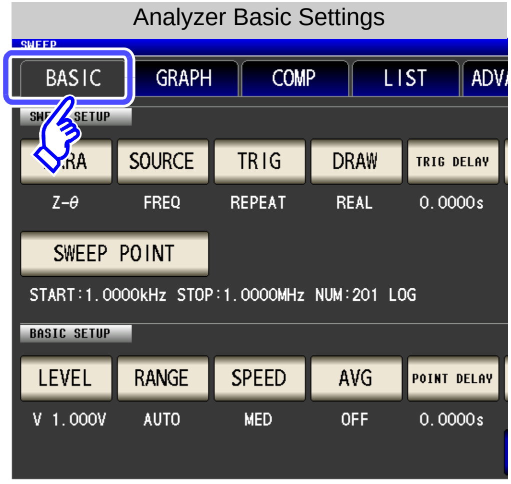
NOTE When an element other than a capacitor or a capacitor with a low DC resistance is measured while using DC bias, the AUTO range may not work properly and a range may not be able to be determined.

2 Setting the Ranging to HOLD

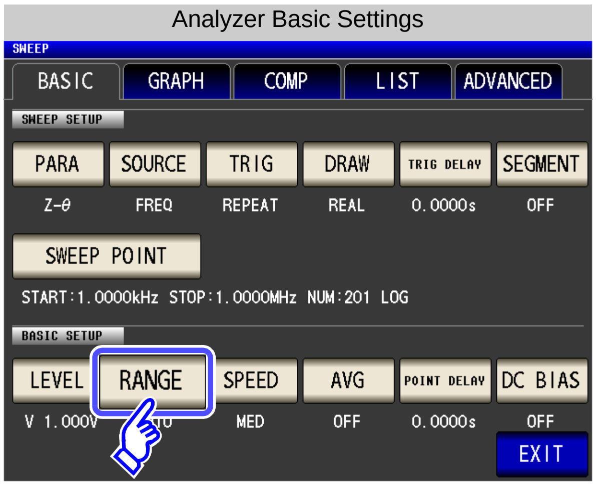
Procedure

1



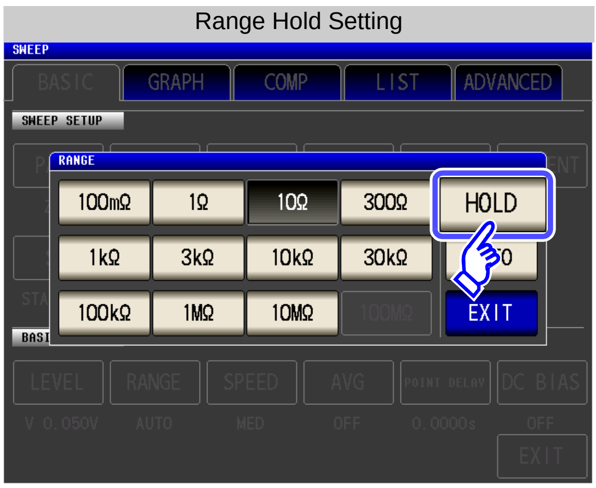


2



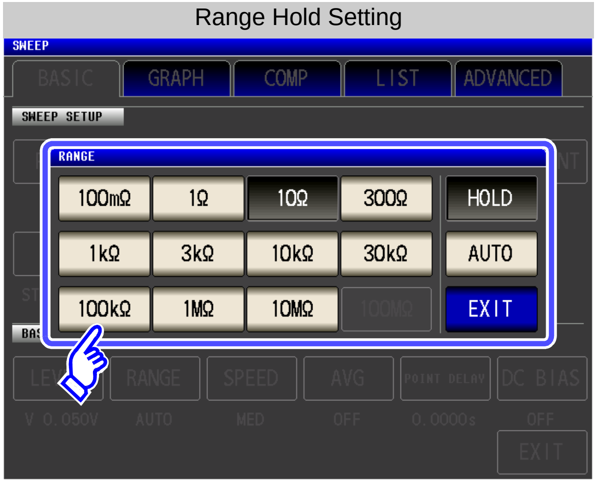
Press RANGE.

3



Press HOLD.

4



Set the test range according to the combined impedance value of the sample to be tested and the test cables.

To select the measurement range.

Test range	Accuracy guaranteed range	AUTO ranging range
100 MΩ	8 MΩ to 200 MΩ	8 MΩ to 999.999 MΩ
10 MΩ	800 kΩ to 100 MΩ	800 kΩ to 10 MΩ
1 MΩ	80 kΩ to 10 MΩ	80 kΩ to 1 MΩ
100 kΩ	24 kΩ to 1 MΩ	24 kΩ to 100 kΩ
30 kΩ	8 kΩ to 300 kΩ	8 kΩ to 30 kΩ
10 kΩ	2.4 Ω to 100 kΩ	2.4 kΩ to 10 kΩ
3 kΩ	800 Ω to 30 kΩ	800 Ω to 3 kΩ
1 kΩ	240 Ω to 10 kΩ	240 Ω to 1 kΩ
300 Ω	8 Ω to 300 Ω	8 Ω to 300 Ω
10 Ω	800 mΩ to 10 Ω	800 mΩ to 10 Ω
1 Ω	80 mΩ to 1 Ω	80 mΩ to 1 Ω
100 mΩ	1 mΩ to 100 mΩ	0 Ω to 100 mΩ

NOTE

- The guaranteed accuracy range varies depending on the measurement conditions.
  See: Check the guaranteed accuracy range in "13.2 Measurement Range and Accuracy" (p. 395).
- The measurement range is determined according to the test range setting.If the display for the measured value shows "**OVER FLOW**" or "**UNDER FLOW**", that means that measurement cannot be performed using the currently set test range. Either you should set AUTO ranging so as to select the most suitable test range automatically, or you should set a more suitable test range manually.
- If the measurement range setting exceeds the range in the table above when the measurement frequency is set, it is automatically changed to the maximum setting. For example, if the frequency is set to 1.001 MHz when the measurement range is in the 1 MΩ range state, the measurement range is changed to the 100 kΩ range.
- If FREQ (frequency) is set for sweep (p. 143), some ranges cannot be used depending on the frequency range.
  - 10 MΩ range: Up to 1.0000 MHz
  - 100 MΩ range: Up to 100.00 kHz

5 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

NOTE

- With a test sample whose impedance varies with frequency, if the frequency is changed during measurement using HOLD, measurement within the same range may not be possible. When this happens, change the measurement range.
- The test range setting is made according to the combination of the impedances of the sample being tested and the test cables. Therefore it can happen that testing is not possible, if the test range is held with HOLD only upon the basis of the impedance of the sample under test. If this happens, you should change the test range, making reference to "7.1 Setting Open Circuit Compensation" (p. 273) and "7.2 Short Circuit Compensation" (p. 280).

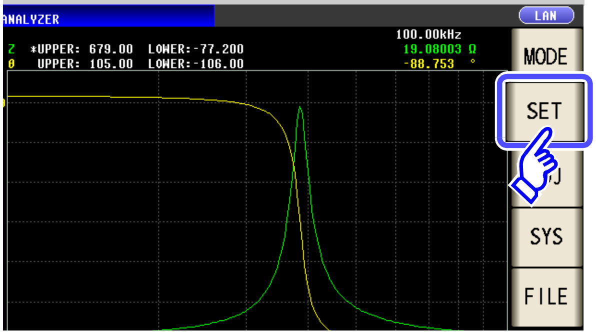
5.3.4 Setting the Measurement speed

The testing speed can be set. The slower the testing speed is, the more accurate are the results.

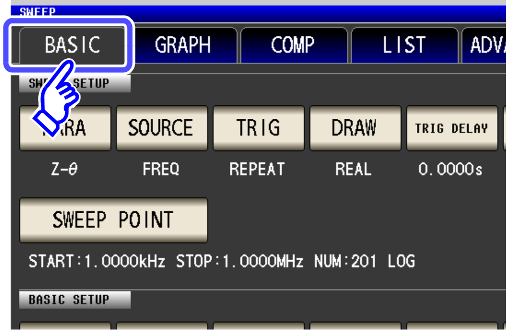
Procedure

1

Analyzer Initial Screen

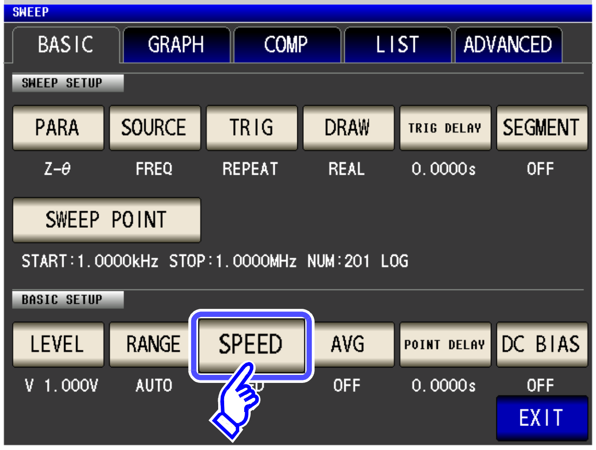


Analyzer Basic Settings



2

Analyzer Basic Settings



Press SPEED.

3

Measurement Speed Setting

To select the measurement speed

FAST	Performs high-speed measurement.
MED	This is the normal measurement speed.
SLOW	Measurement precision improves.
SLOW2	Measurement accuracy is better than SLOW.

The testing speed varies according to the number of parameters being displayed, and according to their type. The speeds given in the table relate to the case of |Z| only being displayed.
See "About Measurement Times and Measurement Speed" (p. 399)

4 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

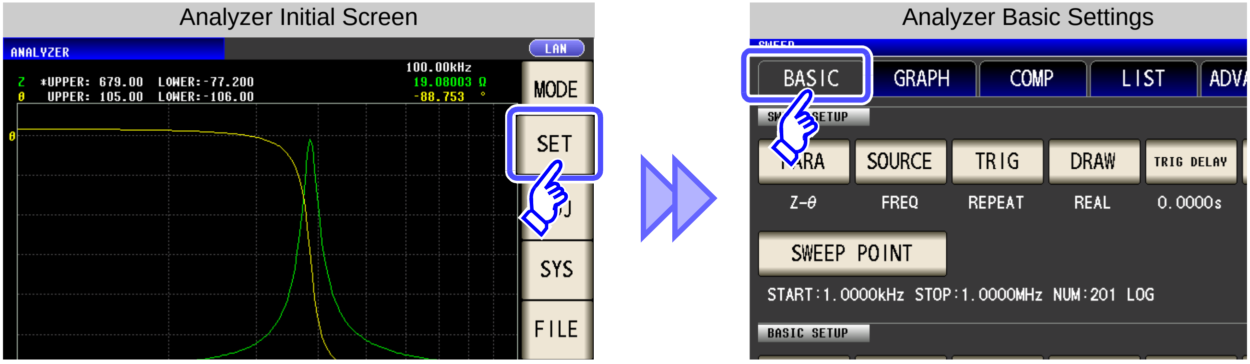
5.3.5 Displaying as Average Values (Average set)

With the averaging function, the measured values can be averaged. Using this function, it is possible to reduce fluctuations in the measured value display.

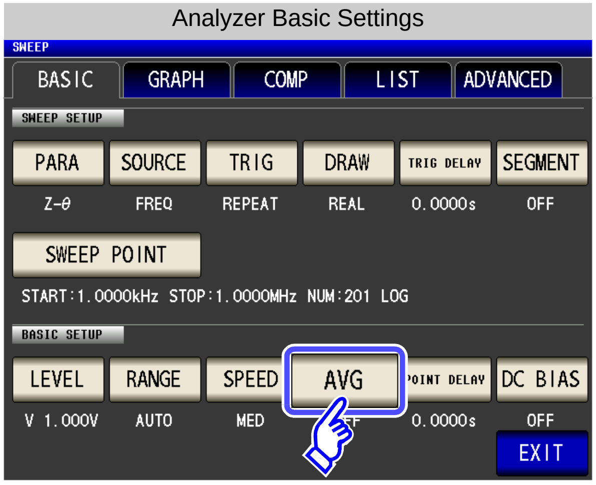
NOTE The measurement values are averaged by arithmetic averaging during analyzer measurement regardless of the trigger setting.

Procedure

1

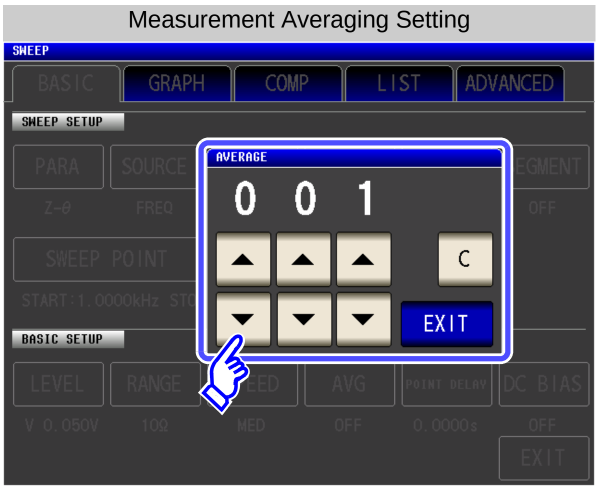


2



Press AVG

3



Use ▲ **or** ▼ **to enter the number of averaging times.**

Settable range: 1 to 256 times

When you want to cancel the averaging function: Press C .

The number of averaging times is set to 001.

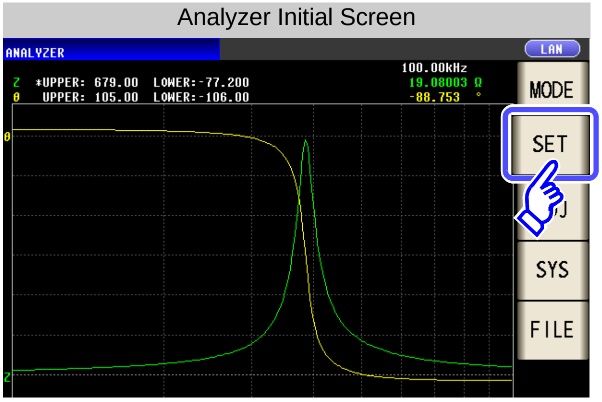
4 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

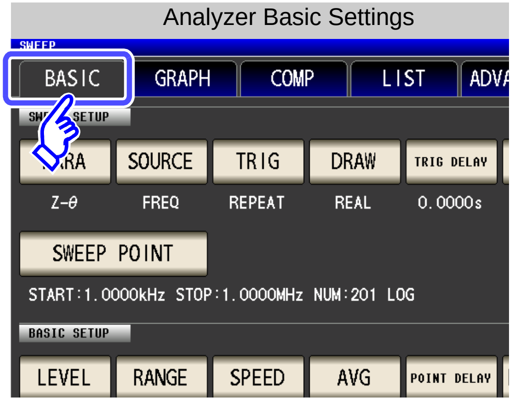
5.3.6 Setting the Point Delay

For the point delay setting, set the delay time for each sweep point.
See "5.2.5 Setting the Trigger Delay" (p. 140)

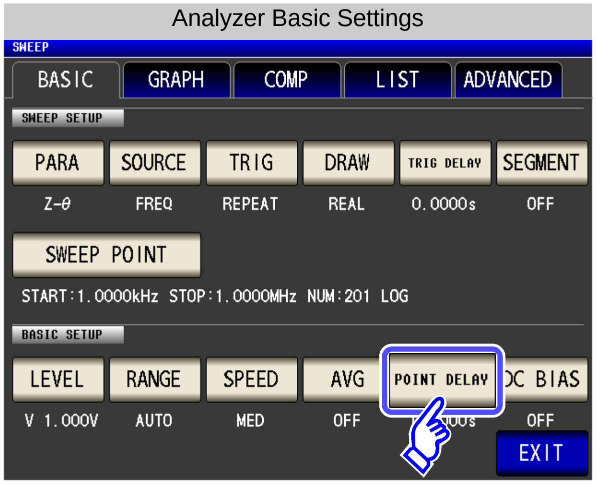
Procedure

1



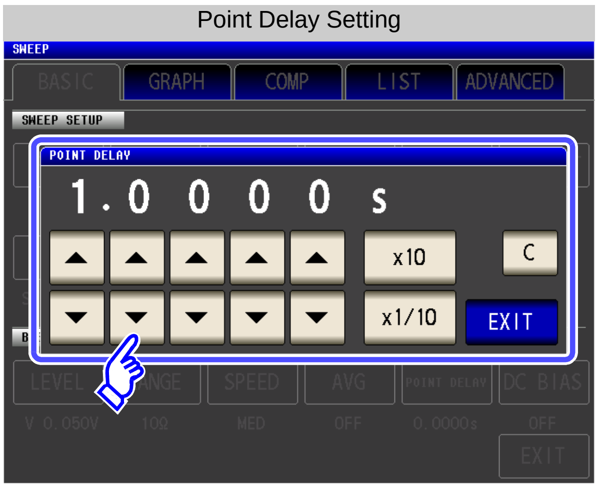


2



Press POINT DELAY.

3



Use ▲ **or** ▼ **to enter the delay time.**

Settable range: 0.0000 s to 10000 s with resolution of 0.1 ms

When you want to cancel the point delay function: Press C .
The setting value is cleared to 0.

4 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

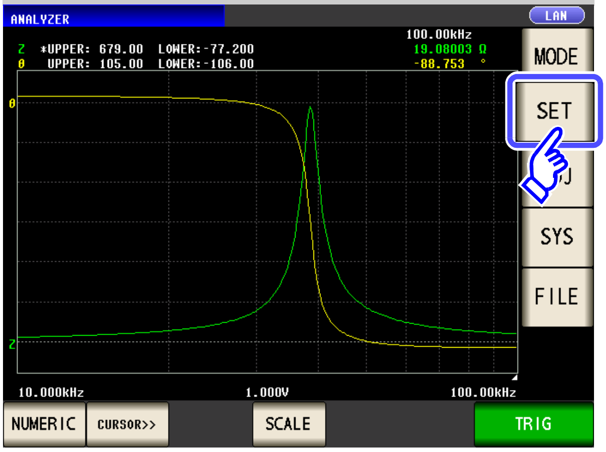
5.3.7 Setting the DC Bias

For the DC bias setting, set the DC bias value for when sweep measurement is performed.
If the DC bias is set, a DC signal can be superimposed on the measurement signal.

Procedure

1

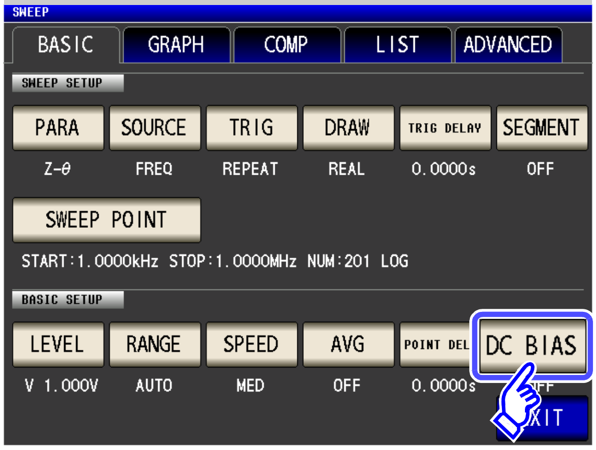
Analyzer Initial Screen



Analyzer Basic Settings

2

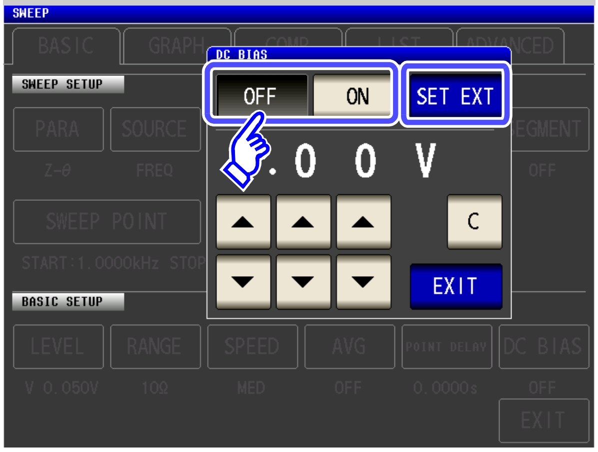
Analyzer Basic Settings



Press DC BIAS.

3

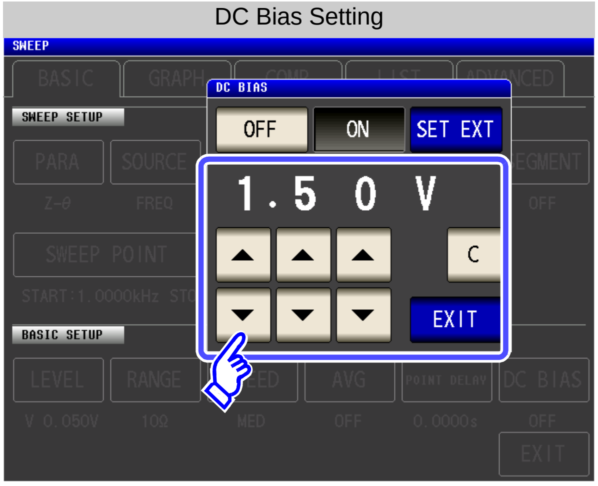
DC Bias Setting



Select ON/ OFF for the DC bias.

OFF	Sets the DC bias to OFF.
ON	Sets the DC bias to ON.
SET EXT	Press this button when using an external DC bias unit. The DC bias will be set to ON, and the bias value will be set to 0.00 V.

4



Use ▲ or ▼ to set the DC bias.

Settable range: 0.00 V to 2.5 V

If you make a mistake during input:
press C to cancel the input and start again.

5 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

NOTE

- The DC bias function is specifically for capacitor measurement. If it is used for resistor, inductor, and other elements with low DC resistance, the following are likely.
  - Normal measurement is not possible
  - AUTO ranging is unable to determine a range.
  - In low impedance high accuracy mode, a contact error is generated even though the terminal connections are correct.
- The DC bias function cannot be set during Rdc measurement.
- The DC bias function cannot be set when RDC measurement has been selected with the **:MEASure:ITEM** setting.
- When superimposing a DC voltage of 2.5 V or above, refer to "Appendix5.1 How to Supply a DC Bias Voltage"(p. A7).
- When superimposing a DC voltage on a coil or the like, refer to "Appendix5.2 How to Supply a DC Bias Current"(p. A9).
- A value for which the sum of the effective value of the AC signal level and the DC signal level will exceed 7.07 V cannot be set.
- If the total value for the measurement signal level (AC level + DC bias value) will become $> 5\sqrt{2}$ [V], the measurement signal cannot be raised any higher. Reduce the AC level or DC bias value, and then configure the setting.

5.4 Segment Sweep

LCR
ANALYZER

You can set multiple sweep ranges (up to 20) for the frequency or level and perform the sweep continuously.

What is a Segment?

A segment refers to one block for which individual settings such as the sweep range, number of sweep points, and measurement signal level can be set.

5.4.1 Select Segments

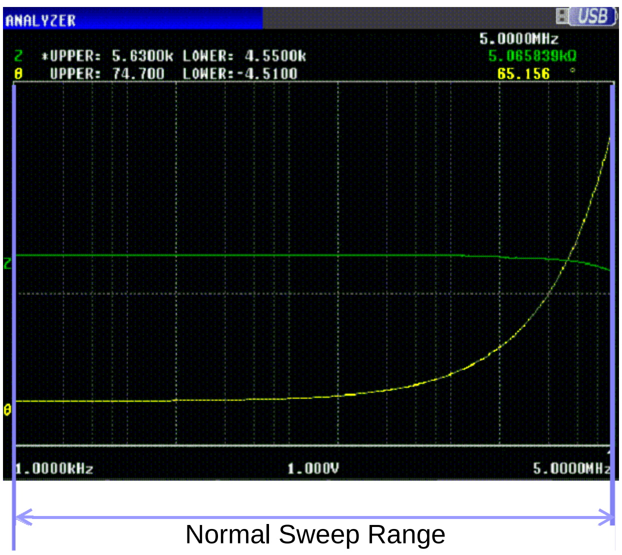
Set the segment settings ON beforehand in "5.2.6 Segment Setting" (p. 142).
You can set up to 20 segments (total of 801 points).

NOTE
- The sweep range setting differs depending on the setting of the sweep parameter (SOURCE). (p. 135)
- If a segment is edited (including with ADD and DELETE) or the sweep points are edited, the comparator setting becomes invalid. (p. 197)

Comparison of Normal Sweep and Segment Sweep

When normal sweep

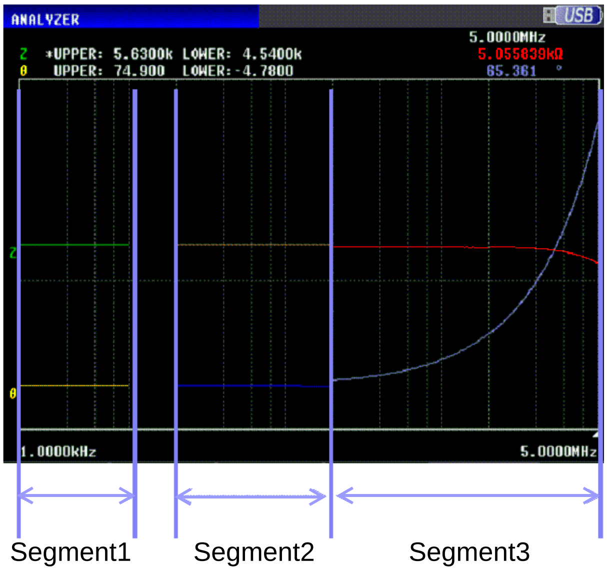
Sweep Setting Items	Segment
Sweep parameter	Frequency
Sweep Range	1.0000 kHz to 5.0000 MHz
Number of sweep point	801 points
Setting method of sweep points	Log
Measurement signal type	Open circuit voltage level
Measurement signal level	1.000 V
Range	AUTO
Average	5 times
Measurement speed	FAST
Point delay	0.0005 s



5
Chapter 5 ANALYZER Function

When segment sweep

Sweep Settings	Segment 1	Segment 2	Segment 3
Sweep parameter	Frequency	Frequency	Frequency
Sweep Range	1.0000kHz to 5.0000kHz	10.000kHz to 100.00kHz	100.00 kHz to 5.0000MHz
Number of sweep point	201 points	201 points	399 points
Setting method of sweep points	Log	Log	Linear
Measurement signal type	Open circuit voltage level	Open circuit voltage level	Open circuit voltage level
Measurement signal level	1.000V	1.500V	0.500V
Range	AUTO	3 kΩ	AUTO
Average	10 times	3 times	OFF
Measurement speed	FAST	MEDIUM	SLOW
Point delay	0.0000 s	0.0005 s	0.0000 s



As shown in the figure above, when a segment sweep is performed, the following items can be set individually for each segment.

- Sweep range
- Number of sweep point
- Setting method of sweep points
- Measurement signal level
- Range
- Average
- Measurement speed
- Point delay

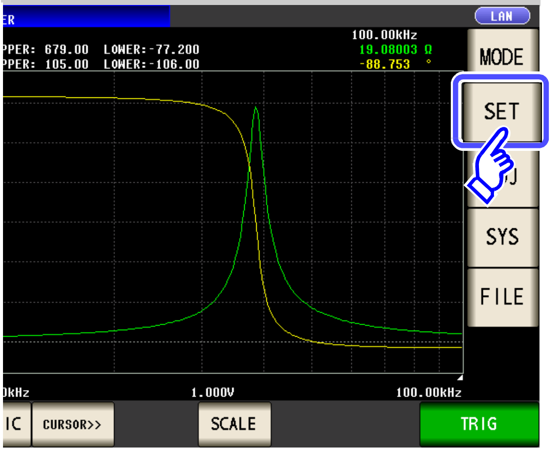
NOTE The following settings are common to all segments.

- Measurement parameter
- Sweep parameter
- Measurement signal type
- Trigger
- Trigger delay
- DC bias level

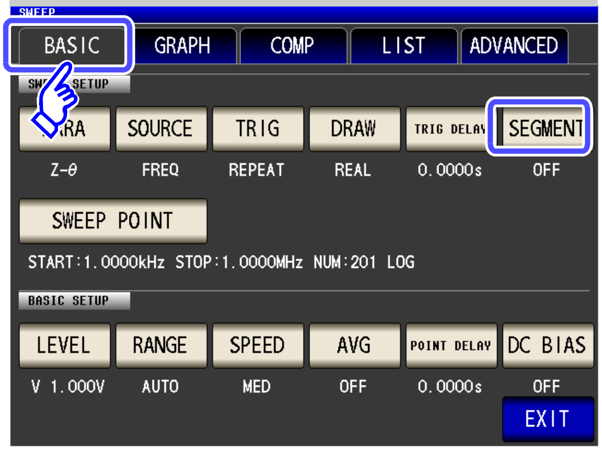
Procedure

1

Analyzer Initial Screen



Analyzer Basic Settings



2

Segment Selection

Use ▼ or ▲ to select the segment for which to change the setting, and press EDIT.

When you want to add a segment:

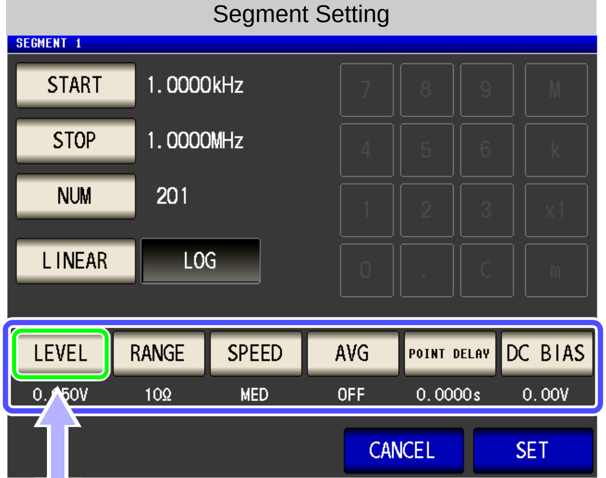
Press ADD.

When you want to delete a segment:

Use ▼ or ▲ to select the segment and press DEL.

3

Segment Setting



(Example: When the SOURCE setting is FREQ)

(When the SOURCE setting is V, CV, or CC)

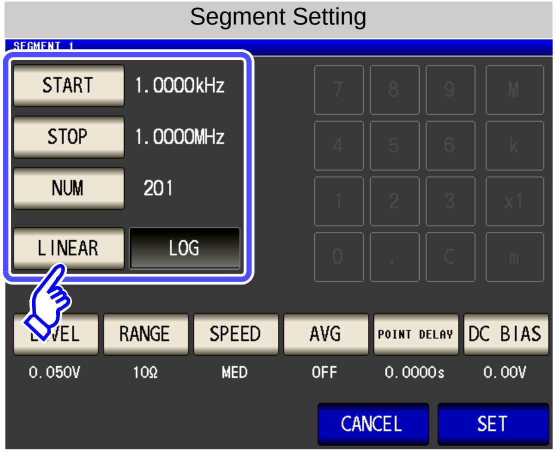
FREQ	Setting the frequency.

Select the segment setting.

LEVEL	Setting the measurement level.
RANGE	Setting the measurement range.
SPEED	Setting the measurement speed.
AVG	Setting the average.
POINT DELAY	Setting the trigger delay.
DC BIAS	Setting the DC bias.

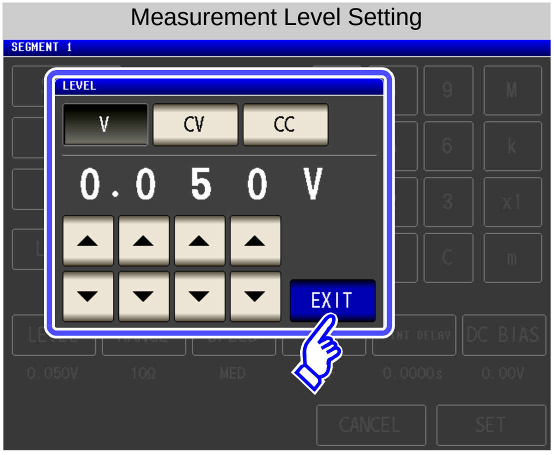
The setting for DC bias is common to all segments.
A different value cannot be set for each segment.

Sweep Point Setting



- The setting method of the sweep points is fixed to START-STOP (sweep start value and end value settings).
- For the advanced setting method of sweep points, refer to "5.3.1 Setting Sweep Points" (p. 143).

LEVEL Setting the measurement level. (When the SOURCE setting is FREQ)



1. Press LEVEL.

2. Select the measurement level.

V	Open voltage level (p. 45)
CV	Voltage level between test sample terminals (p. 45)
CC	Current level between test sample terminals (p. 47)

3. Use ▲ or ▼ to enter the voltage or current value.

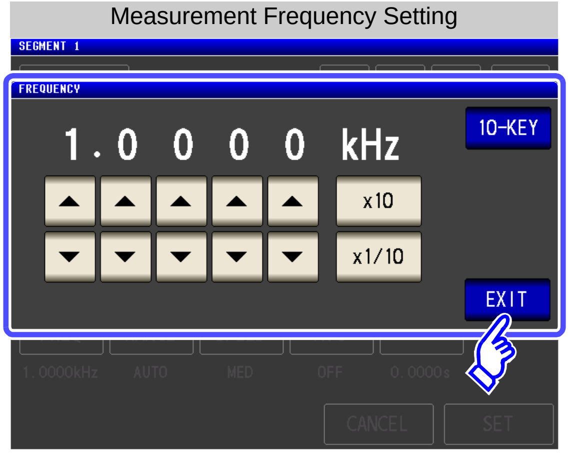
4. Press EXIT to close the setting screen.

The setting for the measurement level type is common for all segments.
A different type of measurement level cannot be set for each segment.

NOTE The frequency and measurement level that can be set vary depending on the set sweep point range.
For details, refer to "4.2.1 Setting the Measurement frequency" (p. 41) and "4.2.2 Setting the Measurement signal level" (p. 43) of the LCR function.

FREQ Setting the measurement frequency.

(When the SOURCE setting is V, CV, or CC)



1. Press FREQ.

2. Use ▲ or ▼ to set the frequency.

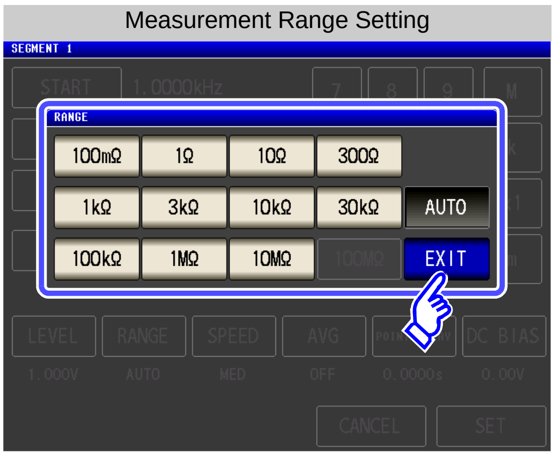
Settable range: 4.00 Hz to 5.0000 MHz

3. Press EXIT to close the setting screen.

Press 10-KEY or DIGIT to change the input method.

NOTE The measurement frequency that can be set varies depending on the set sweep point range.
Example: When the sweep parameter is set to open circuit voltage level, the settable range of frequencies is 4.00 Hz to 1.0000 MHz if there is a sweep point of 1 V or above.
For details, refer to "4.2.1 Setting the Measurement frequency" (p. 41) and "4.2.2 Setting the Measurement signal level" (p. 43) of the LCR function.

RANGE Setting the measurement range.



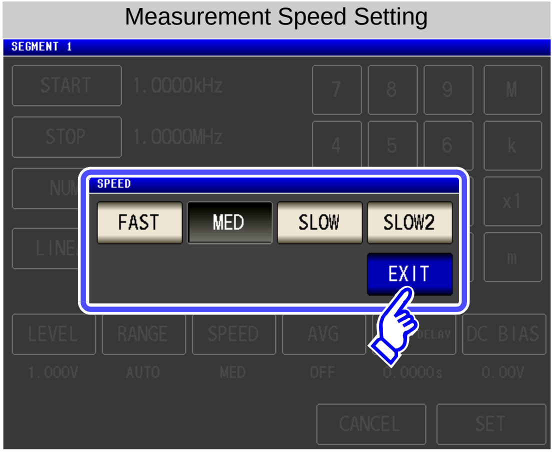
1. Press RANGE.

2. Select the measurement range.

3. Press EXIT to close the setting screen.

See "5.3.3 Setting the Measurement Range" (p. 160)

SPEED Setting the measurement speed.



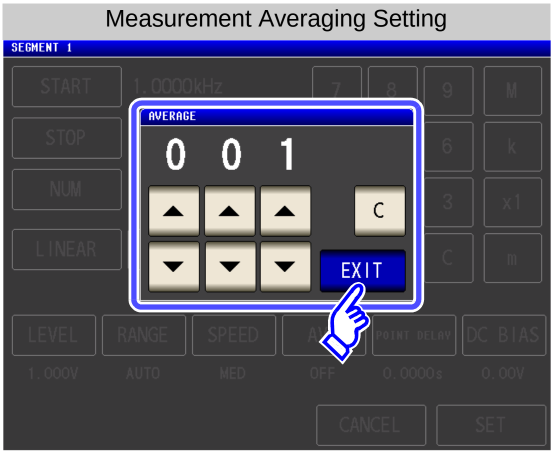
1. Press SPEED.

2. Select the measurement speed.

FAST	High-speed measurement
MED	Normal-speed measurement
SLOW	Increases measurement accuracy.
SLOW2	Measurement accuracy is better than SLOW.

3. Press EXIT to close the setting screen.

AVG Setting the average.



1. Press AVG.

2. Use ▲ or ▼ to enter the number of averaging times.

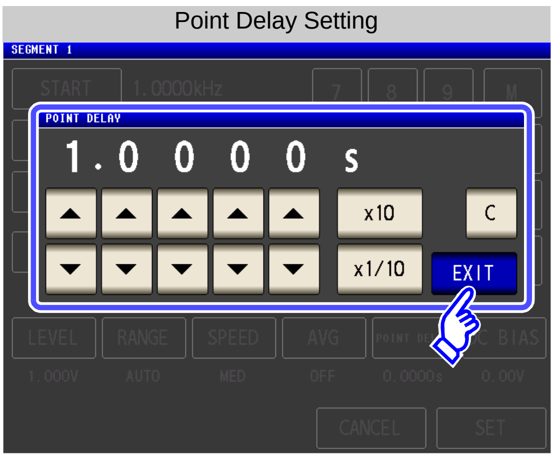
Settable range: 1 to 256 times

3. Press EXIT to close the setting screen.

See "5.3.5 Displaying as Average Values (Average set)" (p. 165)

If you make a mistake during input:
press C to cancel the input and start again.

POINT DELAY Setting the trigger delay.



1. Press POINT DELAY.

2. Use ▲ or ▼ to enter the delay time.

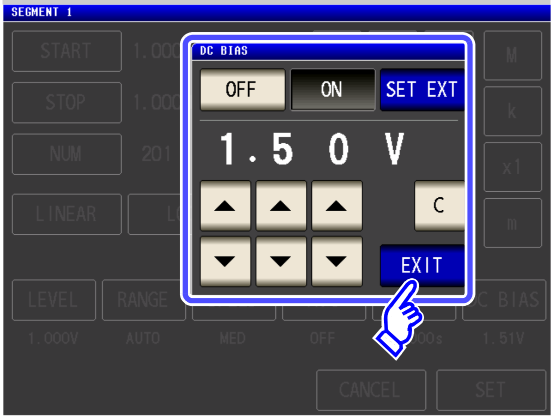
Settable range: 0 to 10000 s with resolution of 0.1 ms

3. Press EXIT to close the setting screen.

If you make a mistake during input:
press C to cancel the input and start again.

DC BIAS Setting the DC bias

DC Bias Setting



1. Press DC BIAS.

2. Select ON/ OFF for the DC bias.

OFF	Sets the DC bias to OFF.
ON	Sets the DC bias to ON.
SET EXT	Press this button when using an external DC bias unit. The DC bias will be set to ON, and the bias value will be set to 0.00 V.

3. Use ▲ or ▼ to enter the DC bias value.

4. Press EXIT to close the setting screen.

- If you make a mistake during input:
  press C to cancel the input and start again.
- The setting for DC bias is common to all segments. A different value cannot be set for each segment.

5.5 Setting the Graph Display Method

LCR
ANALYZER

5.5.1 Setting the Horizontal Axis

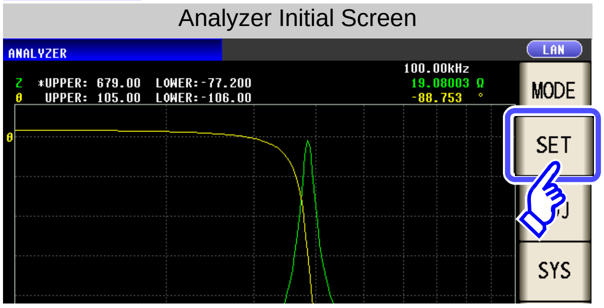
1 Overwrite Setting

When sweep measurement is to be performed repeatedly, set the graph draw method.
If you set overwrite, you can check the variations of the element in a graph.

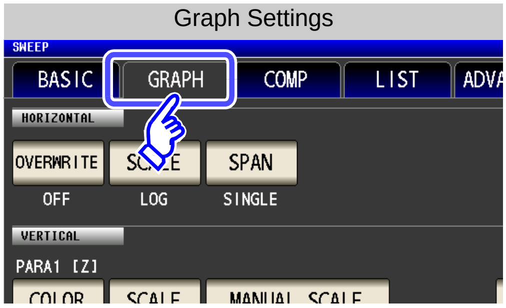
Procedure

1

Analyzer Initial Screen

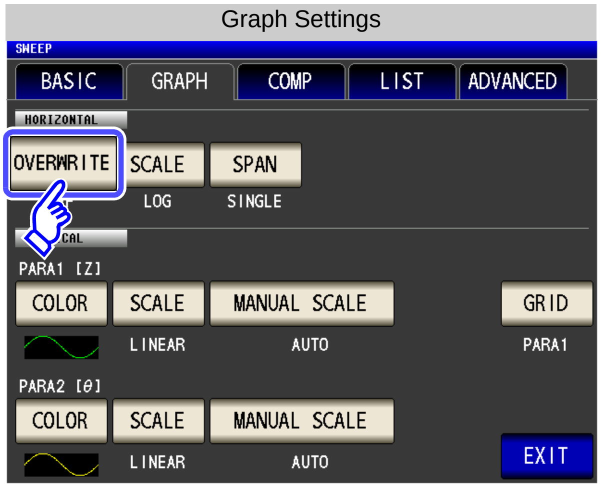


Graph Settings



2

Graph Settings



Press OVERWRITE .

3

Overwrite Setting

Select the overwrite setting.

OFF	When sweep measurement is performed repeatedly, the graph drawn for the last measurement is deleted and a graph for the most recent measurement results is drawn.
ON	When sweep measurement is performed repeatedly, the graph drawn for the last measurement remains and is overwritten with a graph for the most recent measurement results.

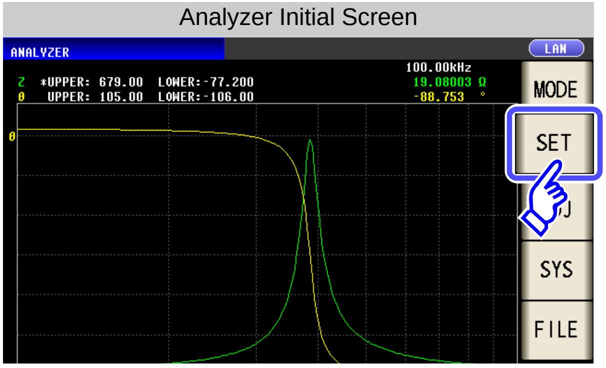
4 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

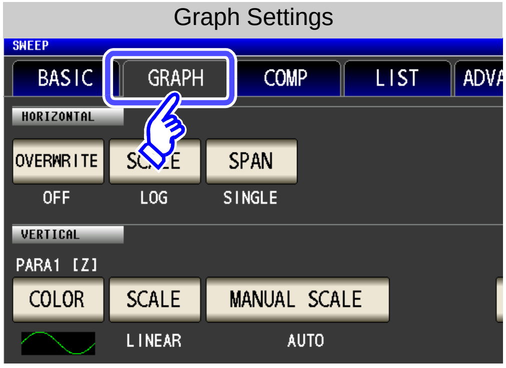
2 Horizontal Axis Scale Setting

Set the scale of the horizontal axis.

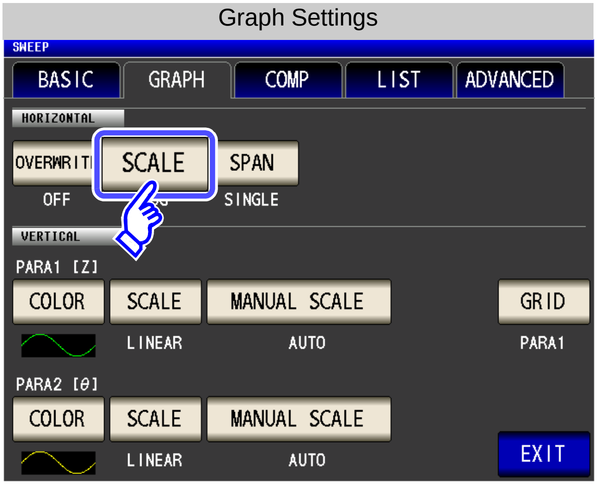
Procedure

1



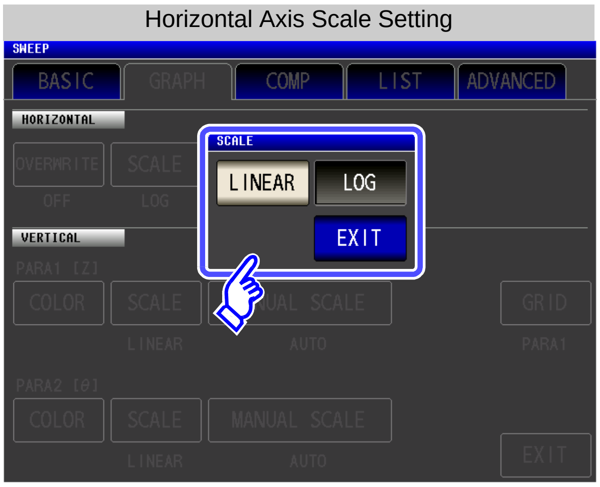


2



Press SCALE **.**

3



Select the draw type.

LINEAR	Sets the horizontal axis to linear (linear axis).
LOG	Sets the horizontal axis to log (logarithmic axis).

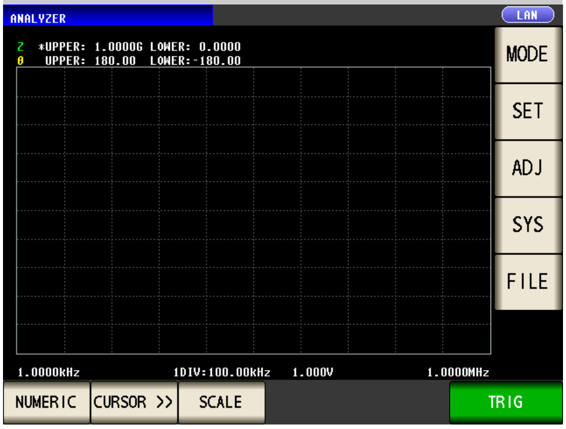
4 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

How to Check the Set Horizontal Axis Scale

If the horizontal axis display scale is changed, the horizontal axis scale of the graph display screen changes as shown in the figures below.
(The horizontal axis scale of the graph also changes when the setting method of the sweep points is changed.)

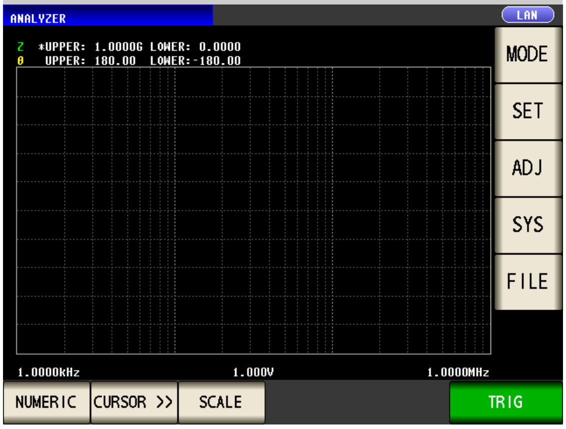
See"Setting the start value and end value of the sweep" (p. 145)

Linear Setting



The horizontal scale is linear display.

Log Setting



The horizontal scale is log display.

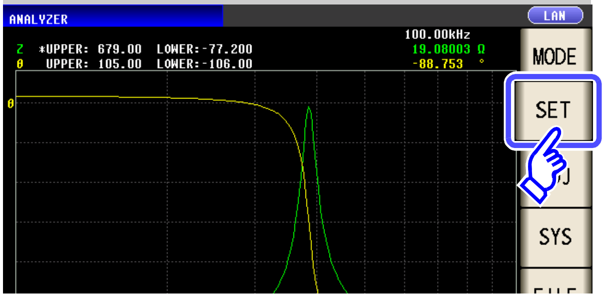
3 Span Setting

The span can only be set for segment sweep.
With this instrument, you can select single span mode and segment span mode.

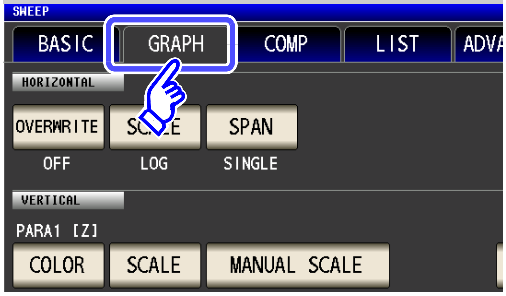
Single Span Mode	Draws the measurement result for each segment on the same horizontal axis.
Segment Span Mode	Draws a graph for each segment.

Procedure

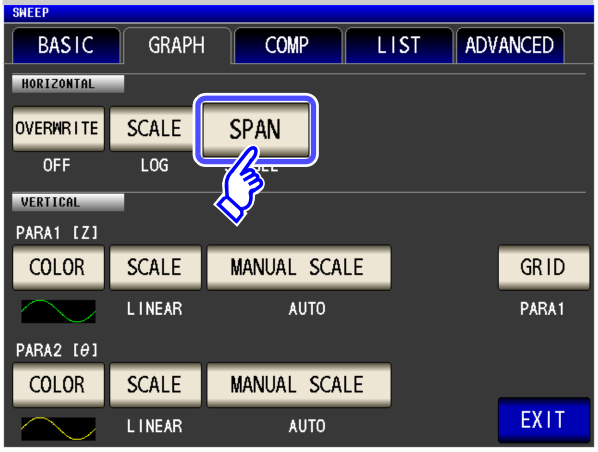
1 Analyzer Initial Screen



Graph Settings

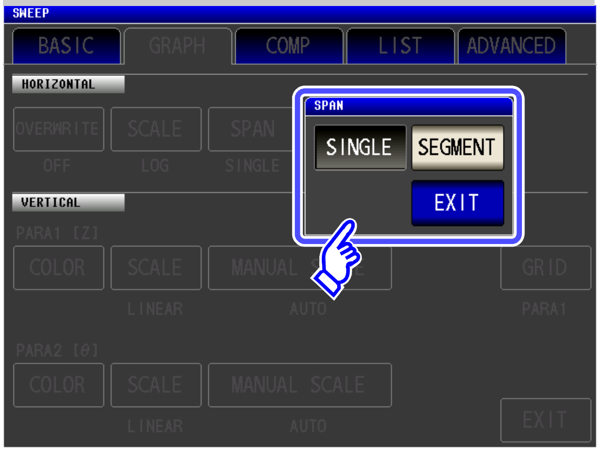


2 Graph Settings



Press SPAN **.**

3 Span Mode Setting



Select the span mode.

SINGLE	Sets single span mode.
SEGMENT	Sets segment span mode.

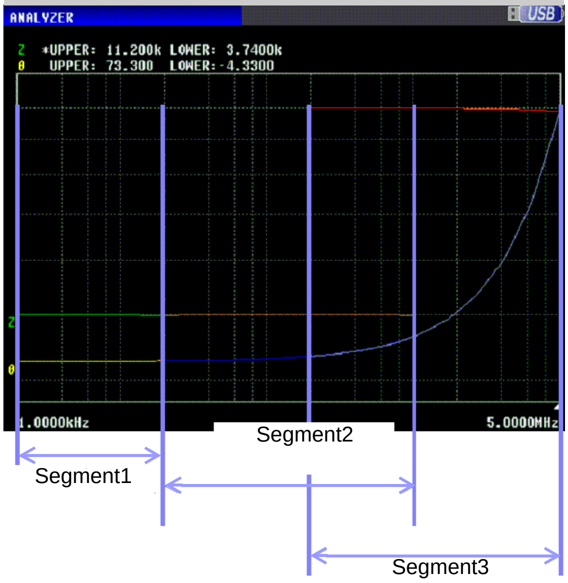
4 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

Comparison of Single Span Mode and Segment Span Mode

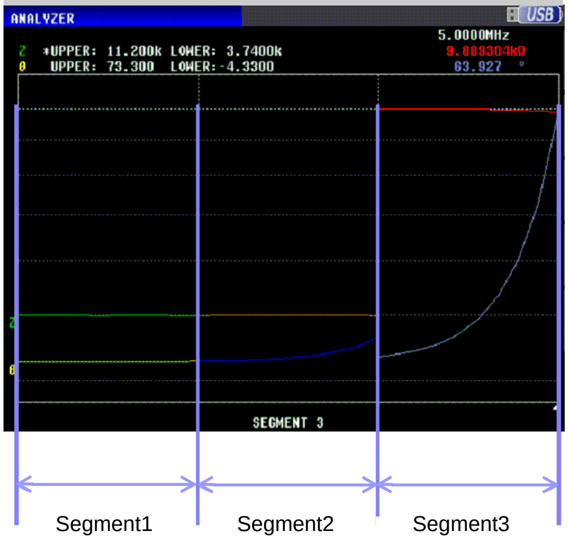
The following shows an example of the graph display methods for single span mode and segment mode.
In this example, sweep ranges such as the following are set for the sweep parameter frequency.

Sweep Settings	Segment1	Segment2	Segment3
Sweep parameter	Frequency	Frequency	Frequency
Sweep range	1.0000 kHz to 10.000 kHz	10.000 kHz to 500.00 kHz	100.00 Hz to 5.0000 MHz

When the single span mode



When the segment span mode



5.5.2 Setting the Vertical Axis

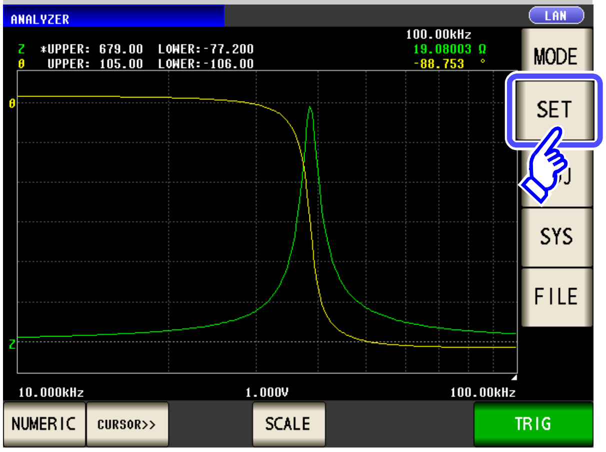
1 Draw Color Setting

Set the color of the graph to display on the screen. You can set a graph color for each parameter. Furthermore, in the case of segment sweep, you can set a color for each segment.

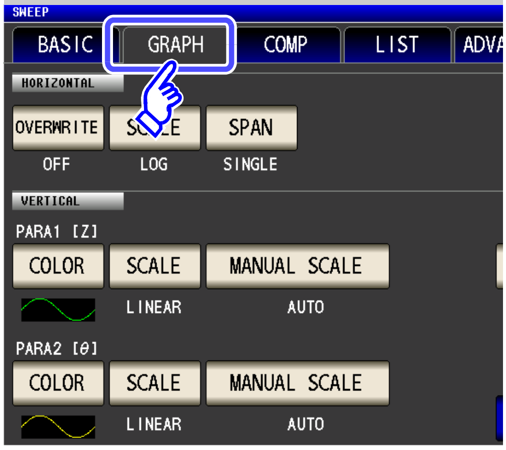
Procedure

1

Analyzer Initial Screen

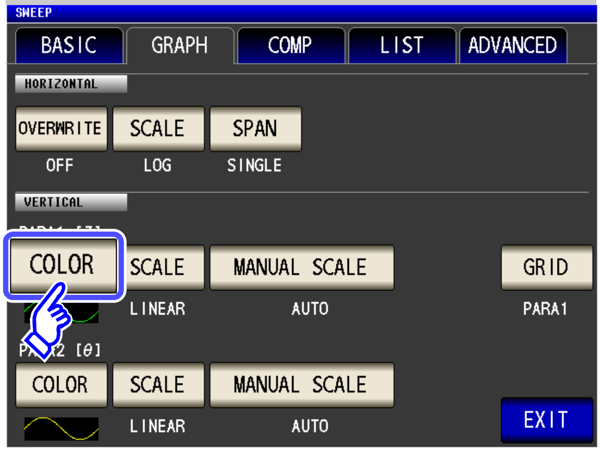


Graph Settings



2

Graph Settings



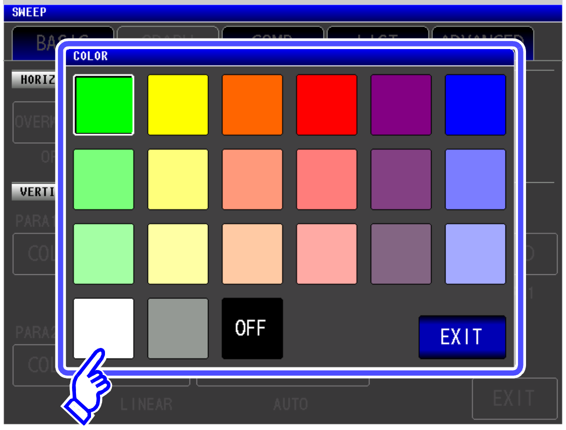
Press COLOR **.**

3 Select the segment for which to set the color.

The setting differs depending on "5.2.6 Segment Setting" (p. 142).

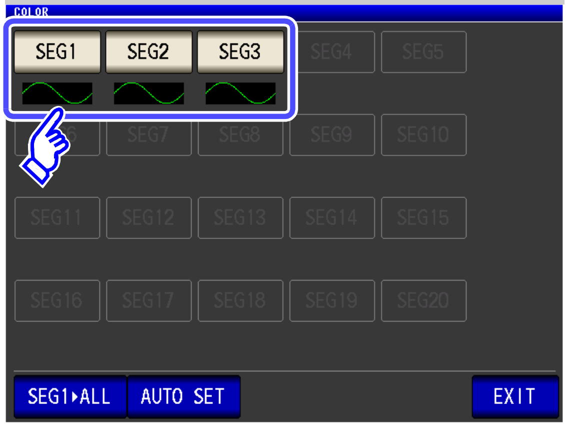
When the SEGMENT setting is OFF:

Graph Color Setting



When the SEGMENT setting is ON:

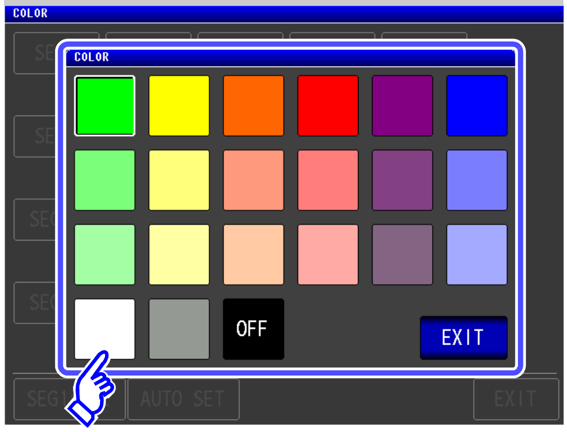
When Segment Sweep



To reflect the color of segment 1 to all segments: Press SEG1▸ALL.

To restore the colors of all segments to the initial state: Press AUTO SET.

Graph Color Setting



When you do not want to set colors:

If you select OFF, a graph will not be drawn.

4 Press EXIT to close the setting screen.

Also set parameter 2 in the same way.

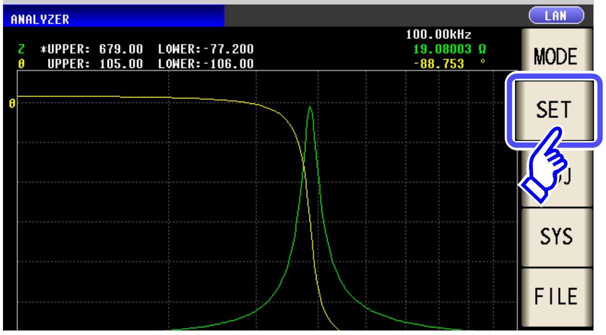
2 Vertical Axis Scale Setting

Set the draw method for the vertical axis scale to linear axis or logarithmic axis.

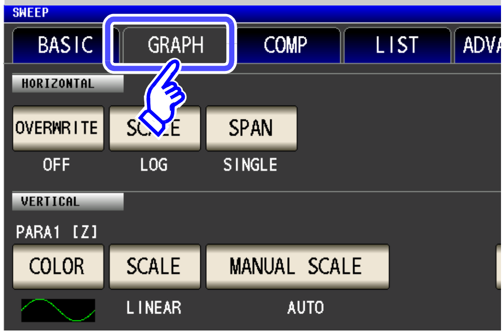
Procedure

1

Analyzer Initial Screen

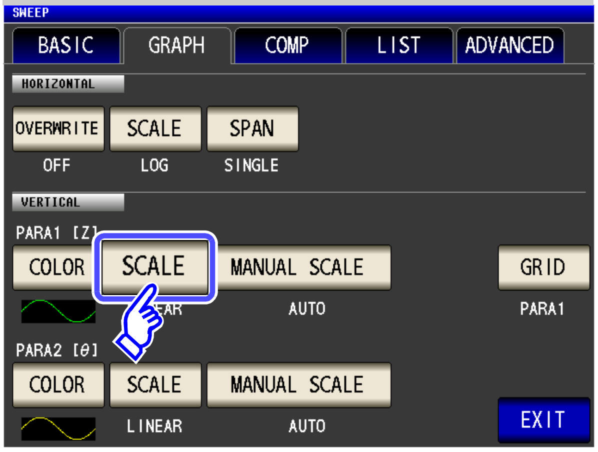


Graph Settings



2

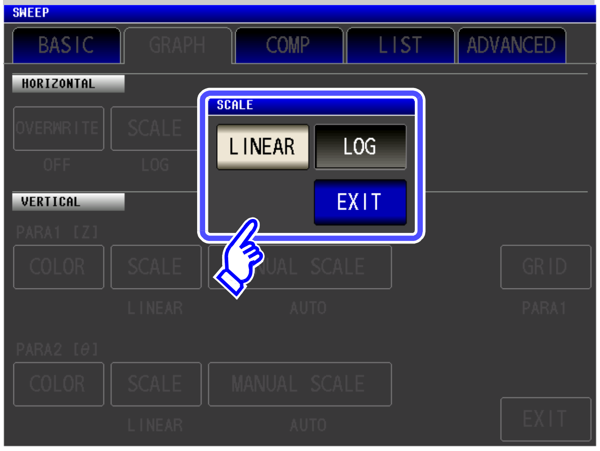
Graph Settings



Press SCALE **.**

3

Horizontal Axis Scale Setting



Select the draw type.

LINEAR	Sets the vertical axis to linear (linear axis).
LOG	Sets the vertical axis to log (logarithmic axis).

Also set parameter 2 in the same way.

4 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

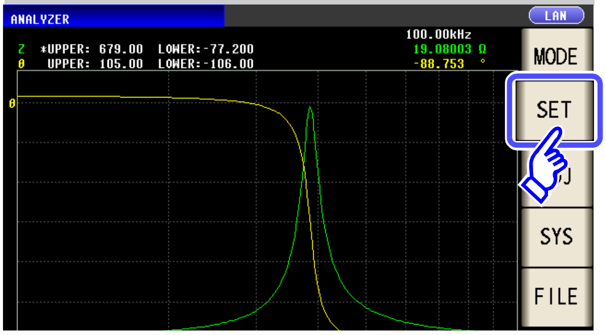
3 Manual Scaling Setting

Set the upper and lower limit values for the vertical axis.

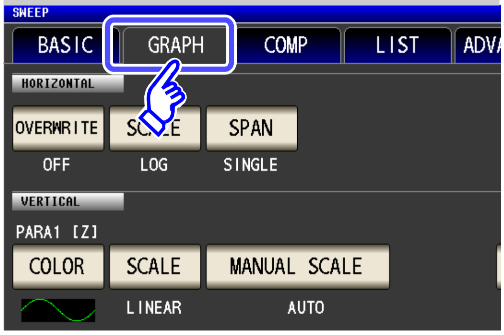
Procedure

1

Analyzer Initial Screen

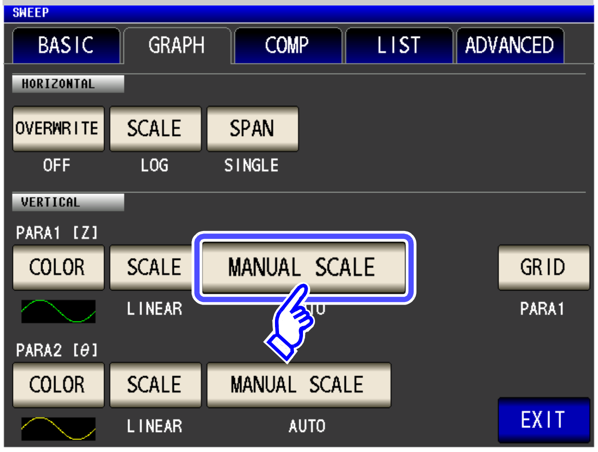


Graph Settings



2

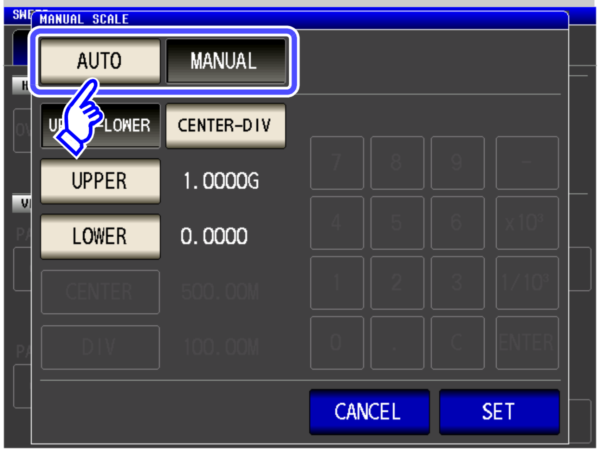
Graph Settings



Press MANUAL SCALE **.**

3

Manual Scaling Setting



Select the draw mode.

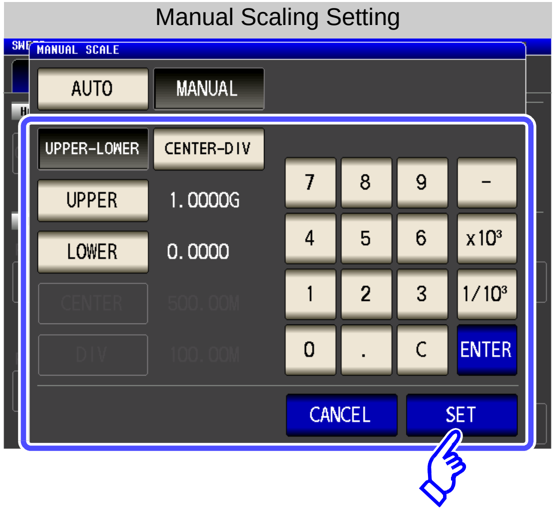
MANUAL	Sets the upper and lower limit values manually.
AUTO	Sets the upper and lower limit values from the measurement values automatically.

When you want to cancel the setting:
Press CANCEL .

NOTE When measurement starts, the display range of the scale is set to the range from the maximum value to the minimum value or the scaling that was set when measurement ended last time.

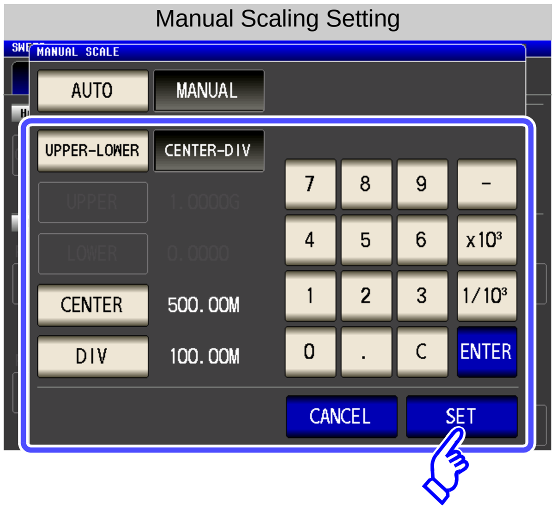
To set the optimal scaling in accordance with the measurement results, press SCALE in the measurement screen.

MANUAL setting



UPPER-LOWER Set the upper and lower limit values.

1. Press UPPER-LOWER.
2. Press UPPER and use the numeric keypad to enter the upper limit value.
   Settable range: -9.9999G to 9.9999G
3. Press ENTER to confirm the setting.
4. Press LOWER and use the numeric keypad to enter the lower limit value.
   Settable range: -9.9999G to 9.9999G
5. Press ENTER to confirm the setting.
6. Press SET to confirm the setting.



CENTER-DIV Set the center value and the width of the vertical axis.

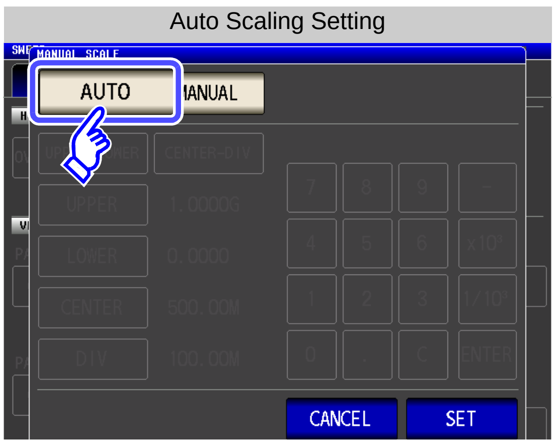
1. Press CENTER-DIV.
2. Press CENTER and use the numeric keypad to set the center value of the vertical axis.
   Settable range: -9.9999G to 9.9999G
3. Press ENTER to confirm the setting.
4. Press DIV and use the numeric keypad to set the width of the vertical axis.
   Settable range: -9.9999G to 9.9999G
5. Press ENTER to confirm the setting.
6. Press SET to confirm the setting.

If you make a mistake during input:
press C to cancel the input and start again.

NOTE

- The width of the vertical axis set with DIV is centered on the value that was set with CENTER. Therefore, the range of values that you can set with DIV varies depending on the value set with CENTER.
- When LOG is selected in the SCALE setting, the CENTER-DIV setting becomes invalid.

AUTO setting



Press SET to confirm the setting.

If two parameters are set to AUTO, the measurement results of both parameters are displayed so that they become optimal. If any one of them is set to AUTO, the measurement result of that parameter is displayed so that it becomes optimal.

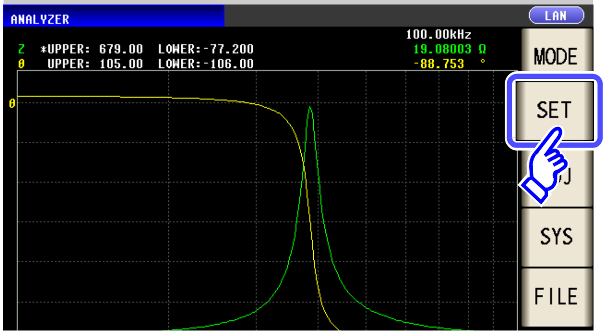
5.5.3 Setting Grid Display

Set the sweep parameter for which to display grid lines.

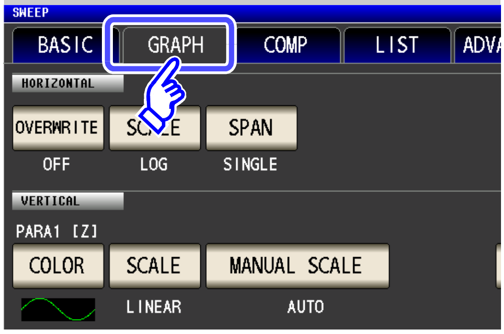
Procedure

1

Analyzer Initial Screen

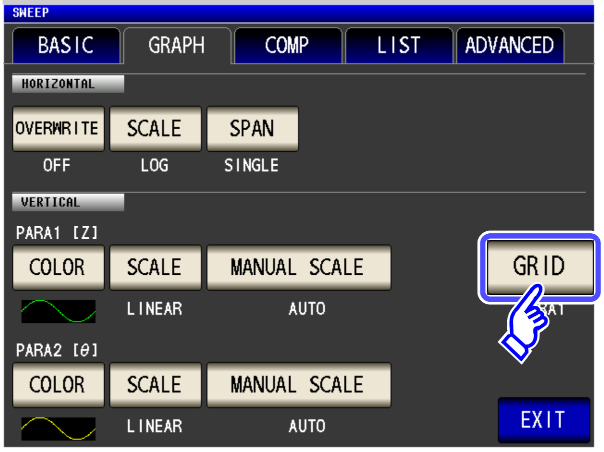


Graph Settings



2

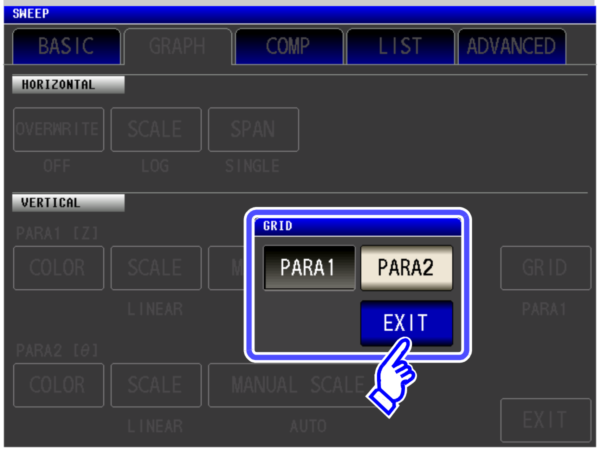
Graph Settings



Press GRID **.**

3

Grid Display Setting



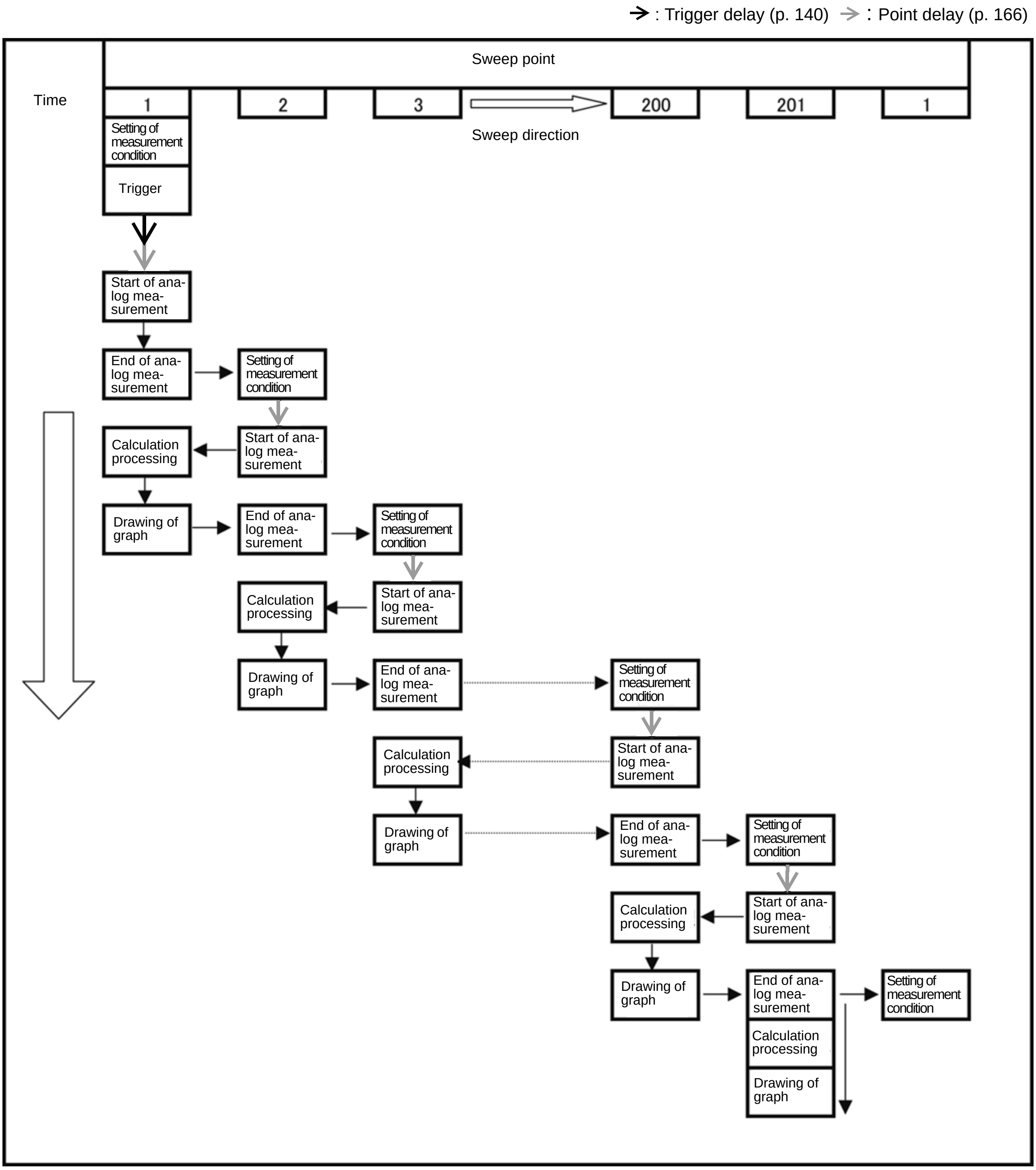
Select the sweep parameter for which to display grid lines.

PARA1	Displays grid lines for sweep parameter 1.
PARA2	Displays grid lines for sweep parameter 2.

4 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

About the Timing for Graph Drawing

With this instrument, in order to perform analog measurement efficiently, the timing with which measurement is actually performed and timing with which the data is reflected in the graph differs slightly.
The following shows the timing with which analog measurement is performed continuously for multiple measurement points and the timing with which the graph is drawn.



5.6 Checking the Measurement Values

LCR ANALYZER

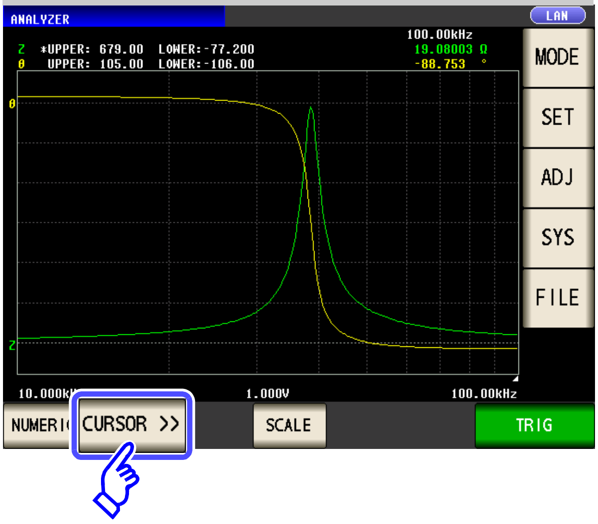
You can display a cursor in the measurement screen to check the measurement value of a measurement point.
You can use the search function to easily find the maximum value, minimum value, and peak value.

5.6.1 Setting the Cursor

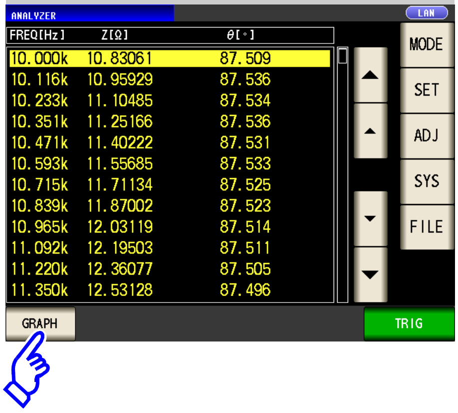
Set the cursor to display in the measurement screen.
The two cursors "A" and "B" are available for use.

Procedure

1 Analyzer Initial Screen

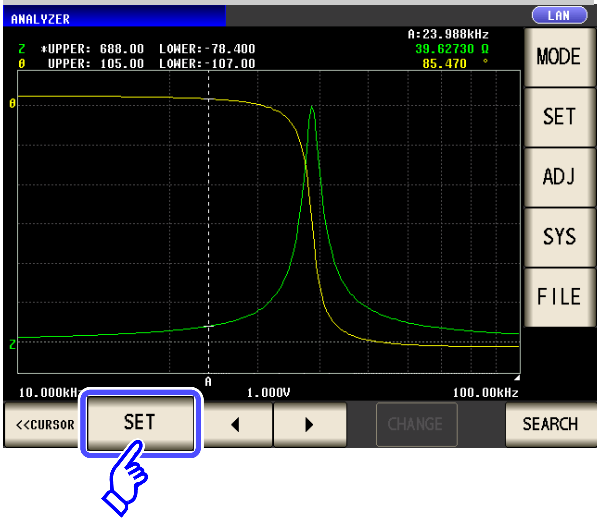


Measurement Value List Display



Press GRAPH to change to [Graph Display] before you set the cursor.

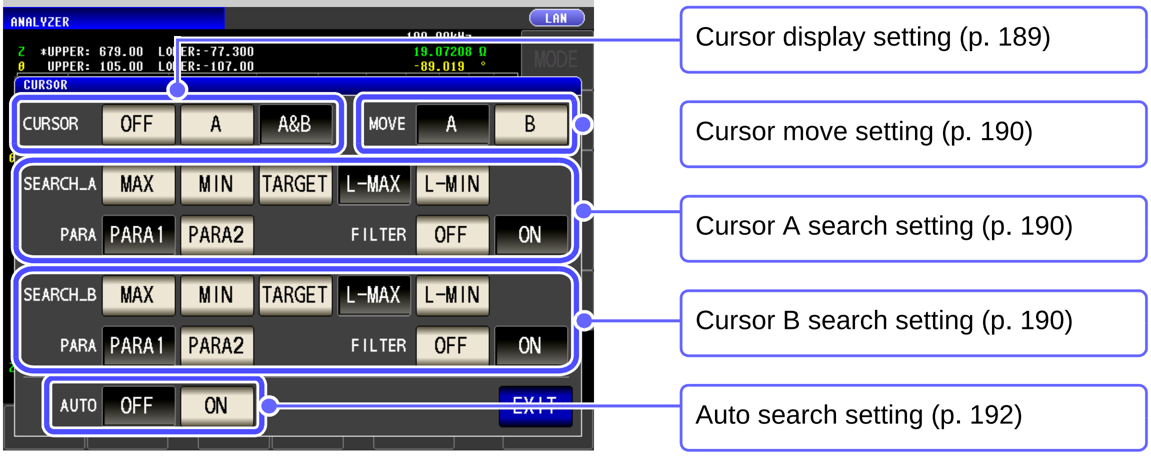
2 Analyzer Initial Screen



Press SET **.**

3

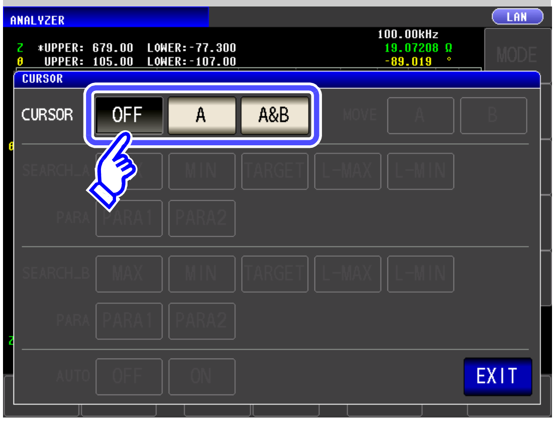
Cursor Move Setting



4 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

1 Cursor Display Setting

Cursor Display Setting

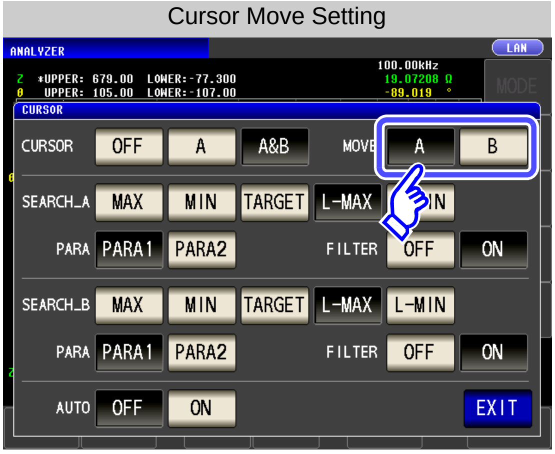


Set the cursor to display in the measurement screen.

OFF	Displays no cursor.
A	Displays only cursor A.
A&B	Displays cursors A and B.

2 Cursor Move Setting

This can only be set when A&B is selected for the display cursor setting.

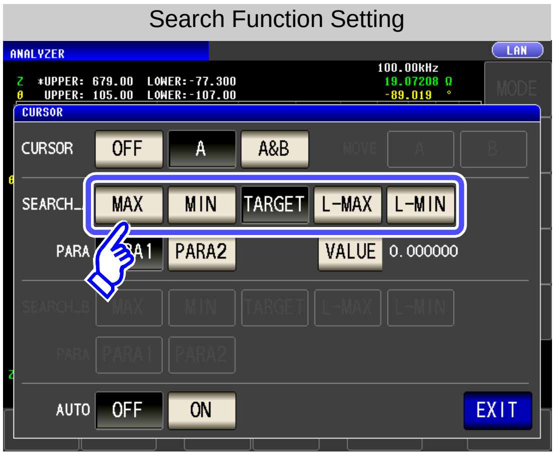


Select the cursor to move using the cursor move keys on the measurement screen.

See "5.6.2 Moving the Cursor" (p. 193)

A	Moves cursor A.
B	Moves cursor B.

3 Search Function Setting



Set the search function.

See "Performing Measurement Value Search" (p. 194)

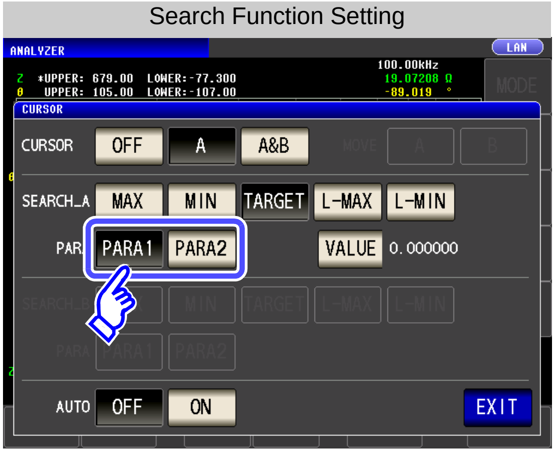
MAX	Moves the cursor to the maximum value of the measurement results.
MIN	Moves the cursor to the minimum value of the measurement results.
TARGET	Moves the cursor to the measurement value set in the option settings.
L-MAX	Moves the cursor to the local maximum value of the measurement results. The filter can be set in the option settings.
L-MIN	Moves the cursor to the local minimum value of the measurement results. The filter can be set in the option settings.

The search function does not work during a sweep.

When you use the search function, the TRIG setting needs to be set to SEQ or STEP.

See "5.2.3 Setting the Trigger" (p. 137)

4 Search Target Parameter Setting



Set the search target parameter.

See "Performing Measurement Value Search" (p. 194)

PARA1	Sets the measurement result of parameter 1 as the search target.
PARA2	Sets the measurement result of parameter 2 as the search target.

5 Option setting

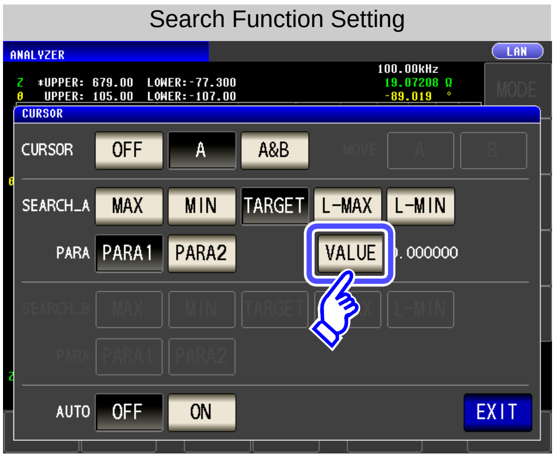
Set the measurement value for which to search.

? This can be set when A or A&B is selected for the cursor display setting (p. 189), and TARGET for the search function setting (p. 190).

See: "Performing Measurement Value Search" (p. 194)

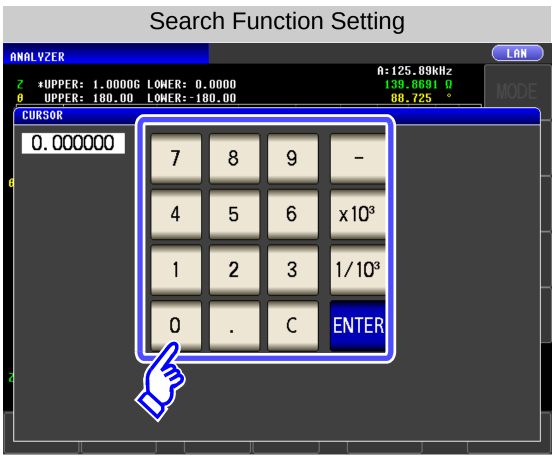
? Set the value for which to search when executing a target search.

1



Press VALUE .

2



Set the measurement value for which to search.

Settable range: -9.999999G to 9.999999G

Press ENTER to confirm the setting.

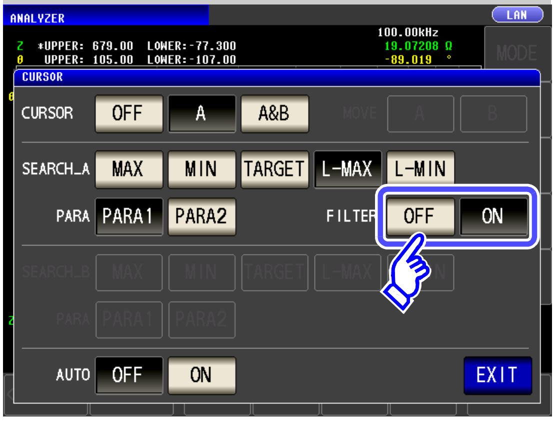
Set the filter.

This can be set when L-MAX or L-MIN is selected for the search function setting.

See "Performing Measurement Value Search" (p. 194)

- When judging the local maximum value or local minimum value, set a filter.
- Applying a filter allows you to reduce the misjudgments of variations in measurement values caused by noise and other interference being judged as local maximum values or local minimum values.

Filter Setting



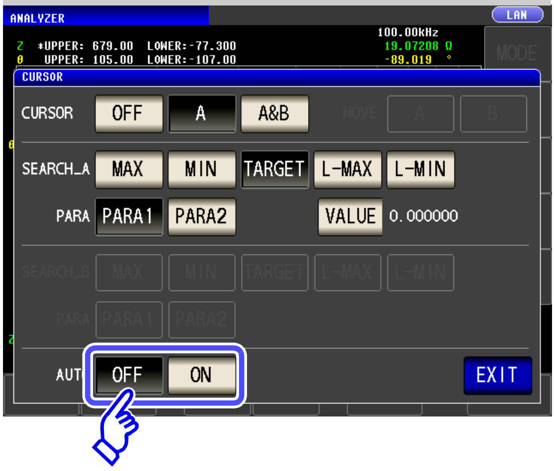
Set the filter type.

OFF	Disables the filter function.
ON	Enables the filter function.

NOTE The filter setting is common to cursors A and B.

6 Auto Search Setting

Auto Search Setting



If you turn auto search ON, the search function is executed after sweep measurement ends, and the cursors move in accordance with the search settings.

OFF	Disables the auto search function.
ON	Enables the auto search function.

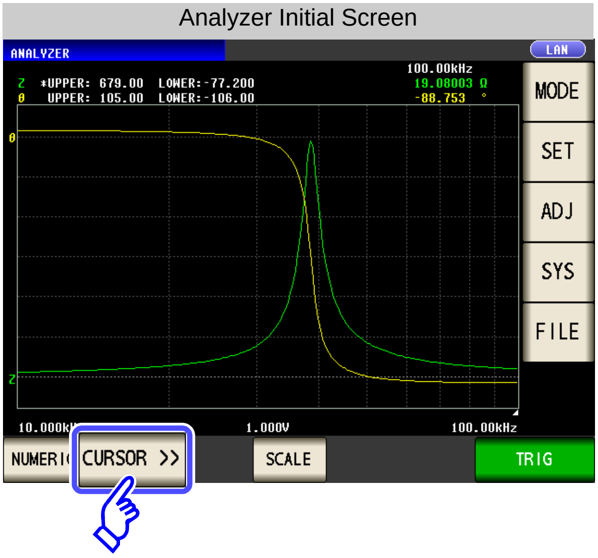
5.6.2 Moving the Cursor

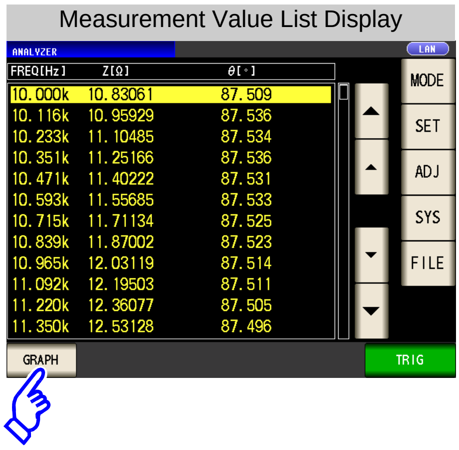
You can move a cursor and check the measurement value at the current cursor position.

The cursor(s) set in **A** or **A&B** of "Cursor Display Setting" (p. 189) and **A** or **B** of "Cursor Move Setting" (p. 190) can be moved.

Procedure

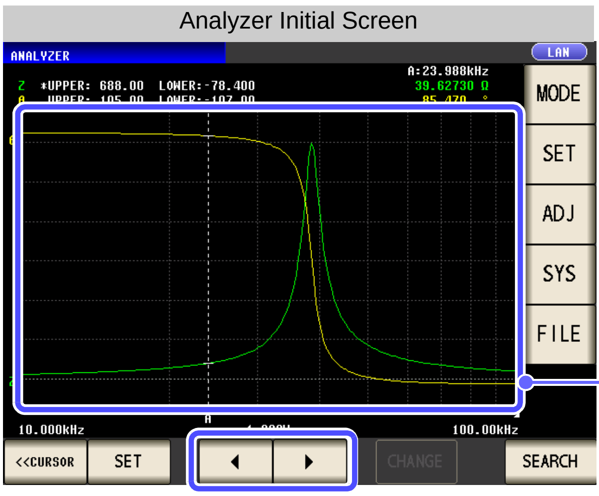
1





Press **GRAPH** to change to [Graph Display] before you set the cursor.

2

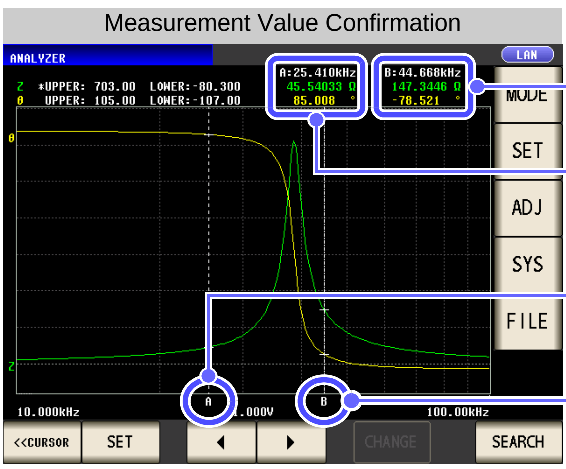


Press the following keys to move the cursor.

◀	Moves the cursor to the left by 1 sweep point
▶	Moves the cursor to the right by 1 sweep point.

You can move the cursor by touching the graph display screen.

Cursors in Graph Display Screen and How to Check Measurement Values



You can check each of the following for cursor A/ B.

- Sweep point
- First parameter value
- Second parameter value

A Cursor

B Cursor

5.6.3 Performing Measurement Value Search

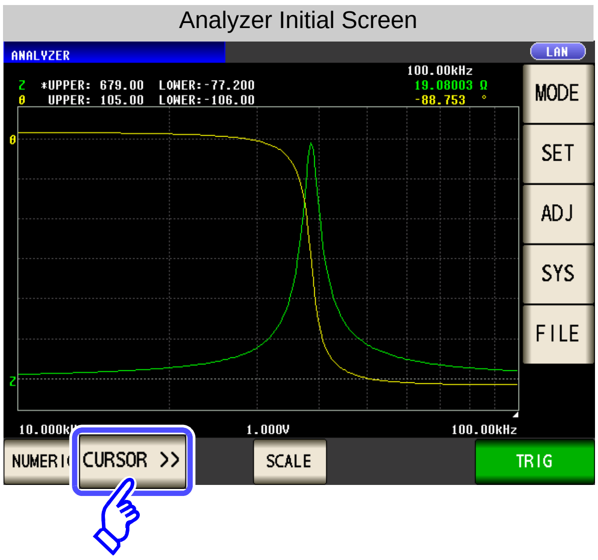
You can perform a measurement value search for the measurement results of one sweep using the method set in the search function setting (MAX , MIN , TARGET , L-MIN , or L-MAX).

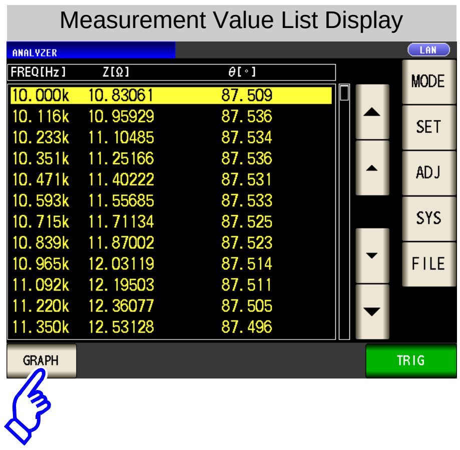
When you perform a search, the cursor moves to the search result point so that you can check the search execution result. (p. 193)

The search target parameter is the parameter set in "Search Target Parameter Setting" (p. 191) (PARA1 or PARA2).

Procedure

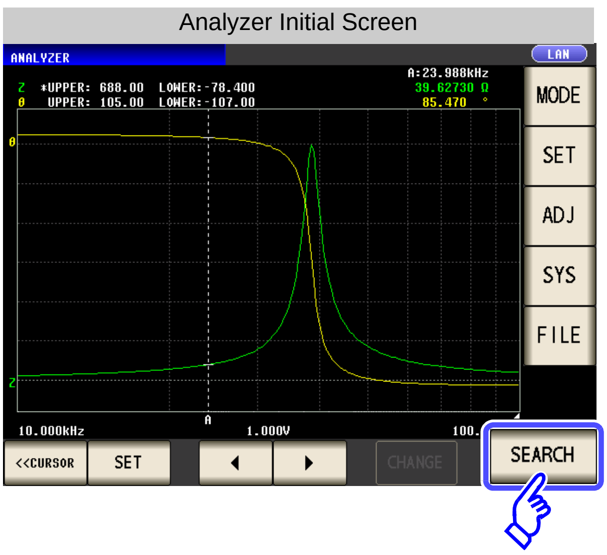
1





Press GRAPH to change to [Graph Display] before you set the cursor.

2



Press SEARCH to move the cursor to the sweep point that matches the condition set for the search function setting.

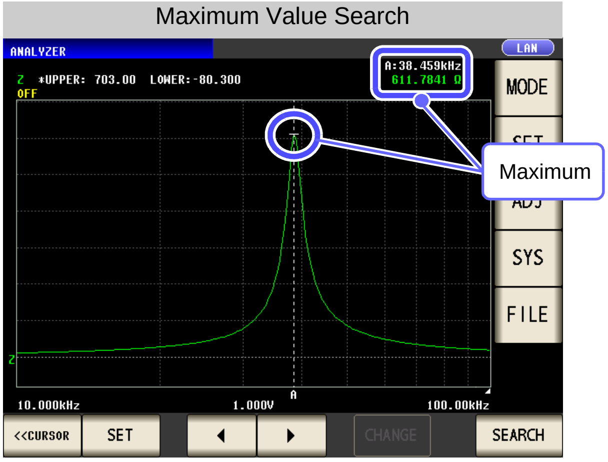
If more than one search point matches the condition, the cursor moves each time you press SEARCH .

NOTE A search cannot be performed when the trigger setting is REPEAT .
See "5.2.3 Setting the Trigger" (p. 137)

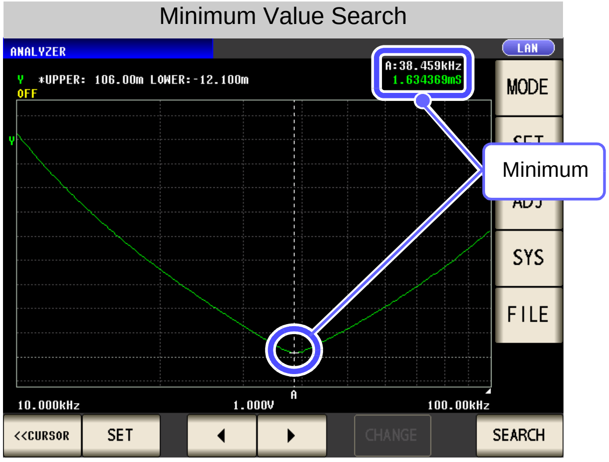
Search Execution Result for Each Search Function Setting

In the search example, only parameter 1 is enabled.

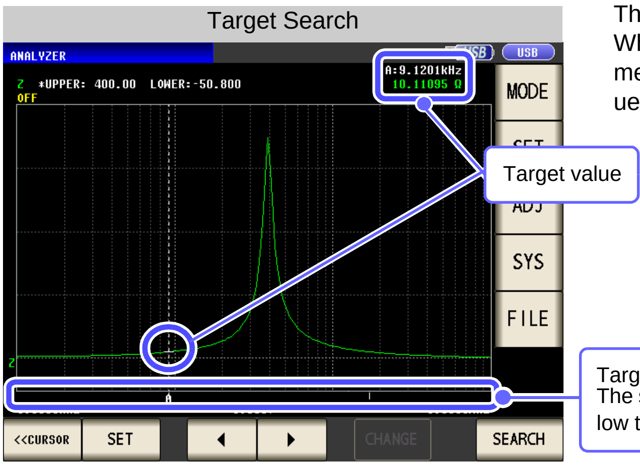
Maximum value search result



Minimum value search result



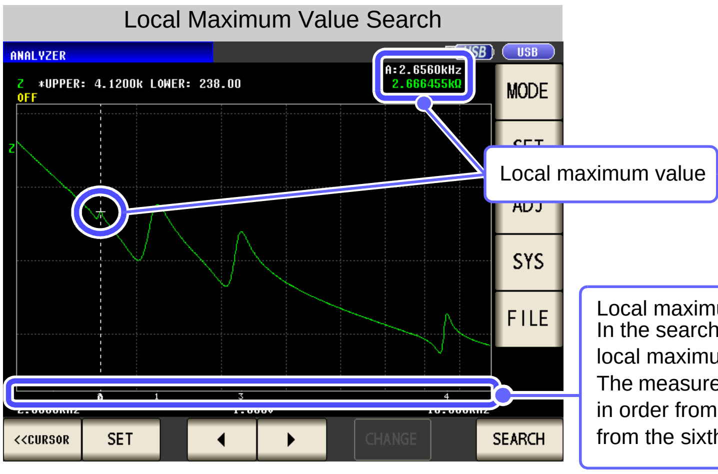
Target value search result



The target value is set to 10.00000.
When a search is performed, the search finds the measurement value that is nearest to the target value.

Target point
The sweep point that matches the condition is indicated by a bar (|) below the X axis.

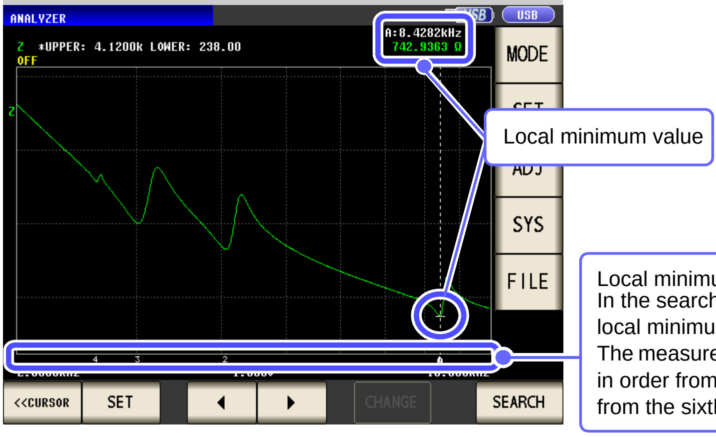
Local maximum value search result



Local maximum value point
In the search results, the sweep point that is considered to be the local maximum value is indicated below the X axis.
The measurement values of the local maximum value are indicated in order from the largest point to smallest point as "1, 2, 3,...," and from the sixth point by a bar (|).

Local minimum value search result

Local Minimum Value Search



Local minimum value point
In the search results, the sweep point that is considered to be the local minimum value is indicated bellows the X axis.
The measurement values of the local maximum value are indicated in order from the smallest point to largest point as "1, 2, 3,...," and from the sixth point by a bar (|).

5.7 Judging Measurement Results (Comparator Function)

LCR
ANALYZER

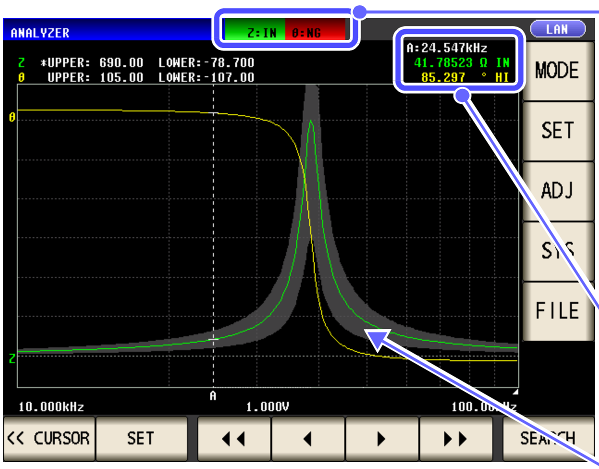
With the comparator function, you can preset a judgment area and judge whether measurement values are within the judgment area.

Area Judgment	Judges whether the measurement values of sweep points are within the judgment area.
Peak Judgment	Judges whether the peak value of one sweep result is within the judgment area. (p. 208)

NOTE With the comparator function of the analyzer function, whenever possible perform a sweep once before setting the comparator function because there are items and the like for configuring the settings of the judgment area which use the sweep results.

1 Area Judgment

With area judgment, you can set the upper and lower limit values of the range to enable IN or NG to be displayed as the judgment result.



Indicates the overall judgment result.

IN When the measurement values of sweep points are within the range set with the upper and lower value settings

NG When any of the measurement values of the sweep points are not within the range set with the upper and lower value settings

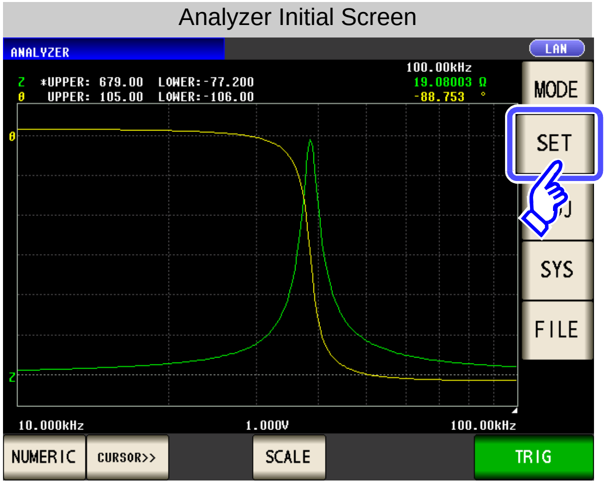
- - When judgment is not made

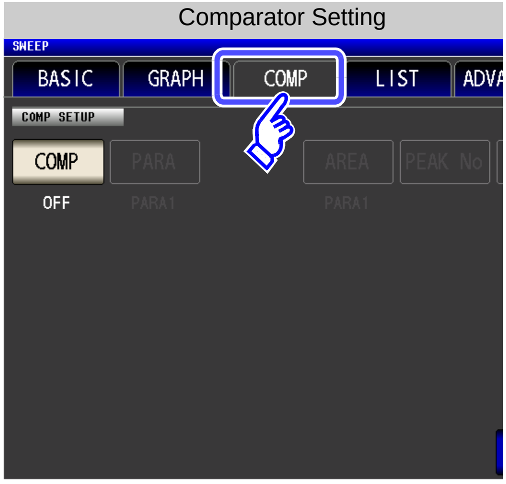
You can use the cursor to check the judgment result of each sweep point.

The comparator range is displayed in gray. (p. 207)

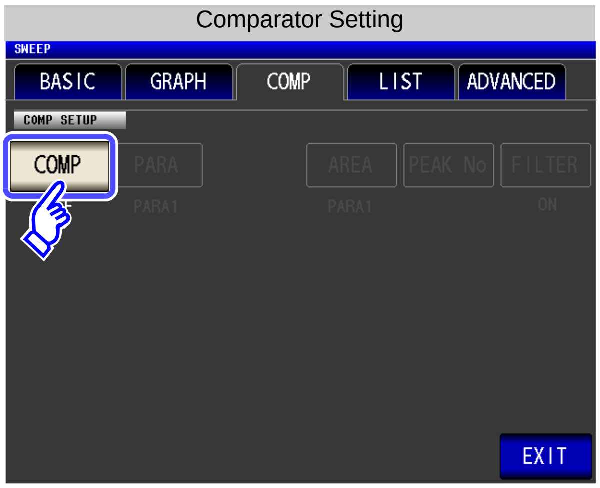
Procedure

1



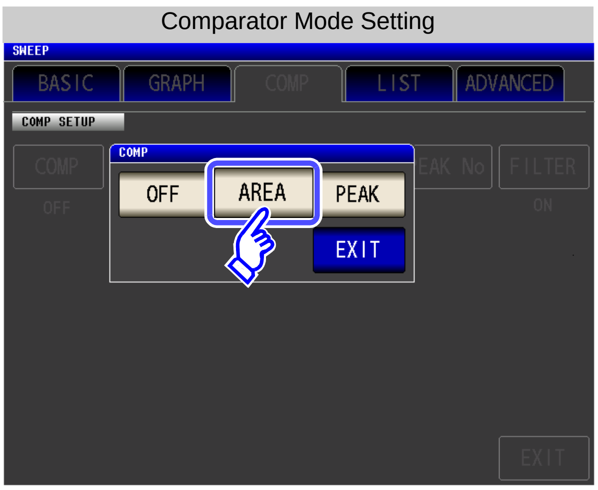


2



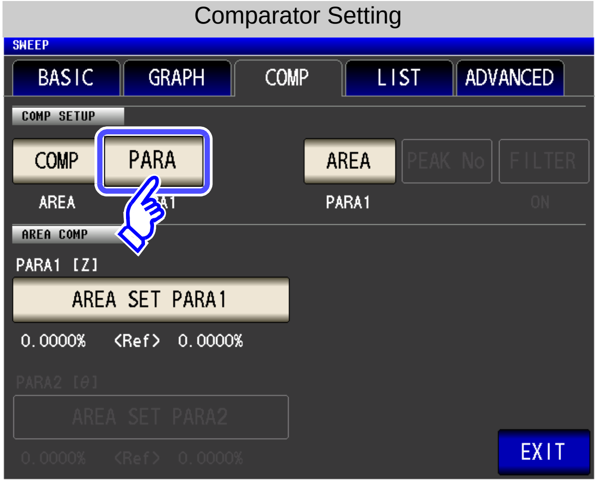
Press COMP .

3

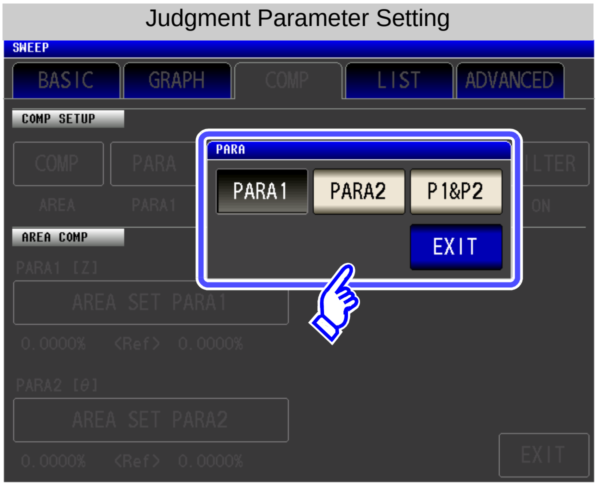


Press AREA .

Press EXIT to confirm the setting.

4


Press PARA **.**

5


Select the parameter to judge.

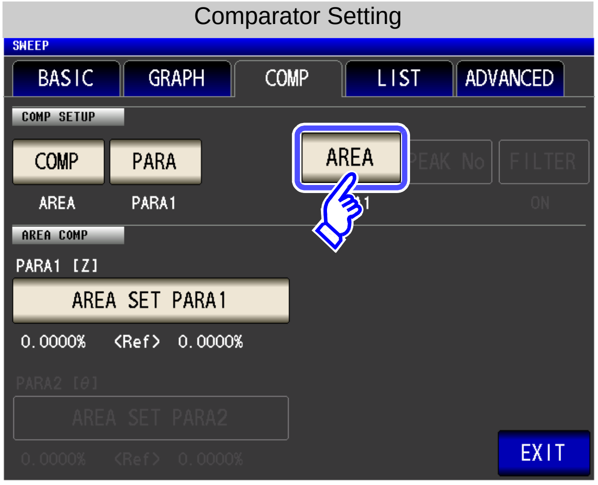
PARA1	Sets the upper and lower limit values and judges the measurement results for the first measurement parameter.
PARA2	Sets the upper and lower limit values and judges the measurement results for the second measurement parameter.
P1&P2	Sets the upper and lower limit values and judges the measurement results for both the first and second parameters.

Press EXIT **to confirm the setting.**

NOTE
- If a parameter is changed, the comparator setting prior to the change becomes invalid, and the comparator function COMP is set to OFF .
- If a measurement point is changed, the comparator setting prior to the change becomes invalid, and the comparator function COMP is set to OFF .

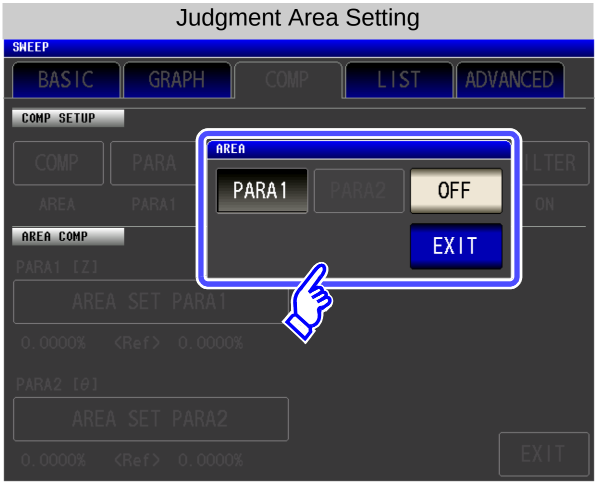
See: "5.3.1 Setting Sweep Points" (p. 143)

6



Press AREA .

7



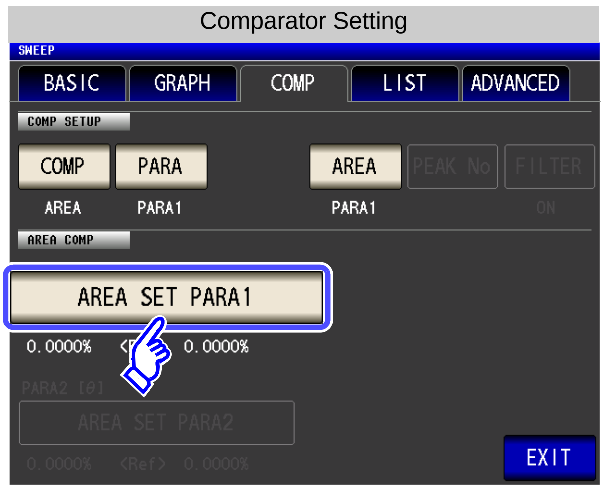
Set the judgment area to display in the measurement screen.

PARA1	Displays the judgment area of the first measurement parameter.
PARA2	Displays the judgment area of the second measurement parameter.
OFF	Displays no judgment area.

- PARA1 , PARA2 cannot be selected if the parameter to judge has not been set.
- Both the judgment areas of the first measurement parameter and second measurement parameter cannot be displayed at the same time.

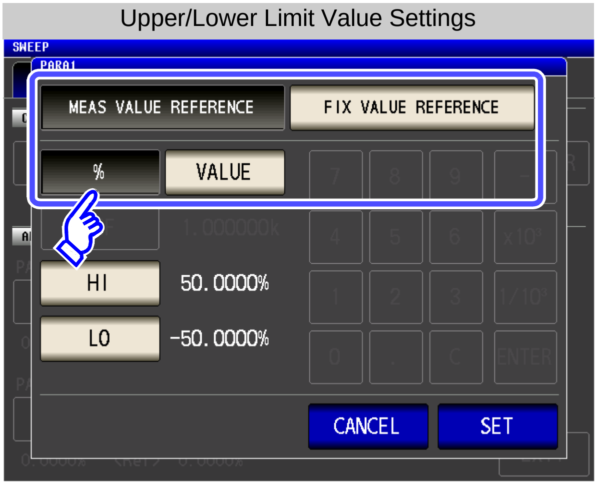
Press EXIT to confirm the setting.

8



Press AREA SET PARA1 , and set the judgment area of the first parameter.

When the SEGMENT setting is OFF



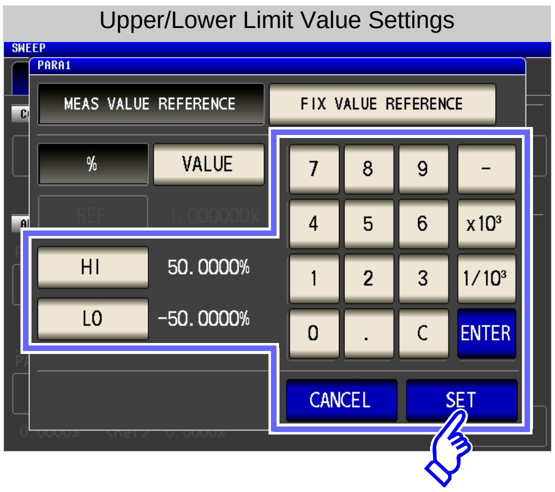
Set the judgment area.

MEAS VALUE REFERENCE	Sets the upper and lower limit values based on the current measurement values.
FIX VALUE REFERENCE	Sets the reference value, upper limit value, and lower limit value.
%	Sets the upper and lower limit values as percentage values relative to the reference value.
VALUE	Sets the upper and lower limit values as absolute values relative to the reference value.

When you want to cancel the setting:

Press CANCEL.

MEAS VALUE REFERENCE Set the upper and lower limit values based on the current measurement values.

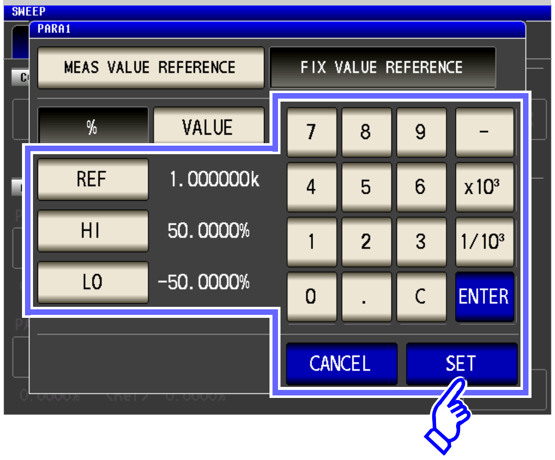


If you make a mistake during input:
press C to cancel the input and start again.

1. Press HI and use the numeric keypad to set the upper limit value.
   - Settable range: -999.9999 to 999.9999 (Set as a % value)
   - Settable range: -9.999999G to 9.999999G (Set as a reference value)
2. Press ENTER to confirm the upper limit value.
3. Press LO and use the numeric keypad to set the lower limit value.
   - Settable range: -999.9999 to 999.9999 (Set as a % value)
   - Settable range: -9.999999G to 9.999999G (Set as a reference value)
4. Press ENTER to confirm the lower limit value.
5. Press SET to confirm the setting.

FIX VALUE REFERENCE Set the reference value, upper limit value, and lower limit value.

Upper/Lower Limit & Reference Value Settings



If you make a mistake during input:
press C to cancel the input and start again.

1. Press REF and use the numeric keypad to set the reference value.

   Settable range: -9.999999G to 9.999999G

2. Press ENTER to confirm the reference value.

3. Press HI and use the numeric keypad to set the upper limit value.
   - Settable range: -999.9999 to 999.9999 (Set as a % value)
   - Settable range: -9.999999G to 9.999999G (Set as a reference value)

4. Press ENTER to confirm the upper limit value.

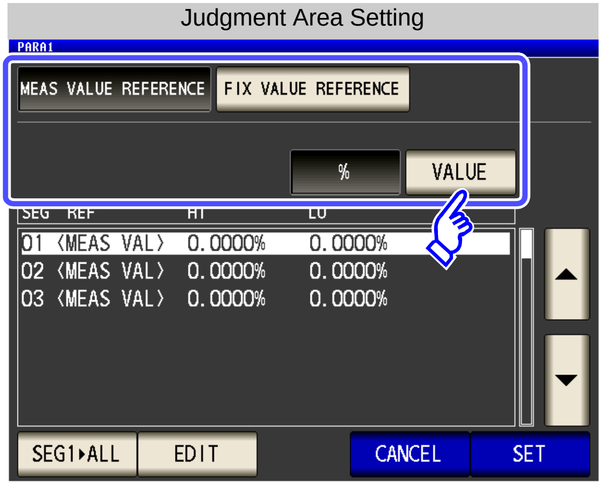
5. Press LO and use the numeric keypad to set the lower limit value.
   - Settable range: -999.9999 to 999.9999 (Set as a % value)
   - Settable range: -9.999999G to 9.999999G (Set as a reference value)

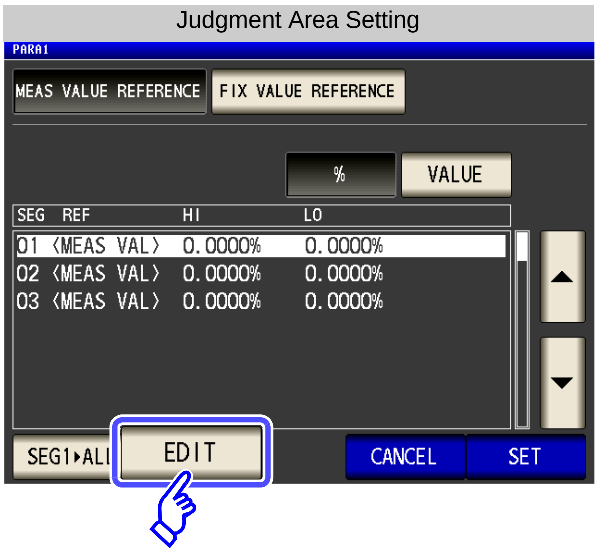
6. Press ENTER to confirm the lower limit value.

7. Press SET to confirm the setting.

When the SEGMENT setting is ON

When the segment function is enabled, a different judgment area can be set for each segment.





1. Set the judgment area.

MEAS VALUE REFERENCE	Sets the upper and lower limit values based on the current measurement values.
FIX VALUE REFERENCE	Sets the reference value, upper limit value, and lower limit value.
%	Sets the upper and lower limit values as percentage values relative to the reference value.
VALUE	Sets the upper and lower limit values as absolute values relative to the reference value.

When you want to cancel the setting:

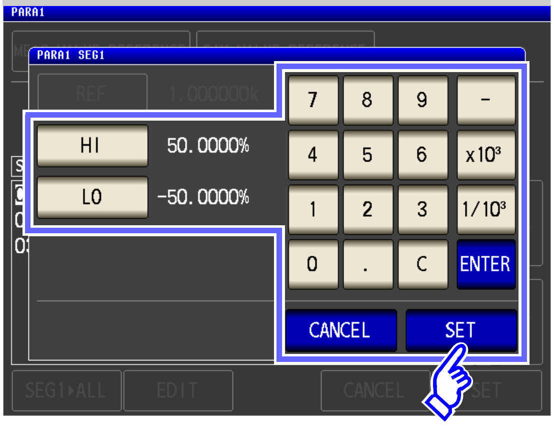
Press CANCEL .

2. Use ▲ or ▼ to select the segment for which you want to set the judgment area.

3. Press EDIT .

MEAS VALUE REFERENCE Set the upper and lower limit values based on the current measurement values.

Upper/Lower Limit Value Settings



If you make a mistake during input:
press C to cancel the input and start again.

1. Press HI and use the numeric keypad to set the upper limit value.

- Settable range: -999.9999 to999.9999 (Set as a % value)
- Settable range: -9.999999G to 9.999999G (Set as a reference value)

2. Press ENTER to confirm the upper limit value.

3. Press LO and use the numeric keypad to set the lower limit value.

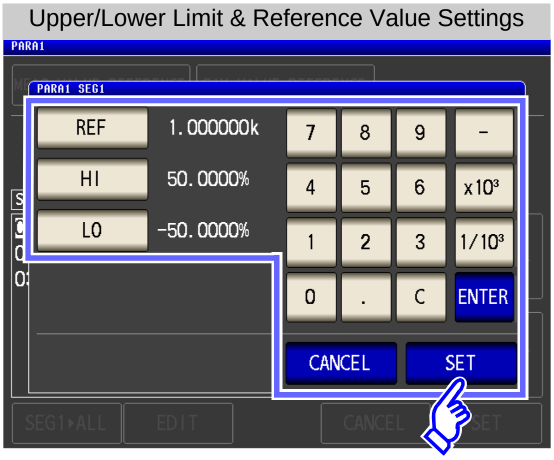
- Settable range: -999.9999 to999.9999 (Set as a % value)
- Settable range: -9.999999G to 9.999999G (Set as a reference value)

4. Press ENTER to confirm the lower limit value.

5. Press SET to confirm the setting.

FIX VALUE REFERENCE Set the reference value, upper limit value, and lower limit value.

Upper/Lower Limit & Reference Value Settings



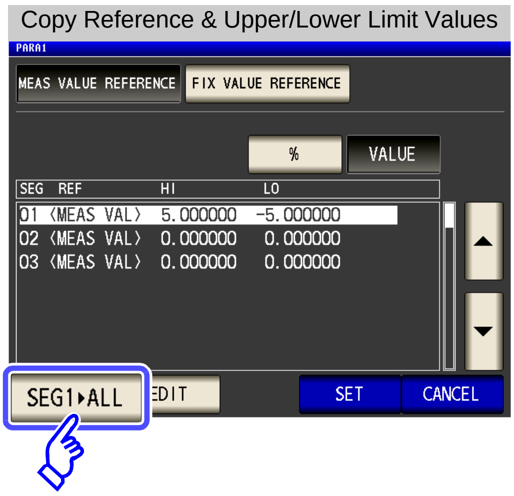
If you make a mistake during input:
press C to cancel the input and start again.

1. Press REF and use the numeric keypad to set the reference value.

   Settable range: -9.999999G to 9.999999G

2. Press ENTER to confirm the reference value.
3. Press HI and use the numeric keypad to set the upper limit value.
   - Settable range: -999.9999 to 999.9999 (Set as a % value)
   - Settable range: -9.999999G to 9.999999G (Set as a reference value)
4. Press ENTER to confirm the upper limit value.
5. Press LO and use the numeric keypad to set the lower limit value.
   - Settable range: -999.9999 to 999.9999 (Set as a % value)
   - Settable range: -9.999999G to 9.999999G (Set as a reference value)
6. Press ENTER to confirm the lower limit value.
7. Press SET to confirm the setting.

Copy Reference & Upper/Lower Limit Values



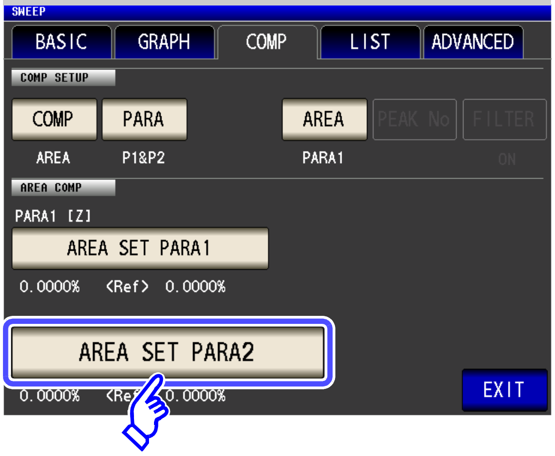
If you press SEG1▸ALL, the setting value of the first segment is copied to all of the other segments.

9 Press SET to confirm the setting.

When you want to cancel the setting:

Press CANCEL.

10 Upper/Lower Limit Value Settings



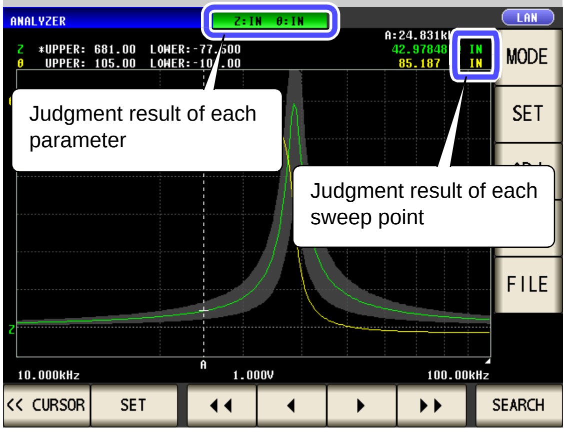
Press AREA SET PARA2 , and set the judgment area of the second parameter in the same way.

(When the PARA Setting is PARA2 or P1&P2)

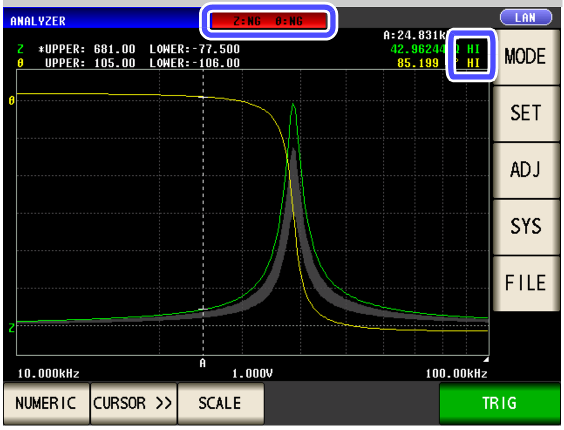
11 **Press EXIT to return to the measurement screen.**

12 The comparator range is displayed in gray, and the judgment result is displayed after the sweep ends.

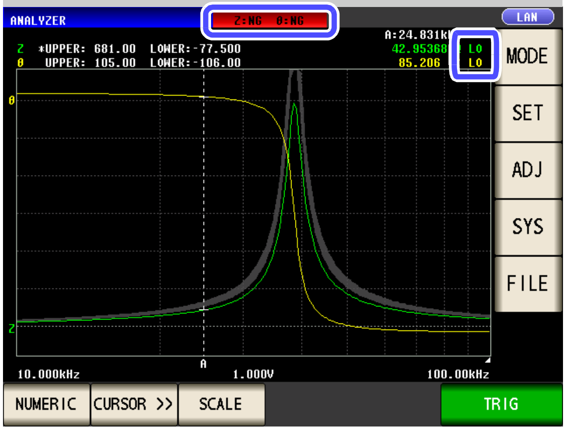
When Judgment Result is IN



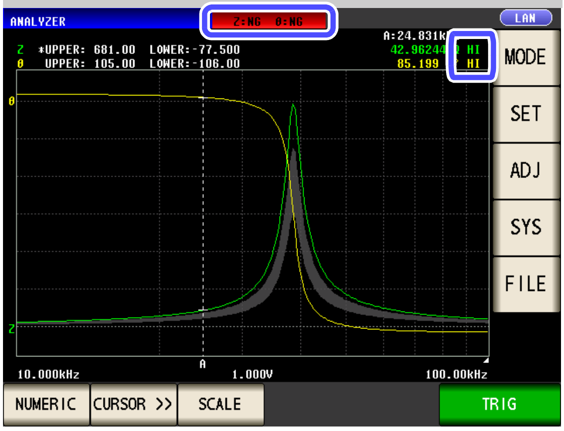
When Judgment Result is NG



When Judgment Result of Each Sweep is LO

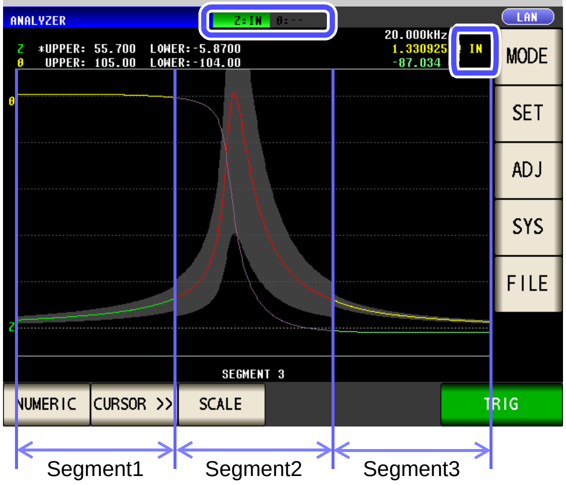


When Judgment Result of Each Sweep is HI



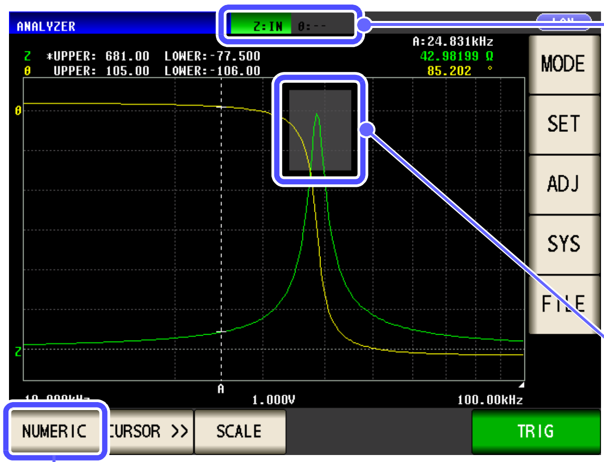
You can set the upper and lower limit values of each sweep point in "5.8 Editing Judgment Points" (p. 217).

Judgment Result when Segment ON
(when Judgment Result is IN)



2 Peak Judgment

With peak judgment, you can judge whether the peak value is within the judgment area.
The judgment area can be set with the upper, lower, left, and right limit values.



Indicates the overall judgment result.

IN	When all of the peak values are within the judgment area.
NG	When any of the peak values are not within the judgment area.
- -	When judgment is not made

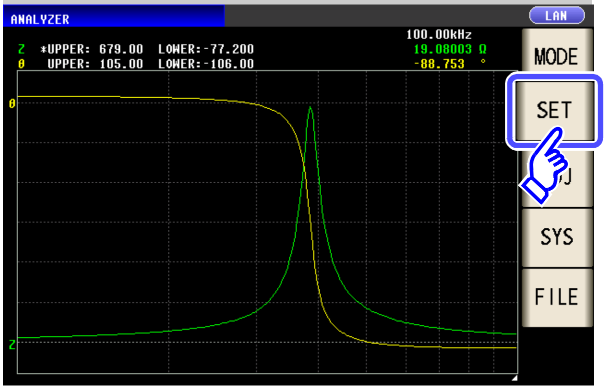
The comparator range is displayed in gray. (p. 214)

Press GRAPH, NUMERIC, or COMP to change the display.

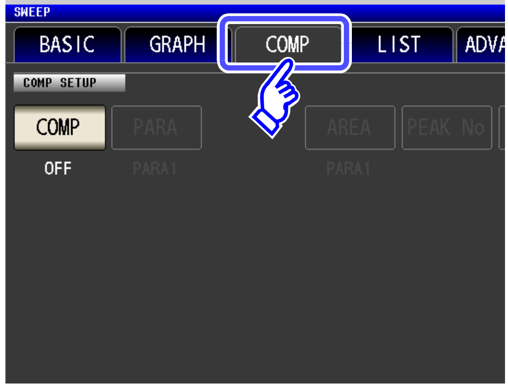
Press COMP when numerical value display to display details on the judgment results.(p. 216)

Procedure

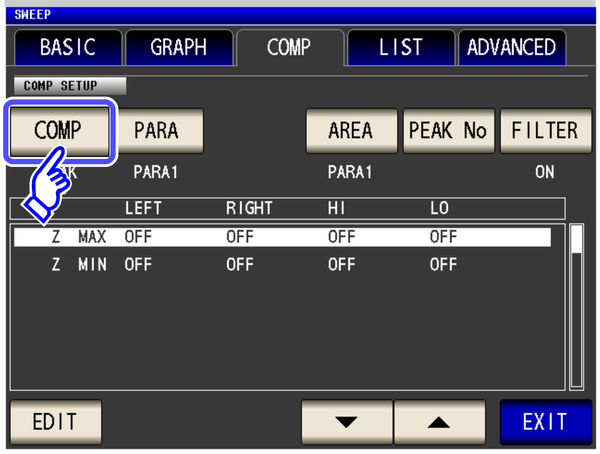
1 Analyzer Initial Screen



Comparator Setting

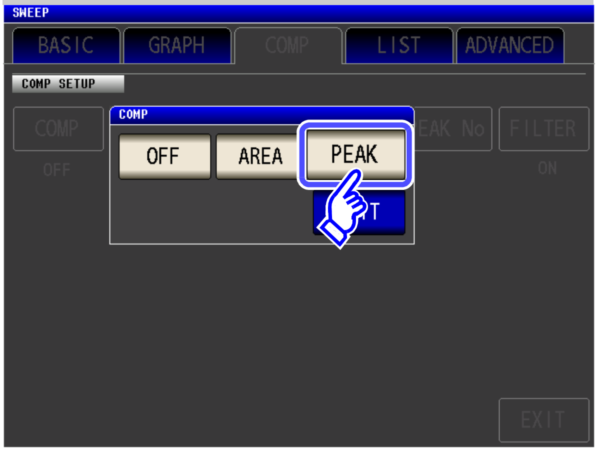


2 Comparator Setting



Press COMP.

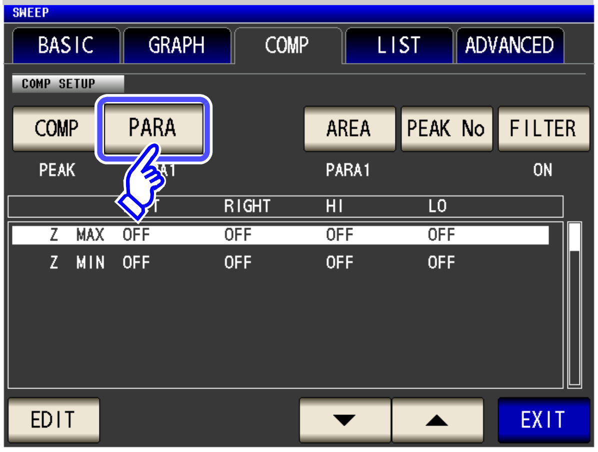
3 Comparator Mode Setting



Press PEAK.

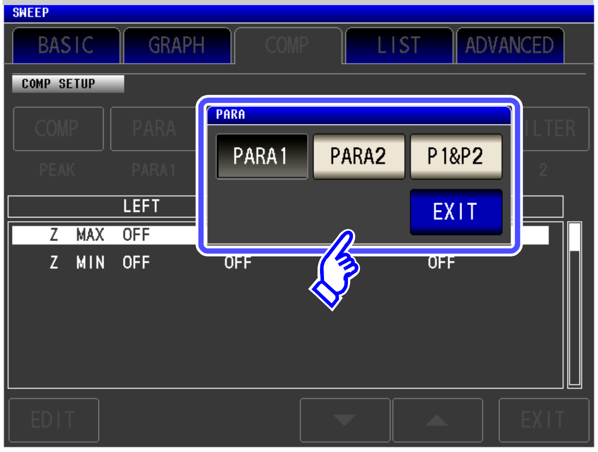
Press EXIT to confirm the setting.

4 Comparator Setting



Press PARA.

5 Judgment Parameter Setting

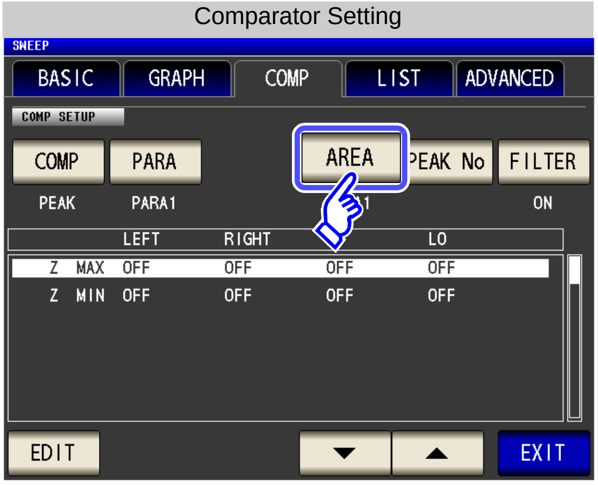


Select the parameter to judge.

PARA1	Sets the judgment area and judges the measurement results for the first measurement parameter.
PARA2	Sets the judgment area and judges the measurement results for the second measurement parameter.
P1&P2	Sets the judgment area and judges the measurement results for both the first and second parameters.

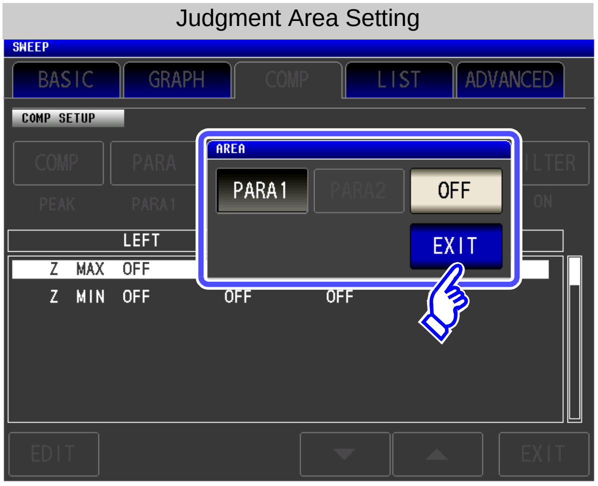
Press EXIT to confirm the setting.

6



Press AREA.

7



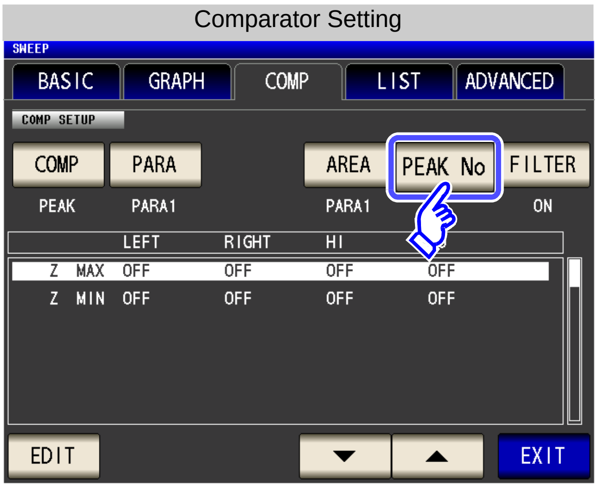
Set the judgment area to display in the measurement screen.

PARA1	Displays the judgment area of the first measurement parameter.
PARA2	Displays the judgment area of the second measurement parameter.
OFF	Displays no judgment area.

- PARA2 cannot be selected if the parameter to judge has not been set.
- Both the judgment areas of the first measurement parameter and second measurement parameter cannot be displayed at the same time.

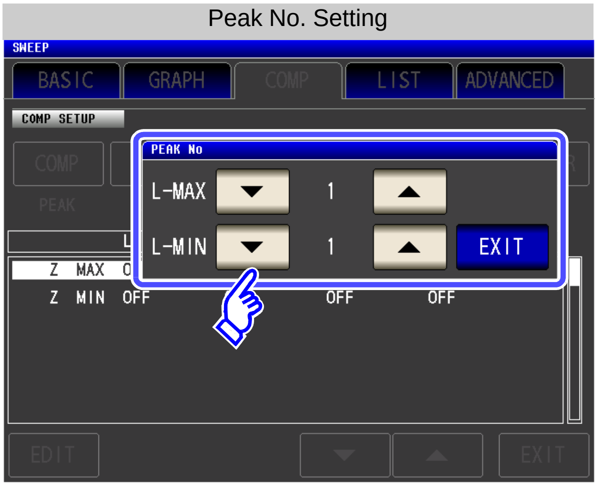
Press EXIT to confirm the setting.

8



Press PEAK No.

9



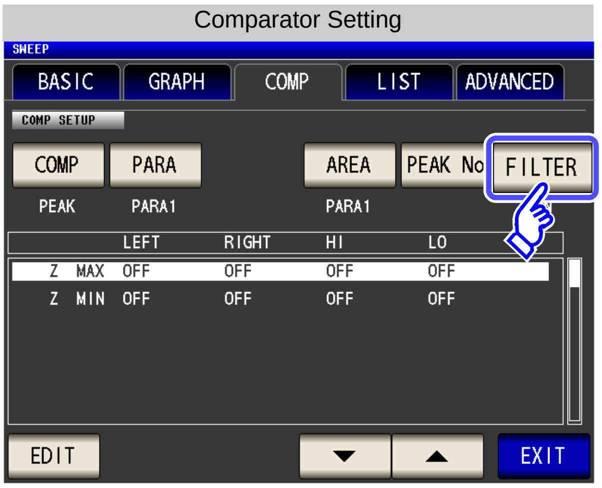
Use ▼ or ▲ to select the number of the local maximum value or local minimum value for peak judgment.

L-MAX	• Select the number of the local maximum value. With regards to the numbers, the values are numbered like “1, 2, 3..." in order from the largest measurement value of the detected local maximum values. • Settable range: 1 to 5
L-MIN	• Select the number of the local minimum value. With regards to the numbers, the values are numbered like “1, 2, 3..." in order from the smallest measurement value of the detected local minimum values. • Settable range: 1 to 5

See "Search Function Setting" (p. 190)

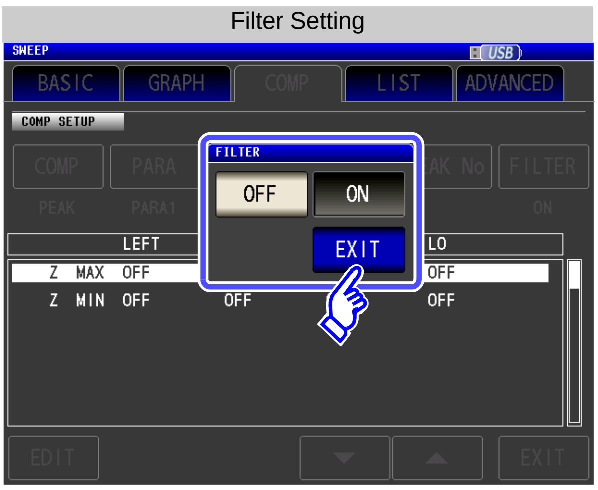
Press EXIT to confirm the setting.

10



Press FILTER.

11



Select enable or disable for the filter.

OFF	Disables the filter function.
ON	Enables the filter function.

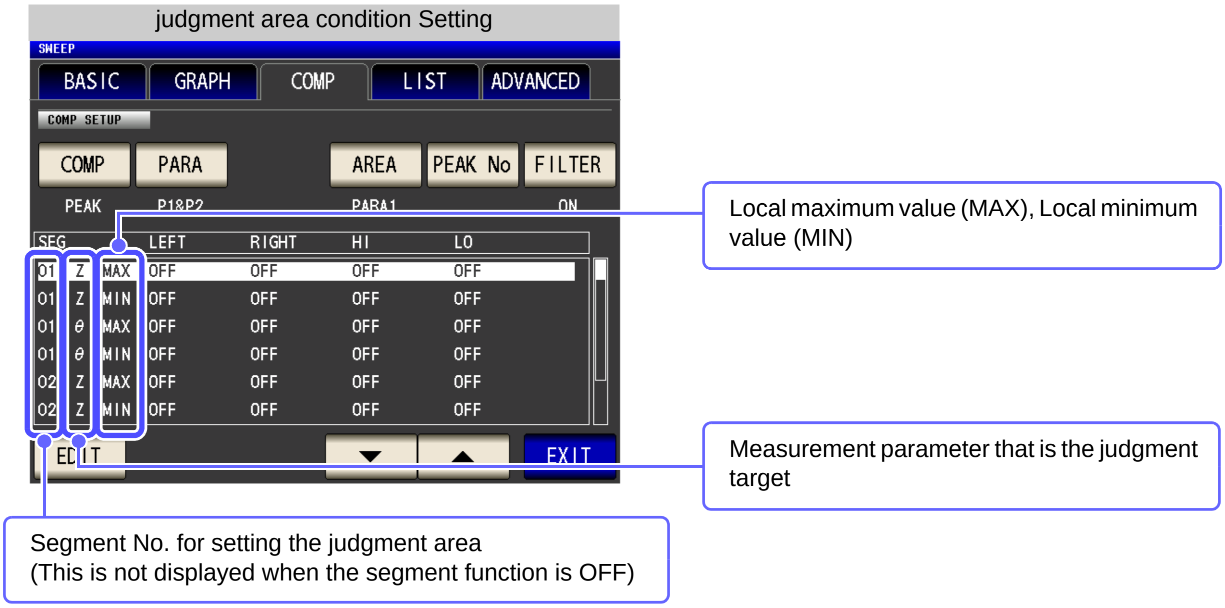
- Applying a filter allows you to reduce the misjudgments of variations in measurement values caused by noise and other interference being judged as local maximum values or local minimum values.
- The filter setting is synchronized with the filter setting of the cursor setting.

See: "Set the filter." (p. 192)

Press EXIT to confirm the setting.

12 Use ▼ or ▲ to select the condition to set for the judgment area.

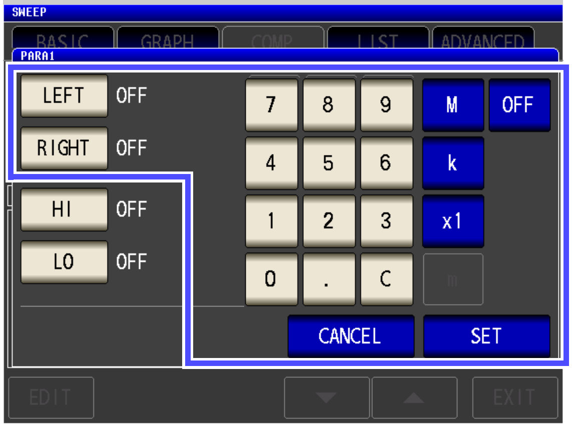
Select any of the following items for the condition to set for the judgment area.
- Segment No.
- Measurement parameter
- Local maximum value/Local minimum value



13 Press EDIT and enter the range setting of the selected condition.

14 Use the numeric keypad to set the left, right, upper, and lower limit values.

Left/Right Limit Value Settings



When you do not want to set the left, right, upper, and lower limit values: Press OFF .

1. Press LEFT and use the numeric keypad to enter the left limit value.

   The possible setting range differs depending on the sweep parameter.

   Refer to the following for each of the parameters.
   - Frequency: (p. 41)
   - Open circuit voltage level: (p. 43)
   - Voltage level between test sample terminals: (p. 43)
   - Current level between test sample terminals: (p. 43)

2. Press a unit key to confirm the setting.

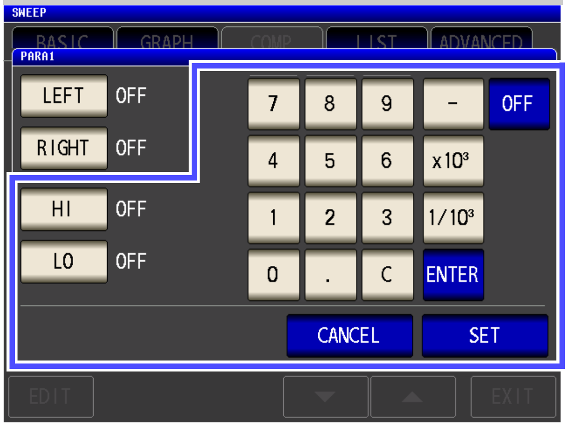
3. Press RIGHT and use the numeric keypad to enter the right limit value.

   The possible setting range differs depending on the sweep parameter.

   Refer to the following for each of the parameters.
   - Frequency: (p. 41)
   - Open circuit voltage level: (p. 43)
   - Voltage level between test sample terminals: (p. 43)
   - Current level between test sample terminals: (p. 43)

4. Press a unit key to confirm the setting.

Upper/Lower Limit Value Settings



If you make a mistake during input:
press C to cancel the input and start again.

5. Press HI and use the numeric keypad to set the upper limit value.

   Settable range: -9.999999G to 9.999999G

6. Press ENTER to confirm the setting.

7. Press LO and use the numeric keypad to set the lower limit value.

   Settable range: -9.999999G to 9.999999G

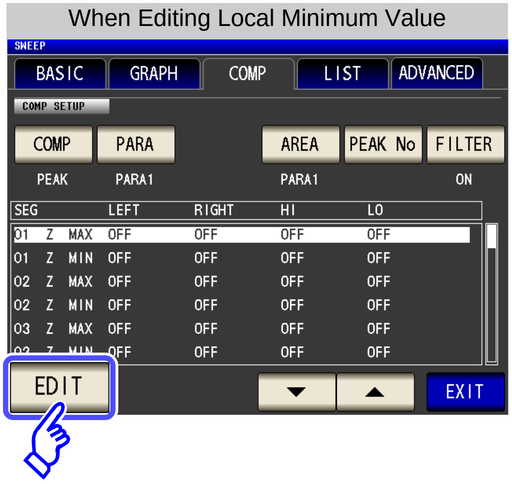
8. Press ENTER to confirm the setting.

9. Press SET to confirm the setting.

When you do not want to set a judgment area: Press OFF .

When you want to cancel the setting:

Press CANCEL .



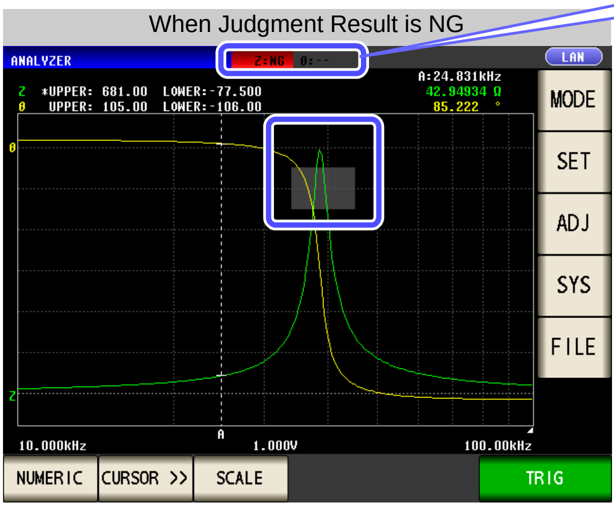
Use ▼ or ▲ to select the local minimum value (MIN) you want to edit, and press EDIT .

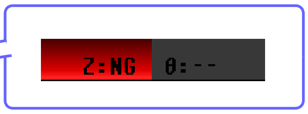
Set the left, right, upper, and lower limit values in the same way.

Press EXIT to return to the measurement screen.

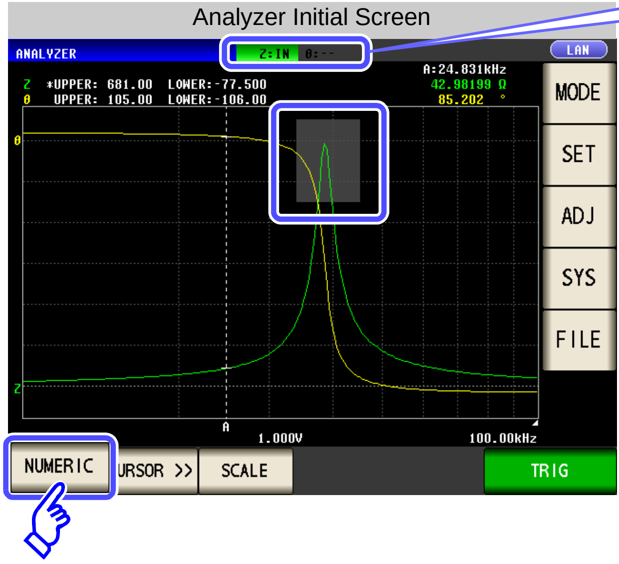
15 The comparator range, overall judgment indication, and details of the judgment result are displayed in the graph.

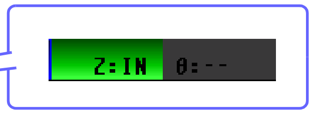
When the judgment result is NG





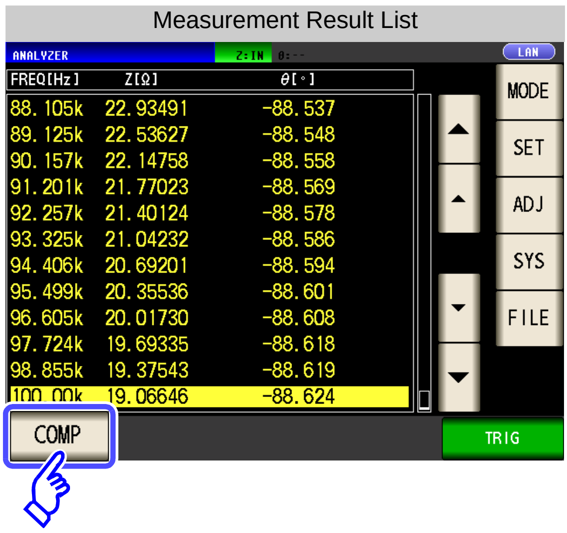
When the judgment result is IN



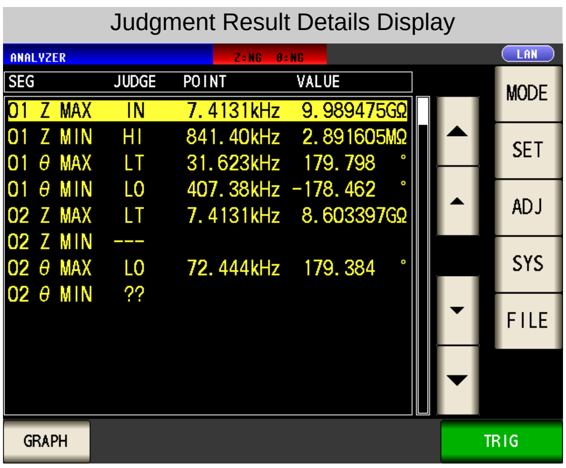


When you want to display details of the judgment result

Press NUMERIC .



Press COMP .



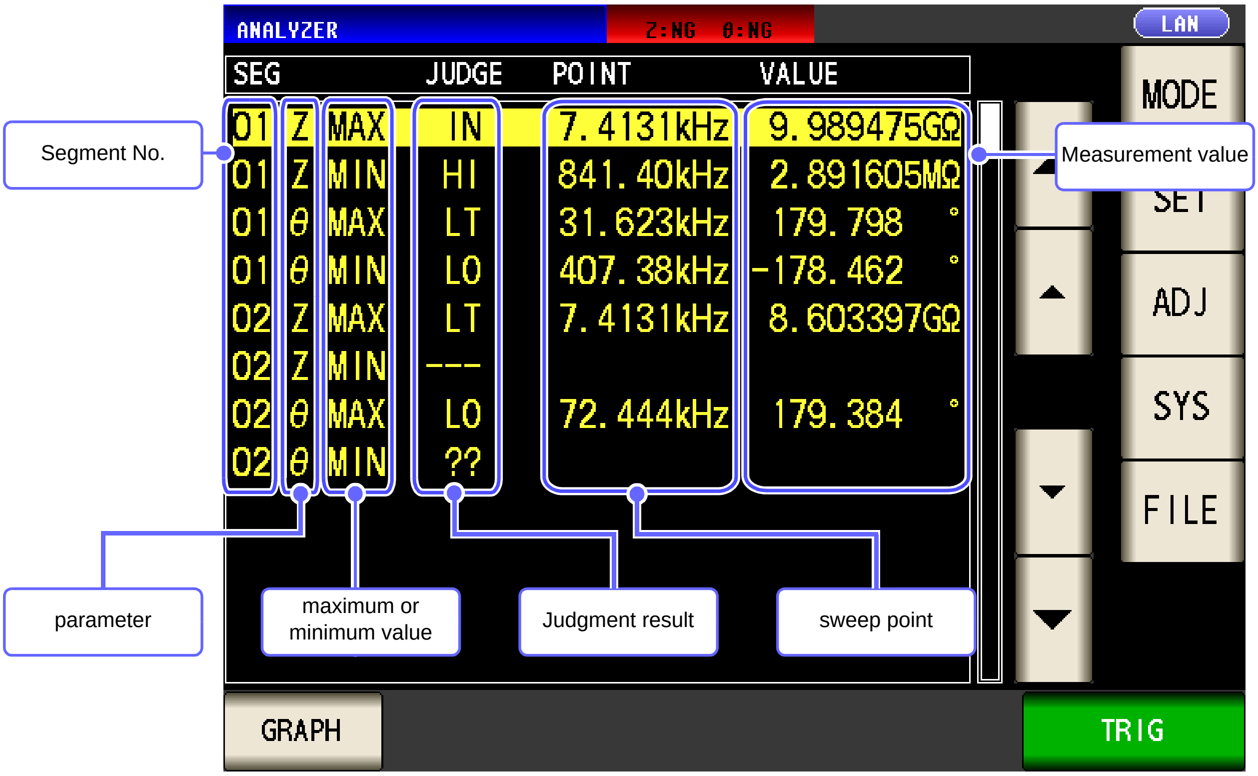
Display details of the judgment result.

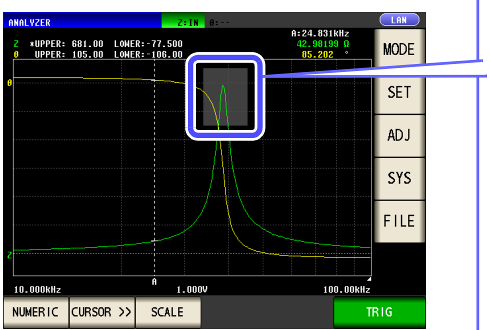
See "Viewing Details of the Judgment Result" (p. 216)

Viewing Details of the Judgment Result

Whether the peak value set in "Peak Judgment" (p. 208) is within the judgment area is indicated as shown below.

Example: When segment sweep





The gray part is the judgment area.
The judgment result indicates the position of the detected peak in relation to the judgment area.

HI-LT	HI	HI-RT
LT	IN	RT
LO-LT	LO	LO-RT

If the peak could not be detected, “??” is displayed.
If the judgment conditions are not set, “---” is displayed.

NOTE

- When a normal sweep is performed, the segment number is not displayed.
- When the judgment area setting is OFF, the judgment result is indicated as **[- - -]**.
- This is not displayed for area judgment.

5.8 Editing Judgment Points

LCR ANALYZER

You can edit the setting of each sweep point. For comparator measurement, you can set the upper and lower limit values of each sweep point.

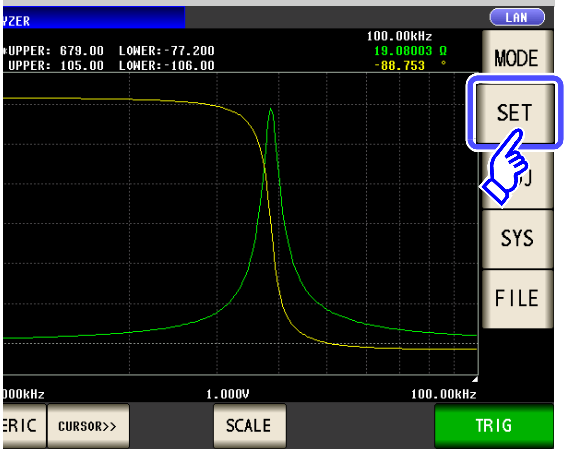
NOTE

- When the segment function is ON, the settings of judgment points cannot be edited.
- When the setting of the comparator function is PEAK, only the settings of the measurement point values can be edited. (The upper and lower limit values of each sweep point cannot be set.)

Procedure

1

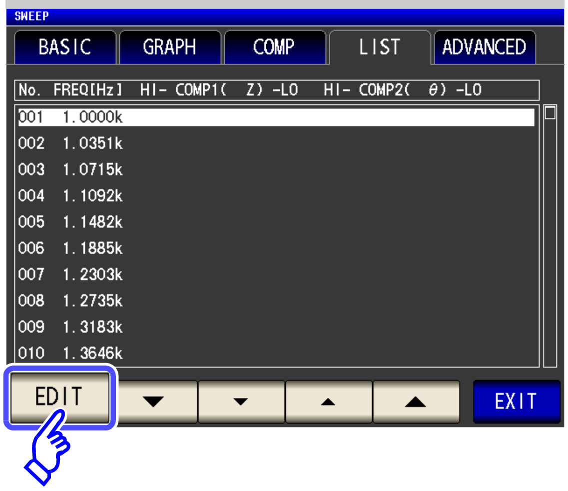
Analyzer Initial Screen



Edit Sweep Point

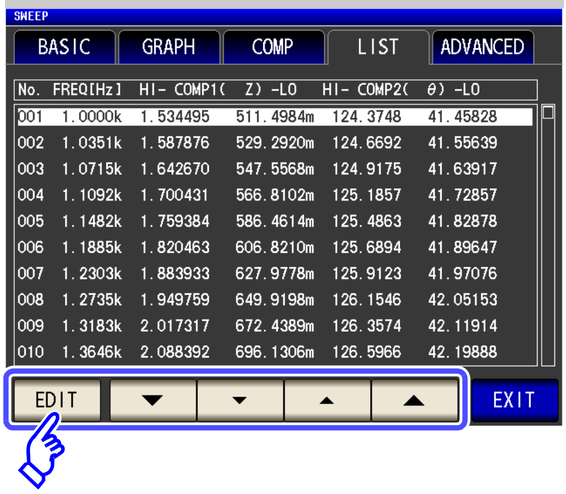
2 **When the comparator setting is** OFF

Edit Sweep Point



When the comparator setting is ON

Edit Sweep Point

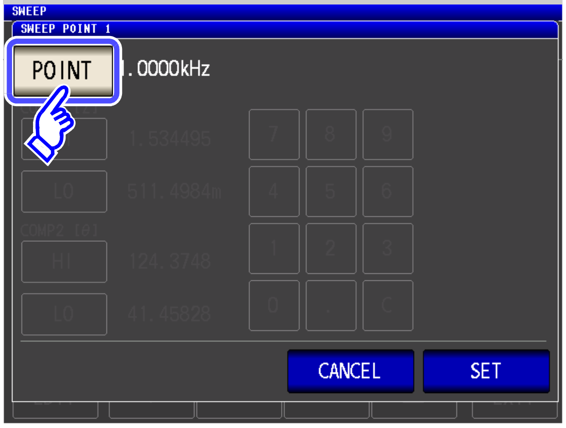


Use the cursor keys to select the sweep point to edit and then press EDIT.

▼ (large)	Moves the cursor down by 10 points.
▼ (small)	Moves the cursor down by 1 point.
▲ (small)	Moves the cursor up by 1 point.
▲ (large)	Moves the cursor up by 10 points.

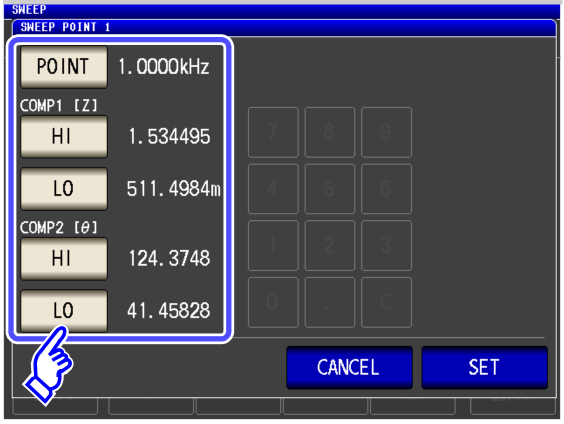
3

Edit Sweep Point



Press POINT .

Sweep Point & Upper/Lower Limit Value Settings

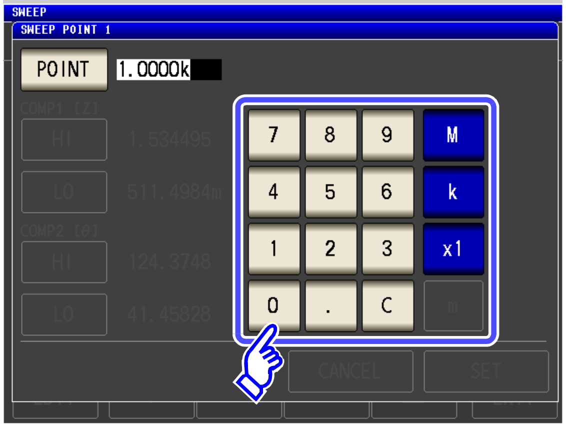


Set each of the following settings.

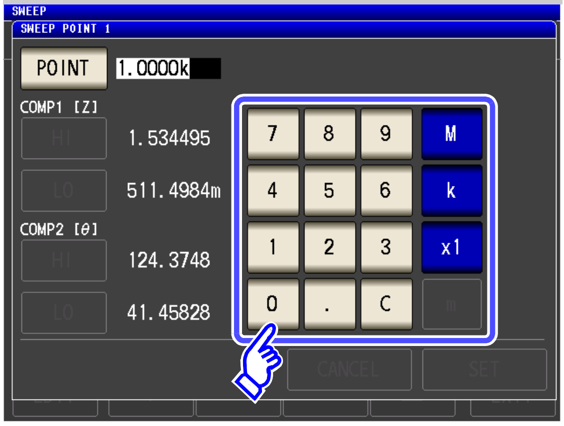
POINT	Set the sweep point.
HI	Set the upper limit value of the comparator.
LO	Set the lower limit value of the comparator.

4

Sweep Point Setting



Sweep Point Setting



Use the numeric keypad to enter the setting of the sweep point and press a unit key to confirm the setting.

Settable range

Measurement parameter	Settable range
Frequency	4 Hz to 5 MHz
Open circuit voltage level	0.005 V to 5.000 V
Voltage level between test sample terminals	0.005 V to 5.000 V
Current level between test sample terminals	0.01 mA to 50 mA

Settable range

- Sweep point:

Measurement parameter	Settable range
Frequency	4 Hz to 5 MHz
Open circuit voltage level	0.005 V to 5.000 V
Voltage level between test sample terminals	0.005 V to 5.000 V
Current level between test sample terminals	0.01 mA to 50 mA

- Upper limit value: -9.999999G to 9.999999G
- Lower limit value: -9.999999G to 9.999999G

5 **Press** SET **to close the setting screen.**

When you want to cancel the setting: Press CANCEL .

6 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

5.9 Application Settings

LCR
ANALYZER

5.9.1 Saving Measurement Results (Memory function)

You can save the measurement results inside the instrument. (Up to 32,000 items) The saved measurement results can be saved to a USB flash drive.

They can also be acquired using a communication command. (The memory function is the same in LCR mode and ANALYZER mode.)

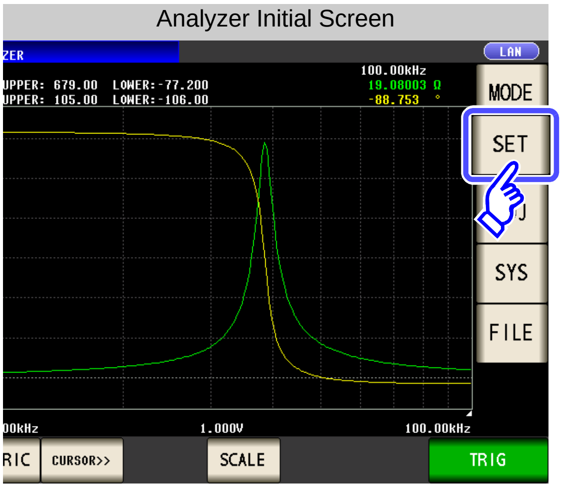
The items saved to memory are in accordance with the **:MEASure:VALid** setting.

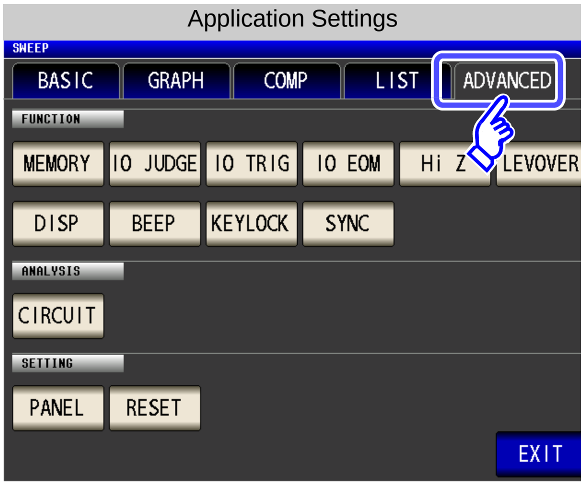
For details on how to acquire the saved measurement results or set **:MEASure:VALid**, refer to the included CD.

Saving Measurement Values

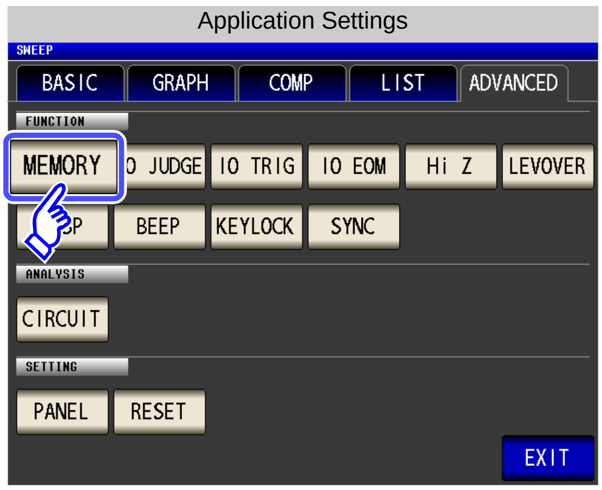
Procedure

1

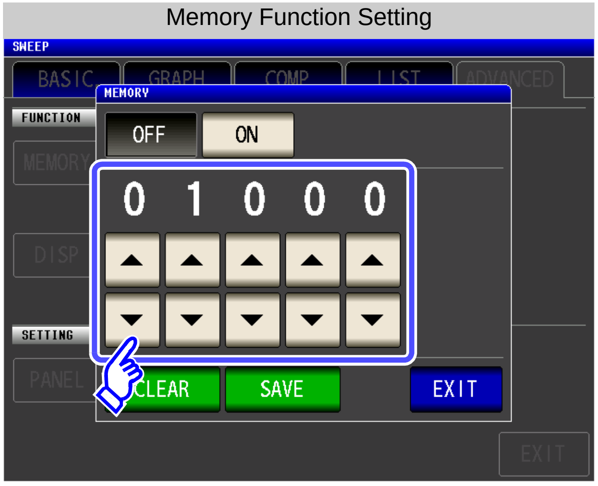




2

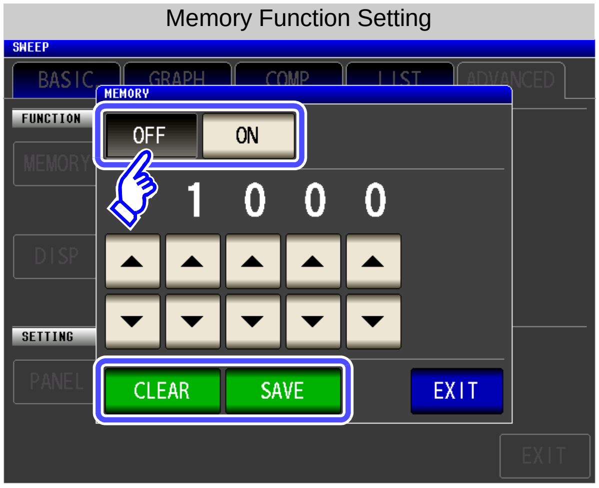


Press MEMORY **.**

3


Use ▲ or ▼ to set the number of measurement results.

Settable range: 1 to 32000
The number of measurement results can only be set when the memory function is set to OFF.

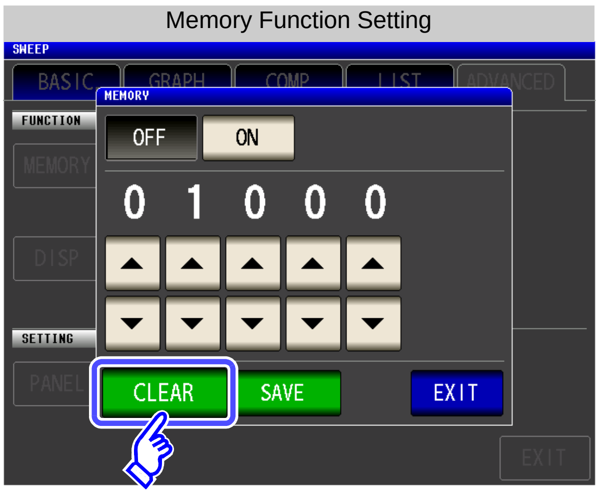
4


Select ON/OFF for the memory function.

OFF	Sets the memory function to OFF.
ON	Saves all measurement values to memory.
CLEAR	Clears all of the saved measurement values from the instrument memory.
SAVE	Saves the measurement values stored in the instrument memory to a USB flash drive and then clears the measurement values from the instrument memory. The measurement values are saved to the MEMORY folder in the USB flash drive. The file name is automatically assigned from the date and time.

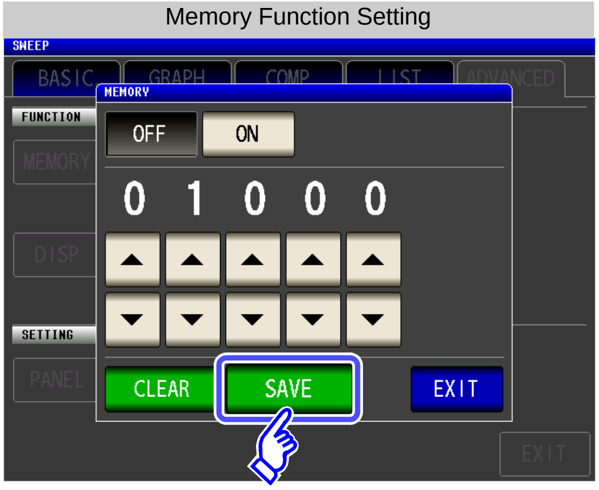
5 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

Clearing the Instrument Memory



Press CLEAR to clear the instrument memory.

Saving Data in Instrument Memory to USB Flash Drive



Connect a USB flash drive. (p. 329)

Press SAVE to save the data in the instrument memory to a USB flash drive.

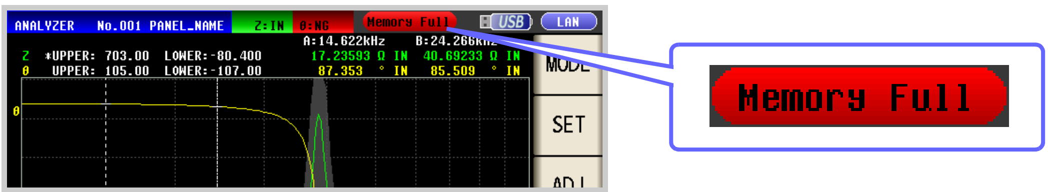
When this function is used to save the data in the instrument memory to a USB flash drive, the data is cleared from the instrument memory automatically.

NOTE

- If the memory function is set to ON, the number of memory items currently saved is displayed in the measurement screen.

Indicates that the number of memory items currently saved is 1,144.

- Save the data stored in the instrument to a USB flash drive or acquire it with the **:Memory?** command.
- The data in the instrument memory is lost when the memory function setting is changed.
- When the instrument memory becomes full, the following message appears on the measurement screen.
  If this message appears, subsequent measurement results will not be saved.
  To resume saving, load or clear the measurement results from the instrument memory.



5.9.2 Detecting OPEN during 2-terminal Measurement (HIGH-Z Reject Function)

This function is for outputting a measurement terminal connector error when the measurement result is high relative to the set judgment reference value. The setting value can be set as an absolute value, and the error is output via the EXT I/O.
See "Chapter 11 External Control" (p. 363)

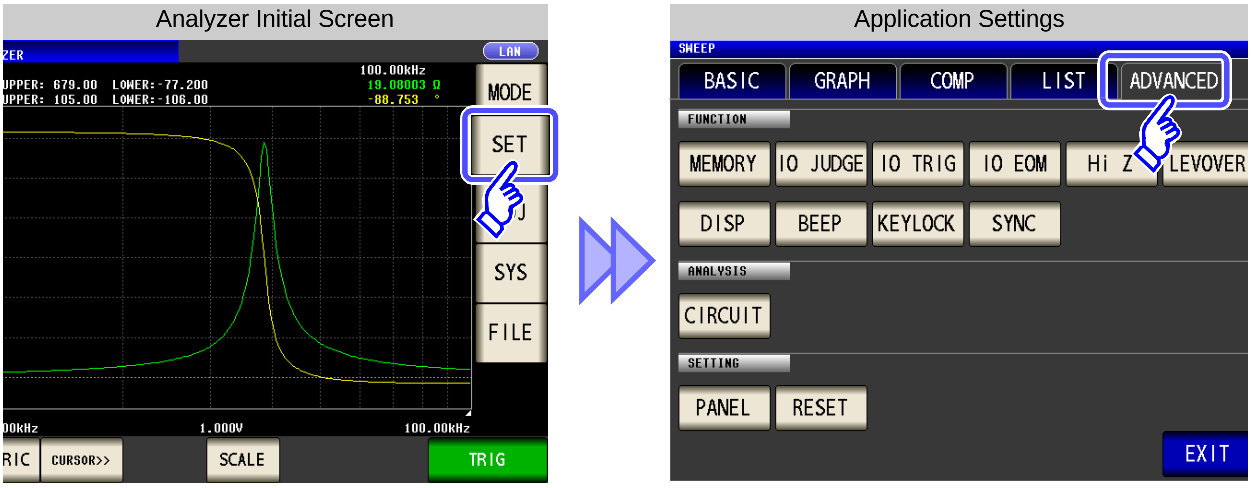
The judgment reference is calculated from the nominal value (range name) of the current measurement range and the judgment reference value as shown below.

Judgment reference = Nominal value of current measurement range × Judgment reference value (%)

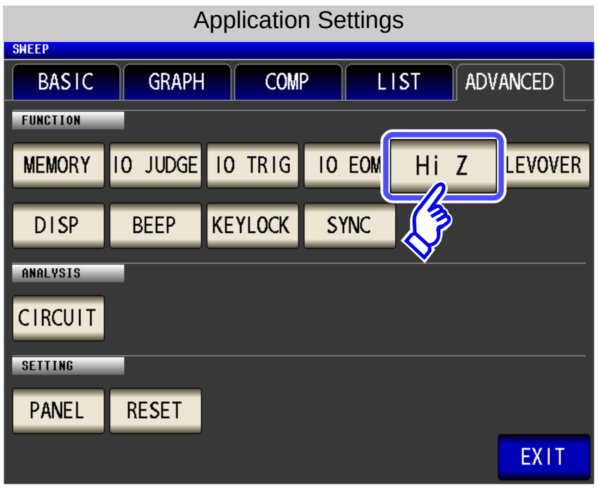
Example Current measurement range: 30 kΩ
Judgment reference value: 150%
Judgment reference = 30 k × 1.50 = 45 k

Procedure

1



2



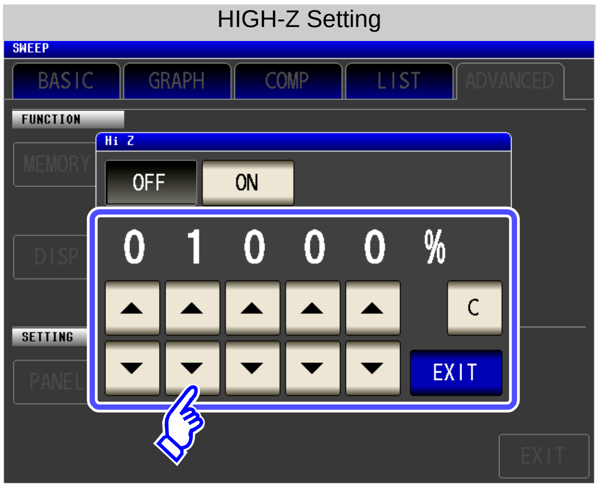
Press Hi Z **.**

3

Select ON/ OFF for the HIGH-Z reject function.

OFF	Sets the HIGH-Z reject function to OFF.
ON	Sets the HIGH-Z reject function to ON.

4



Use ▲ or ▼ to set the judgment reference value.

Settable range: 0% to 30000%

- A ratio is set using the range name as the reference value.
  Example: When using the 1 kΩ range, a ratio to the value of 1 kΩ is set.
- If you make a mistake during input:
  press C to cancel the input and start again.

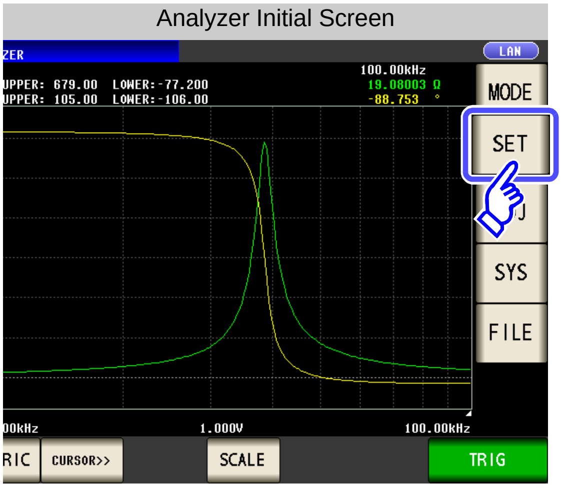
5 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

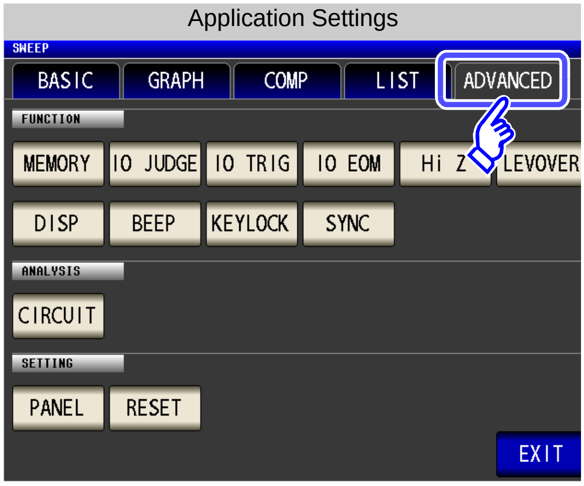
5.9.3 Setting the Detection Sensitivity for Measurement Errors (Overflow or Underflow)

The instrument monitors the detectable range of the measurement signals (voltage and current) during measurement, and displays a measurement error (OVERFLOW or UNDERFLOW) if that range is exceeded.
However, if measurement is performed under a noisy environment, the detection range may be exceeded resulting in a measurement error regardless of whether an appropriate measurement range is set.
Under normal circumstances, the countermeasures described in "Appendix 4 Countermeasures Against Incorporation of External Noise"(p. A5) need to be taken but if a measurement error occurs even after taking the countermeasures, increase the setting value which defines the error of the measurement signal to reduce the detection sensitivity for measurement errors so that you can reduce the frequency of measurement error occurrence.

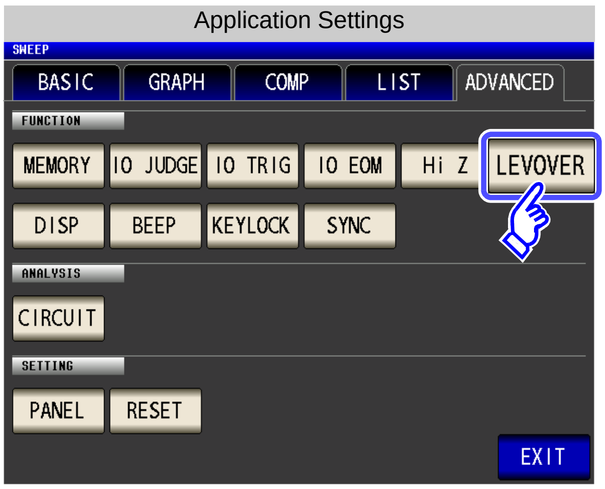
Procedure

1



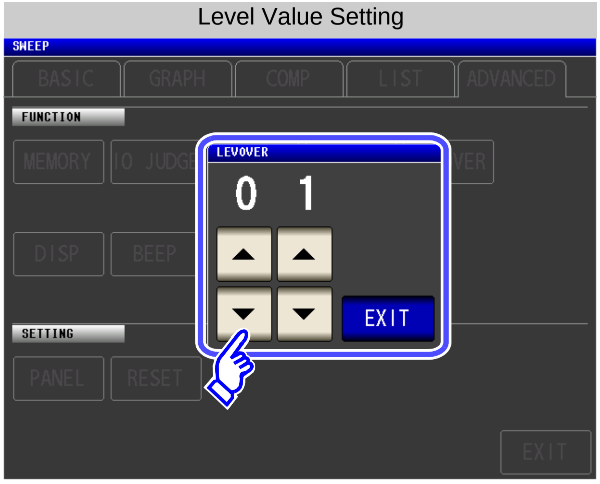


2



Press LEVOVER **.**

3



Use ▲ or ▼ to enter the level value.

Settable range: 1 to 32

4 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

NOTE

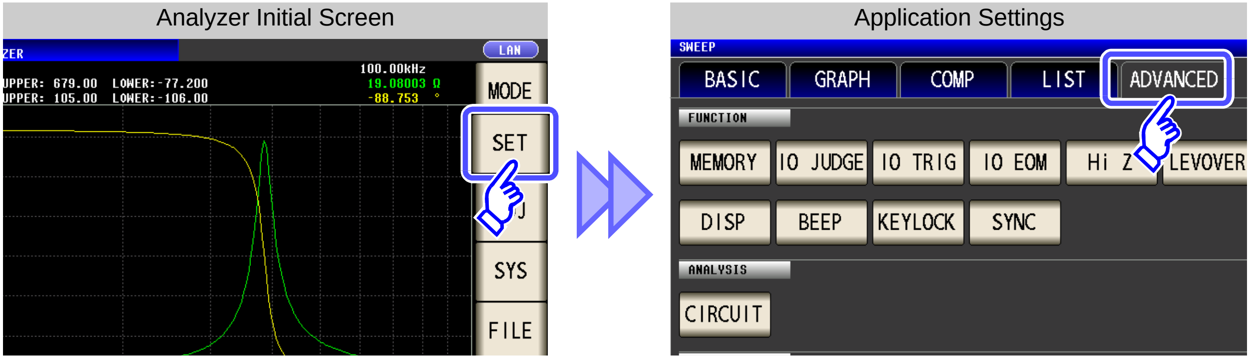
The higher the setting value, the greater the measurement errors. If the setting value is set to 2 or higher, the accuracy specifications may not be able to be satisfied.
Furthermore, shifting to the most suitable range may not occur during auto range operation.

5.9.4 Setting the Delay Time from the Output of Comparator Judgment Results until Output of $\overline{EOM}$ (LOW) and Resetting Judgment Results

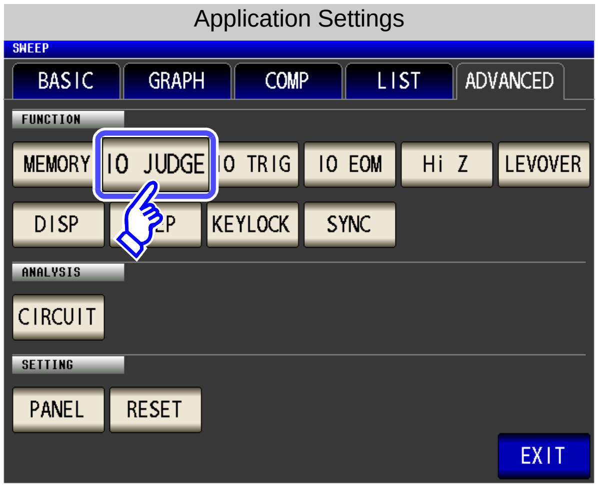
You can set the delay time for the period from the output of the comparator and BIN judgment results until the output of $\overline{EOM}$ (LOW) from the EXT I/O. You can also set whether to reset the comparator and BIN judgment results simultaneously with the measurement start signal.
See "11.2 Timing Chart" (p. 369)

Procedure

1

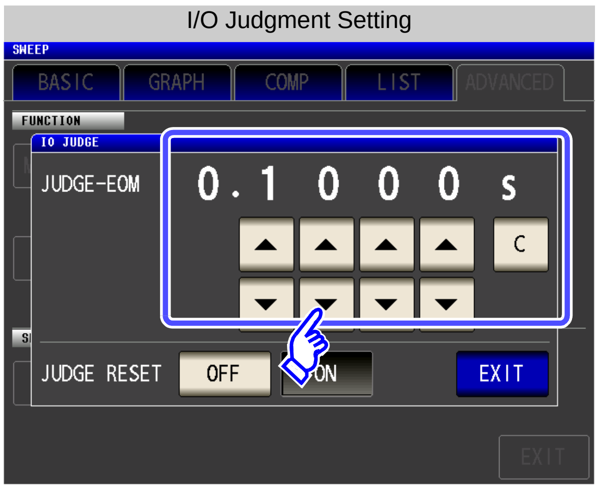


2



Press IO JUDGE.

3

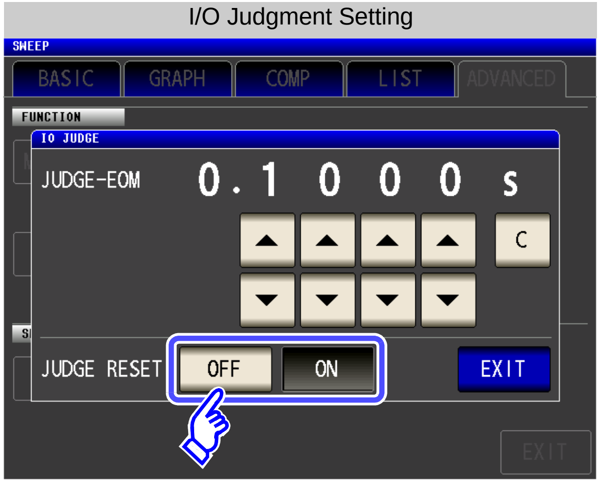


Use ▲ or ▼ to set the delay time for the period from the output of the comparator judgment results until the output of $\overline{EOM}$ (LOW).

Settable range: 0.0000 s to 0.9999 s

If you make a mistake during input:
press C to cancel the input and start again.

4



Select whether to reset the comparator judgment results simultaneously with the measurement start signal.

OFF	Stores the last judgment results until the next judgment results are output.
ON	Resets the judgments results at the time of the measurement start signal.

5 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

5.9.5 Enabling Trigger Input for during Measurement and Setting the Valid Edge of Trigger Input

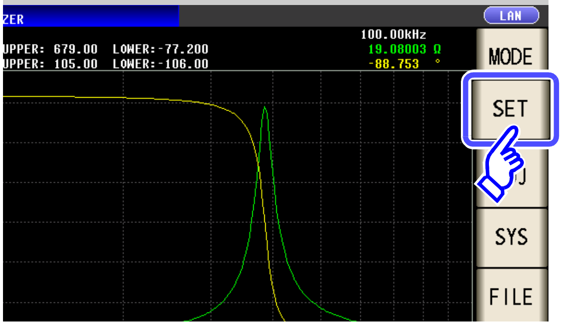
You can select whether to enable or disable trigger input from the EXT I/O during measurement (during $\overline{\text{EOM}}$ (HI) output after trigger is received). Furthermore, you can also select either the rising edge or falling edge as the valid edge of trigger input from the EXT I/O.

See "11.2 Timing Chart" (p. 369)

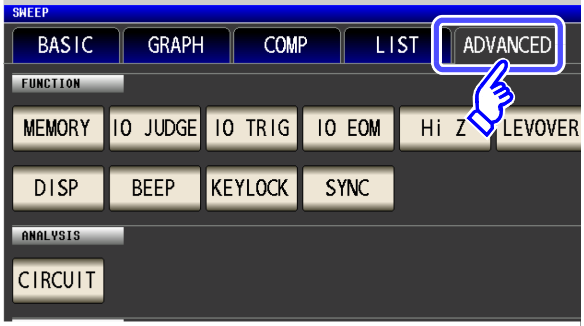
Procedure

1

Analyzer Initial Screen

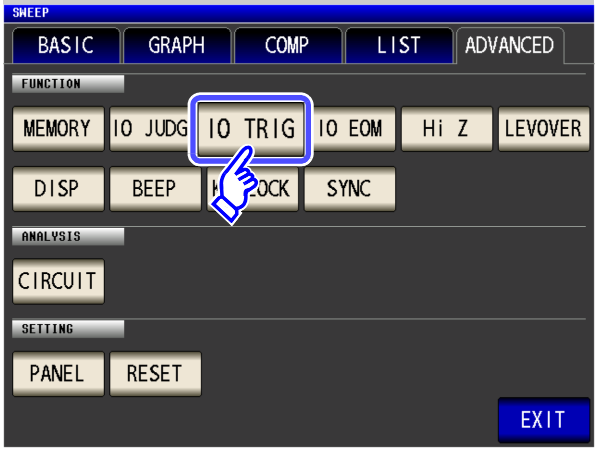


Application Settings



2

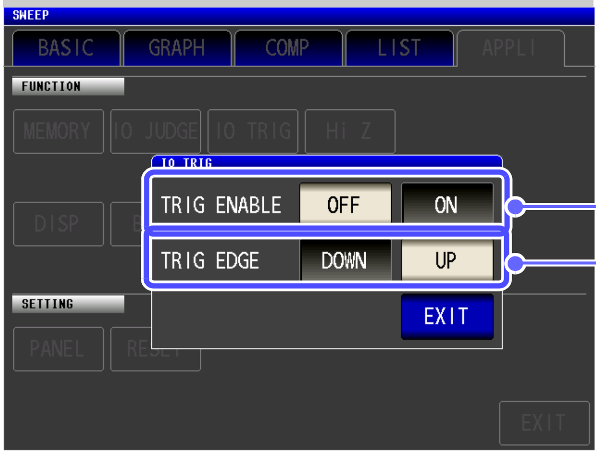
Application Settings



Press IO TRIG.

3

I/O Trigger Setting



Select the I/O trigger function setting.

OFF	Disables trigger input from the EXT I/O during measurement (during $\overline{\text{EOM}}$ (HI) output after trigger is received).
ON	Enables trigger input from the EXT I/O during measurement (during $\overline{\text{EOM}}$ (HI) output after trigger is received).
DOWN	Sets the falling edge as the valid edge of trigger input.
UP	Sets the rising edge as the valid edge of trigger input.

4 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

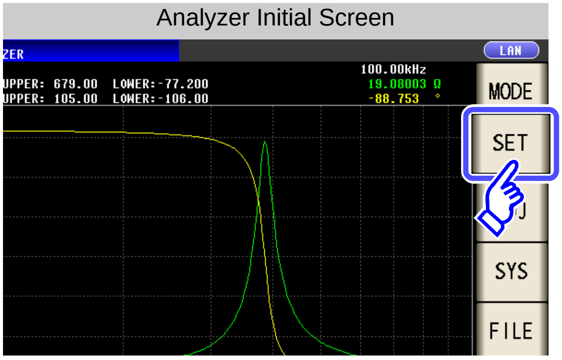
5.9.6 Setting the EOM Output Method

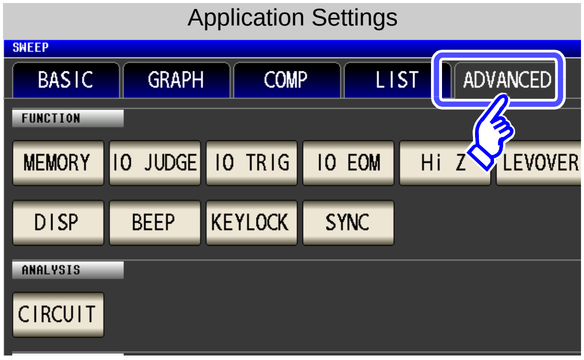
The higher the measurement frequency, the shorter the time that INDEX and EOM are high (off). When the high (off) time is too short due to characteristics of the input circuit, the instrument can be configured to maintain the low (on) state for a preset time once EOM changes to low (on) before reverting the signal to high (off) after the completion of measurement. The INDEX output method can be changed in the same manner.

See "Chapter 11 External Control" (p. 363)

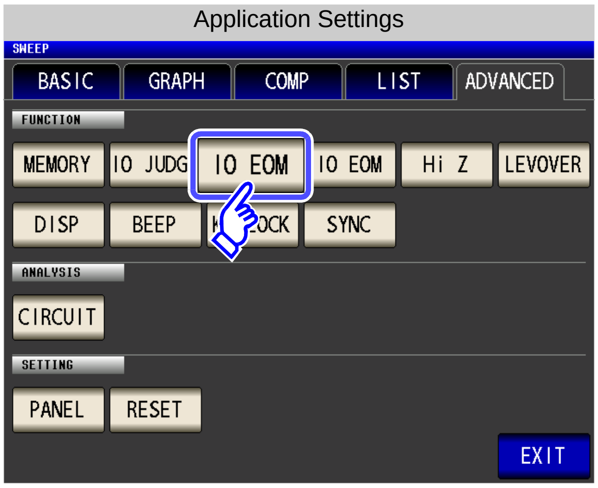
Procedure

1



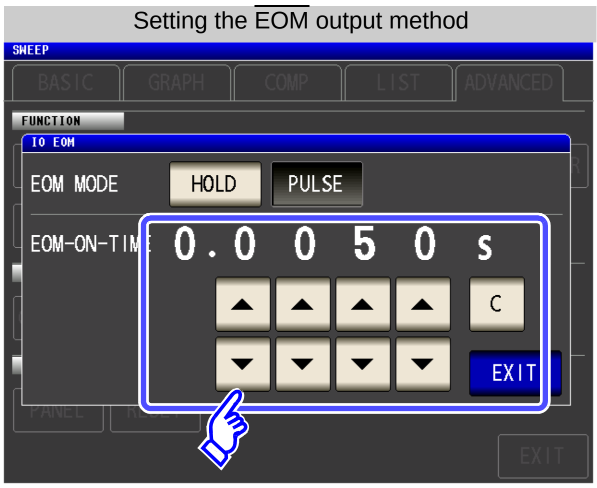


2



Press IO EOM .

3



Setting the output method.

For HOLD and PULSE timing charts, see "Chapter 11 External Control" (p. 363).

Use ▲ or ▼ to set the EOM output time for the PULSE setting.

Settable range: 0.0001 to 0.9999 s

4 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

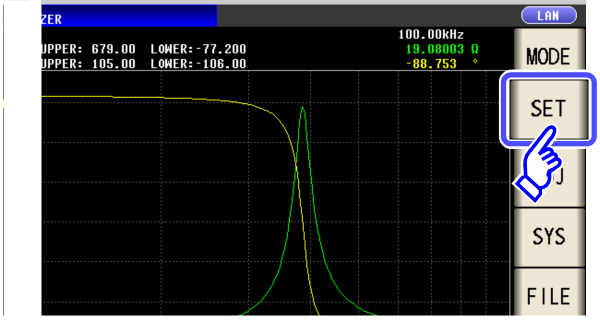
5.9.7 Disabling Key Operation (Key-lock Function)

If you turn the key-lock function ON, all operations except disabling the key-lock are disabled to protect the settings. You can also set a passcode (security code).

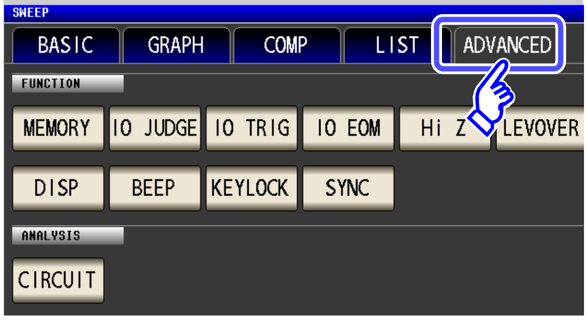
Procedure

1

Analyzer Initial Screen

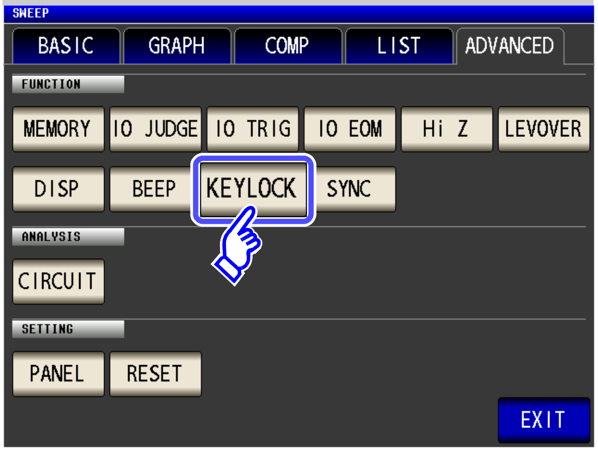


Application Settings



2

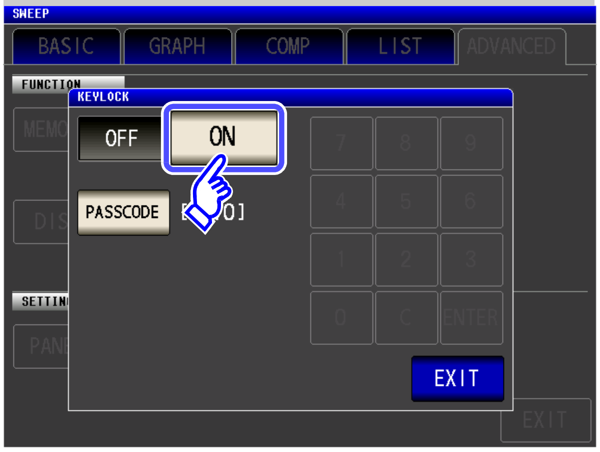
Application Settings



Press KEYLOCK.

3

Key Lock Setting



Press ON.

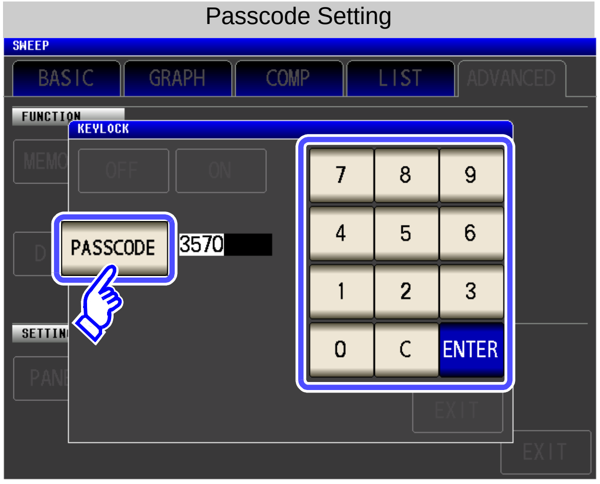
4 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

NOTE

- In the case of an external trigger, the key lock is not enabled for TRIG.
- Turning off the power does not cancel the key-lock function.

Setting the Passcode of the Key-lock

Passcode Setting



Press PASSCODE **when the key-lock setting is** ON **.**

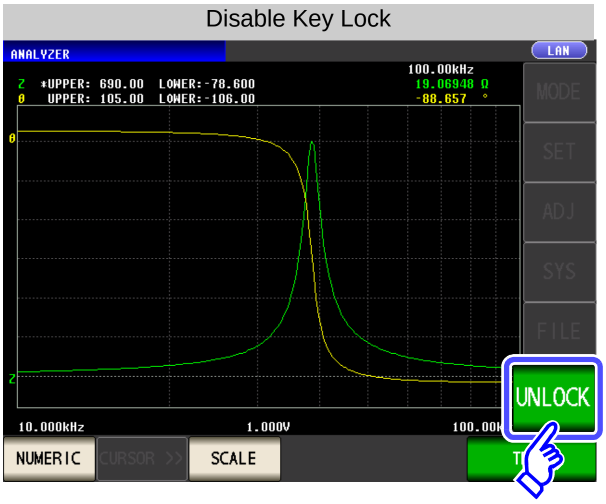
Use the numerical keypad to enter the pass-code, press ENTER **, and then press** EXIT **.**

Settable range: 1 to 4 digits

NOTE If a passcode is set, it needs to be entered to disable the key-lock.
Take care not to forget the set passcode.

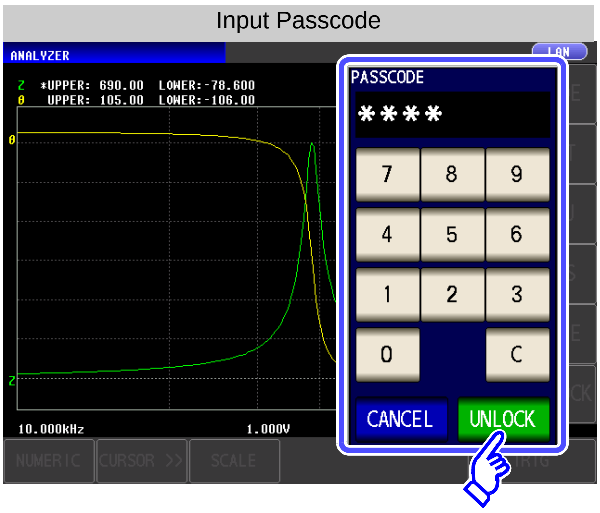
Disabling the Key-lock

Disable Key Lock



Press UNLOCK **when the key-lock is enabled.**

Input Passcode



When a passcode is set

Enter the passcode and press UNLOCK .

The entered passcode is indicated as * on the screen.

(To cancel input: Press C)

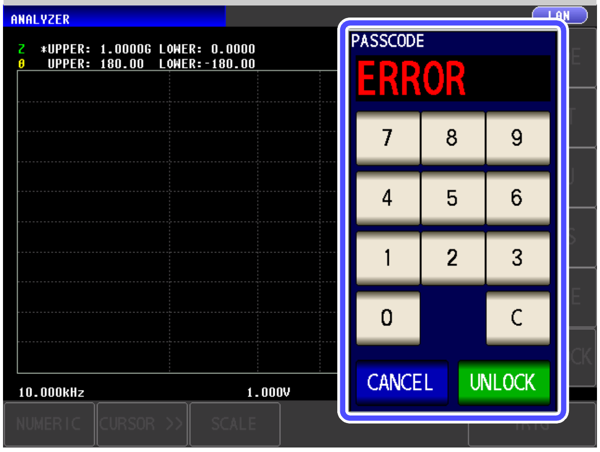
When a passcode is not set

Press UNLOCK .

When you want cancel the disabling of the key-lock: Press CANCEL .

NOTE If you forget the passcode, perform a full reset to restore the instrument to the factory default settings.(p. 406)

Key Lock Disable Error



If the error indication shown on the left appears, check the following items.

Cause	Remedy
UNLOCK was pressed before you entered the passcode.	Press C and enter the passcode.
The entered passcode is incorrect.	Press C and enter the passcode again.

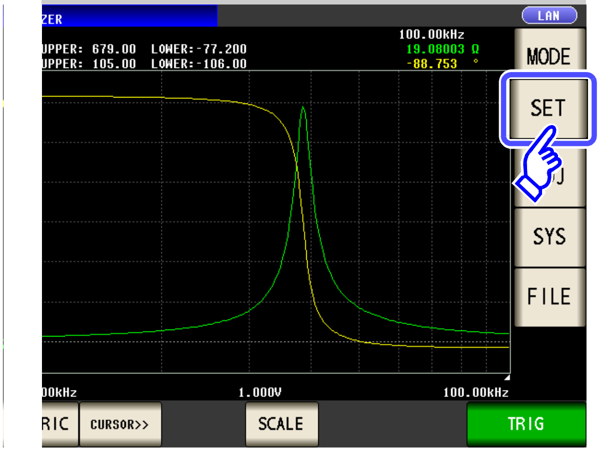
5.9.8 Setting the LCD to ON/ OFF

You can turn the LCD ON/ OFF.
Setting the LCD to OFF saves power because the LCD turns off if the panel is not touched for 10 seconds.

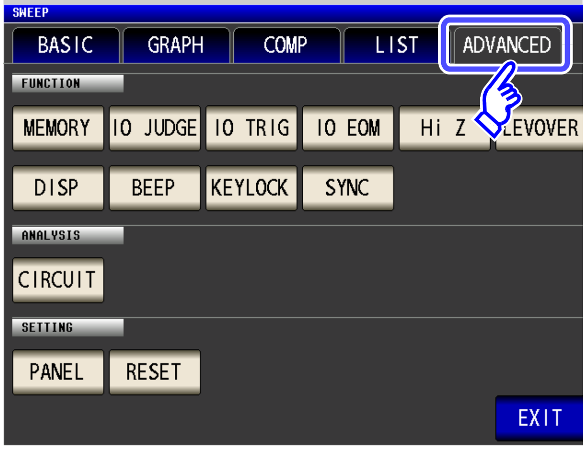
Procedure

1

Analyzer Initial Screen

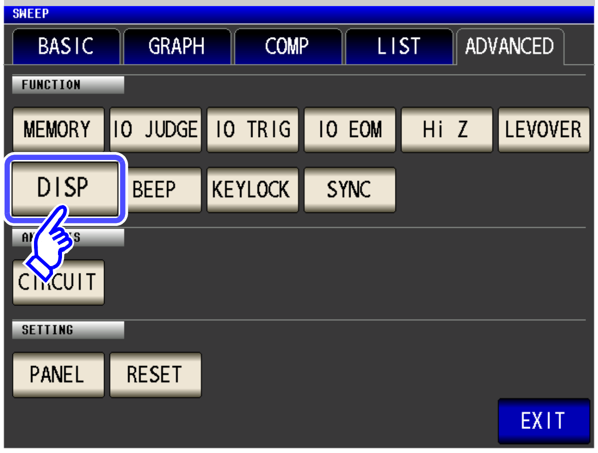


Application Settings



2

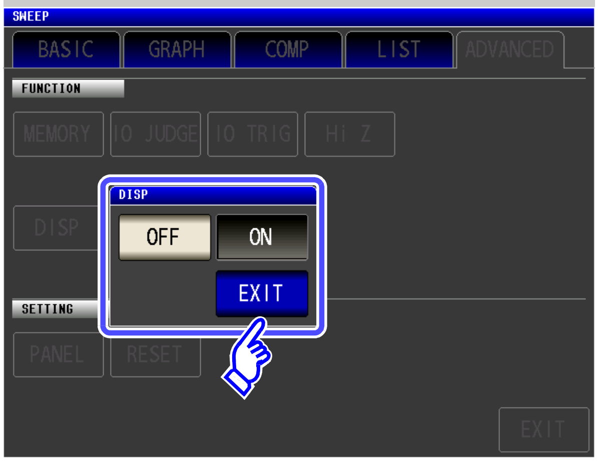
Application Settings



Press DISP **.**

3

LCD setting



Select the LCD setting, and press EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

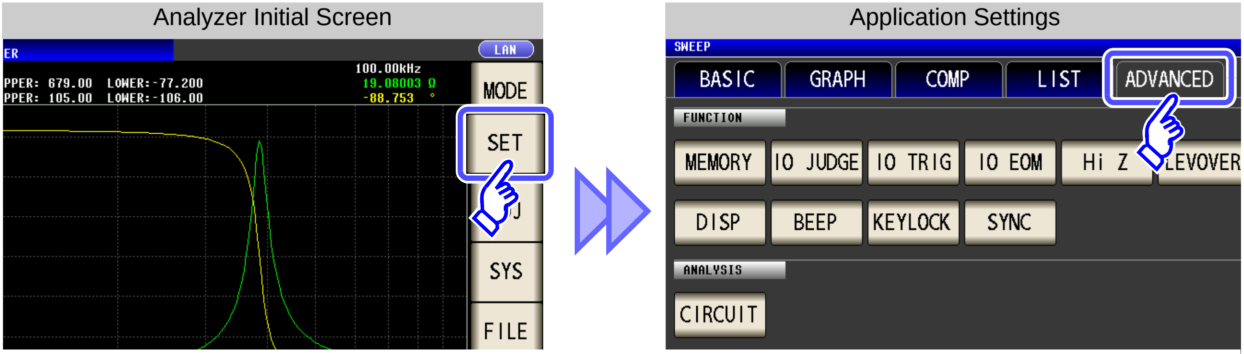
OFF	Turns OFF the LCD. The LCD turns off after approximately 10 seconds elapse since the touch panel was last touched.
ON	Sets the LCD to always on.

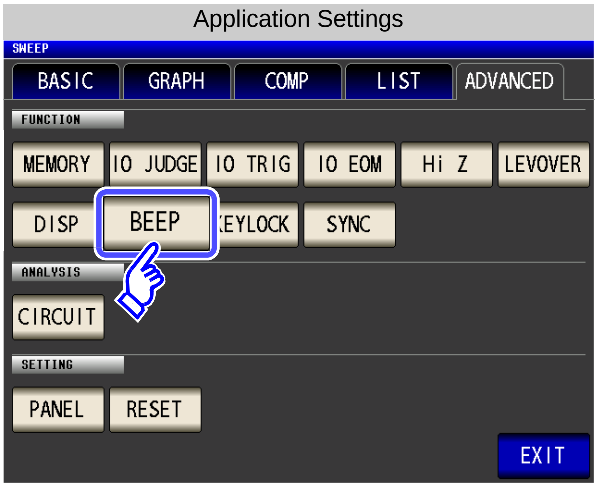
When you want to turn the backlight on again:
If you touch the touch panel while the backlight is off, the backlight will turn on again.

5.9.9 Setting Operation Sounds (Beep Sounds)

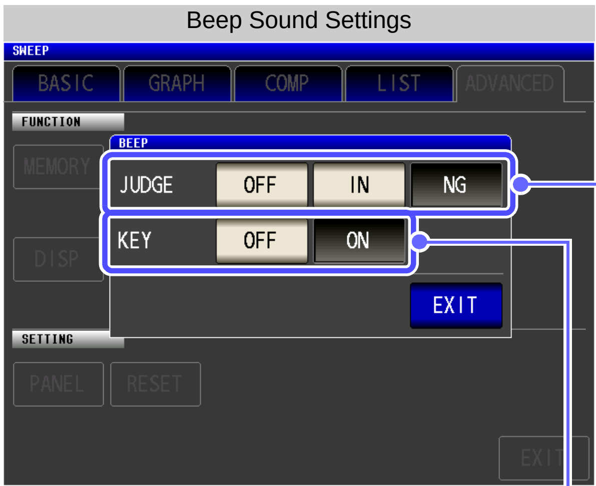
You can set the operation sound and each of the beep sounds for judgment results.

Procedure

1


2


Press BEEP.

3


Beep sound settings for when comparator judgment

OFF	When a comparator judgment is made, no beep sound is emitted.

- When judgment performed with 1 comparator

IN	When the comparator result is IN, a beep sound is emitted.
NG	When the comparator result is LO or HI, a beep sound is emitted.

- When judgment performed with 2 comparators

IN	When both of these comparator results are IN, a beep sound is emitted.
NG	When either one is LO or HI, a beep sound is emitted.

Beep sound setting for when key pressed

OFF	When a key is pressed, no beep sound is emitted.
ON	When a key is pressed, a beep sound is emitted.

4 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

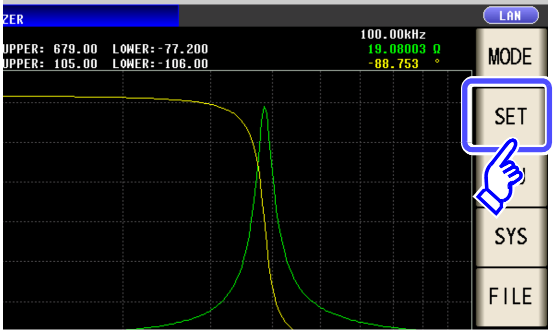
5.9.10 Applying the Signal to the Sample Only during Measurement (Trigger Synchronous Output Function)

This function enables the measurement signal to be output after measurement is triggered for the initial sweep point only, ensuring that the signal is applied to the sample during measurement only.
Thus reducing the generation of heat in the sample and decreasing electrode wear.

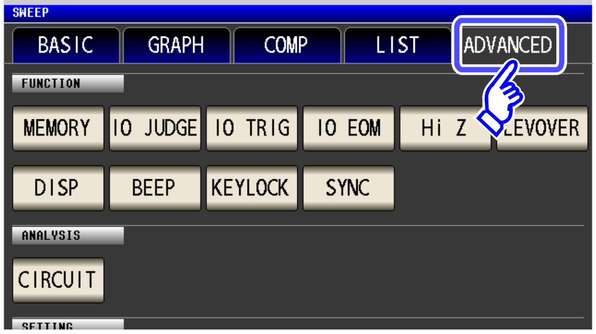
Procedure

1

ANALYZER Measurement Screen

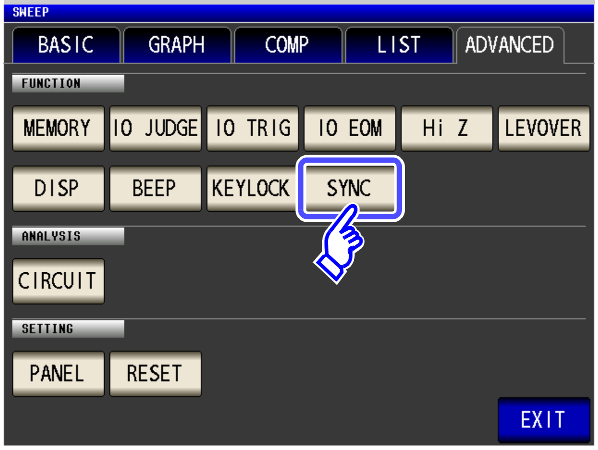


ANALYZER Application Settings



2

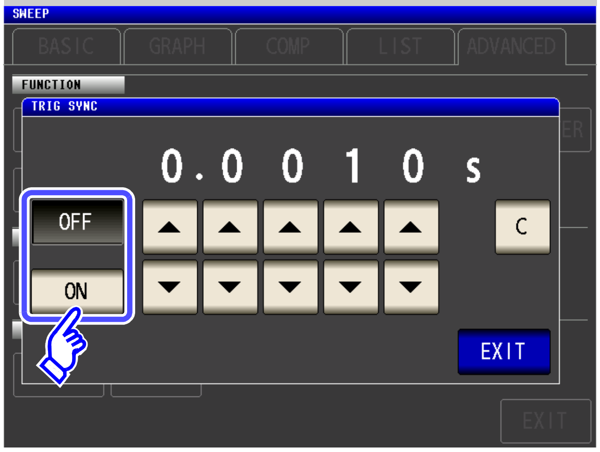
ANALYZER Application Settings



Press SYNC .

3

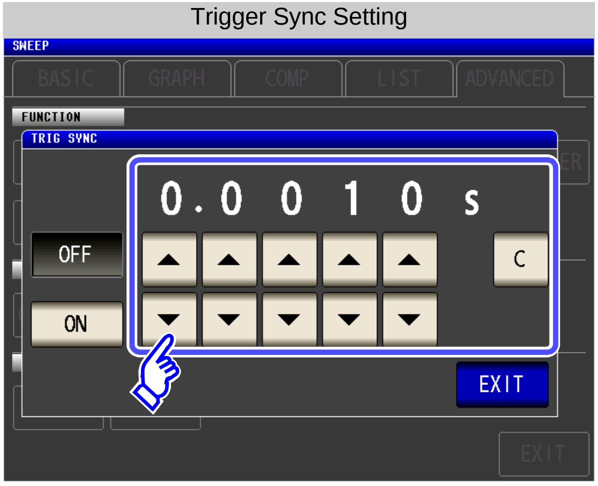
Trigger Sync Setting



Select ON/OFF for the trigger synchronous output function.

OFF	Disables the trigger synchronous output function.
ON	Enables the trigger synchronous output function.

4



Use ▲ or ▼ to set the wait time from after the measurement signal is output by applying a trigger to the start of measurement.

Settable range: 0.0010 s to 9.9999 s

When you want to return the time to the initial state: Press C .

The set time is set to 0.0010 s.

5 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

NOTE

- When the trigger synchronous output function is set to ON, there is a measurement time delay because the instrument enters a wait time which spans from when the measurement signal is output to when measurement starts.
  See"13.3 About Measurement Times and Measurement Speed" (p. 399)
- When the trigger synchronous output function is set to ON, the set DC level may be output if a measurement condition is changed.
  Also, output will stop when measurement is performed once.
- The measurement signal is output when the trigger signal is input and stops after measurement ends.
- In CONTINUOUS measurement mode, the measurement signal stops after measurement of the last panel ends.

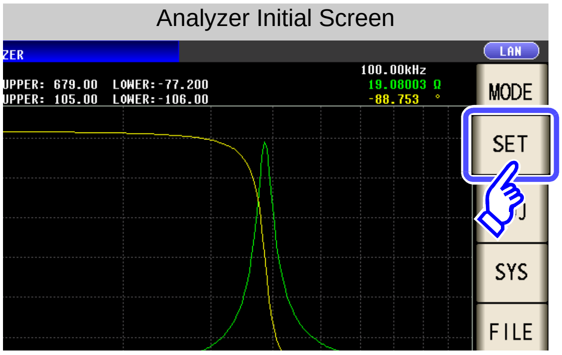
5.9.11 Initializing (System Reset)

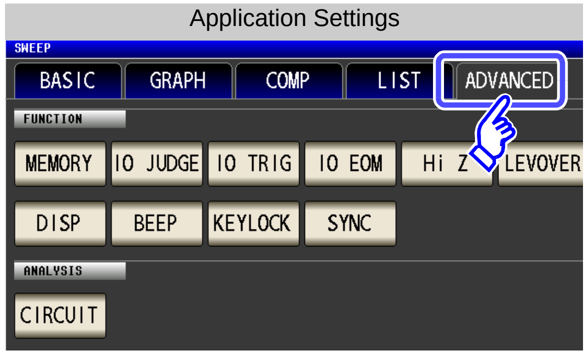
In the event of the instrument malfunctioning, check "Before returning for repair" (p. 405).
If you do not know the cause of the problem, perform a system reset to restore the instrument to its factory default settings.
A system reset can also be performed with the ***RST** and **:RESet** communication commands.

See Description of communications commands on the included CD

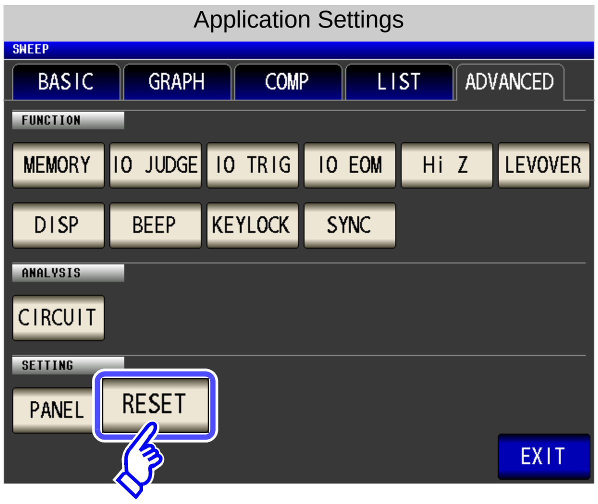
Procedure

1



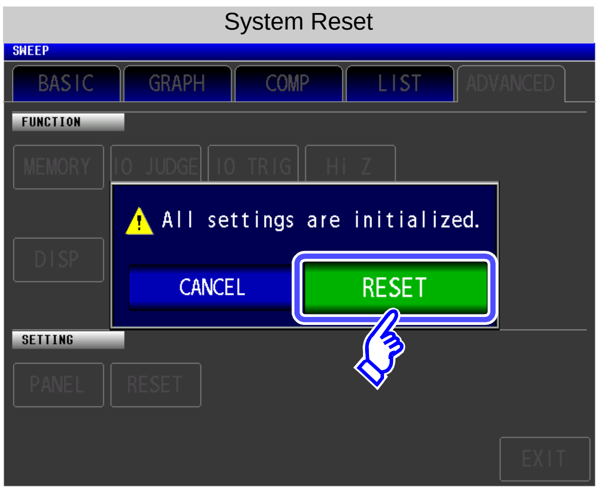


2



Press RESET .

3



Press RESET to restore the factory default settings and automatically redisplay the initial screen.

When you want to cancel the system reset:

Press CANCEL .

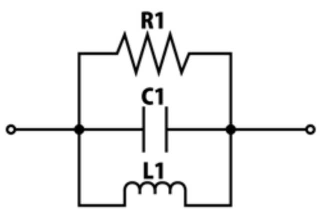
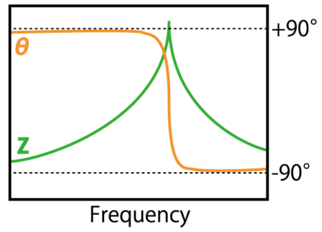
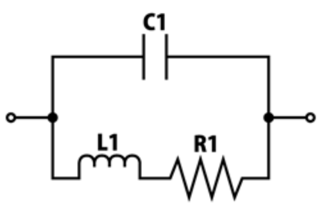
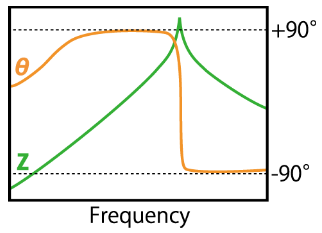
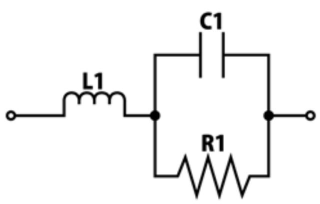
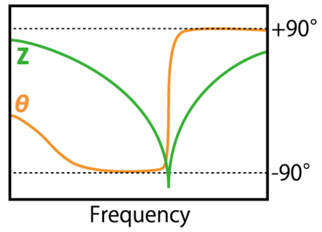
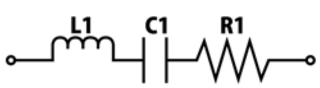
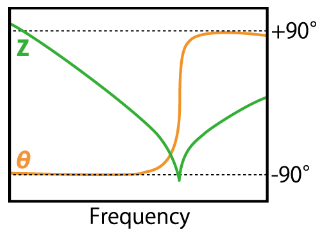
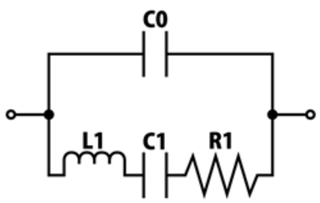
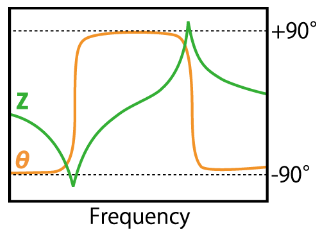
NOTE If the initialization screen cannot be displayed, perform a full reset. (p. 406)

5.10 Equivalent Circuit Analysis Function

5.10.1 About the Equivalent Circuit Analysis Function

The optional IM9000 Equivalent Circuit Analysis Firmware is required in order to use the equivalent circuit analysis function. You can verify whether the IM9000 is installed on the Version Confirmation screen.
See "8.2 Checking the Version of the Instrument" (p. 306)

The equivalent circuit analysis function estimates equivalent circuit constants based on measurement results. The IM3570 can estimate 3-element model and 4-element model constants as illustrated below. By using the simulation function, you can display frequency characteristic ideal values using estimation results or user-configured constants.
By using the comparator function, you can judge whether estimation results fall inside the judgment area.

	Equivalent circuit model	Representative frequency characteristics*	Example sample
A			Inductor: Inductor with high core loss and low ESR
B			Inductor: Inductor with comparatively high ESR Resistor: Resistor with low resistance value and significant wiring inductance effect
C			Capacitors: Capacitor with significant leak resistance effect Resistor: Resistor with high resistance value and significant stray capacitance effect
D			Capacitors: Typical capacitor
E			Piezoelectric element

*Typical frequency characteristics graphs
For models A through D, the horizontal axis is logarithmic, the vertical axis (Z) is logarithmic, and θ is linear.
For model E, the horizontal axis is linear or logarithmic, the vertical axis (Z) is logarithmic, and θ is linear.

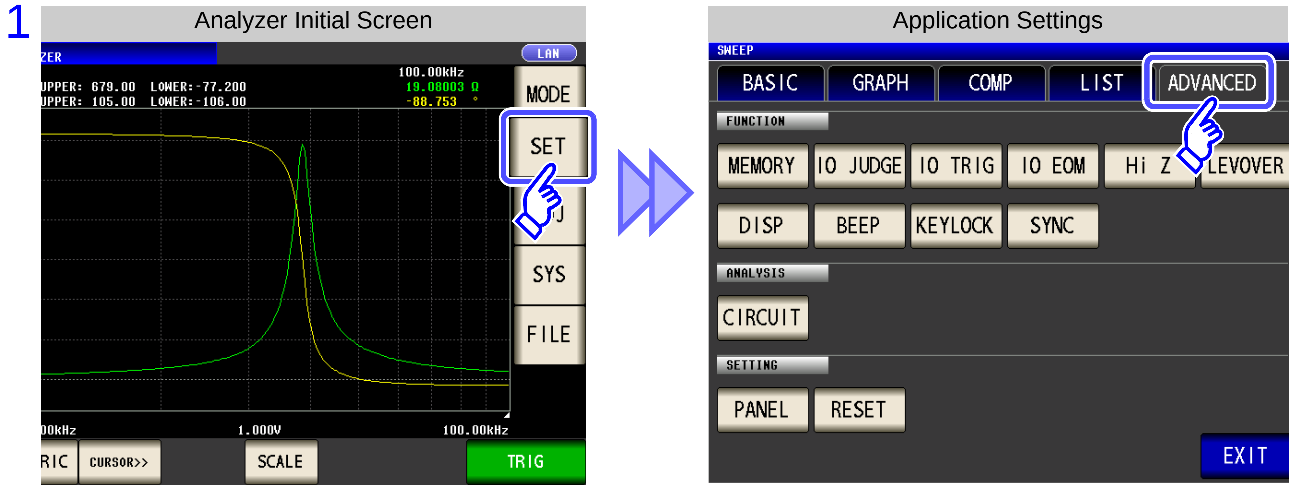
5.10.2 Configuring Basic Settings for Analysis

1 Setting the equivalent circuit model

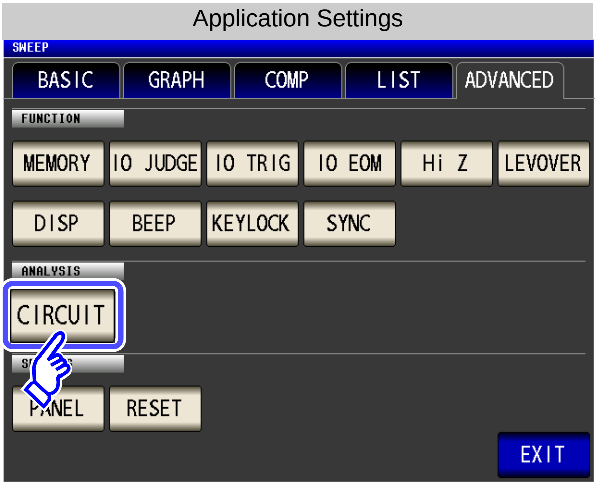
Select the equivalent circuit model you wish to use for equivalent circuit analysis.
By selecting the appropriate equivalent circuit model, you will be able to estimate constants more accurately.

Procedure

1

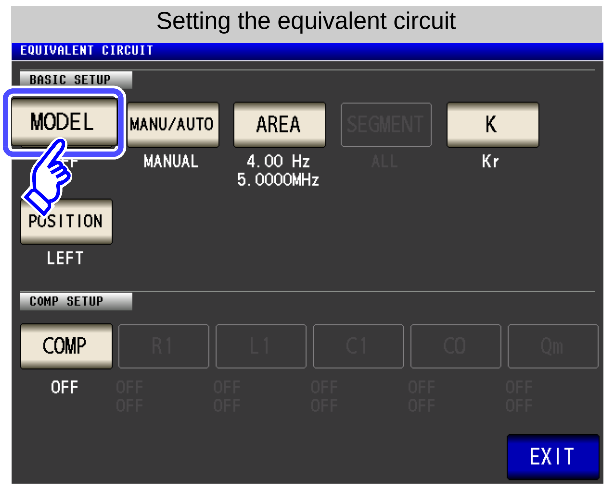


2



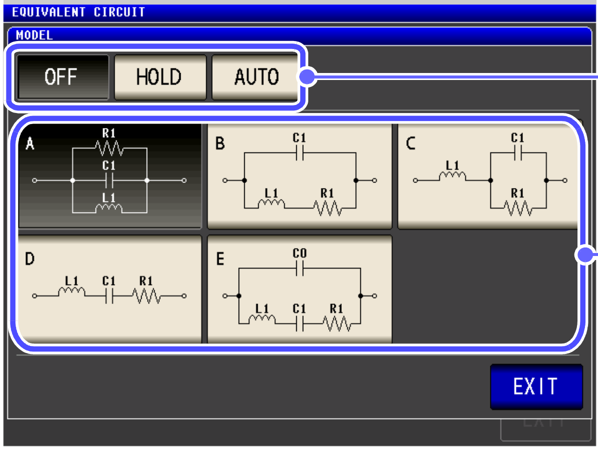
Press CIRCUIT.

3



Press MODEL.

4 Selecting the equivalent circuit model



Select the model to use in equivalent circuit analysis.

1. Sets the method used to select the equivalent circuit model.

OFF	Turns off the equivalent circuit function.
HOLD	Selects the equivalent circuit model manually.
AUTO	Automatically selects the optimal equivalent circuit model.

2. Selects the equivalent circuit model to use during HOLD operation.

5 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

NOTE

- Selecting equivalent circuit models A to E causes the HOLD setting to be selected automatically.
- For more information about how to select the equivalent circuit model, see "Appendix 8 Selecting the Equivalent Circuit Model"(p. A12).

2 Setting the method of analysis

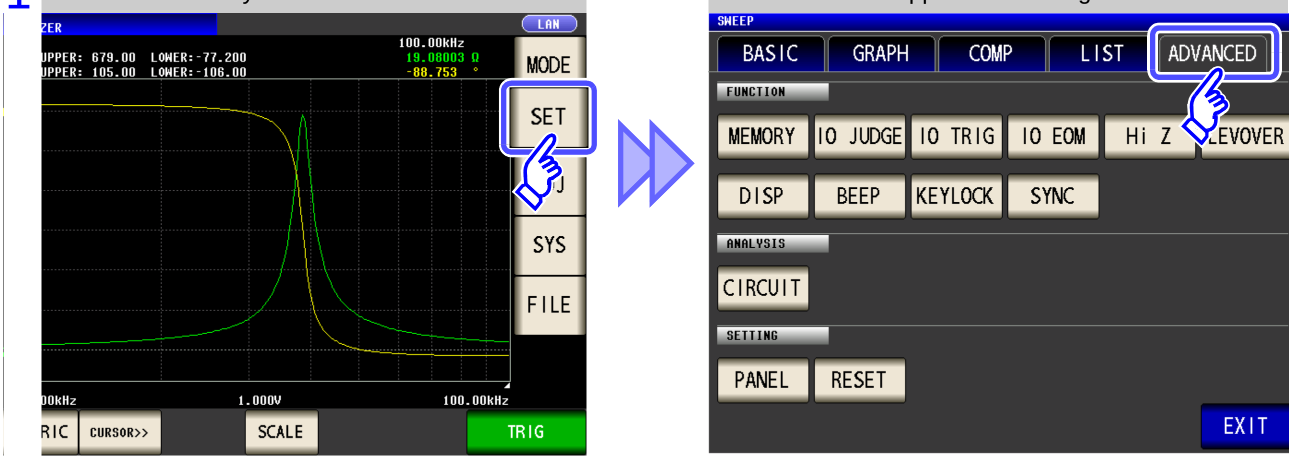
This section describes how to set whether to perform equivalent circuit analysis automatically after measurement completes or to wait until **RUN** is pressed.

Procedure

1

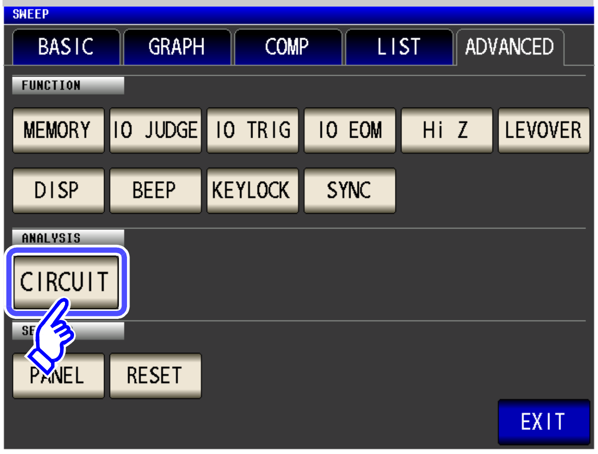
Analyzer Initial Screen

Application Settings



2

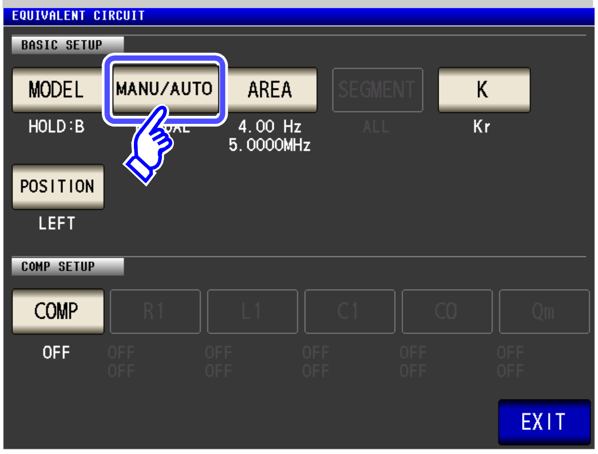
Application Settings



Press **CIRCUIT**.

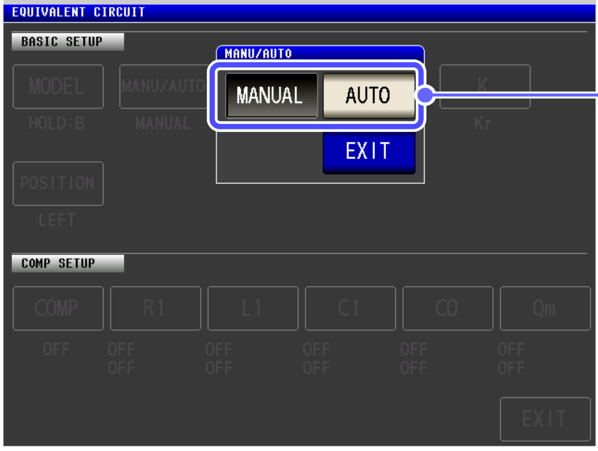
3

Setting the equivalent circuit



Press **MANU/AUTO**.

4 Setting the method of analysis



Selects the method of analysis.

MANUAL	Performs analysis when RUN is pressed.
AUTO	Performs analysis automatically after measurement completes.

5 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

NOTE

- AUTO is valid only when the trigger is set to "Sequential sweep" or "Step sweep." Analysis will not be performed automatically when the trigger is set to "Repeat sweep."
- Equivalent circuit analysis cannot be performed manually on the Continuous Measurement screen. To perform equivalent circuit analysis during continuous measurement, change the setting to auto and save the panel.

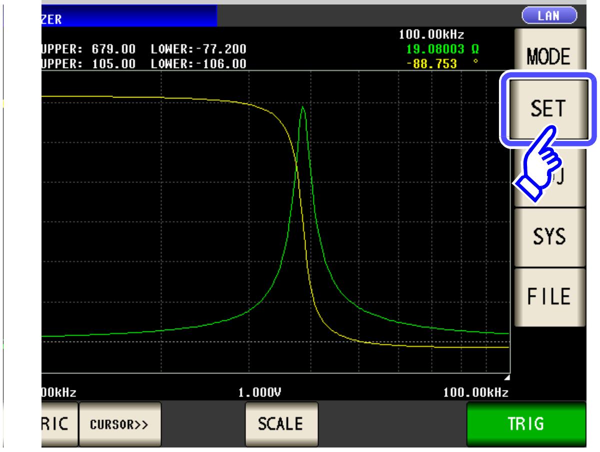
See "5.2.3 Setting the Trigger" (p. 137)

3 Setting the frequency range to analyze

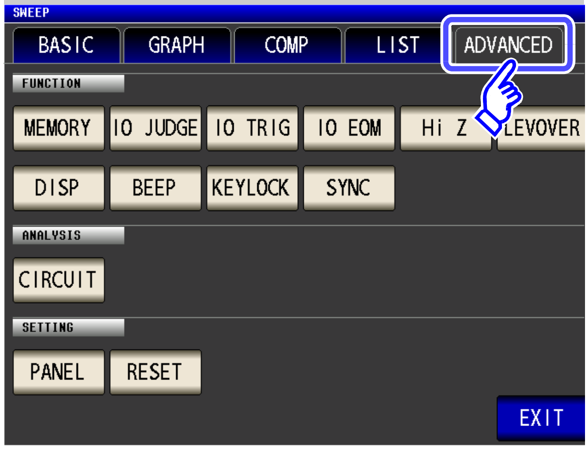
This section describes how to set the frequency range for which to perform equivalent circuit analysis when using normal sweep. By using this function, you can limit the local extreme values used in analysis when there are multiple local extreme values in the sweep range. Configure the setting so that the local extreme values are included in the analytical range. This setting is valid only during normal sweep operation.

Procedure

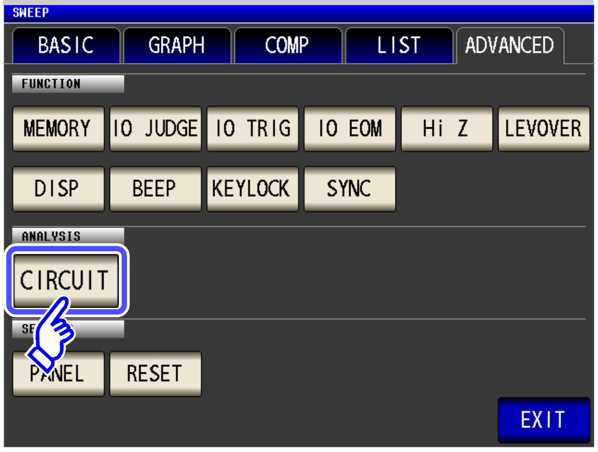
1 Analyzer Initial Screen



Application Settings

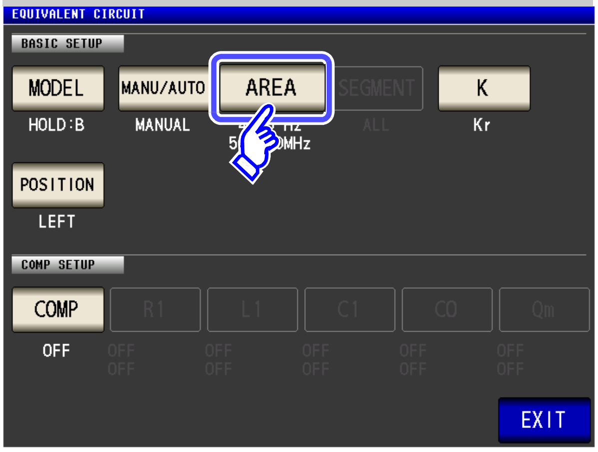


2 Application Settings



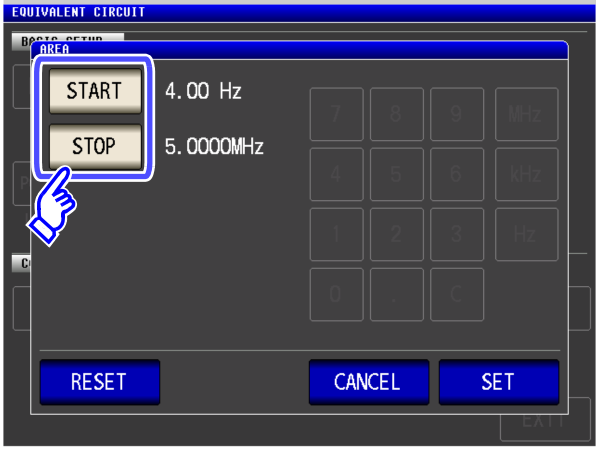
Press CIRCUIT.

3 Setting the equivalent circuit



Press AREA.

4 Setting the frequency range to analyze



1. Press START and enter the frequency at which to start analysis with the numeric keypad.

2. Press STOP and enter the frequency at which to stop analysis with the numeric keypad.

Settable range: 4 Hz to 5 MHz

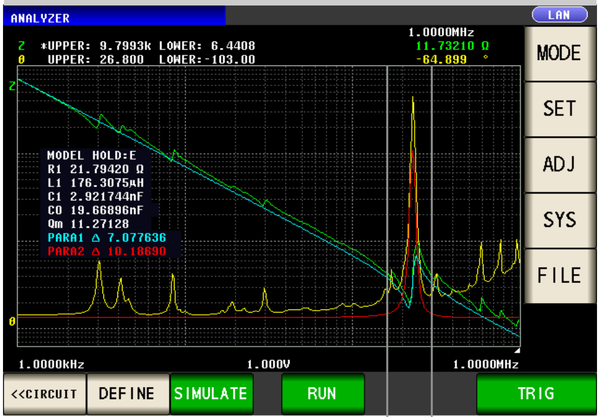
To clear the analytical range, press RESET.

3. Press SET to accept the frequency range.

5 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

Example of analysis using a set frequency range

Analysis result



Range over which analysis is performed
150 kHz 300 kHz

NOTE The precision of the analysis may deteriorate if too narrow a frequency range is set.

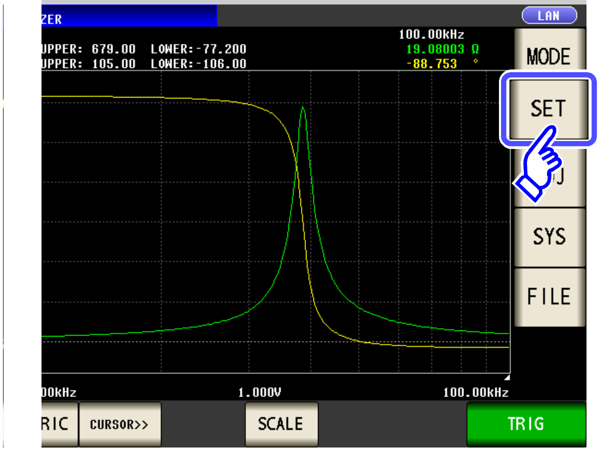
4 Selecting the segment to analyze

This section describes how to select which segment to target for estimation during a segment sweep.
By using this function, you can specify which segment to use in analysis when dividing the frequency range into multiple segments for measurement. Set the segment so that it includes local extreme values.
This setting is valid only during segment sweep operation.

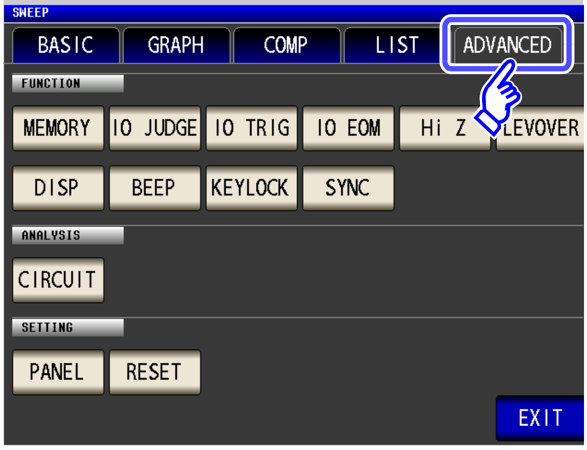
Procedure

1

Analyzer Initial Screen

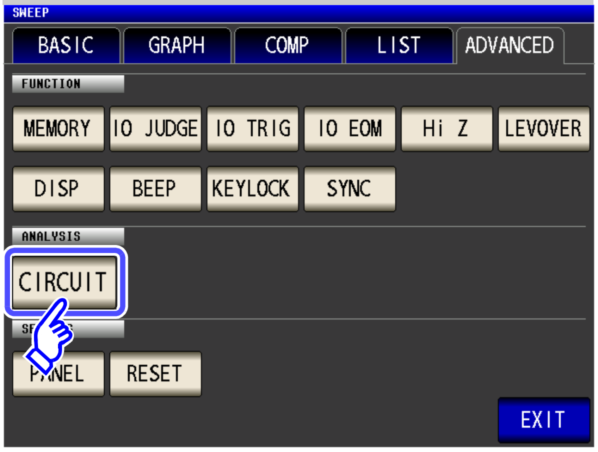


Application Settings



2

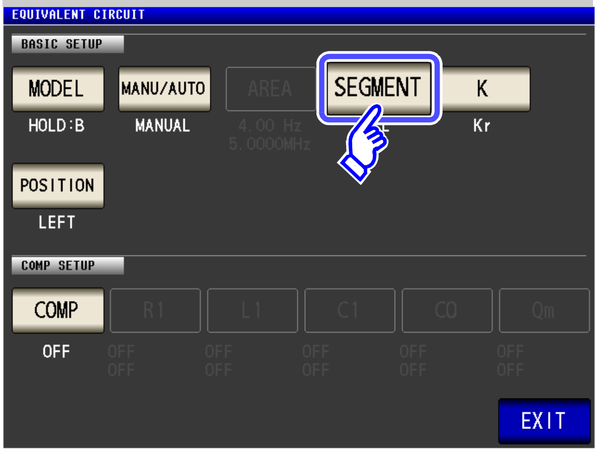
Application Settings



Press CIRCUIT .

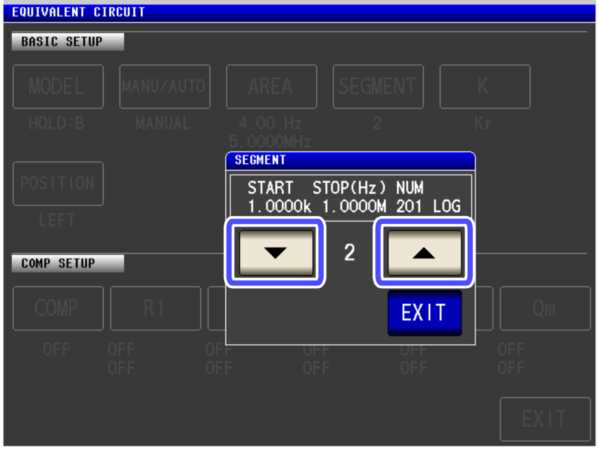
3

Setting the equivalent circuit



Press SEGMENT.

4 Setting the segment to analyze



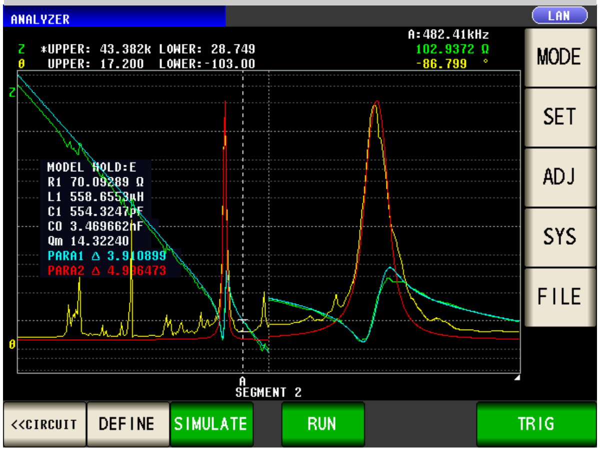
Select the segment number to use in equivalent circuit analysis with ▼ and ▲.

ALL	Targets all segments for analysis.
1 to 20	Targets only the set segment number for analysis.

5 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

Example of analysis using a selected segment

Analysis result



The No. 2 segment has been selected as the segment to use in analysis.

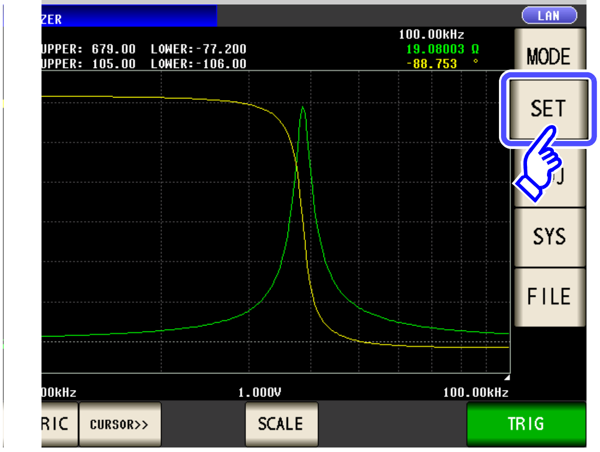
5 Configuring calculation of the electromechanical coupling coefficient (K)

This section describes how to configure settings for calculating the electromechanical coupling coefficient using the E model.

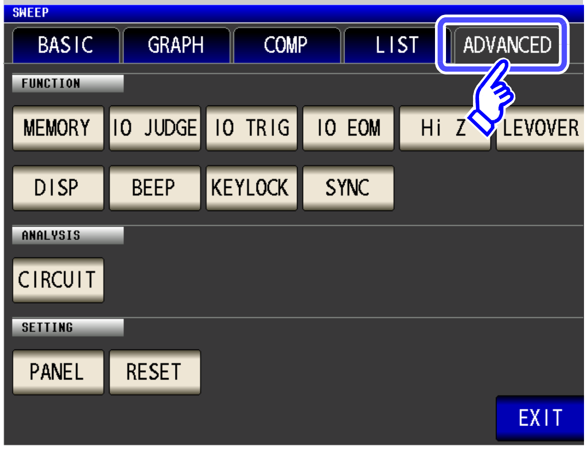
Procedure

1

Analyzer Initial Screen

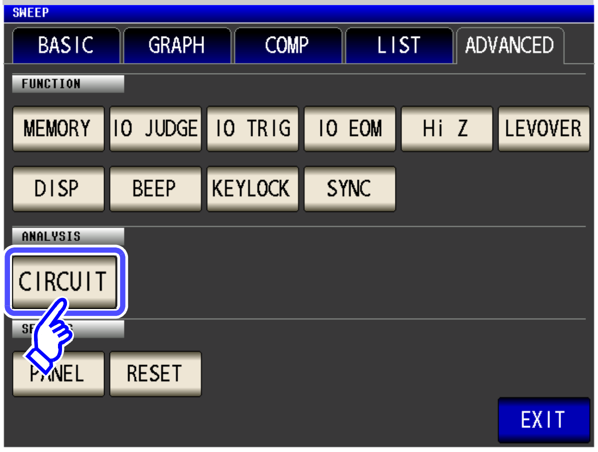


Application Settings



2

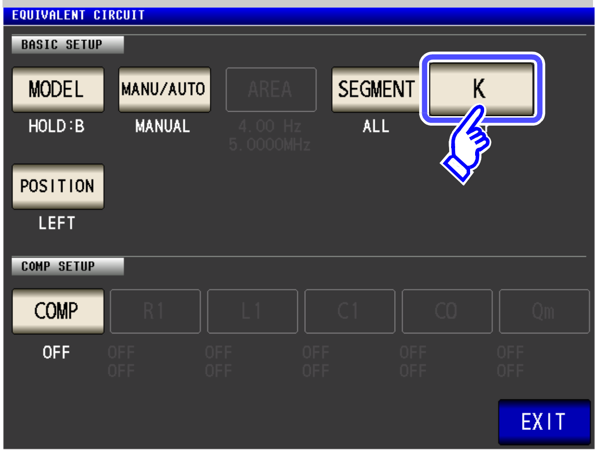
Application Settings



Press CIRCUIT.

3

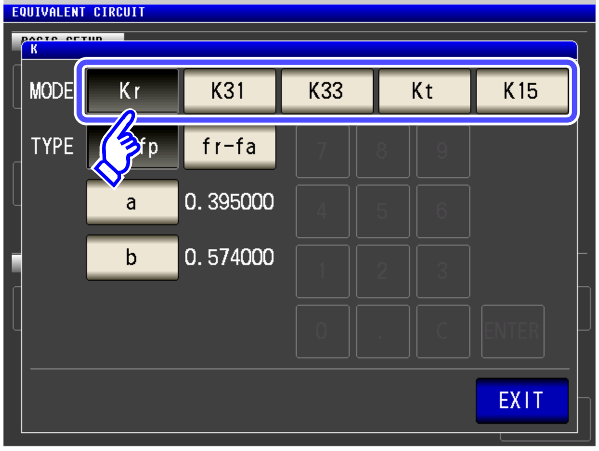
Electromechanical Coupling Coefficient Settings



Press K.

4

Oscillation Mode Settings

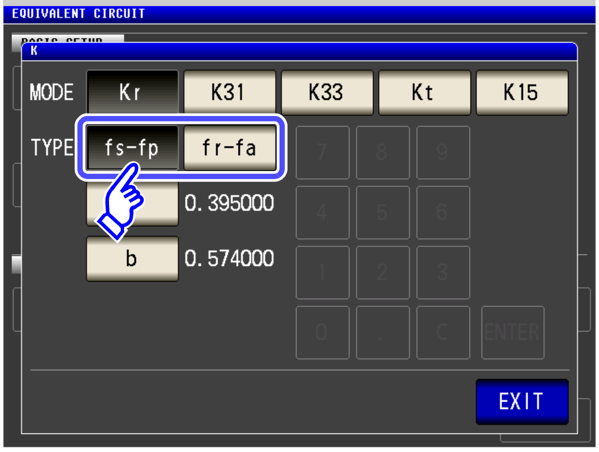


Select the oscillation mode.

Kr	Electromechanical coupling coefficient for planar oscillation $$Kr = \sqrt{\frac{f_p - f_s}{a \times f_s + b \times (f_p - f_s)}}$$
K31	Electromechanical coupling coefficient for long-side extension oscillation $$K31 = \sqrt{\frac{\frac{\pi}{2} \times \frac{f_p}{f_s}}{\frac{\pi}{2} \times \frac{f_p}{f_s} - tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2} \times \frac{f_p}{f_s}\right)}}$$
K33	Electromechanical coupling coefficient for longitudinal oscillation $$K33 = \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2} \times \frac{f_s}{f_p} cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2} \times \frac{f_s}{f_p}\right)}$$
Kt	Electromechanical coupling coefficient for thickness-mode oscillation $$Kt = \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2} \times \frac{f_s}{f_p} cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2} \times \frac{f_s}{f_p}\right)}$$
K15	Electromechanical coupling coefficient for shearing oscillation $$K15 = \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2} \times \frac{f_s}{f_p} cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2} \times \frac{f_s}{f_p}\right)}$$

5

Frequency Type Setting

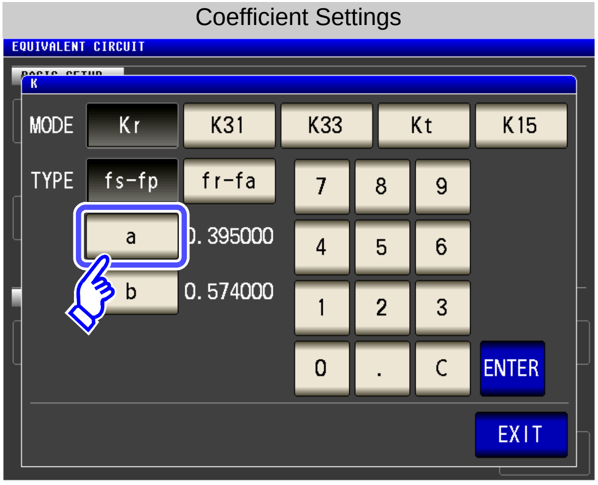


Select the frequency type

Select the resonant frequency to use when calculating the electromechanical coupling coefficient.

fs-fp	Selects the series/parallel resonant frequency.
fr-fa	Selects the resonant/anti-resonant frequency. (Substitutes f_r for f_s and f_a for f_p in the equations in Step 4.)

6



Set a different coefficient relative to Poisson's ratio only when selecting Kr (planar oscillation) as the oscillation mode.

Press a and set the coefficient with the numeric keypad.

Press ENTER to accept the coefficient.

Settable range: 0.000001 to 1.000000
To return to the previous screen without making any change to the set value, press the ENTER key when the screen is in the state with nothing being displayed (the state after pressing the C key).

7 **Press b to set the same coefficient as a.**

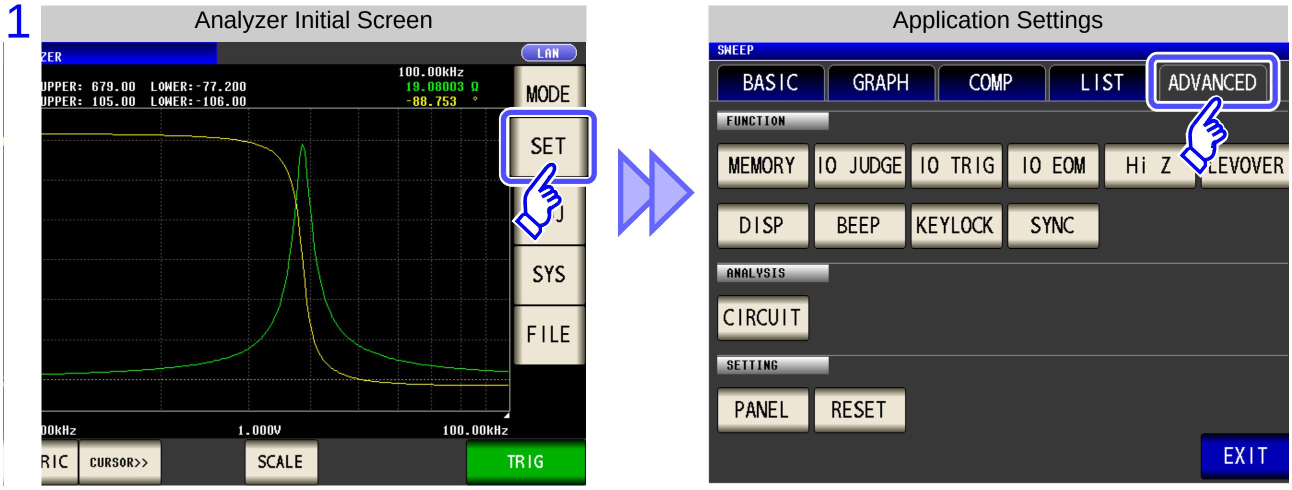
8 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

6 Setting the position at which to display analysis results

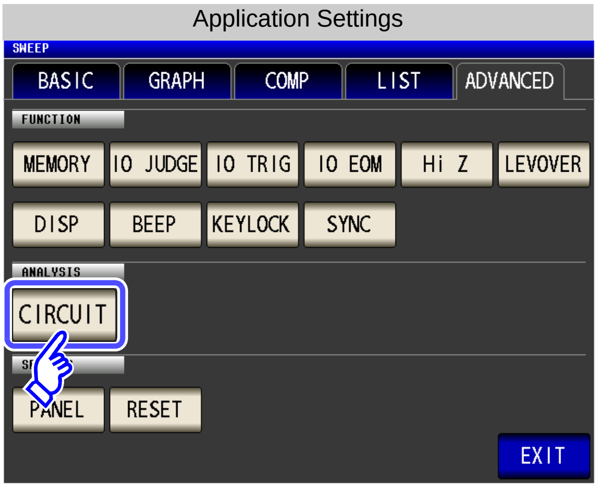
This section describes how to set the position at which to display analysis results.
If the graph and analysis results displays overlap, set the position so that estimated values are easy to read.

Procedure

1

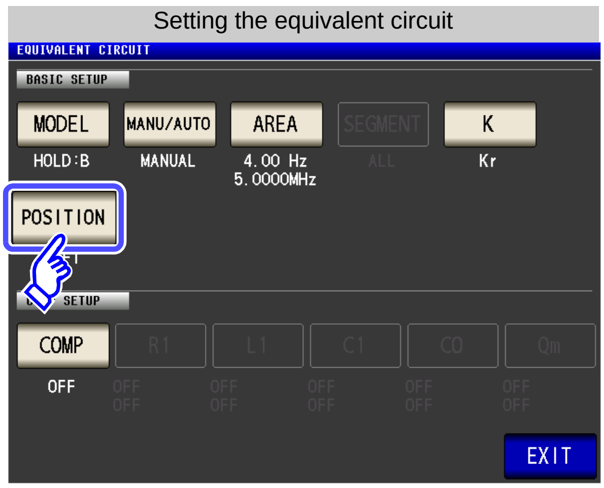


2



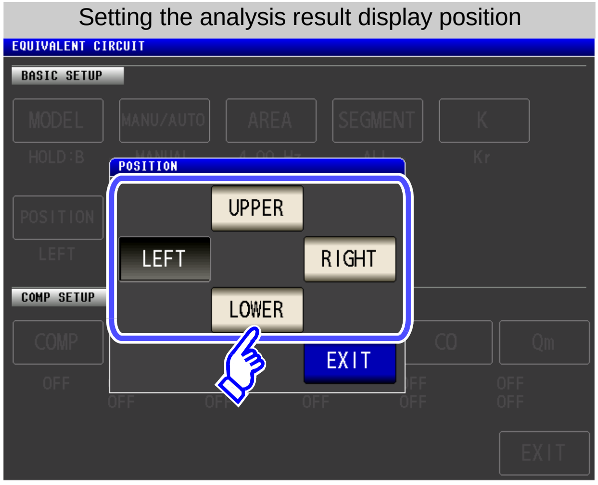
Press CIRCUIT **.**

3



Press POSITION **.**

4

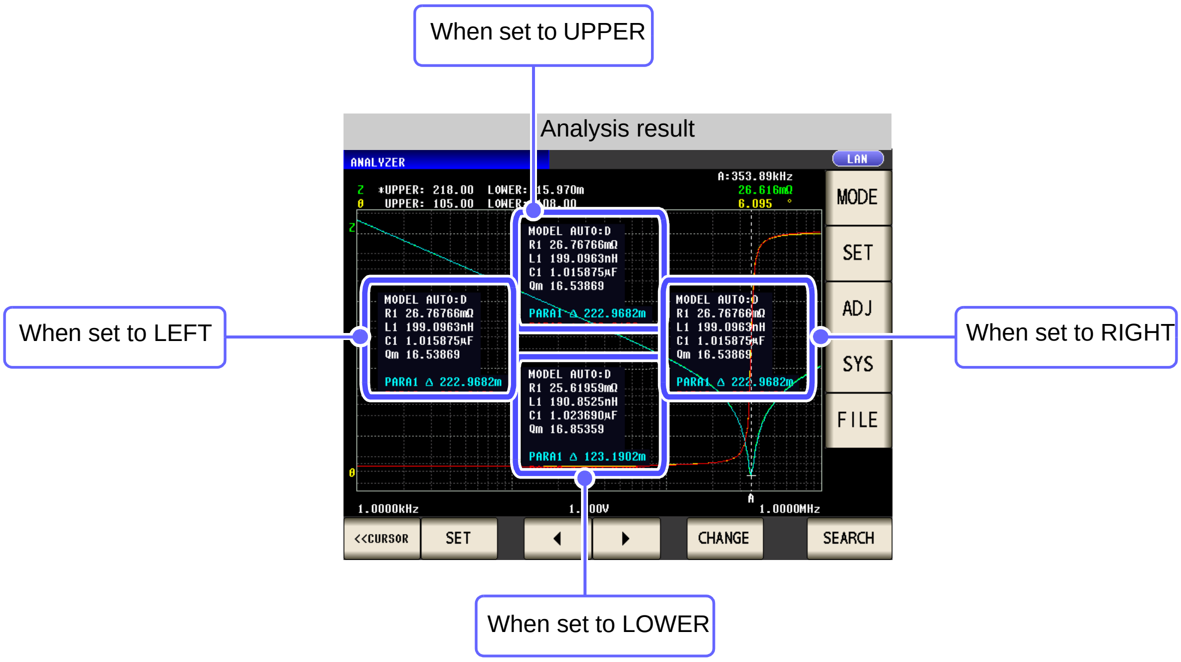


Select the position at which to display analysis results.

LEFT	Displays estimate results on the left.
RIGHT	Displays estimate results on the right.
UPPER	Displays estimate results on the top.
LOWER	Displays estimate results on the bottom.

5 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

Analysis result display position



5.10.3 Performing Equivalent Circuit Analysis

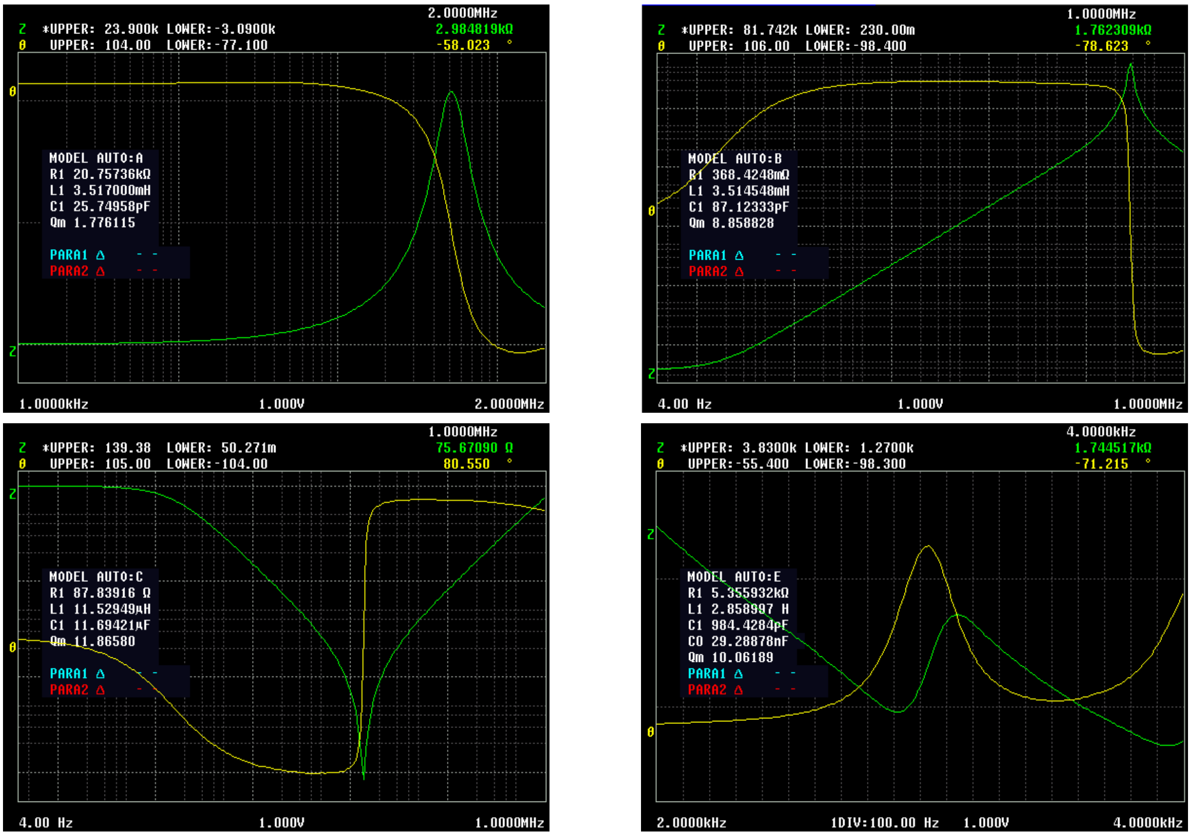
1 Performing frequency sweep measurement

When performing frequency circuit analysis, it is necessary to set the sweep parameter to "Frequency" and acquire the frequency characteristics for the elements being analyzed.

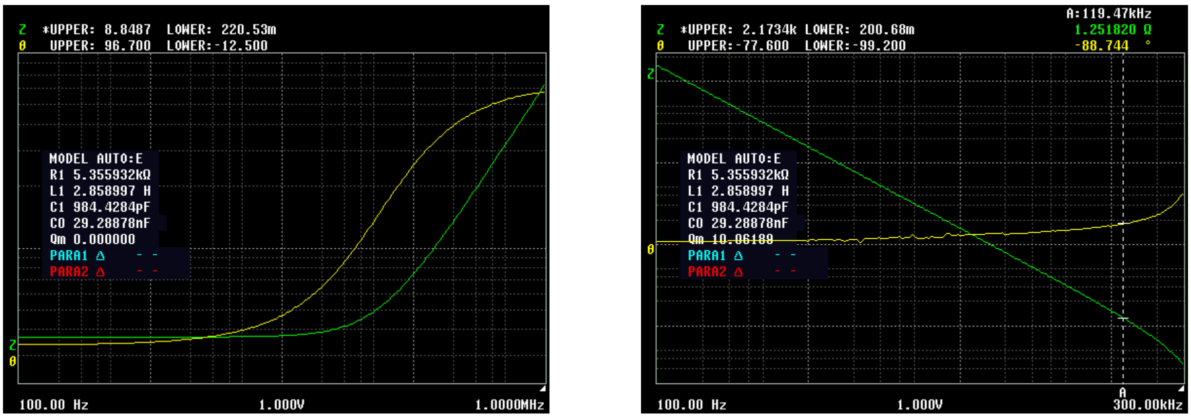
See "5.2.2 Setting the Sweep Parameter" (p. 135)

Since the local maximum and local minimum measurement points are used when performing equivalent circuit analysis with the IM3570, the frequency range should be set to the range for which the local extreme values can be measured. When performing analysis using the B and C models, configure the settings so that the lowest possible frequencies are measured since low-frequency values are used.
Additionally, when performing analysis using the E model, set the range so that it includes the resonance points for series resonance and parallel resonance.

Examples of appropriate sweep range settings



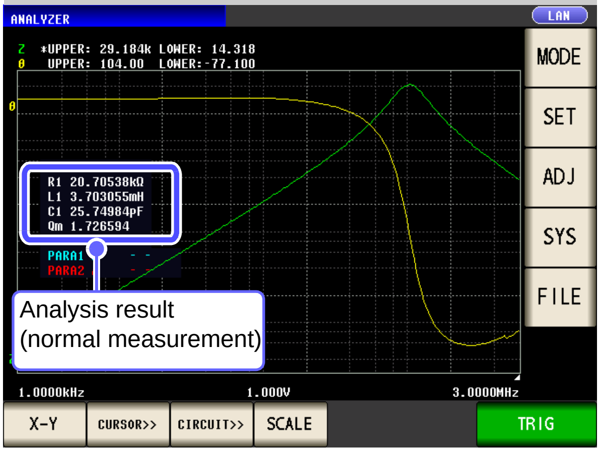
Examples of inappropriate sweep range settings



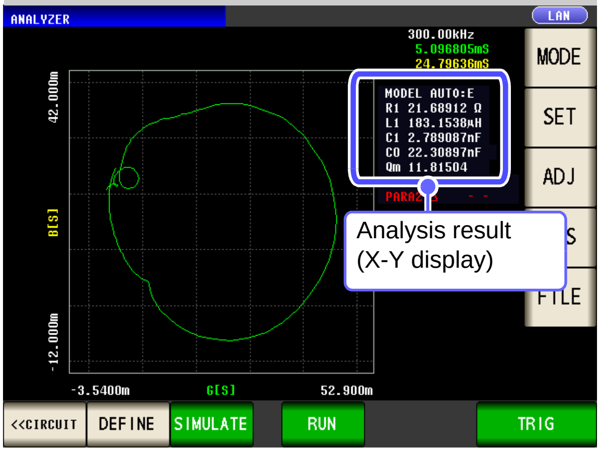
2 Performing equivalent circuit analysis

When the method of analysis is set to AUTO, analysis is performed automatically after measurement completes, and the results are displayed.

Equivalent circuit analysis results (normal measurement)



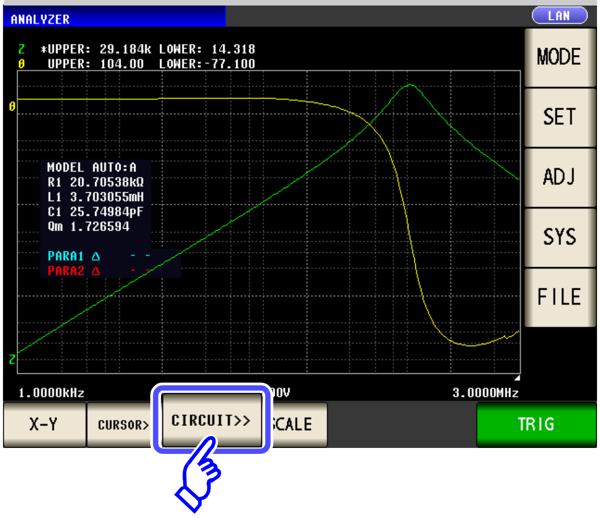
Equivalent circuit analysis results (X-Y display)



When the method of analysis is set to MANUAL, analysis is performed when RUN is pressed.

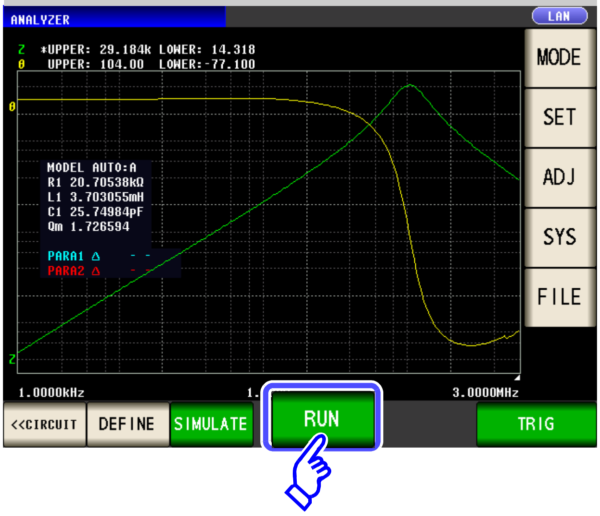
Procedure

1 Measurement Screen



Press CIRCUIT>> .

2 Measurement Screen



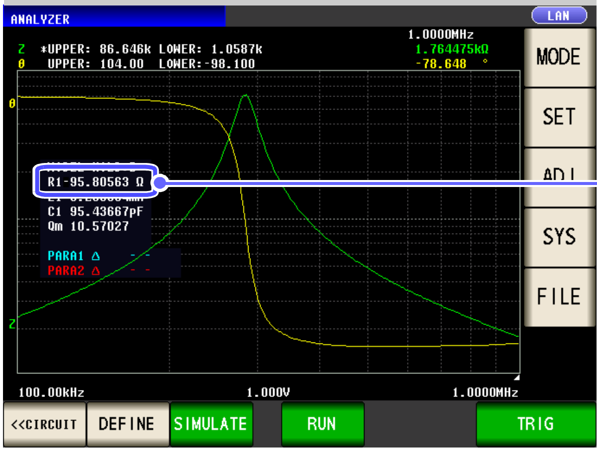
Press RUN to perform analysis.

A practical method for setting the measurement range

When performing analysis using the B and C models, it is necessary to measure frequencies that are as low as possible, but low-frequency measurement is time-consuming. The IM3570 uses measured values for the lowest frequency in the measurement range. By setting a low frequency for one point in the sweep range, it is possible to conduct a precise analysis in a short period of time.

The following diagram provides an example of a B mode analysis performed using sweep measurement starting at 100 kHz.

Example of an improper analysis

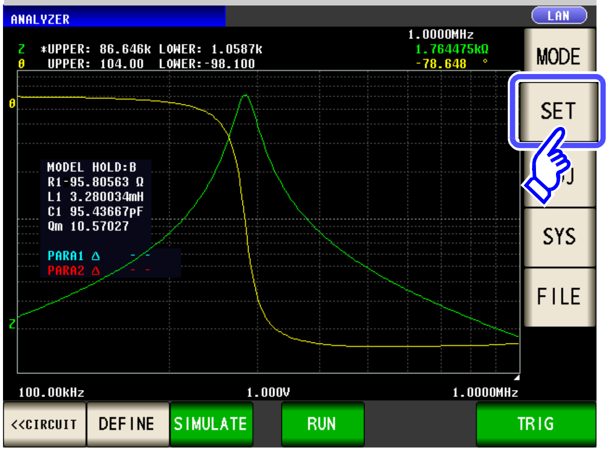


Looking at the analysis results, the negative R value indicates that the analysis has not been performed properly.

In this case, the sweep range setting should specify measurement of just one low frequency.

Procedure

1 Measurement Screen

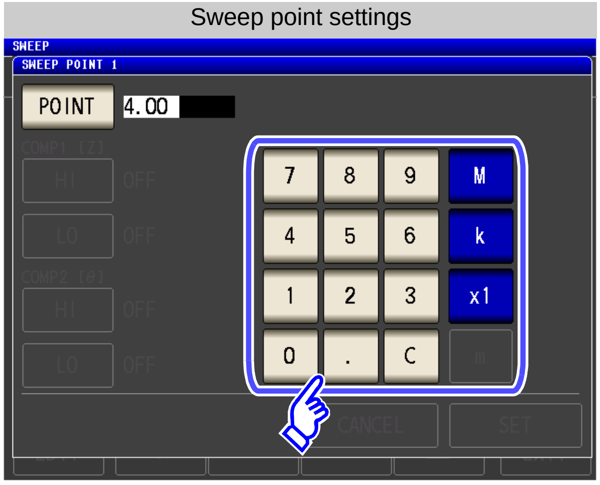


Press SET in the [Measurement Screen].

2 **Press LIST to display a list of sweep points.**

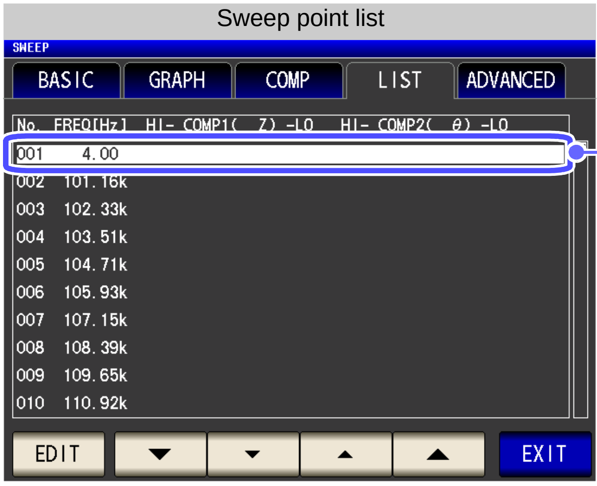
3 **Press EDIT.**

4



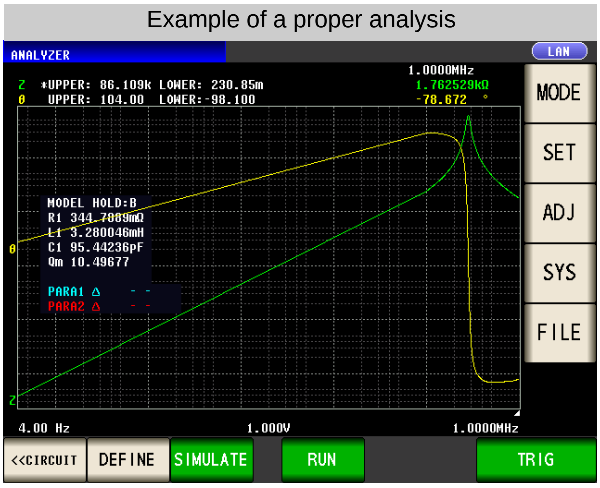
Enter as low a frequency as possible.

5



Verify that a low frequency has been set for just one point on the sweep point list.

6



Measured is performed and followed by equivalent circuit estimation.

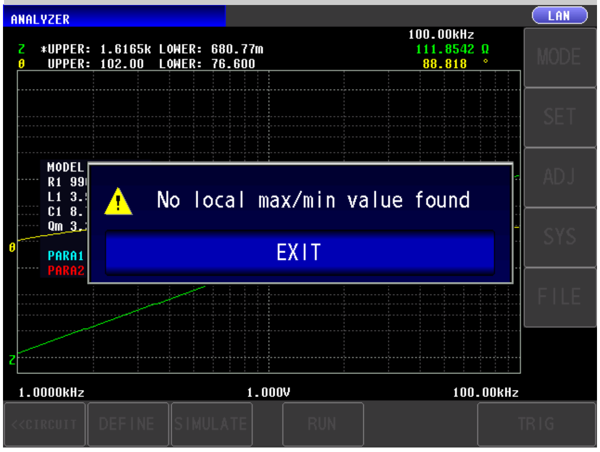
The above procedure allows the R value to be properly estimated.

When unable to detect resonance points

If the instrument is unable to detect the resonance points that are used in analysis, the following error message will be displayed.
Set the sweep range so that it includes resonance points.
Additionally, verify that the frequency range and segments used in the analysis are appropriately configured.

See "Setting the frequency range to analyze" (p. 243)
"Selecting the segment to analyze" (p. 245)

Screen displayed when unable to detect resonance points

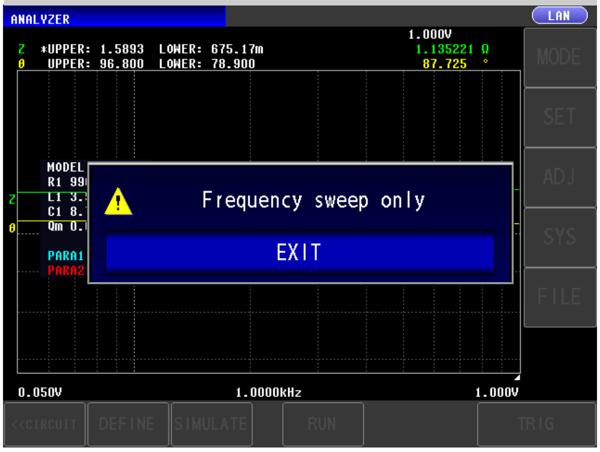


When the sweep parameter is set to a value other than "Frequency"

When the sweep parameter is set to a value other than "Frequency," the following error message will be displayed. Set the sweep parameter to "Frequency."

See "5.2.2 Setting the Sweep Parameter" (p. 135)

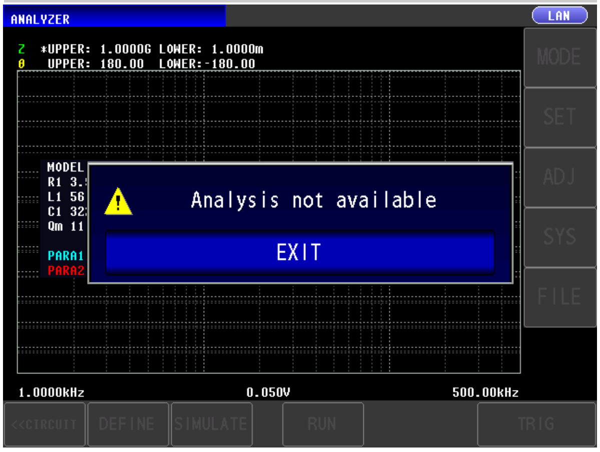
Screen displayed when the sweep parameter is set to a value other than "Frequency"



When there are no measured values that can be analyzed

When there are no measured values that can be analyzed, the following error message will be displayed.
If measurement has not yet been performed, perform equivalent circuit analysis after measurement.

Screen displayed when there are no measured values that can be analyzed



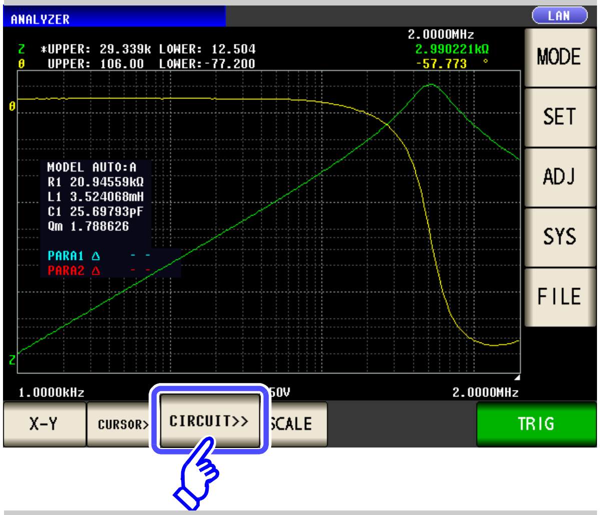
5.10.4 Simulating Frequency Characteristics

This section describes how to simulate frequency characteristics using estimated or user-defined constants.

Procedure

1

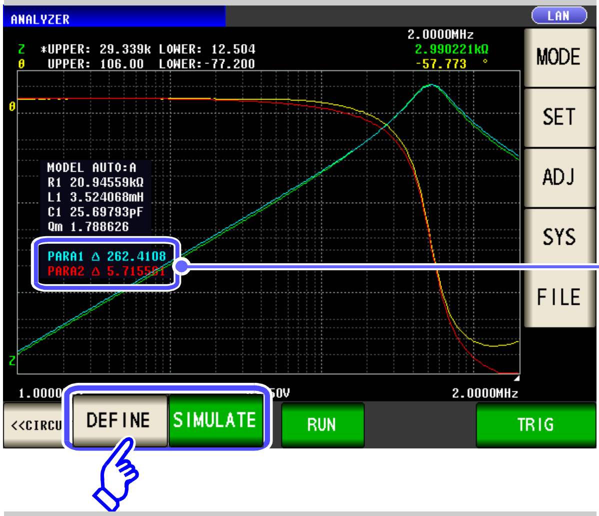
Measurement Screen



Press CIRCUIT>> .

2

Measurement Screen



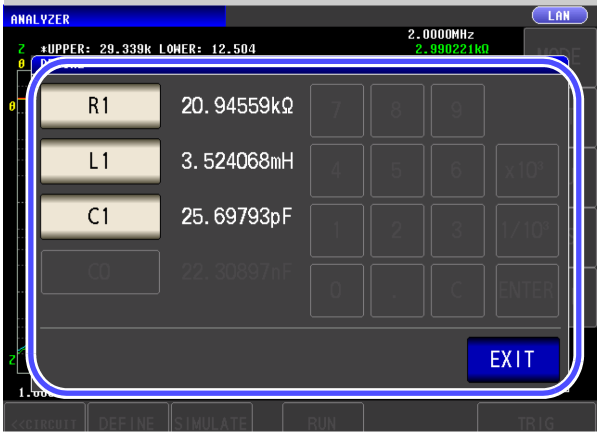
To perform a simulation based on analysis results, press SIMULATE .

To set constants, press DEFINE .

Differences between observed values and simulation values
(For more information, refer to the notes.)

3

Setting constants



1. Press the button for the constant you wish to change and enter the desired value with the numeric keypad.

2. Touch EXIT to close the Constant Settings screen.

3. Press SIMULATE to repeat the simulation.

NOTE

- The simulation graph will be cleared if you change one or more constants or perform a new measurement. To repeat the simulation, press SIMULATE .
- You can check simulation values with the cursor's CHANGE .

NOTE The difference between observed values and simulated values is calculated for each measurement parameter in order to judge the suitability of equivalent circuit analysis results. The frequency range that was analyzed or the frequency range for the segment number that was analyzed is used as the range for calculating this difference.

The difference is calculated using the following procedure:

(1) The squares of the difference between each observed and simulated value pair for the frequency sweep count are added together.
(2) The result is divided by the frequency sweep count to obtain the mean residual sum of squares.
(3) The square root is calculated.

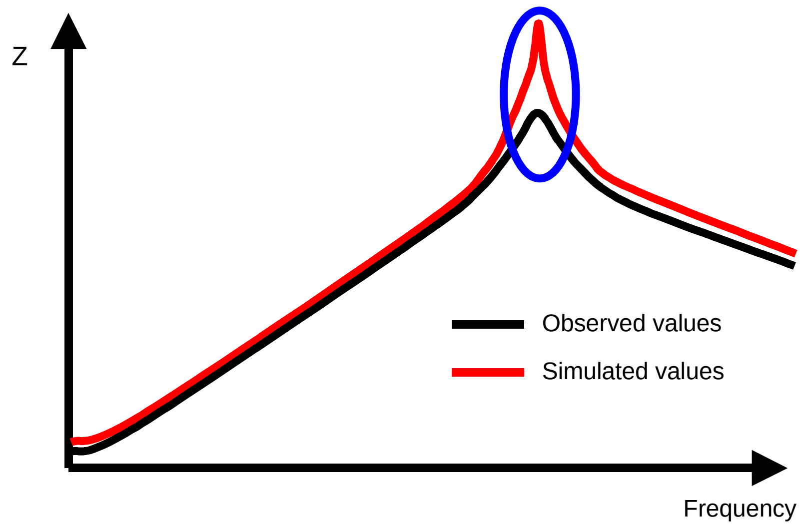
More concretely, this can be illustrated as in (A) below:

$$\sqrt{\Sigma\,(\text{Observed value} - \text{Simulated value})^2 / n} \quad \text{..........} \; \text{(A)}$$

n = Sweep count

However, when using this method with circuits whose impedance frequency characteristics exhibit local extreme values (local maximum or local minimum values), difference values for frequency ranges that do not contain local extreme values will be less than difference values for frequency ranges near local extreme values, as shown in the figure below. Consequently, the circled area in the figure is excluded when calculating the difference between observed and simulated values. The following calculation procedure is used for the circled area:

(1) The difference value calculated by adding a quantity A to the observed value for the measurement frequency that generated the local extreme value is used as the upper limit value, and the difference calculated by subtracting the quantity A from the observed value for the measurement frequency that generated the local extreme value is used as the lower limit value.
(2) If the simulated value for the measurement frequency that generated the local extreme value falls outside the range defined by the upper and lower limit values calculated in (1) above, the upper and lower limit values for the observed values before and after the local extreme value are calculated as in (1) above and repeatedly compared to the simulated values.
(3) If the simulated value falls inside the range defined by the upper and lower limit values for the measurement frequencies before and after the local extreme value, the area is used to calculate the difference, and the areas used in (1) and (2) above become the circled area.



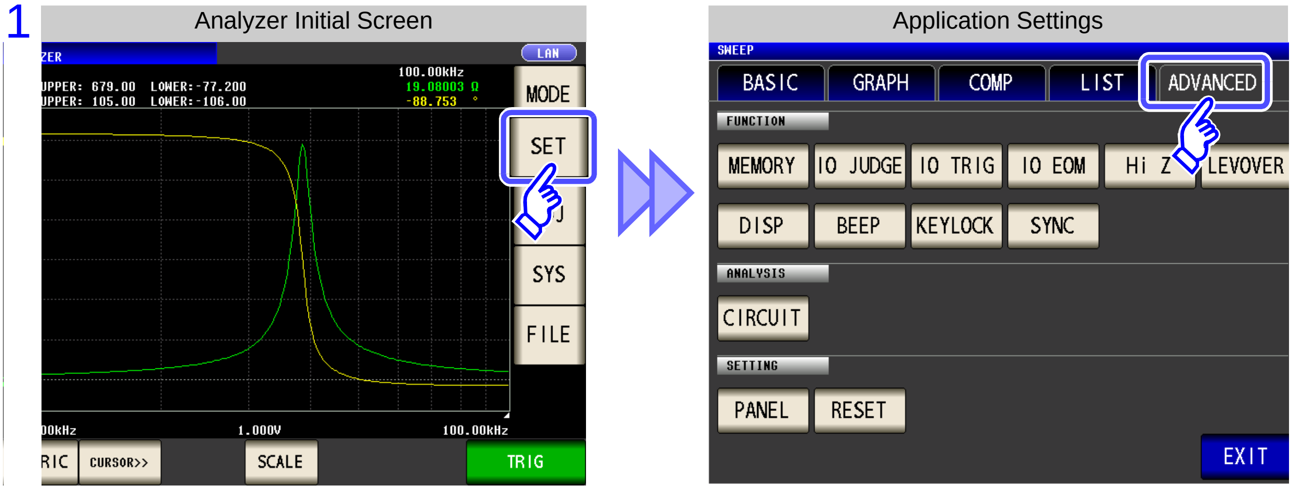
5.10.5 Judging analysis results

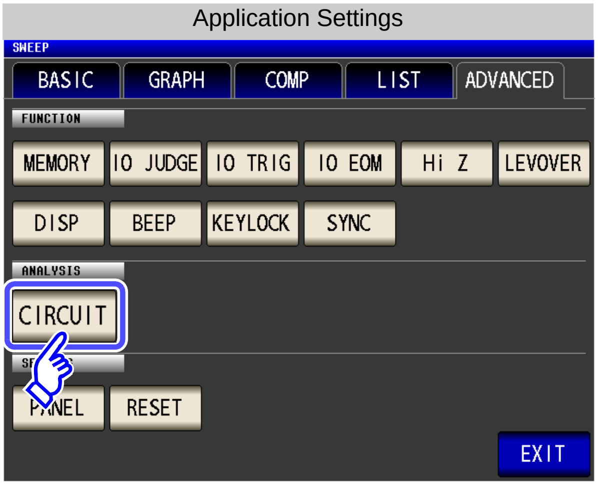
This section describes how to use the comparator function to determine whether estimation results fall within judgment standards.

1 Setting the Upper or Lower Limit Value

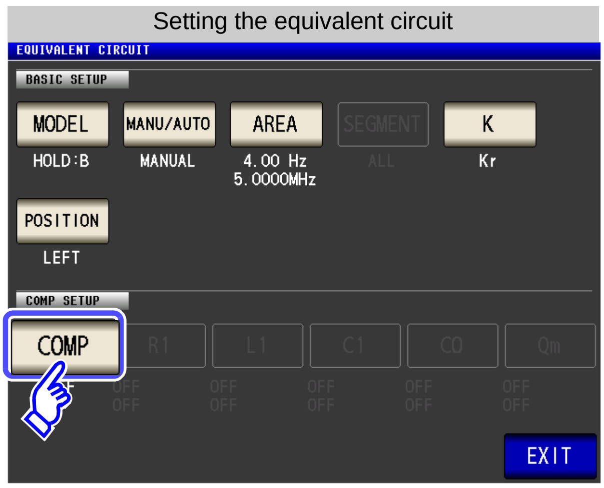
Before using the comparator function, you must set upper and lower limit values for the judgment standards.

Procedure

1


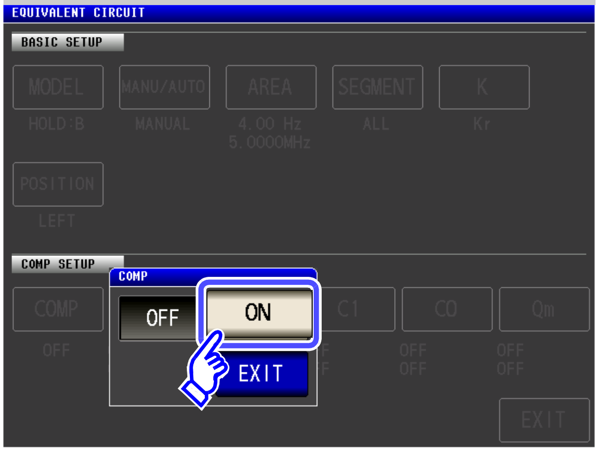
2


Press CIRCUIT.

3


Press COMP.

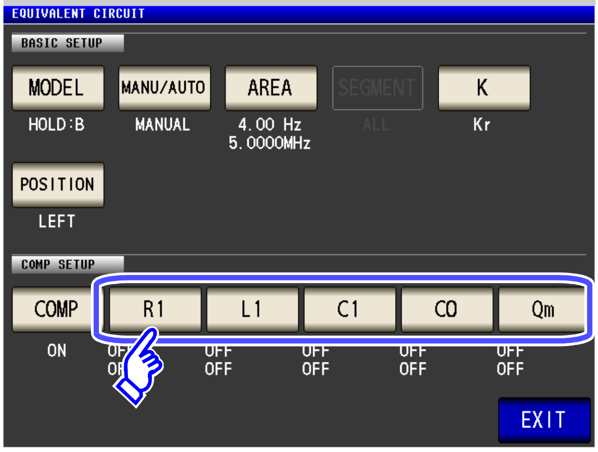
4 Comparator Setting



Press **ON** to enable the comparator function.

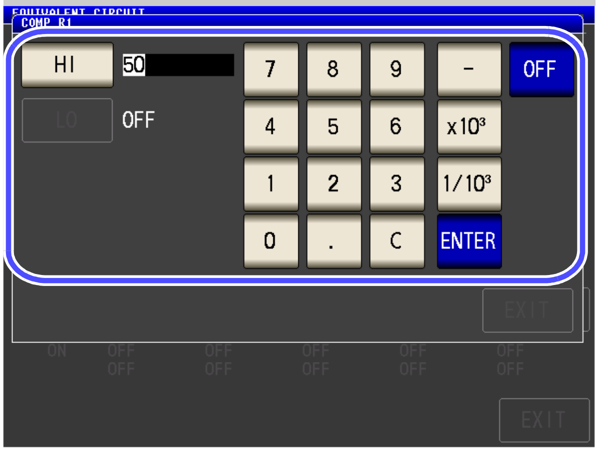
Press **EXIT** key to confirm the setting.

5 Setting the equivalent circuit



Select the constant for which you wish to set judgment standards.

6 Upper/Lower Limit Value Settings



Press HI and use the numeric keypad to set the upper limit value.

Press ENTER key to confirm the setting.

Press LO and use the numeric keypad to set the lower limit value.

Press ENTER key to confirm the setting.

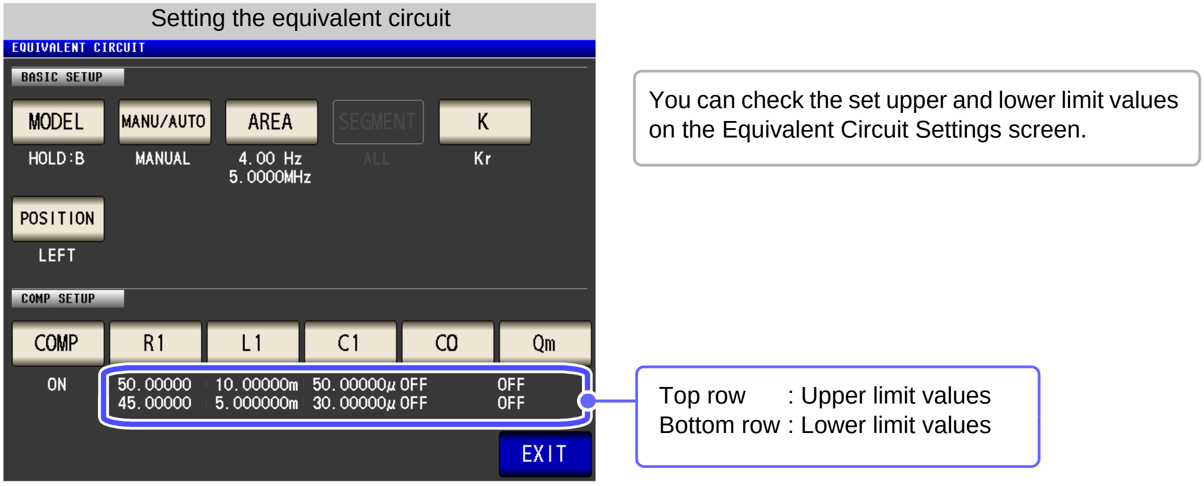
Settable range: -9.999999 G to 9.999999 G

Changing the unit (**a/ f/ p/ n/ μ/ m/ None/ k/ M/ G**)	
x10³	Step the units up.
1/10³	Step the units down.

When you do not want to set the upper and lower limit values: Press OFF.

Press EXIT to close the setting screen.

7 Setting the equivalent circuit

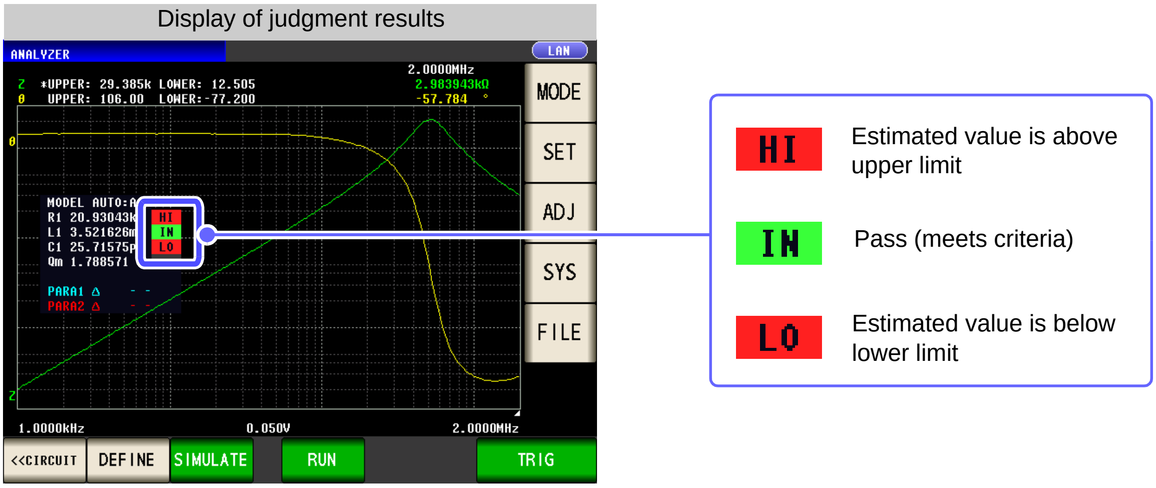


8 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

2 Making judgments using analysis results

When the comparator is on and a judgment area has been set, the estimated values and judgment results will be displayed after equivalent circuit estimation. Judgment results can also be acquired using communications commands or external output (EXT I/O).

Display of judgment results



NOTE Changing estimated values manually causes judgment results to be cleared.
The overall judgment result is output with the front panel's LED as well as from EXT I/O pin 14.
See "Chapter 11 External Control" (p. 363)
However, the judgment content differs depending on whether you are performing analysis manually or automatically.
For more information, see the following table:

Method of analysis	Judgment timing	Overall judgment result
MANUAL	When measurement completes	Outputs the area comparator or peak comparator judgment result. Outputs nothing when the area comparator or peak comparator have not been configured.
	When equivalent circuit analysis is performed manually	Clears the area comparator or peak comparator judgment results and outputs the overall judgment result for the equivalent circuit analysis results.
AUTO	When equivalent circuit analysis is performed after measurement completes	Outputs the area comparator or peak comparator judgment results as well as the overall judgment result for the equivalent circuit analysis results.

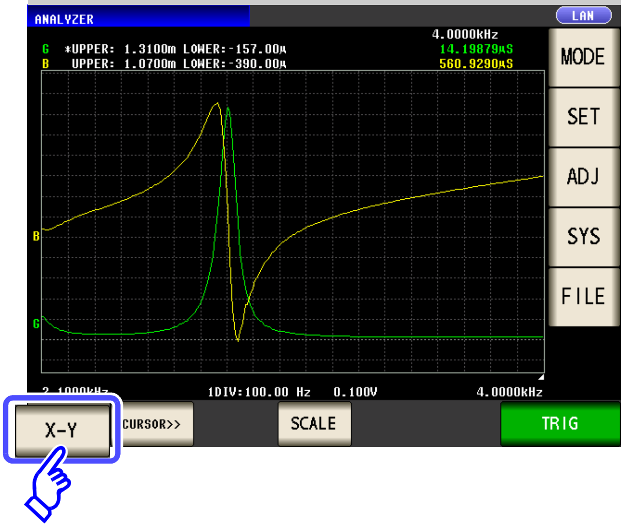
5.10.6 Generating X-Y Displays

When the IM9000 Equivalent Circuit Analysis Firmware is installed, you can generate an X-Y display of measurement results. This display consists of a graph with measured values for the No. 1 parameter on the X-axis and measured values for the No. 2 parameter on the Y-axis.
Parameters can be combined to create Cole-Cole plots and admittance circle displays.

1 Creating an X-Y display

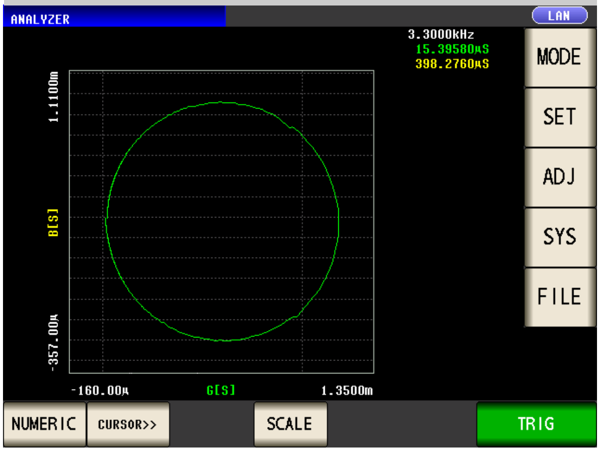
Procedure

1 Analyzer Initial Screen



Press X-Y .

2 X-Y display screen



NOTE To display a Cole-Cole plot or admittance circle, make the following settings:

Cole-cole plot	Set the No. 1 parameter to Rs.
	Set the No. 2 parameter to X.
	Reverse the No. 2 parameter's polarity (set the compensation coefficient to A = -1 with scaling compensation).
Admittance circle display	Set the No. 1 parameter to G.
	Set the No. 2 parameter to B.

Continuous Measurement Function

Chapter 6

6.1 Initial Screen

CONTINUOUS

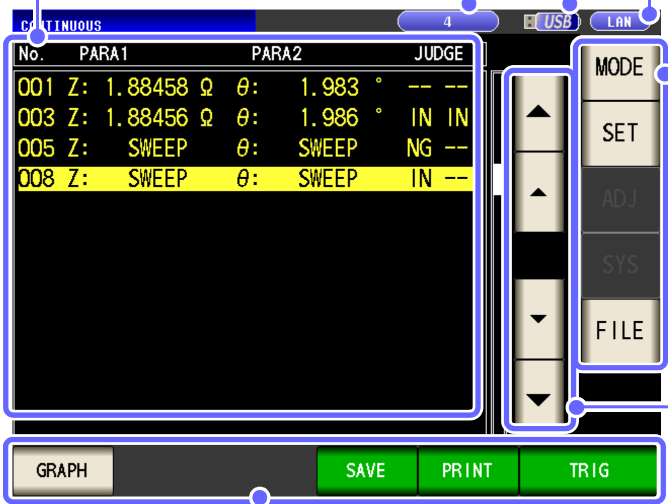
The continuous measurement function reads in order the measurement conditions saved with the panel save function, and performs a number of measurements continuously. It is possible to mix the measurement conditions of the LCR and analyzer.
The continuous measurement of up to 32 items is possible.
For details on the screen configuration (p. 20).

Displays a list of panels for which continuous measurement is to be performed.

Indicates the usage status of internal memory. (p. 106), (p. 219)

Indicates that a USB flash drive is connected. (p. 329)

Indicates the interface that is currently set.



Menu keys

MODE	Select the measurement mode. (p. 13)
SET	Set the continuous measurement settings.(p. 266)
FILE	Set the save settings. (p. 329)

Scrolls the list.

Operation keys An operation key is displayed depending on the situation.

GRAPH	Displays a sweep measurement graph. (p. 268)	PRINT	Prints the measurement data. (p. 381)
SAVE	Saves the measurement results. (p. 333)	TRIG	Starts continuous measurement. (p. 267)

NOTE
- Setting the measurement conditions so that the measurement frequency or measurement signal level differs for each panel allows you to simply evaluate the characteristics of the test sample.
- Continuous measurement can also be performed from the EXT I/O.(p. 364)
- If the power is turned off when the [Continuous Measurement Screen] is displayed, the [Continuous Measurement Screen] will be displayed when the instrument starts the next time you turn the power on.

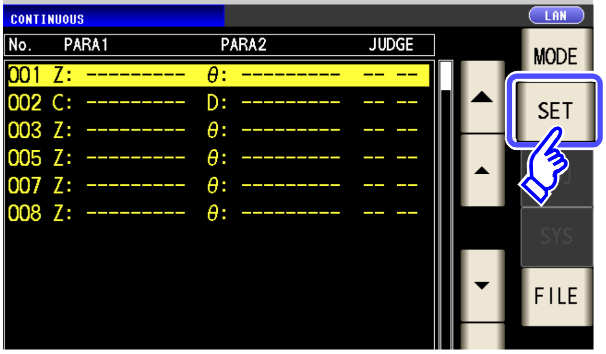
6.2 Setting Continuous Measurement CONTINUOUS

Before you perform continuous measurement, set which panels are target for continuous measurement.
Save the measurement conditions with the panel save function in LCR mode or analyzer mode in advance.

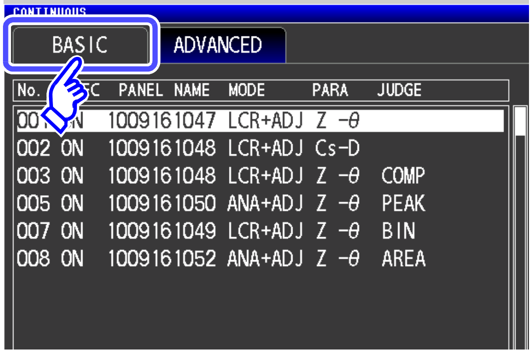
Procedure

1

Continuous Measurement Initial Screen

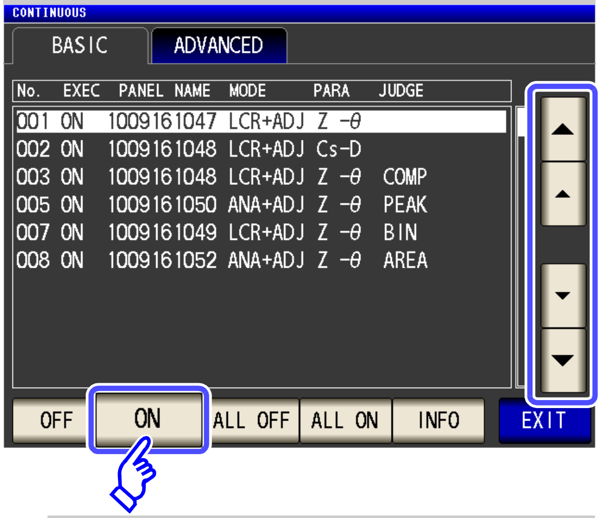


Basic Settings

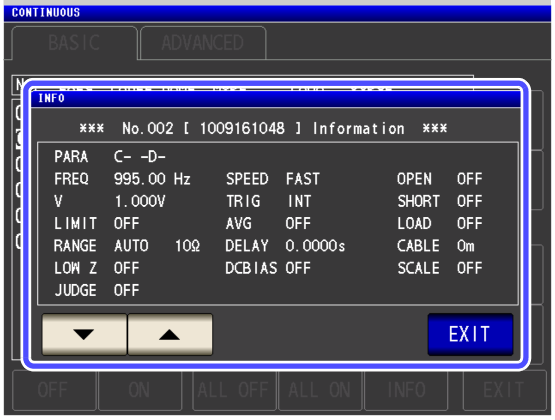


2

Basic Setting



Measurement Condition Display
(When INFO is Pressed)



A list of the measurement conditions saved with LCR measurement and analyzer measurement appears.

Any panel for which only the compensation value (ADJ) was saved is not displayed.

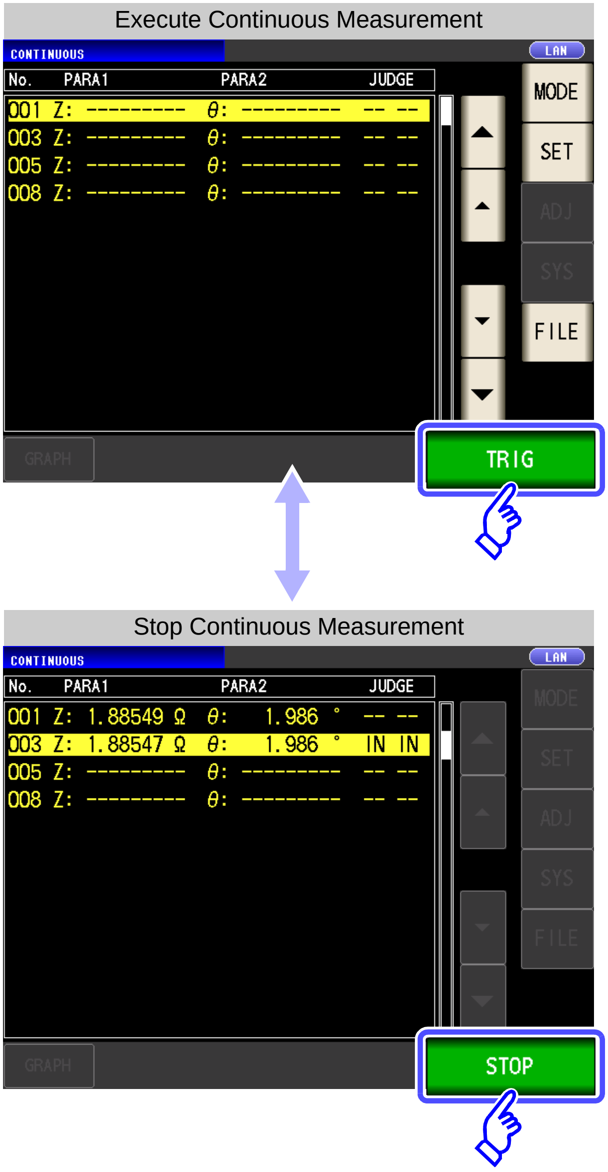
Use ▲ or ▼ to select a panel for which to perform continuous measurement, and press ON.

OFF	Removes the selected panel from the targets for continuous measurement.
ON	Sets the selected panel as a target for continuous measurement.
ALL OFF	Removes all panels from the targets for continuous measurement.
ALL ON	Sets all panels as targets for continuous measurement.
INFO	Display the panel information.

3 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

6.3 Performing Continuous Measurement

CONTINUOUS



Panels that were set to ON in the setting screen are displayed in the list.

Press TRIG **.**

When you want to stop continuous measurement: Press STOP.

NOTE

In the following circumstances, measurement will not continue after it:

- When the measurement result yields a contact check error or HIGH-Z reject error in low Z high accuracy mode
- When the instrument is configured to halt measurement when the judgment result is FAIL (**HI**/ **LO**/ **OUT OF BINS**) and the judgment function for the measured panel (comparator, BIN function) is enabled

6.4 Checking the Continuous Measurement Results

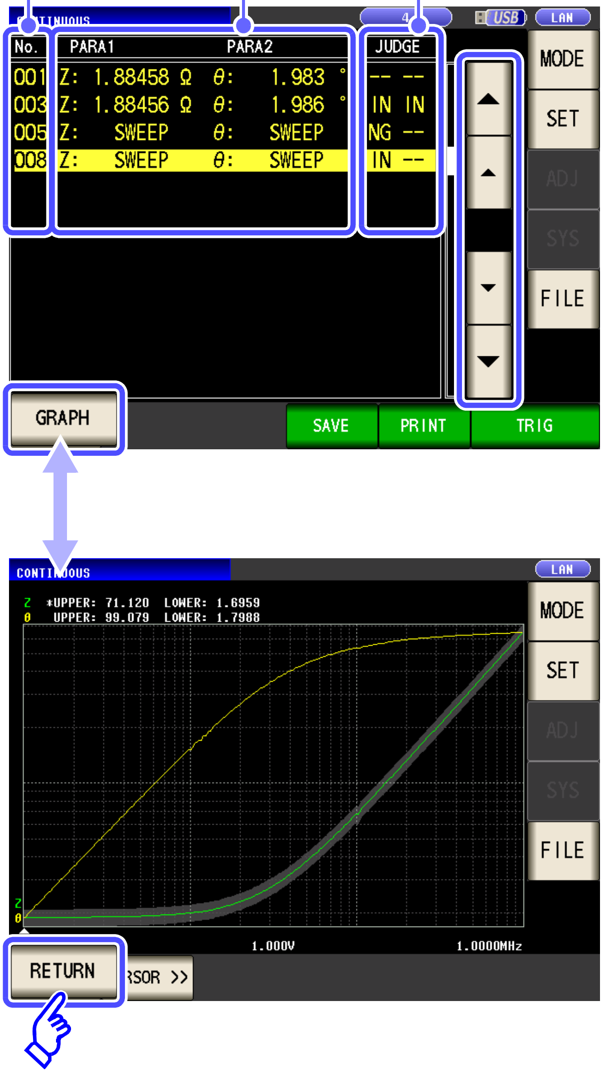
CONTINUOUS

Example: When you want to check the measurement results of analyzer mode

Indicates the panel numbers.

Indicates the measurement values.

Indicates the judgment results.
LCR mode: First parameter and third parameter
Analyzer mode: First parameter and second parameter



Use ▲ or ▼ to select the panel of analyzer mode, and then press GRAPH.

How to use the cursor to check the measurement result of each sweep point
See "5.6 Checking the Measurement Values" (p. 188)

When you want to return to the measurement result list: Press RETURN .

NOTE The measurement values of LCR mode are only displayed for the first parameter and third parameter.

6.5 Setting Application Settings

CONTINUOUS

6.5.1 Setting the Display Timing

Set the draw timing for during continuous measurement.

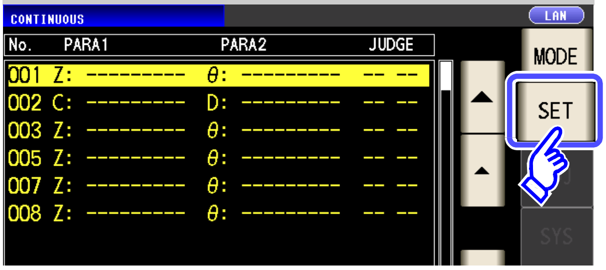
If the display timing is set to REAL, the time for continuous measurement becomes long because the screen is updated every time measurement is performed.

If it is set to AFTER to give priority to the measurement time, the screen update time becomes short.

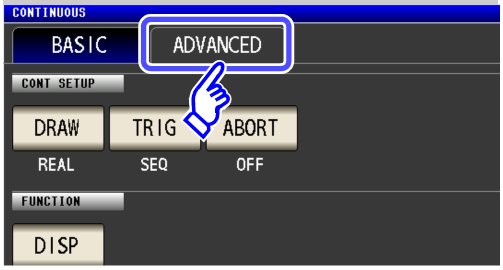
Procedure

1

Continuous Measurement Initial Screen

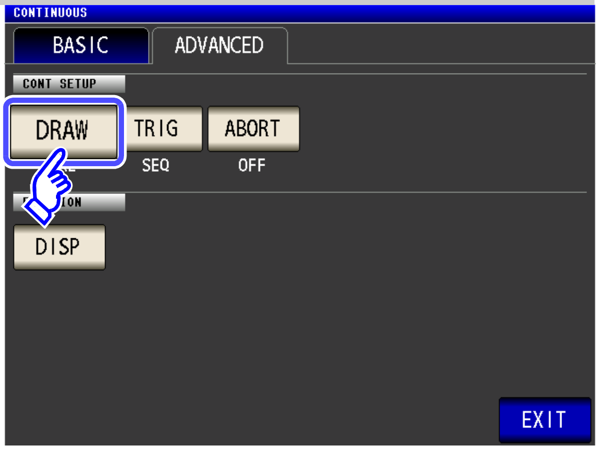


Application Settings



2

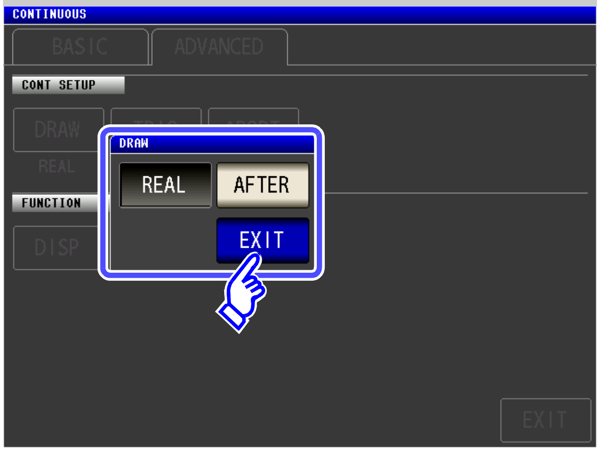
Application Settings



Press DRAW.

3

Draw Timing Setting



Set the timing for display.

REAL	Sequentially draws after measurement of each panel.
AFTER	Draws all after continuous measurement is finished.

4 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

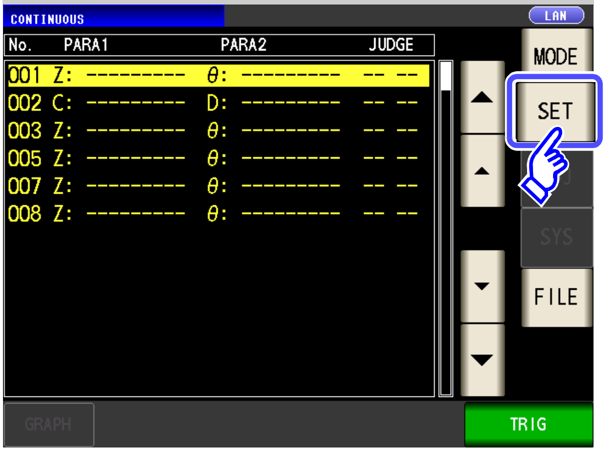
6.5.2 Setting the Trigger

This section describes how to set the trigger. In continuous measurement mode, measurement will be performed in accordance with the trigger settings configured as described in this section. Two types of triggers can be set: sequential measurement and step measurement.

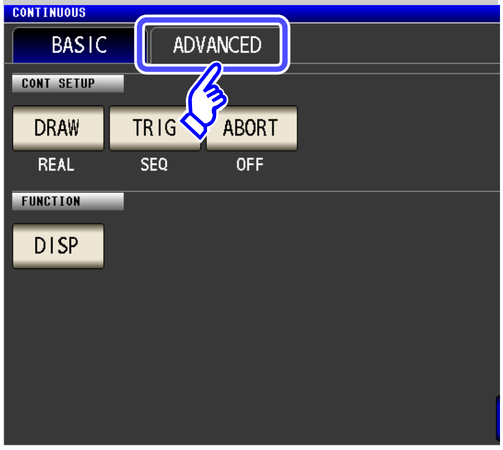
Procedure

1

Continuous Measurement Initial Screen

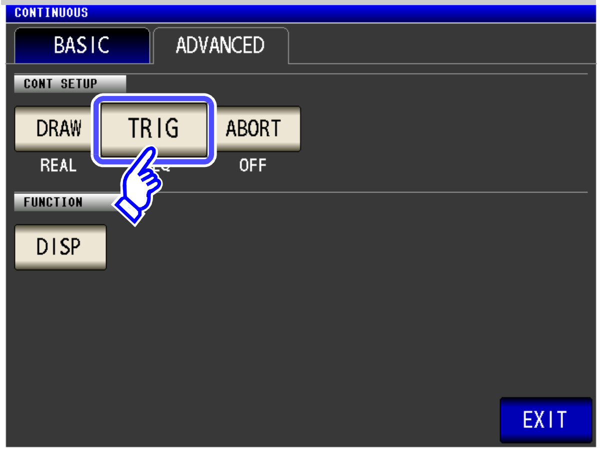


Application Settings



2

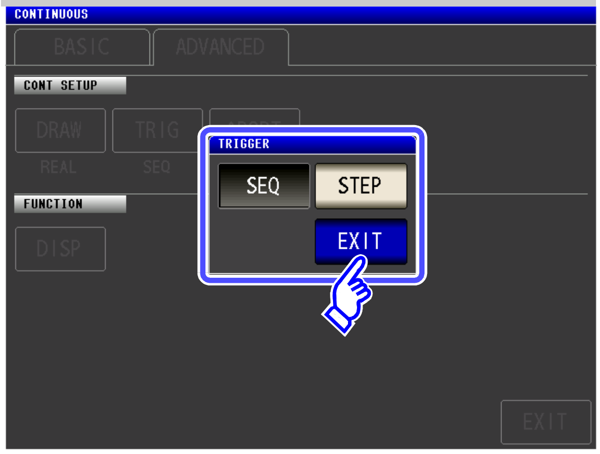
Application Settings



Press TRIG .

3

Trigger Setting



Select the trigger setting.

SEQ	Performs sequential measurement. When the external trigger is input, all panels set to ON on the setting screen are measured.
STEP	Performs step measurement. When the external trigger is input, the panel set to ON on the setting screen is measured, and the instrument switches to the next panel's measurement conditions.

4 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

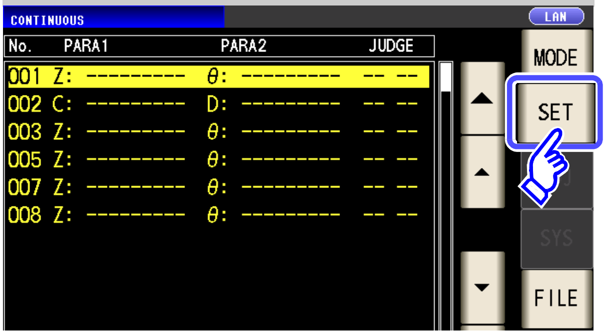
6.5.3 Halting Continuous Measurement at a FAIL judgment result

Measurement can be halted when the judgment result is FAIL (**HI**/ **LO**/ **OUT OF BINS**) and the judgment function for the measured panel (comparator, BIN function) is enabled. Continuous measurement is halted regardless of the settings when the measurement result yields a contact check error or HIGH-Z reject error in low Z high accuracy mode.

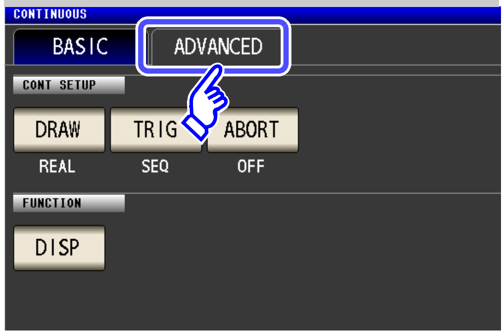
Procedure

1

Continuous Measurement Initial Screen

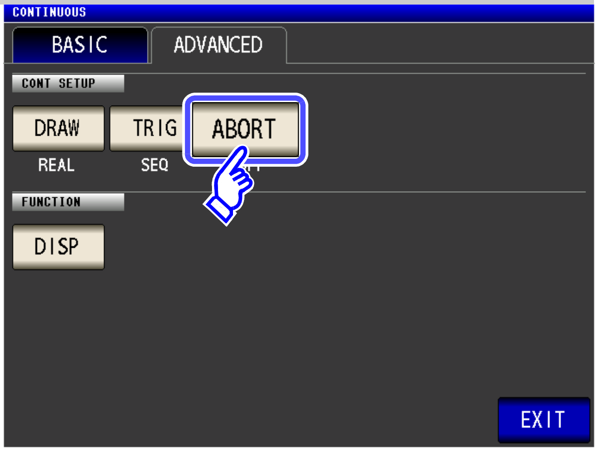


Application Settings



2

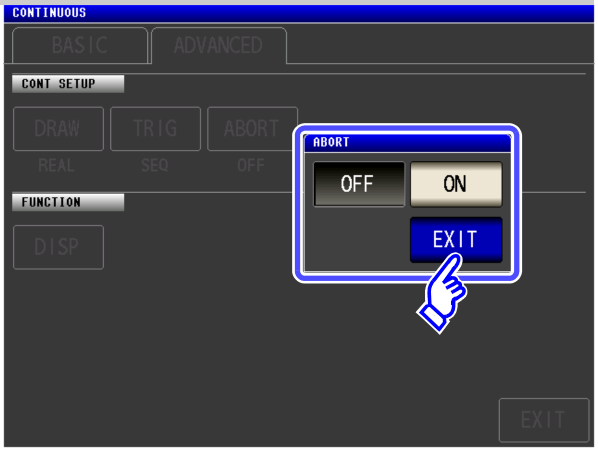
Application Settings



Press ABORT .

3

Continuous Measurement Halt Method Setting



Turn the setting to halt continuous measurement on or off.

OFF	Performs continuous measurement for all panels, regardless of the judgment result.
ON	Halts continuous measurement when the judgment result is FAIL.

4 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

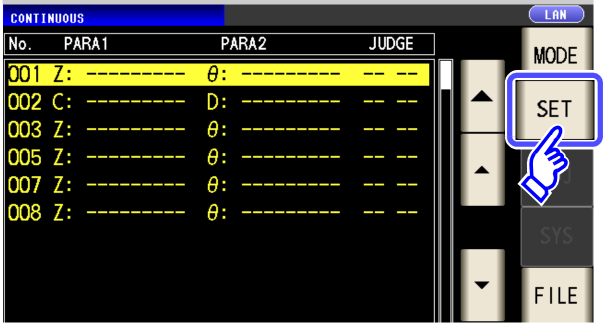
6.5.4 Setting the LCD to ON/ OFF

You can turn the LCD ON/ OFF.
Setting the LCD to OFF saves power because the LCD turns off if the panel is not touched for 10 seconds.

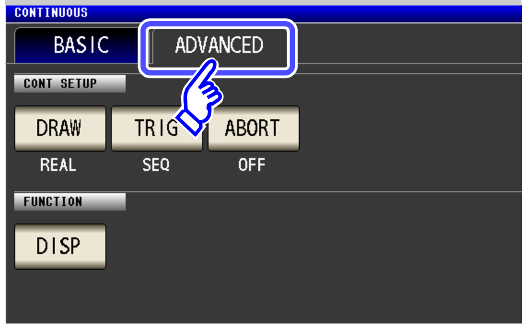
Procedure

1

Continuous Measurement Initial Screen

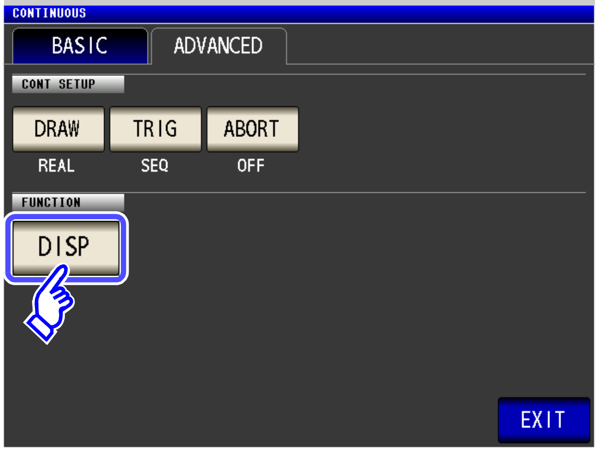


Application Settings



2

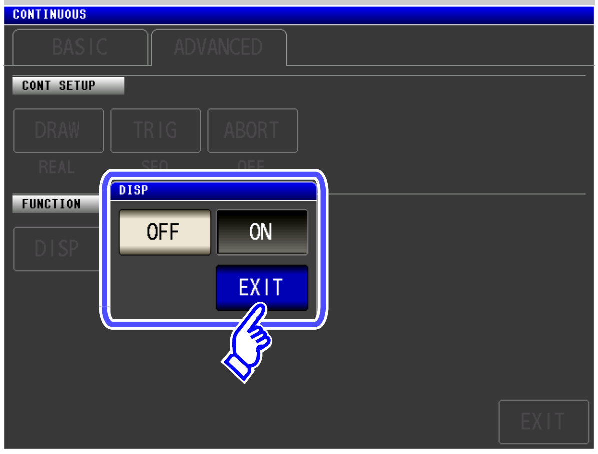
Application Settings



Press DISP **.**

3

LCD setting



Select the LCD setting, and press EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

OFF	Turns OFF the LCD. The LCD turns off after approximately 10 seconds elapse since the touch panel was last touched.
ON	Sets the LCD to always on.

When you want to turn the backlight on again:
If you touch the touch panel while the backlight is off, the backlight will turn on again.

Error Compensation Chapter 7

Compensate for errors caused by a fixture or measurement cable.

7.1 Setting Open Circuit Compensation LCR ANALYZER

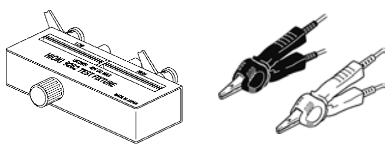
With open circuit compensation, it is possible to reduce the influence of the floating impedance of the test cables and thereby to enhance the accuracy of measurement.
It is effective for test samples whose impedance is relatively high.
The comparator decision mode can be set as one of the following:

All Compensation	The compensation values are obtained for all test frequencies.
Spot Compensation	The compensation values are obtained at the set test frequency only.
OFF	Open circuit compensation data becomes invalid.

NOTE

- Before open circuit compensation, always set the cable length.
  See"7.4 Compensating Measurement Cable Errors (Cable Length Compensation)" (p. 301)
- The measurement accuracy values defined in the specifications are for when open circuit compensation and short circuit compensation are performed.
- Be sure to perform compensation again after replacing the measuring cable.
  You will be unable to obtain correct values if measurement is performed in the compensation state prior to replacement.
- For SPOT compensation, the open circuit compensation will be valid only when the measurement frequency agrees with the SPOT compensation frequency.
- When performing compensation, make sure that there is no noise source nearby. Noise may cause an error when performing compensation.
  ex. Servo Motor, switching power source, high-voltage cable and etc.
- For SPOT compensation, the open circuit compensation will be valid only when the measurement frequency agrees with the SPOT compensation frequency.
- The compensated value is preserved in the memory of the main unit even when power is turned off.
- If the setting of the low Z high accuracy mode is changed, the compensation value becomes invalid.

Before Performing Screen Operations



- Arrange the test leads as they will be when measurement will actually be performed. Changing the configuration of the leads may result in compensation not being performed properly.
- Create an open state between the HIGH terminals and LOW terminals of the probes or fixture in accordance with the width of the measurement object. (Connect H_{CUR} and H_{POT}, and connect L_{CUR} and L_{POT}.)
- When the open circuit compensation is performed, execute the guarding process.
  See"Appendix 2 Measurement of High Impedance Components"(p. A3)

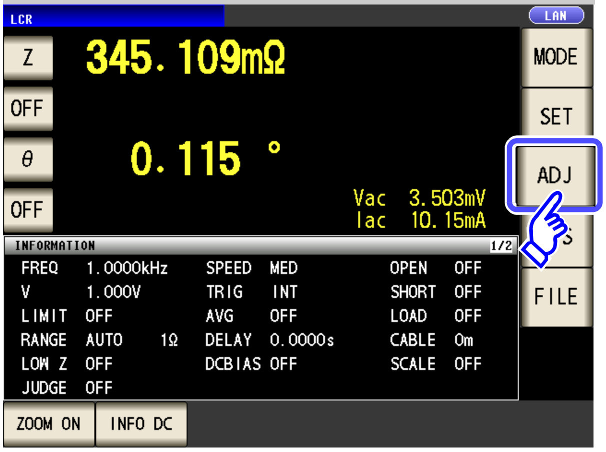
7.1.1 All Compensation

Simultaneously acquire the open compensation values for all measurement frequencies.

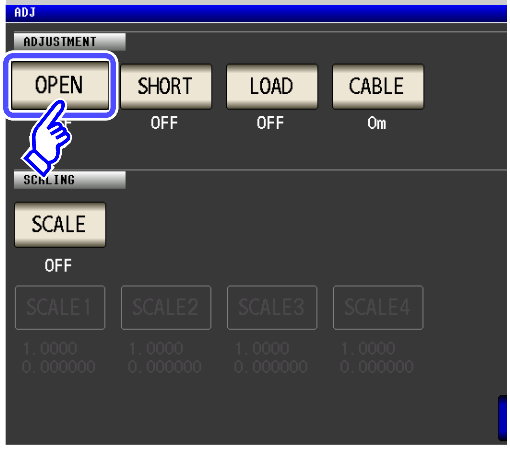
Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



Compensation Screen



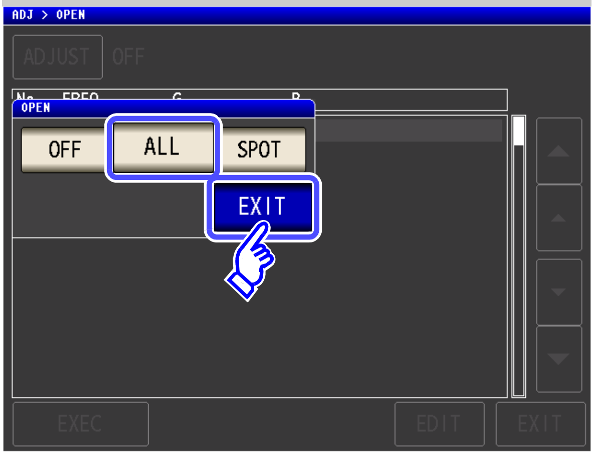
2

Open Compensation

Press ADJUST.

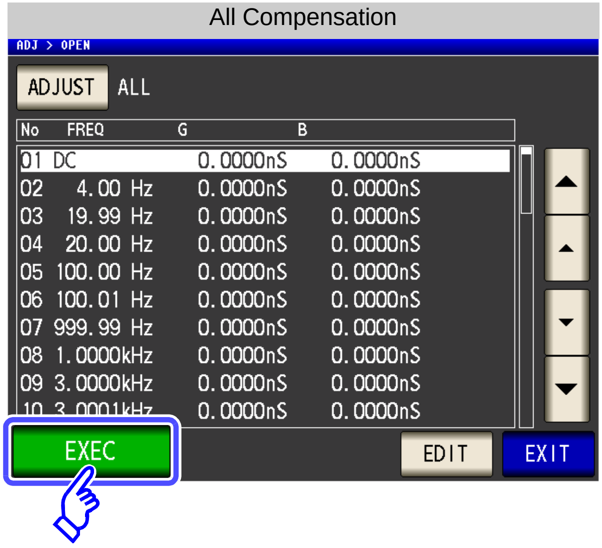
3

Open Compensation Setting



Select ALL and press EXIT to close the setting screen.

4



The compensation values from last time are displayed in a confirmation screen.
(If compensation has never been performed, the compensation values become 0.)

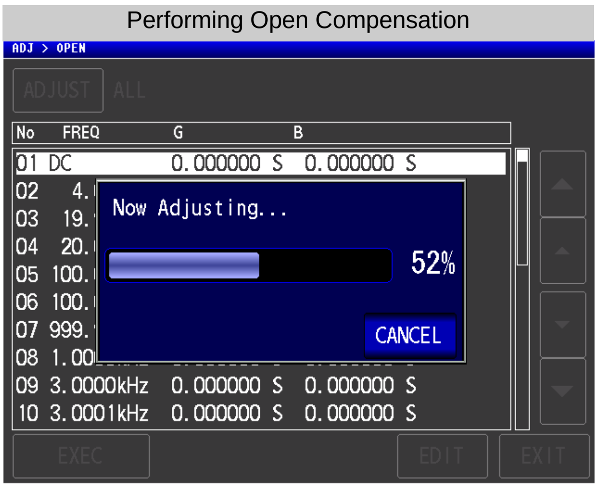
Check that the measurement cable is in an open circuit state.

Press EXEC **.**

When you do not want to acquire the compensation values: Press EXIT .

The setting screen is redisplayed, and the compensation values from last time become valid.

5



Compensation starts.

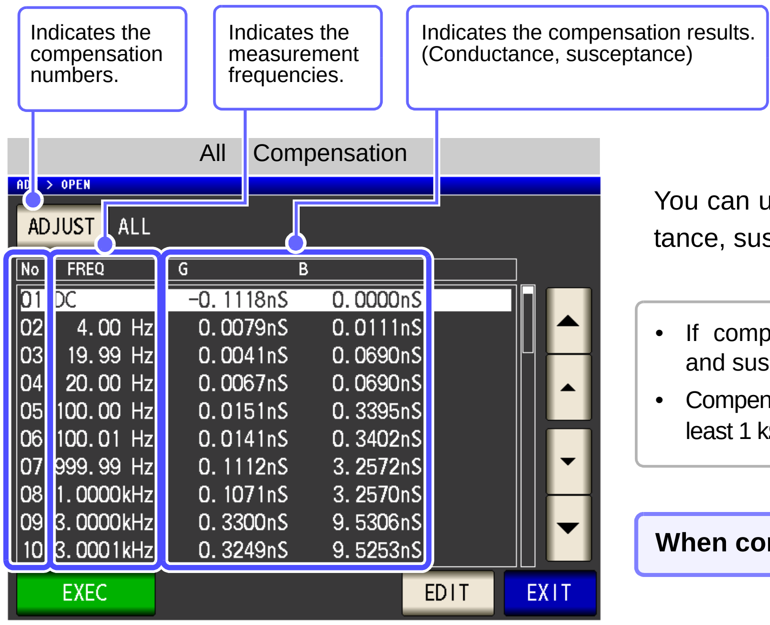
Compensation value acquisition time: Approximately 2 minutes

When you want to cancel compensation:

Press CANCEL .

Compensation is cancelled and the compensation screen is redisplayed.
(The open circuit compensation value state from last time remains.)

6



You can use ▲ and ▼ to check the Conductance, susceptance of each compensation point.

- If compensation ends normally, the conductance and susceptance are displayed.
- Compensation can be performed for impedances of at least 1 kΩ.

When compensation failed: (p. 279)

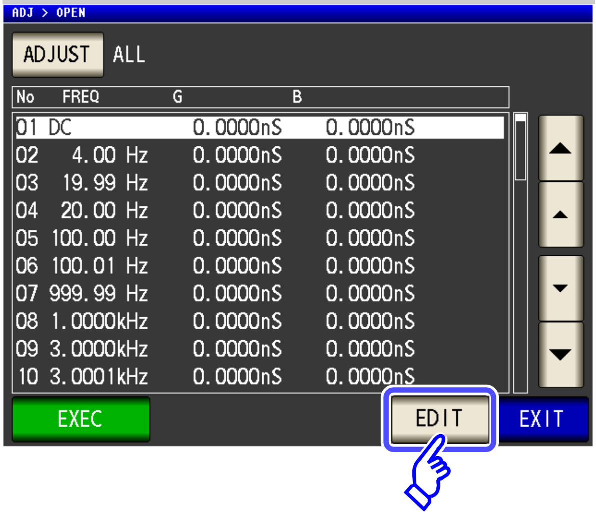
7 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

Acquiring open compensation values for some frequencies only

Procedure

1

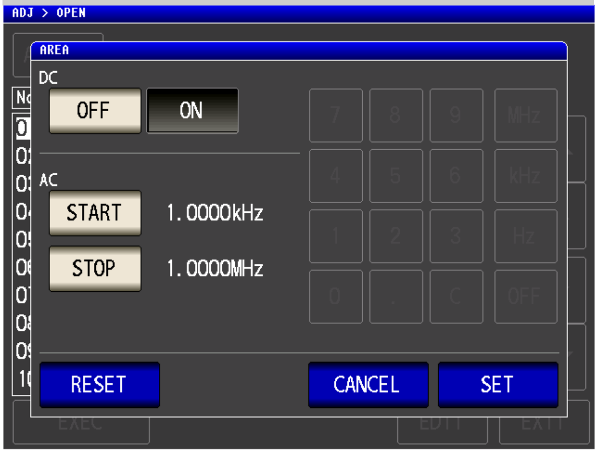
All Compensation



Press EDIT in the all compensation screen.

2

Setting the compensation range



Configuring DC open compensation

ON	Performs DC open compensation.
OFF	Does not perform DC open compensation.

Configuring AC open compensation

Press START and set the start frequency for open compensation with the numeric key-pad.

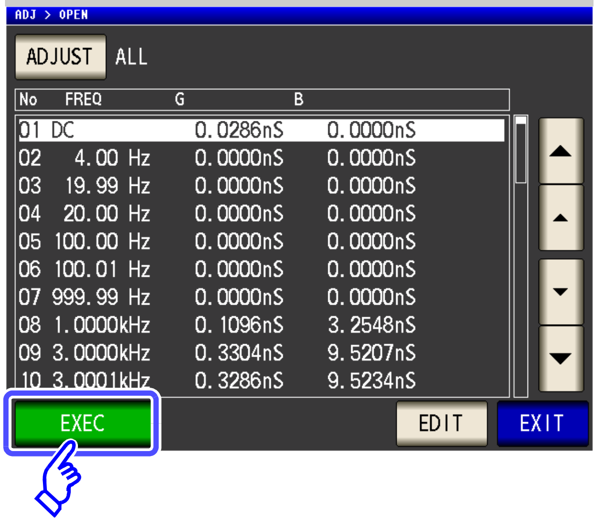
Press STOP and set the stop frequency for open compensation with the numeric key-pad.

Press SET to accept the settings.

Initial value (perform compensation for all frequencies):
Press RESET.

3

All Compensation



Press EXEC to start acquiring compensation values.

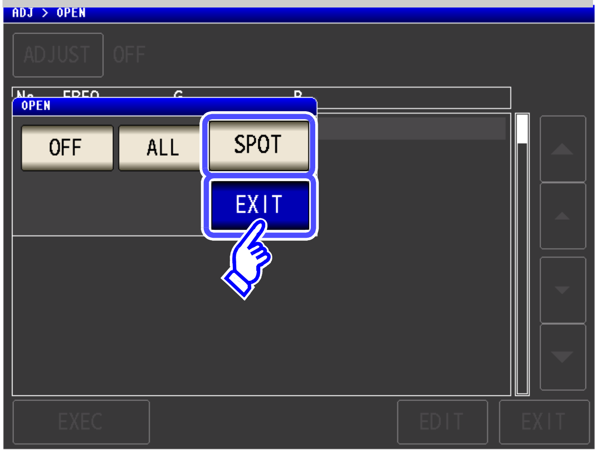
NOTE The DC on/off setting and AC start/stop setting apply to both open compensation and short compensation.

7.1.2 Spot Compensation

Acquire the compensation values at the set measurement frequencies. Measurement frequencies can be set for up to five points.

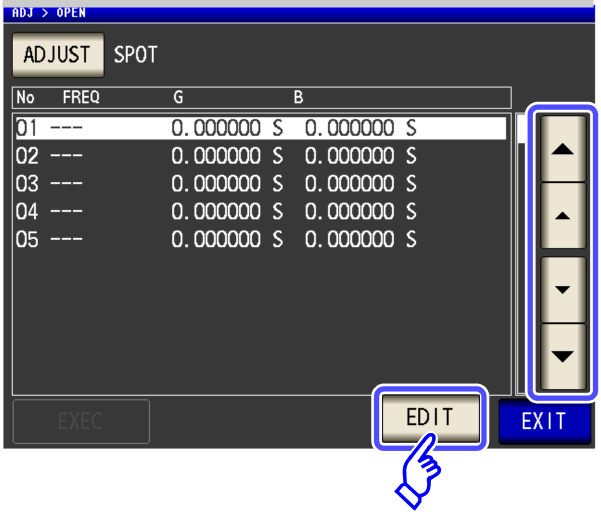
Procedure

1 Open Compensation Setting



Select SPOT in the open circuit compensation screen, and press EXIT to confirm the selection.

2 Spot Compensation

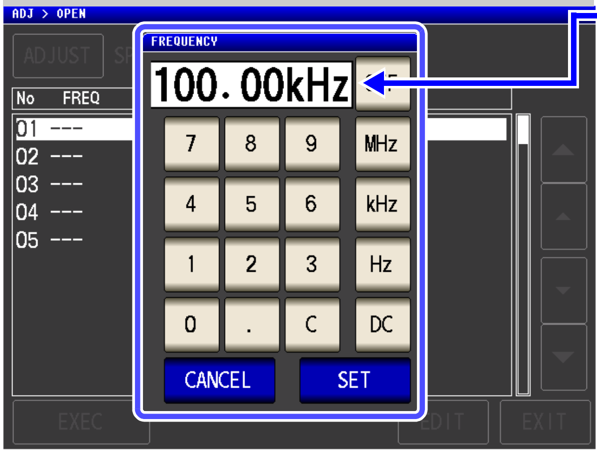


Use ▲ or ▼ to select the compensation point you want to set or edit, and press EDIT.

When you do not want to perform compensation: Press EXIT.

Compensation is not performed and the compensation screen is redisplayed.

3 Spot Compensation Value Setting



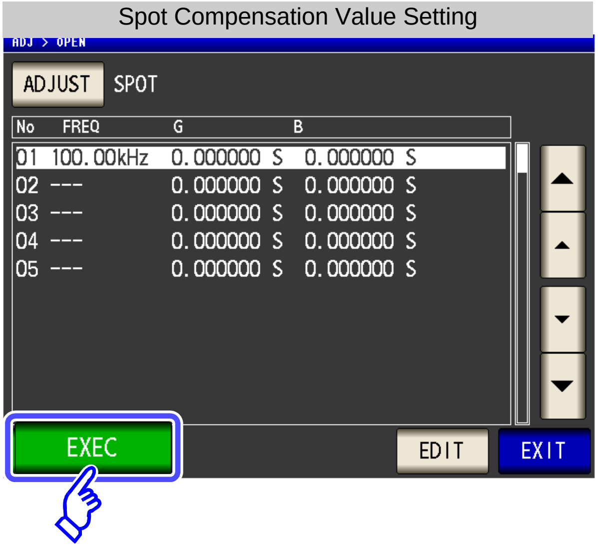
Until one of these keys is pressed for input of a numerical value, the previous frequency for which SPOT compensation was performed is displayed.

Use the numeric keypad to enter a frequency for compensation.

- Settable range: DC, 4 Hz to 5.000 MHz
  If a value in excess of 5 MHz is entered, the measurement frequency will automatically set to 5 MHz.
- If a value less than 4 Hz is entered, the measurement frequency will automatically set to 4 Hz.
- If you make a mistake during input:
  press C to cancel the input and start again.

4 **Press SET to confirm the frequency for compensation.**

5



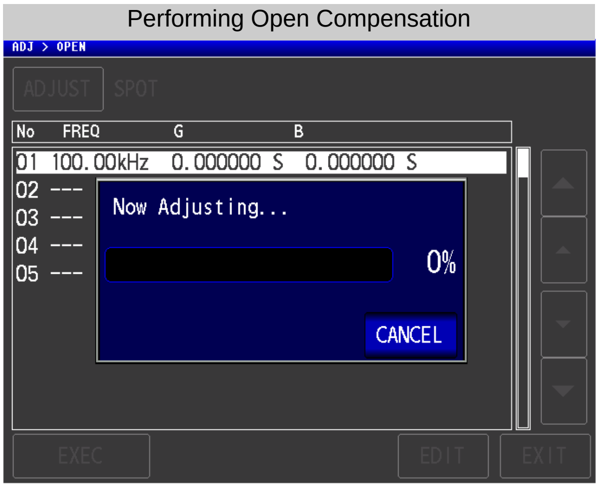
The compensation values from last time are displayed in a confirmation screen.
(If compensation has never been performed, the compensation values become 0.)

Check that the measurement cable is in an open circuit state.

Press EXEC **.**

When you do not want to acquire the compensation values: Press EXIT .
The setting screen is redisplayed, and the compensation values from last time become valid.

6

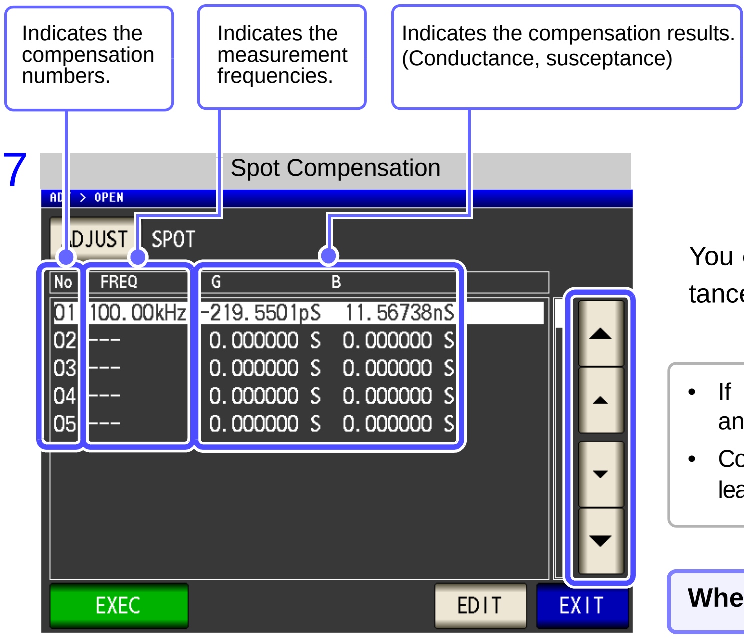


Compensation starts.

Compensation value acquisition time:
Approximately 5 seconds

When you want to cancel compensation:
Press CANCEL .
Compensation is cancelled and the compensation screen is redisplayed.
(The open circuit compensation value state from last time remains.)

7



You can use ▲ and ▼ to check the Conductance, susceptance of each compensation point.

- If compensation ends normally, the conductance and susceptance are displayed.
- Compensation can be performed for impedances of at least 1 kΩ.

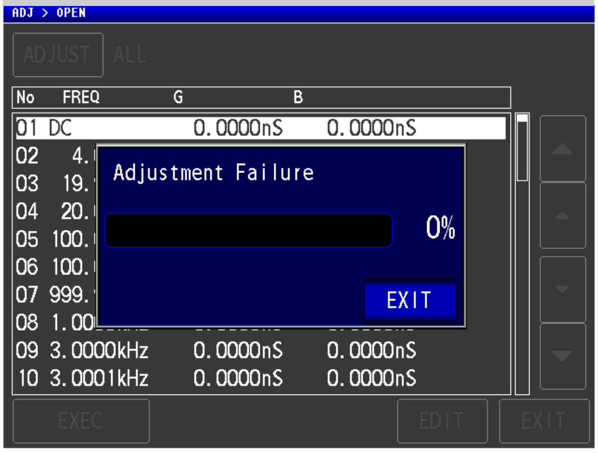
When compensation failed: (p. 279)

8 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

When Open Compensation Failed

If compensation fails, a window such as the following will be displayed.
When an error message appears and compensation has stopped (when EXIT is touched), open circuit compensation is turned OFF.

Error



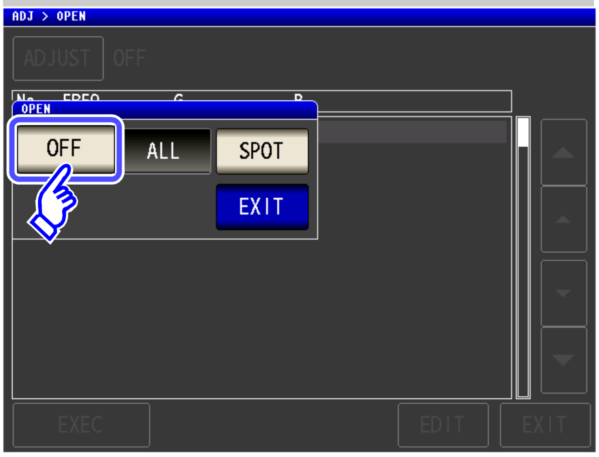
The open circuit compensation process is quite sensitive to noise - both noise originating externally and induced noise.Therefore, if open circuit compensation has been interrupted with a fault, you should check the following points before starting the compensation process again:

- Check that the test cables are properly connected.
- Check that nothing is connected to the test cables. (Open circuit compensation cannot be performed while any test sample is connected to the test cables.)
- Check that the test leads are arranged as closely as possible to their configuration in which measurement will be performed.
- During the compensation process, be sure not to disturb the test cables or to move your hand near them.
- Execute the guarding process.
  See"Appendix 2 Measurement of High Impedance Components"(p. A3)

When You Want to Make Open Circuit Compensation Data Invalid

Press OFF in Step 3 of [Open Compensation Setting] (p. 274) to make the compensation data for up until now invalid and return to the [Initial screen].

Open Compensation Setting



NOTE The compensation values that are stored internally are not cleared by the operation described above. When ALL or SPOT is selected, the stored compensation values can be used.

7.2 Short Circuit Compensation

LCR ANALYZER

With short circuit compensation, it is possible to reduce the influence of the residual impedance of the test cables and thereby to enhance the accuracy of measurement.
It is effective for test samples whose impedance is relatively low.
The comparator decision mode can be set as one of the following:

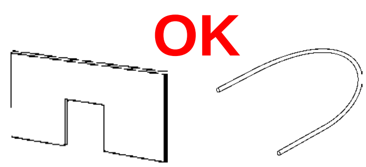
All Compensation	Compensation values are obtained for all test frequencies.
Spot Compensation	Compensation values are obtained at the set test frequency only.
OFF	Short circuit compensation data becomes invalid.

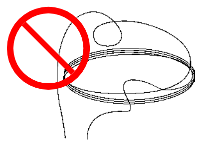
NOTE

- Before short circuit compensation, always set the cable length.
  See: "7.4 Compensating Measurement Cable Errors (Cable Length Compensation)" (p. 301)
- The measurement accuracy values defined in the specifications are for when open circuit compensation and short circuit compensation are performed.
- Be sure to perform compensation again after replacing the measuring cable.
  You will be unable to obtain correct values if measurement is performed in the compensation state prior to replacement.
- For spot compensation, short circuit compensation will be valid only when the measurement frequency and spot compensation frequency match.
- When performing compensation, make sure that there is no noise source nearby. Noise may cause an error when performing compensation.
  ex. Servo Motor, switching power source, high-voltage cable and etc.
- For SPOT compensation, the open circuit compensation will be valid only when the measurement frequency agrees with the SPOT compensation frequency.
- The compensated value is preserved in the memory of the main unit even when power is turned off.
- If the setting of the low Z high accuracy mode is changed, the compensation value becomes invalid.

Before Performing Screen Operations

Necessary item: Shorting bar
This shorting bar is for short circuiting together the ends of the test leads. Use an object whose impedance is as low as possible.



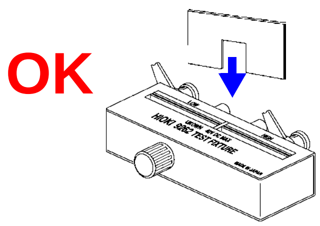


If you use a metallic wire or the like as a shorting bar, try to ensure that it is as thick and short as possible.

Usage example:
Arrange the test leads as closely as possible to their configuration in which measurement will be performed, and short circuit together the HIGH and LOW leads.

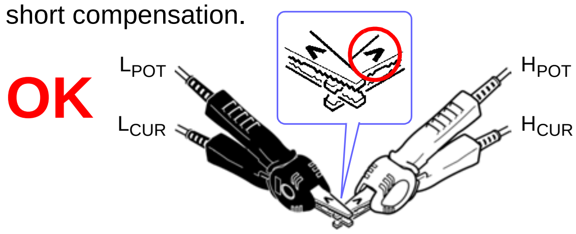
(When using a fixture)

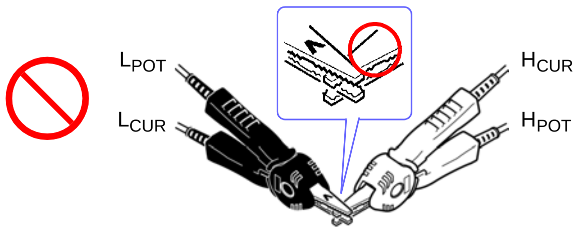
In order to keep external influences as low as possible, be sure to thrust the shorting bar in all the way.



(When using optional L2000)

Short-circuit the tips with the **V** marks on the clips aligned as shown in the diagram, and then perform short compensation.



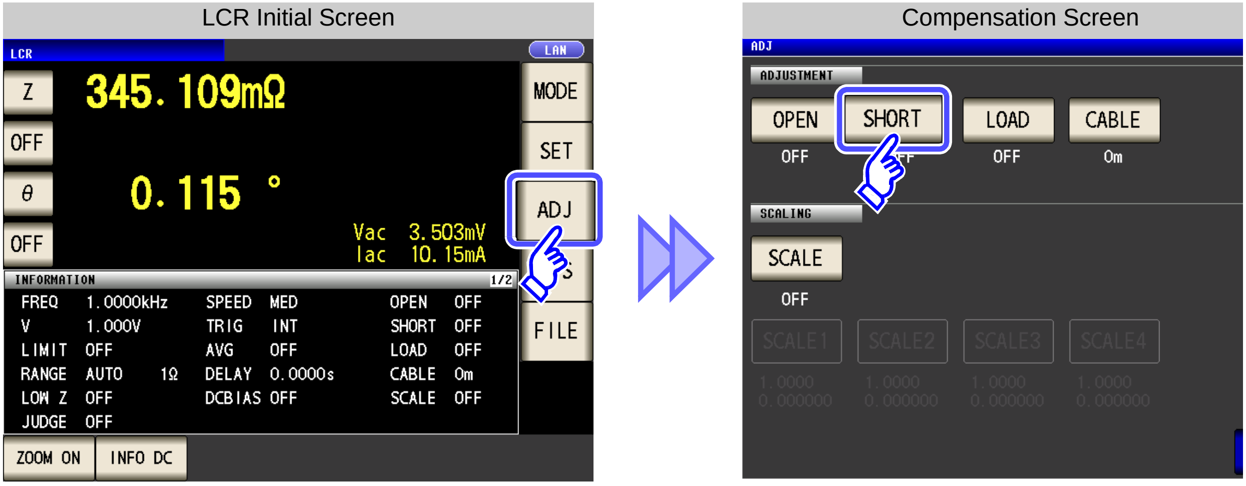


7.2.1 All Compensation

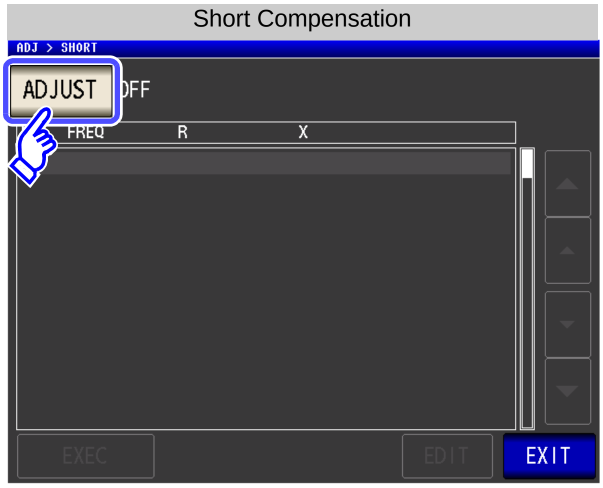
Simultaneously acquire the short compensation values for all measurement frequencies.

Procedure

1

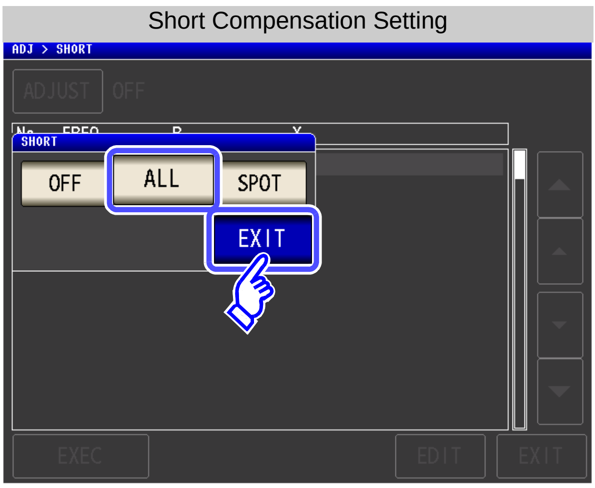


2



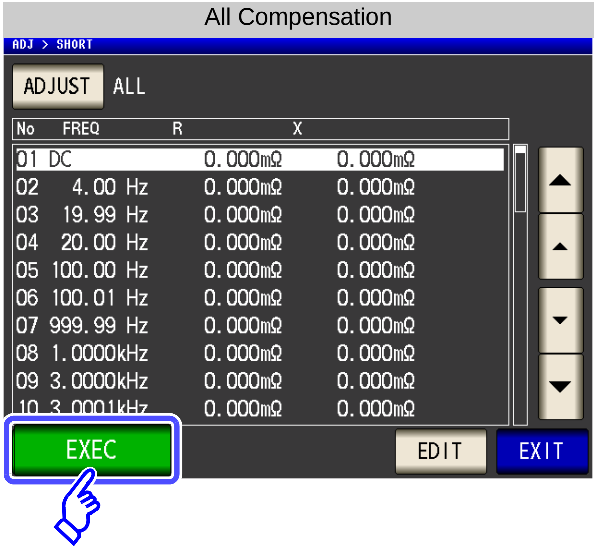
Press ADJUST **.**

3



Select ALL **and press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

4



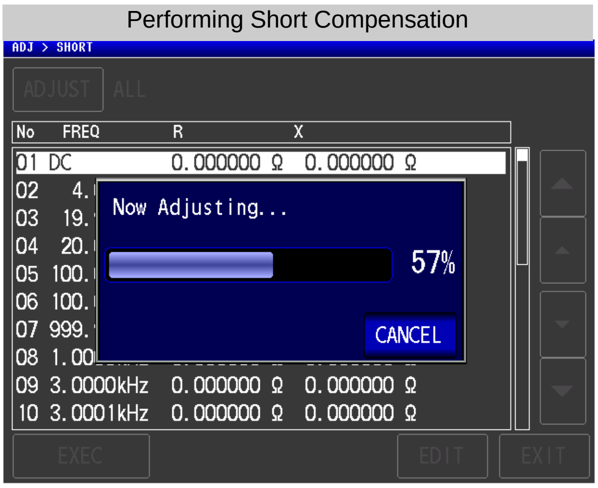
The compensation values from last time are displayed in a confirmation screen.
(If compensation has never been performed, the compensation values become 0.)

Check that the measurement cable is in a short-circuit state.

Press EXEC **.**

When you do not want to acquire the compensation values: Press EXIT .
The setting screen is redisplayed, and the compensation values from last time become valid.

5

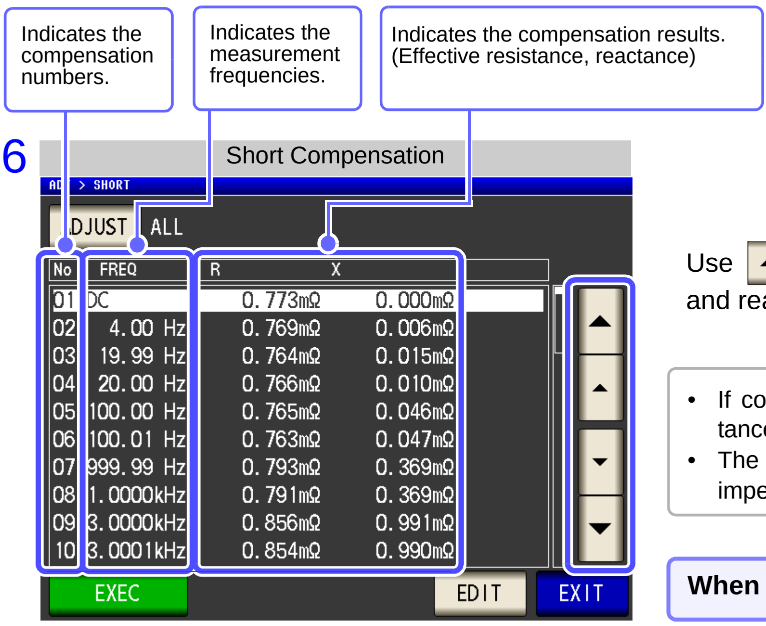


Compensation starts.

Compensation value acquisition time:
Approximately 2 minutes

When you want to cancel compensation:
Press CANCEL .
Compensation is cancelled and the compensation screen is redisplayed.
(The short circuit compensation values from last time remain.)

6



Use ▲ or ▼ to check the effective resistance and reactance of each compensation point.

- If compensation ends normally, the effective resistance and reactance are displayed.
- The possible compensation range is 1 kΩ or less for impedance.

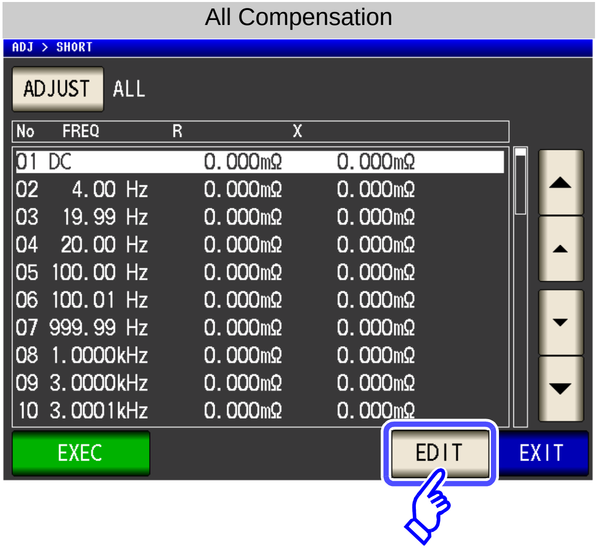
When compensation failed: (p. 287)

7 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

Acquiring short compensation values for some frequencies only

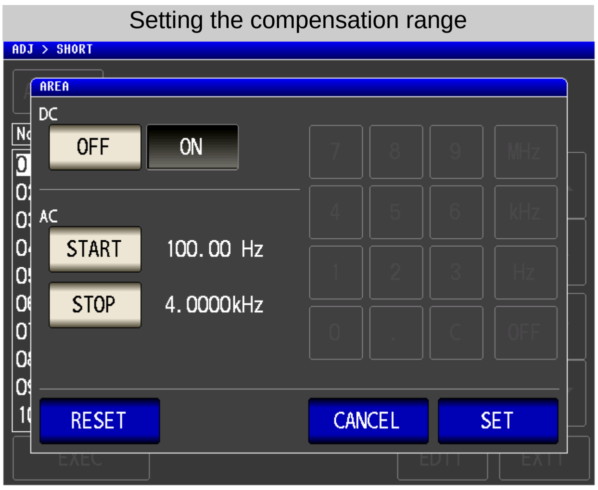
Procedure

1



Press EDIT in the all compensation screen.

2



Configuring DC short compensation

ON	Performs DC short compensation.
OFF	Does not perform DC short compensation.

Configuring AC short compensation

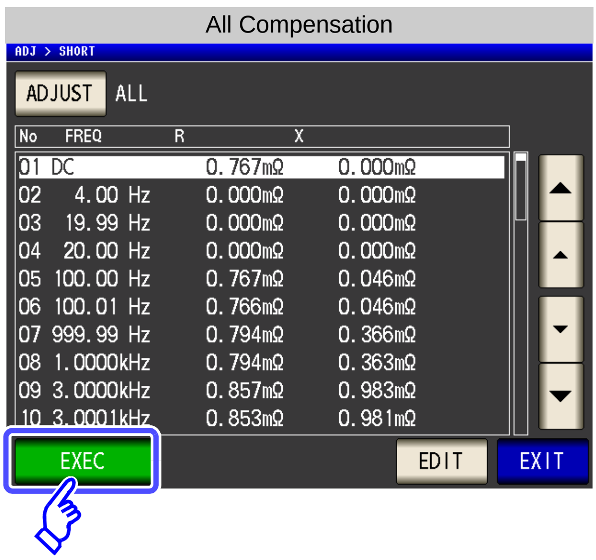
Press START and set the start frequency for short compensation with the numeric keypad.

Press STOP and set the stop frequency for short compensation with the numeric keypad.

Press SET to accept the settings.

Initial value (perform compensation for all frequencies):
Press RESET.

3



Press EXEC to start acquiring compensation values.

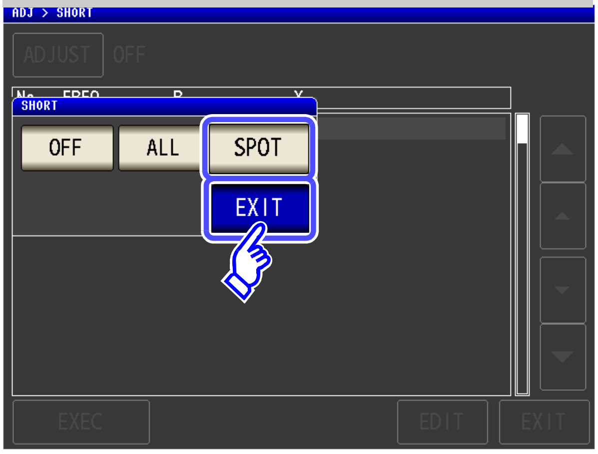
NOTE The DC on/off setting and AC start/stop setting apply to both open compensation and short compensation.

7.2.2 Spot Compensation

Acquire the compensation values at the set measurement frequencies. Measurement frequencies can be set for up to five points.

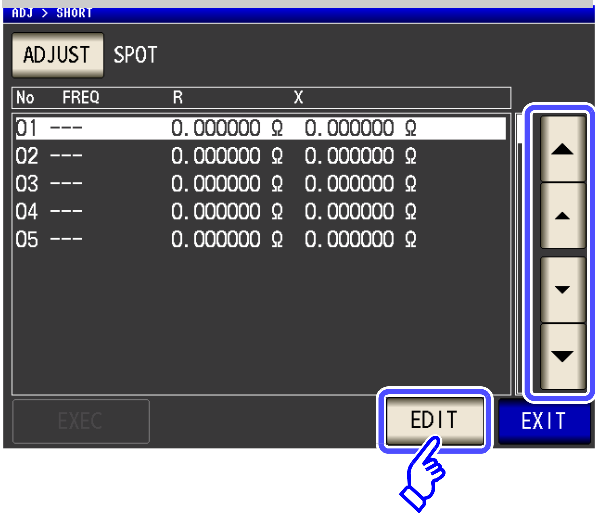
Procedure

1 Short Compensation Setting



Select SPOT in the short circuit compensation screen, and press EXIT to confirm the selection.

2 Spot Compensation

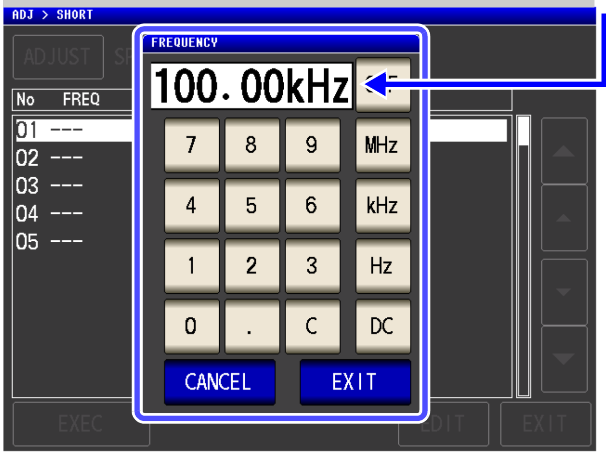


Use ▲ or ▼ to select the compensation point you want to set or edit, and then press EDIT.

When you do not want to perform compensation: Press EXIT.

Compensation is not performed and the compensation screen is redisplayed.

3 Spot Compensation Value Setting



Until one of these keys is pressed for input of a numerical value, the previous frequency for which SPOT compensation was performed is displayed.

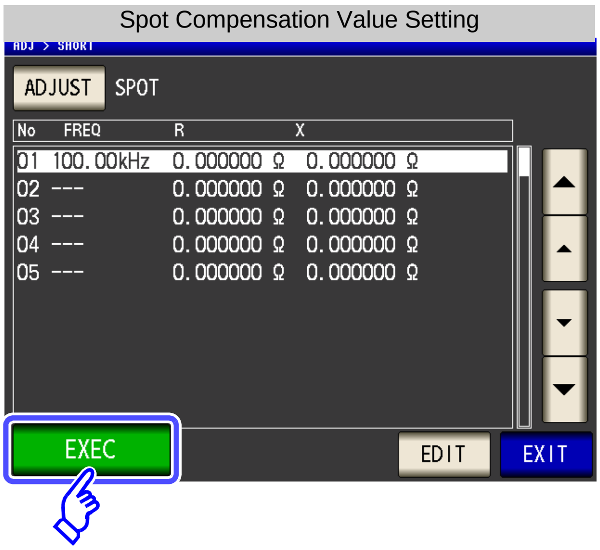
Use the numeric keypad to enter a frequency for compensation.

- Settable range: DC, 4 Hz to 5.000 MHz
- If a value in excess of 5 MHz is entered, the measurement frequency will automatically set to 5 MHz.
- If a value less than 4 Hz is entered, the measurement frequency will automatically set to 4 Hz.
- If you make a mistake during input:

  press C to cancel the input and start again.

4 **Press EXIT to confirm the frequency for compensation.**

5



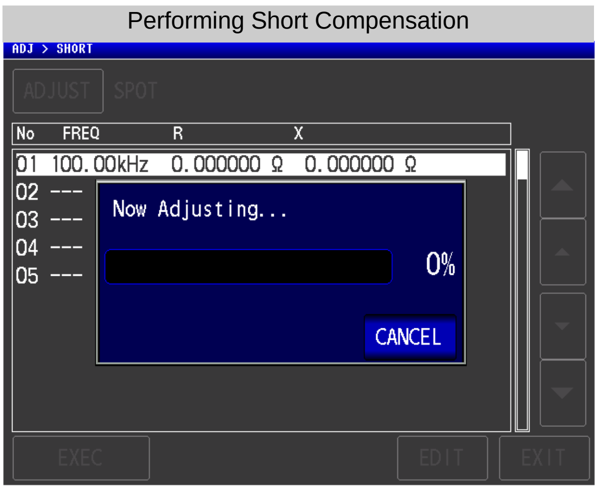
The compensation values from last time are displayed in a confirmation screen.
(If compensation has never been performed, the compensation values become 0.)

Check that the measurement cable is in a short-circuit state.

Press EXEC.

When you do not want to acquire the compensation values: Press EXIT.
The setting screen is redisplayed, and the compensation values from last time become valid.

6

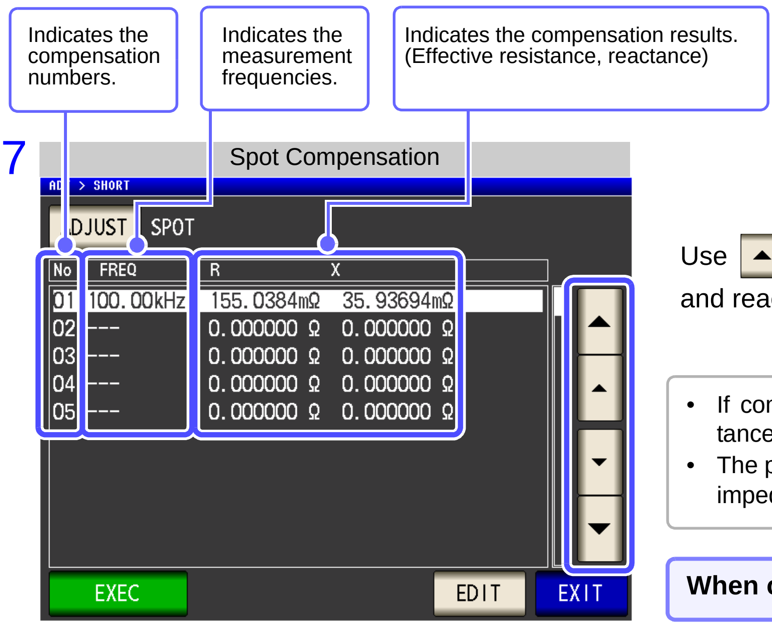


Compensation starts.

Compensation value acquisition time:
Approximately 5 seconds

When you want to cancel compensation:
Press CANCEL.
Compensation is cancelled and the compensation screen is redisplayed.
(The short circuit compensation values from last time remain.)

7



Use ▲ or ▼ to check the effective resistance and reactance of each compensation point.

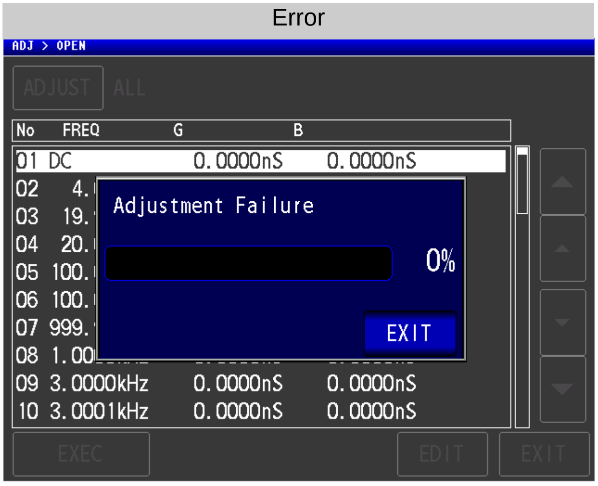
- If compensation ends normally, the effective resistance and reactance are displayed.
- The possible compensation range is 1 kΩ or less for impedance.

When compensation failed: (p. 287)

8 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

When Short Compensation Failed

EXIT When an error message appears and compensation has stopped, short circuit compensation is turned off.

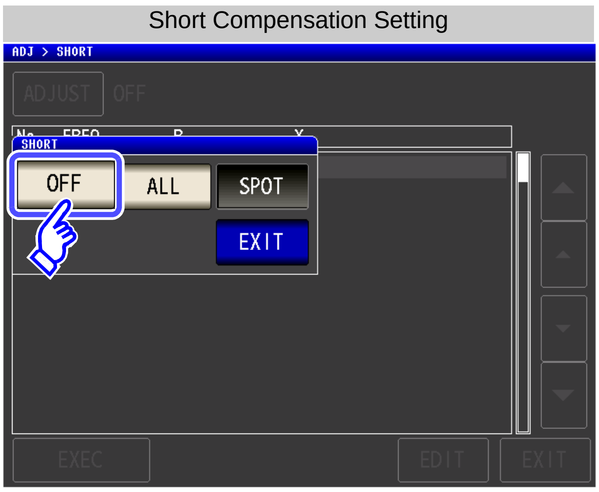


Check the following points before starting the short circuit compensation process again:

- Check that the test cables are properly connected.
- Check that the test cables are properly shorted together with the shorting bar. (Short circuit compensation cannot be performed while any test sample is connected to the test cables.)
- Check that the test leads are arranged as closely as possible to their configuration in which measurement will be performed.
- During the compensation process, be sure not to disturb the test cables or to move your hand near them.

When You Want to Make Short Circuit Compensation Data Invalid

Press OFF in Step 3 of [Short Compensation Setting] (p. 282) to make the compensation data for up until now invalid and return to the [Initial screen].

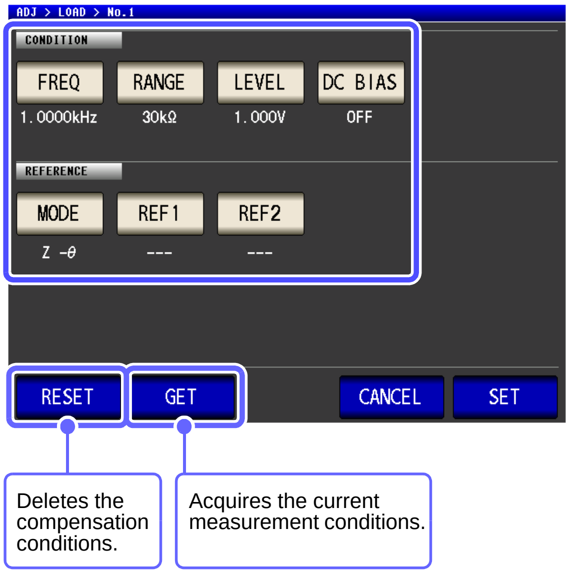


NOTE The compensation values that are stored internally are not cleared by the operation described above. When ALL or SPOT is selected, the stored compensation values can be used.

7.3 Compensating Values to Match Reference Values (Load Compensation)

LCR ANALYZER

Compensate measurement values to match the element that will be the reference.
With load compensation it is possible to calculate the compensation coefficient by measuring a reference sample with known data and perform the compensation for the test data obtained from the target sample.
The compensation coefficient can be acquired using up to five compensation conditions. The reference value of each compensation condition can be set independently.
The following seven compensation conditions should be set for each measurement frequency:



Compensation frequency	Define the measurement frequency used to measure and compensate the reference sample.
Compensation Range	Set the range to compensate.
Compensation Signal Level	Set the type and value of the signal level to compensate.
DC Bias	Enable or disable DC bias and set the value.
Parameter Type	Set the parameter to use as the reference value.
Reference Value 1	Set the Z/ Cs/ Cp/ Ls/ Lp/ Rs reference value selected for the parameter type.
Reference Value 2	Set the θ/ D/ Rs/ Rp/ Q/ X reference value selected for the parameter type.

The compensation coefficient is computed from the reference values of Z and θ obtained from the set values and the actual data acquired from the reference sample at each of the compensation frequencies.

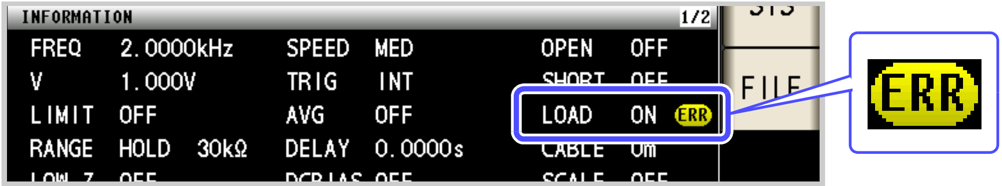
Compensation coefficient of Z = (Reference value of Z) / (Actual data of Z)
Compensation value of θ = (Reference value of θ) - (Actual data of θ)

The measured values of Z and θ are first compensated using the following equations, and then individual parameters from the compensated Z and Éý values are employed.

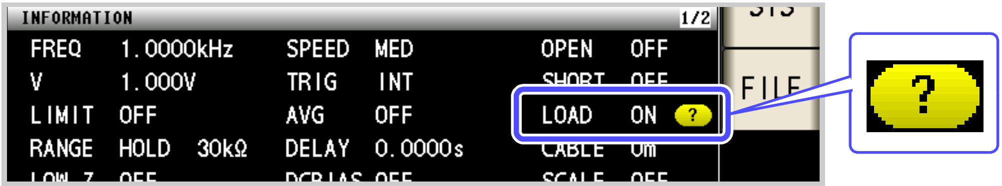
Z = (Z before compensation) × (Compensation coefficient of Z)
θ = (θ before compensation) + (Compensation value of θ)

NOTE

- When all of the compensation conditions match for load compensation, compensation is performed under the optimal conditions.
- If the current measurement frequency and compensation frequency do not match, an error like the following is displayed in the initial screen.



- If a condition other than the compensation frequency does not match, compensation is performed but a warning like the following is displayed in the initial screen.



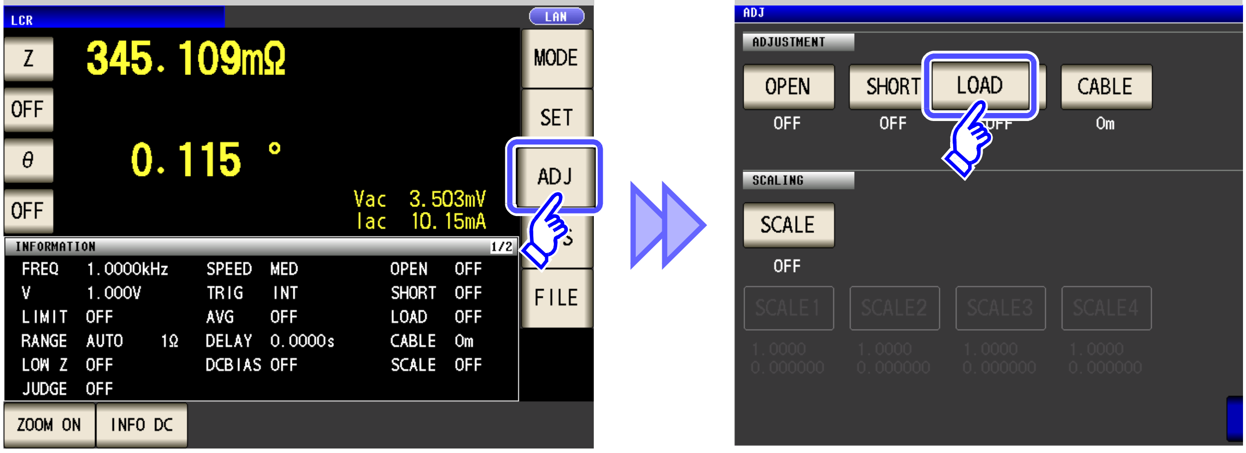
- When the OPEN or SHORT compensation is valid, the load compensation is performed for Z and θ processed by the OPEN or SHORT compensation.
- In acquiring load compensation data (i.e., reference sample measurement), the OPEN/ SHORT compensation settings, that were defined before entry into the Load Compensation Screen, are valid.
- If the setting of the low Z high accuracy mode is changed, the compensation value becomes invalid.

Procedure

1

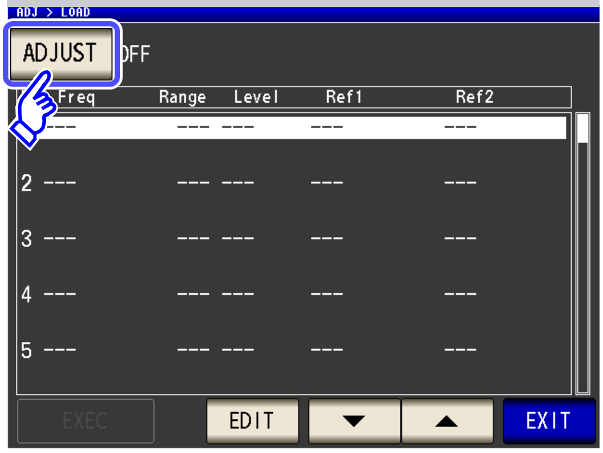
LCR Initial Screen

Compensation Screen



2

Load Compensation Value List



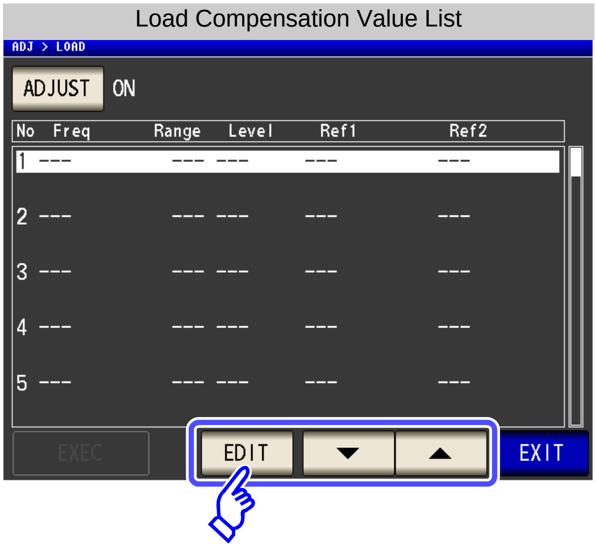
Press ADJUST .

3

Load Compensation Setting

Select ON , and press EXIT to confirm the selection.

4



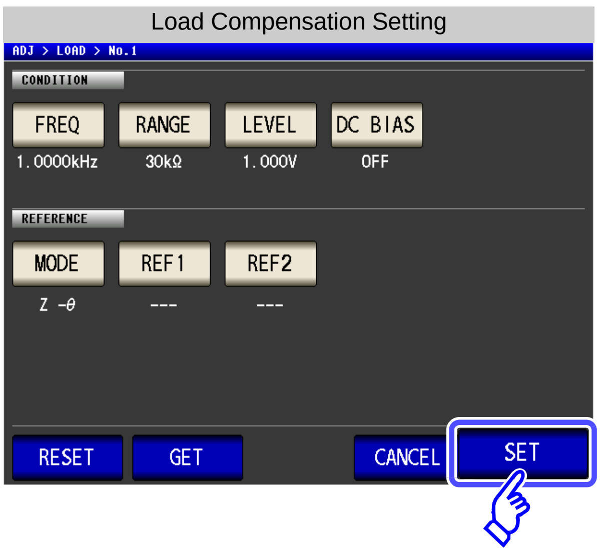
Use ▲ or ▼ to select the number of the load compensation condition to set.

Press EDIT.

5 **Set the compensation condition.**

- Compensation frequency (p. 293)
- Compensation range (p. 294)
- Type and value of the compensation level (p. 295)
- DC bias (p. 296)
- Parameter to use for reference value (p. 297)
- Reference value (p. 298)

6



Press SET to confirm the compensation conditions.

The load compensation screen is redisplayed.

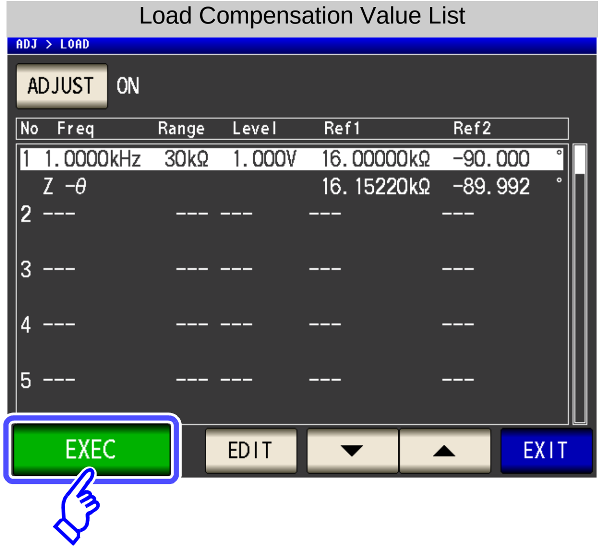
Attach the reference sample to the test fixtures.

When you want to cancel compensation:

Press CANCEL.

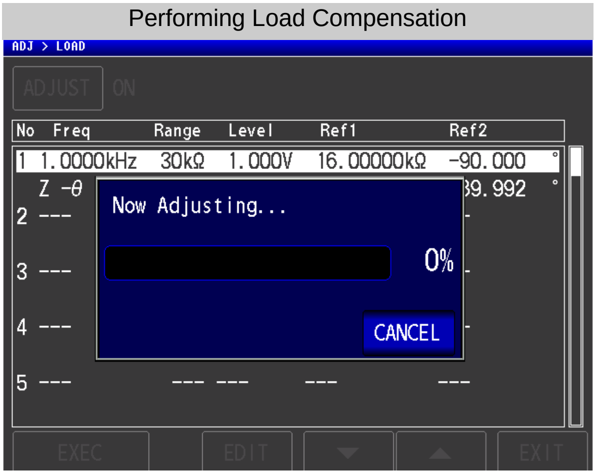
The compensation conditions are discarded and the load compensation screen is redisplayed.

7



If you select EXEC, the compensation values are acquired.

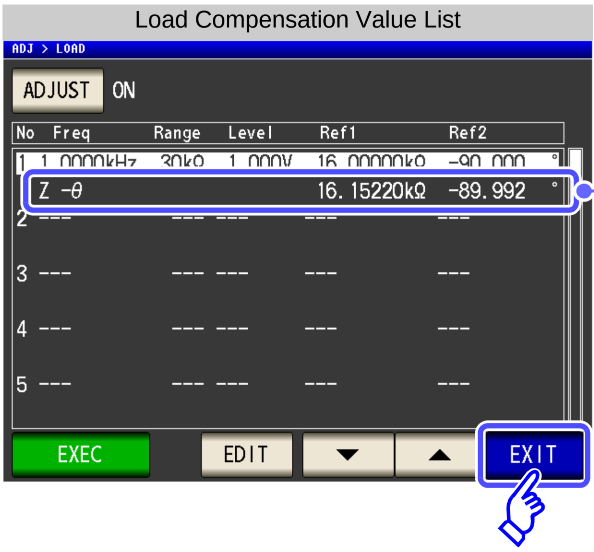
- When data acquisition is completed, the reference sample compensation data is displayed on the screen.
- When an error occurs during data acquisition, a "beep" sound is generated and the compensation data is invalidated.
- If even one of the load compensation conditions is changed following data acquisition, the acquired compensation data is invalidated.



When you want to cancel compensation data acquisition: Press CANCEL.

When compensation failed: (p. 300)

8



When acquisition of the compensation value is completed, the compensation value is displayed.

Press EXIT from the load compensation screen to return to the initial screen.

9

LCR Initial Screen

When the load compensation is valid for the set measurement conditions, ON appears on the LOAD parameter in the Initial Screen.

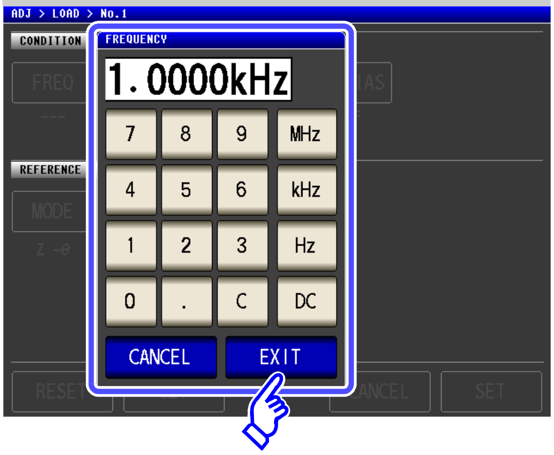
When the same compensation frequency has been set to multiple load compensation groups, only the group with the smallest number will be valid.
When the current measurement frequency does not agree with the load compensation frequency, the load compensation will be invalid and ON will not appear.

FREQ Set the compensation frequency.

Compensation Frequency Setting

1. Press FREQ.

Compensation Frequency Setting



2. Use the numeric keypad to enter the compensation frequency.

Settable range: DC, 4.00 to 5.0000 MHz

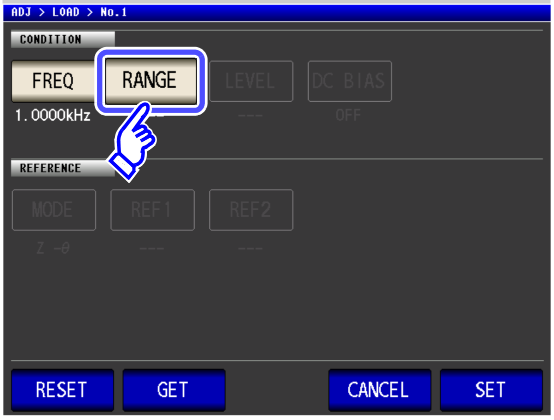
3. Press a unit key to confirm the setting.

4. Press EXIT to close the setting screen.

- When performing load compensation for DC resistance measurement: Press DC.
- If you make a mistake during input:
  press C to cancel the input and start again.
- When you want to cancel input:
  Press CANCEL to close the compensation frequency setting screen.

RANGE Setting the Compensation Range

Compensation Range Setting

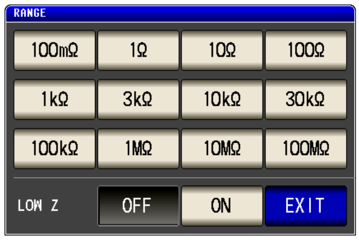
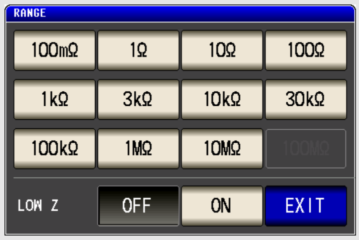
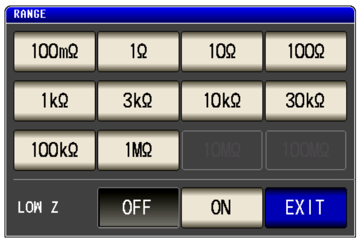


1. Press RANGE.

Compensation Range Setting

2. Select the range for compensation.

The range that can be set varies depending on the compensation frequency.

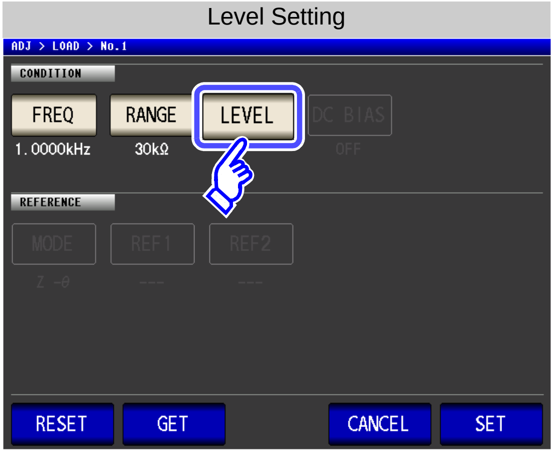
Frequency	Settable Range	Range Setting Screen
DC	Entire range	
4.00 Hz to 100.00 kHz		
100.01 kHz to 1.0000 MHz	100 mΩ to 10 MΩ	
1.0001 MHz to 5.0000 MHz	100 mΩ to 1 MΩ	

- To enable LOW Z: Press ON of LOW Z.
- If you make a mistake during input: press C to cancel the input and start again.

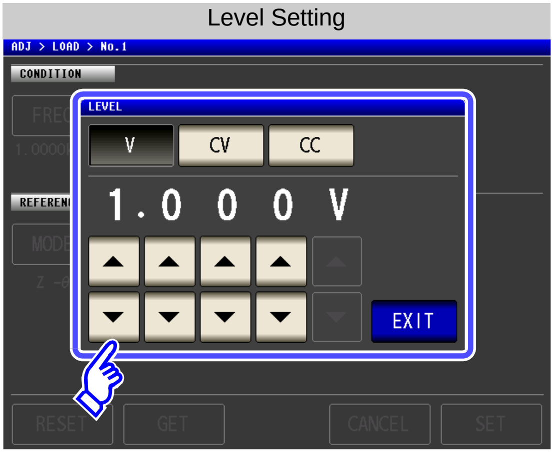
3. Press EXIT to close the setting screen.

NOTE If the compensation frequency is not set, the compensation range cannot be set.

LEVEL Setting the Type and Value of the Compensation Level



1. Press LEVEL.



2. Select the compensation level type.

V	Open voltage level (p. 45)
CV	Voltage level between test sample terminals (p. 45)
CC	Current level between test sample terminals (p. 47)

3. Use ▲ or ▼ to enter the voltage or current value.
For the possible compensation setting ranges, see the following figures.

4. Press EXIT to close the setting screen.

AC Load Compensation

V, CV

Frequency	LOW Z	Range	V, CV
4.00 Hz to 1.0000 MHz	OFF	Entire range	0.005 to 5.000 V
1.0001 MHz to 5.0000 MHz	OFF	Entire range	0.010 to 1.000 V
4.00 Hz to 1.0000 MHz	ON	Entire range	0.005 to 1.000 V
1.0001 MHz to 5.0000 MHz	ON	Entire range	0.010 to 1.000 V

CC

Frequency	LOW Z	Range	CC
4.00 Hz to 1.0000 MHz	OFF	Entire range	0.01 m to 50.00 mA
1.0001 MHz to 5.0000 MHz	OFF	Entire range	0.01 m to 10.00 mA
4.00 Hz to 100.00 kHz	ON	100 mΩ, 1 Ω	0.01 m to 100.00 mA
		Range of 10 Ω or more.	0.01 m to 10.00 mA
100.01 kHz to 5.0000 MHz	ON	Entire range	0.01 m to 10.00 mA

DC Load Compensation

V, CV

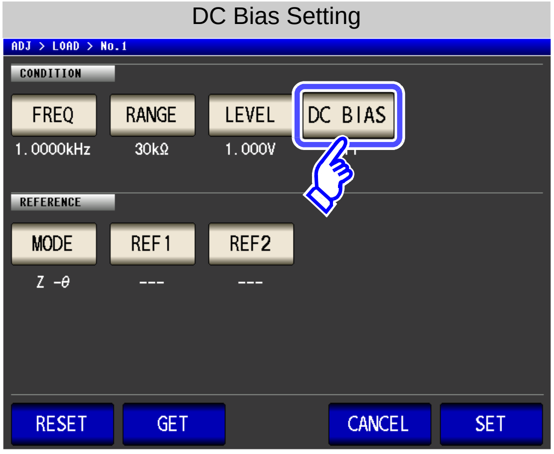
LOW Z	Range	V, CV
OFF	Entire range	0.1 V to 2.50 V
ON	Entire range	0.1 V to 1.00 V

CC

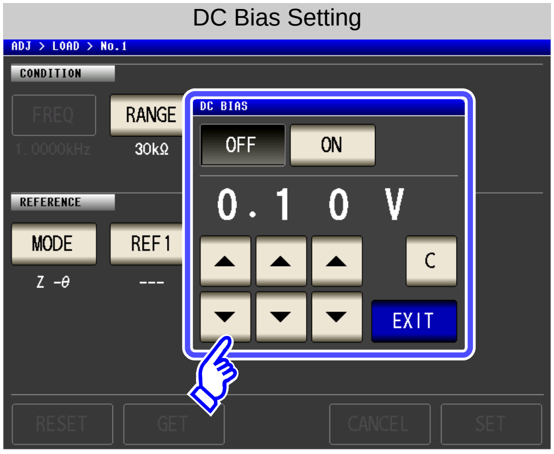
LOW Z	Range	CC
OFF	Entire range	0.01 m to 25.00 mA
ON	100 mΩ, 1 Ω	0.01 m to 100.00 mA
	Range of 10 Ω or more.	0.01 m to 25.00 mA

NOTE If the compensation range is not set, the compensation level cannot be set.

DC BIAS Setting the DC Bias



1. Press DC BIAS .



2. Select ON/ OFF for the DC bias.

OFF	Sets the DC bias to OFF.
ON	Sets the DC bias to ON.

3. Use ▲ or ▼ to enter the DC bias value.

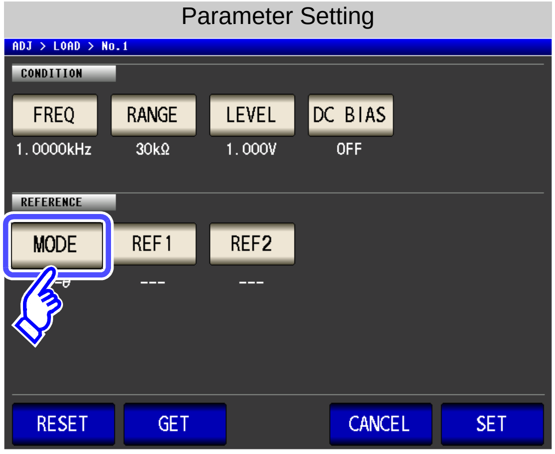
Settable range: 0.00 to 2.50 V

4. Press EXIT to close the setting screen.

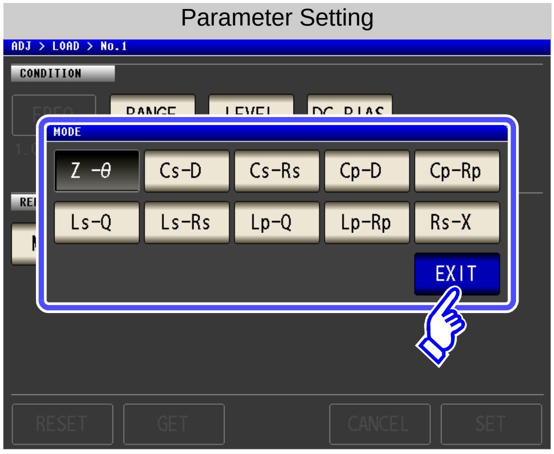
If you make a mistake during input:
press C to cancel the input and start again.

NOTE
- If the compensation frequency, compensation range, and compensation level are not set, the DC bias setting cannot be set.
- When DC is selected for the compensation frequency setting, the DC bias setting cannot be set.

MODE Setting of Parameter to Use for Reference Value



1. Press MODE.



2. Select the parameter mode of the reference value to be set.

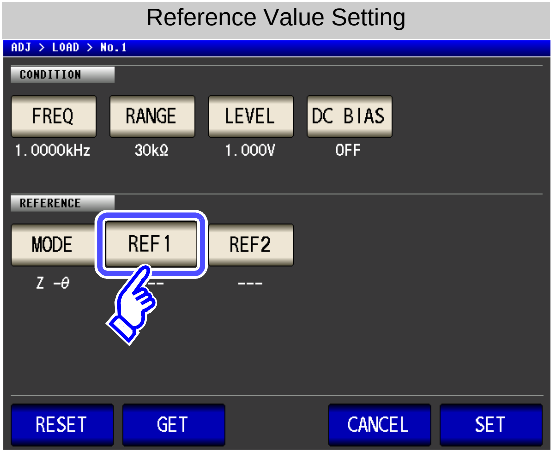
3. Press EXIT to close the setting screen.

See "1.3.7 Parameter Settings Screen" (p. 25)

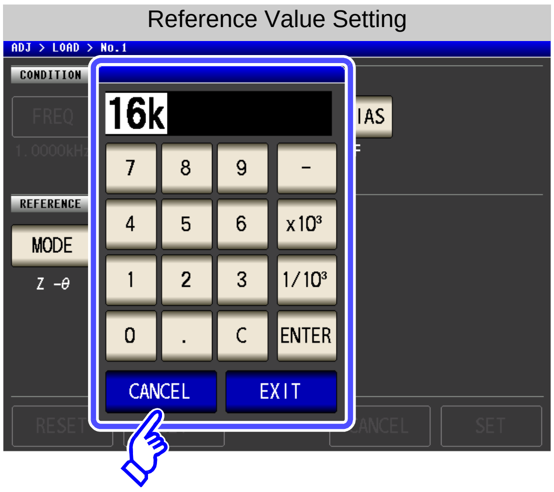
NOTE

- If the compensation frequency, compensation range, and compensation level are not set, the parameter to use for the reference value setting cannot be set.
- When DC is selected for the compensation frequency setting, Rdc is selected automatically and the parameter to use for the reference value setting cannot be set.
- If you change the parameter to use as the reference value, the settings of reference value 1 and reference value 2 are cleared.

REF1 and REF2 Reference Value Settings



1. Press REF1 .



2. Use the numeric keypad to enter the reference value.

3. Press a unit key to confirm the setting.

4. Press EXIT to confirm the setting.

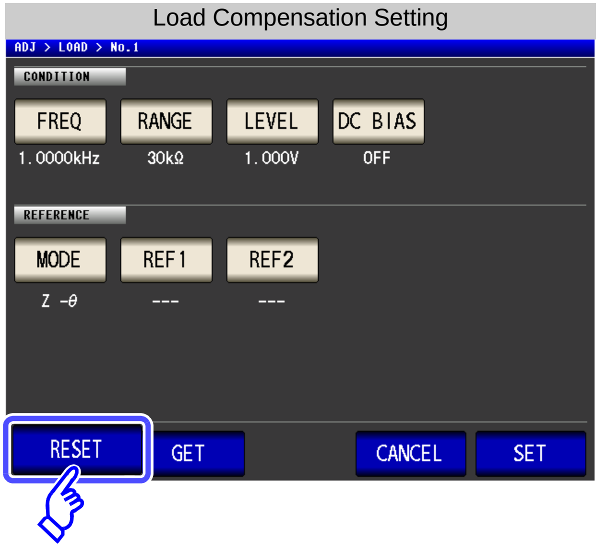
5. Also set REF2 in the same way.

- If the compensation frequency, input mode or reference values are incorrectly set, the load compensation cannot be executed.
- If you make a mistake during input:
  press C to cancel the input and start again.

NOTE
- If the compensation frequency, compensation range, and compensation level are not set, the reference value setting cannot be set.
- When DC is selected for the compensation frequency setting, only reference value 1 can be set.

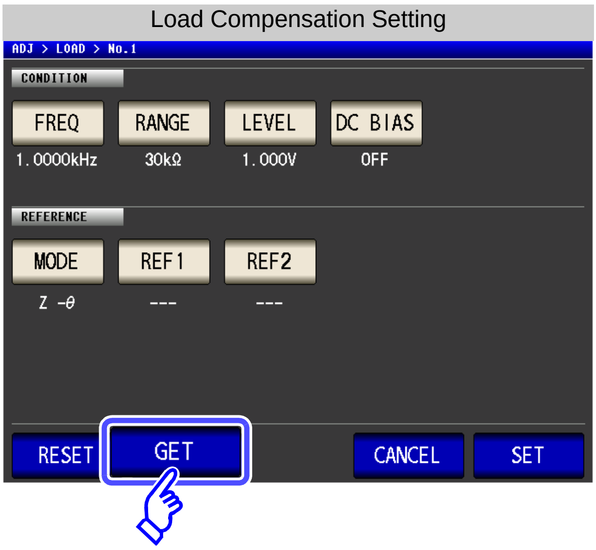
When You Want to Reset All Settings RESET

If you press RESET, all settings are cancelled and you can start again from the compensation frequency settings.



When You Want to Use the Current Measurement Conditions as the Load Compensation Conditions GET

Press GET to acquire the current measurement conditions (frequency, range, measurement signal type and level, and DC bias settings) and use them as the load compensation conditions.

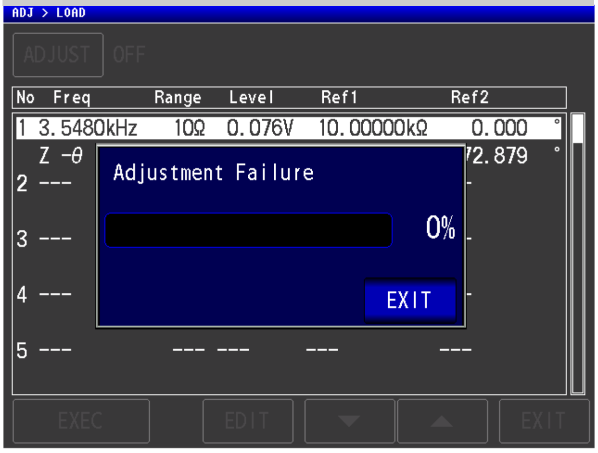


NOTE When the measurement conditions are acquired with GET, MODE ("Setting of Parameter to Use for Reference Value" (p. 297)) is initialized to Z-θ.

When Load Compensation Failed

If compensation fails, a window like the following appears. An error message is displayed, and if compensation is cancelled with EXIT , load compensation is turned OFF.

Screen When Compensation Failed



When You Want to Disable Load Compensation

Press OFF in the [Load Compensation Setting] to disable load compensation.

7.4 Compensating Measurement Cable Errors (Cable Length Compensation)

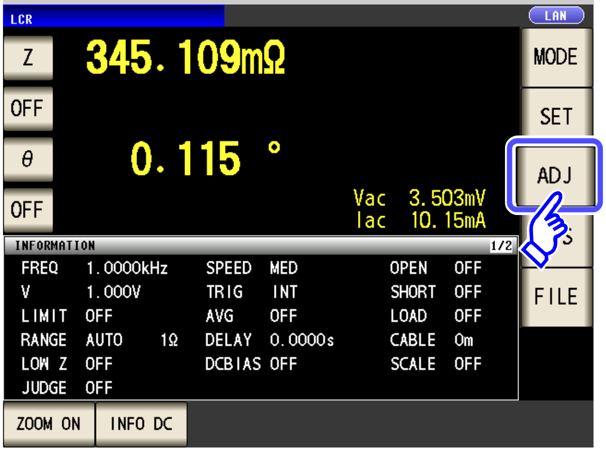
LCR
ANALYZER

With high frequency measurement, the influence of the cable results in large measurement errors.
Setting the cable length enables you to reduce the measurement errors.
Use a coaxial cable with 50 Ω impedance.

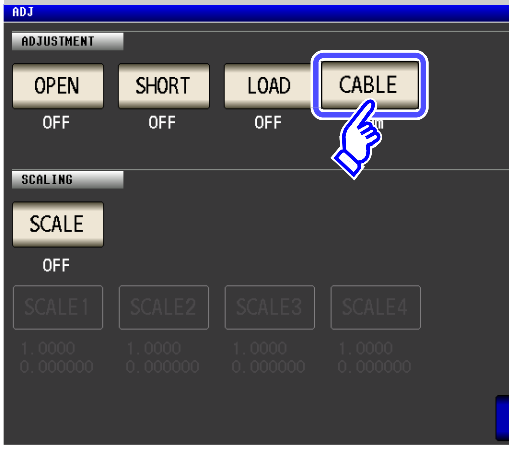
Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen

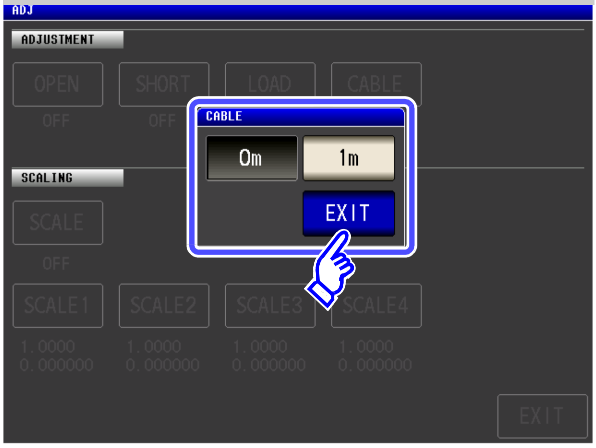


Compensation Screen



2

Cable Length Compensation Setting



Select the cable length to be used, and press EXIT to confirm the selection.

0m	Select this when using a direct-coupled fixture or the like.
1m	Select this when the cable length is 1 m, 2m, or 4 m.

3 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

NOTE
- When a 2 m cable is used, the guaranteed accuracy is 1 MHz.
- When a 4 m cable is used, the guaranteed accuracy is up to 100 kHz.

7.5 Calculating Values Scaling

LCR ANALYZER

Scaling applies a compensation function to the measurement value.This function can be used to provide compatibility among measurement devices. Set the compensation coefficients a and b for the measurement values of the first to fourth parameters to compensate by the following expression.
See "Appendix 1 Measurement Parameters and Arithmetic Expressions"(p. A1)

$$Y = a \times X + b$$

However, if the parameter corresponding to X is either D or Q, scaling is applied to θ as shown in the following expression, and then D or Q is obtained from θ '.

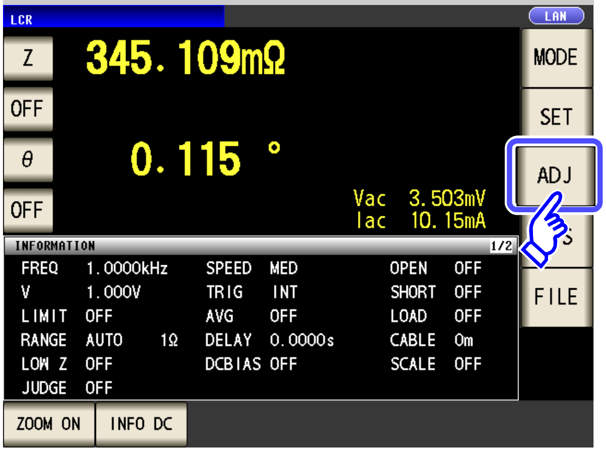
$$\theta ' = a \times \theta + b$$

X: the first to fourth parameter measurement value
a: integration value of the measured value X
Y: the last measurement value
b: the value added to measured value X
θ ': compensation value of θ

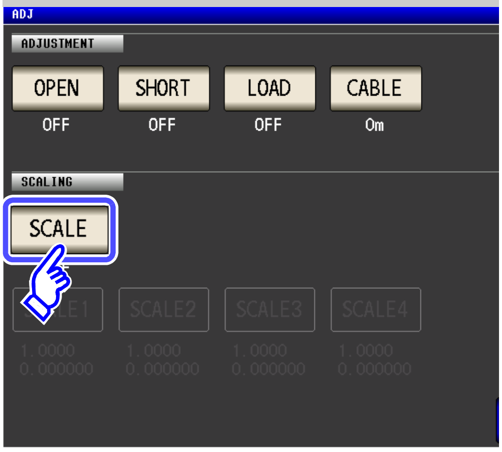
Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen

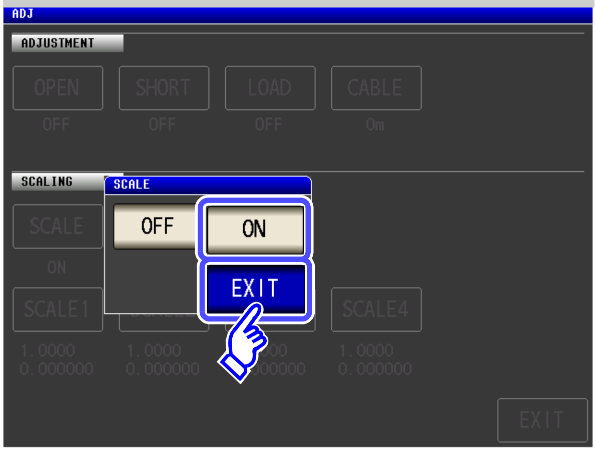


Compensation Screen



2

Scaling Compensation Setting

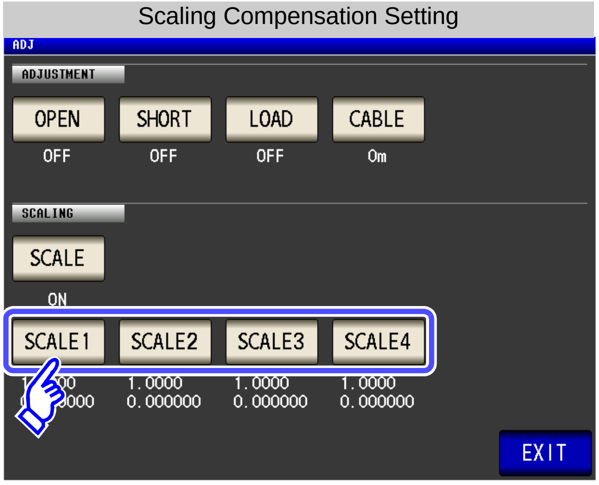


Select ON , and press EXIT to confirm the selection.

When you want to cancel scaling:

1. Press ADJ to switch to the [Compensation Screen].
2. Press SCALE and select OFF .
3. Press EXIT to confirm the setting.

3

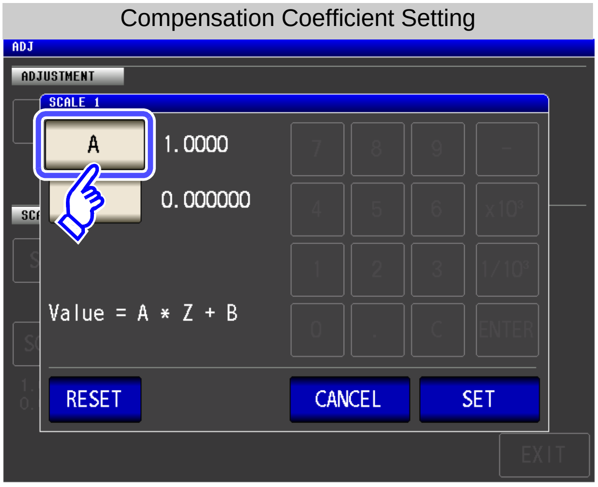


Select the compensation coefficient of the parameter you want to change.

The parameters and compensation coefficient numbers correspond as shown below.

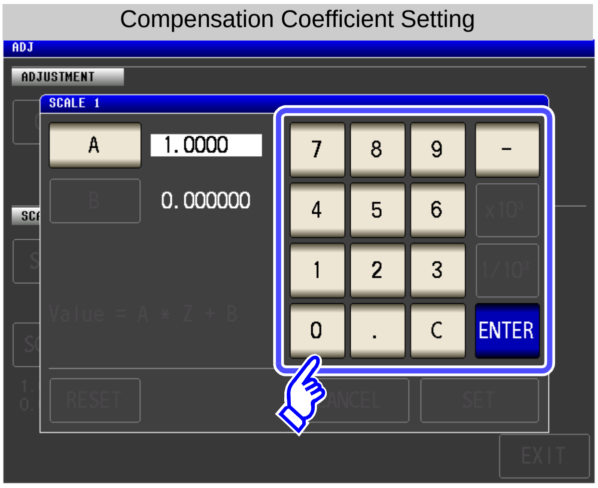
SCALE1	Parameter 1
SCALE2	Parameter 2
SCALE3	Parameter 3
SCALE4	Parameter 4

4



Press A **.**

5



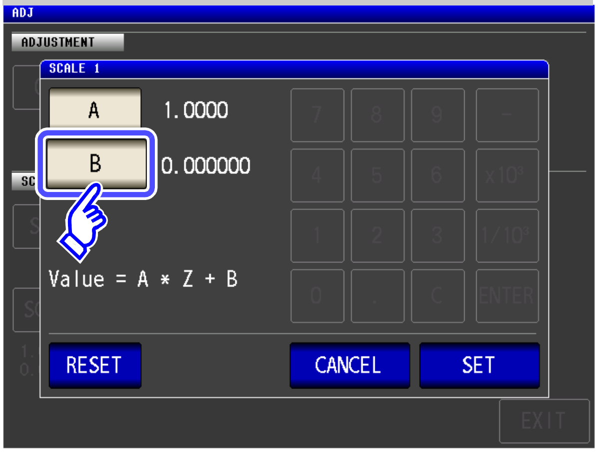
Use the numeric keypad to set compensation coefficient A.

Settable range: -999.9999 to 999.9999

To return to the previous screen without making any change to the set value, press the ENTER key when the screen is in the state with nothing being displayed (the state after pressing the C key).

6

Compensation Coefficient Setting



Press B and use the numeric keypad to set compensation coefficient B in the same way as for A.

Settable range: -9.999999G to 9.999999G

To return to the previous screen without making any change to the set value, press the ENTER key when the screen is in the state with nothing being displayed (the state after pressing the C key).

Changing the unit (a/ f/ p/ n/ μ/ m/ None/ k/ M/ G)	
x10³	Step the units up.
1/10³	Step the units down.

7 **Press SET to return to the [Scaling Compensation Setting].**

NOTE

- If the same parameter is selected multiple times and a different compensation coefficient is set for each of them, the compensation coefficient of the parameter with the smallest number is used to perform scaling for all of the parameters of the parameter numbers. (The compensation coefficients of the other parameter numbers become invalid.)
- In the case of the following settings, scaling is performed using the compensation coefficient of parameter 1 for all Z of parameters 1, 2, and 4. (The compensation coefficients of parameters 2 and 4 are invalid.)

Reference value 1

Display Parameter Setting	Compensation Coefficient Setting
Parameter 1: Z	a = 1.5000, b = 1.500000
Parameter 2: Z	a = 1.7000, b = 2.500000
Parameter 3: θ	a = 0.7000, b = 1.000000
Parameter 4: Z	a = 1.9000, b = 3.500000

Setting the SYSTEM — Chapter 8

8.1 Setting the Interface

LCR ANALYZER

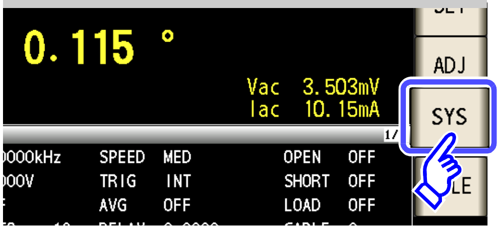
You can control the instrument from a computer via the GP-IB, RS-232C, USB, and LAN interfaces. Printing can also be performed with an RS-232C printer.

Procedure

This operation is possible in any of the LCR mode, ANALYZER mode.

1

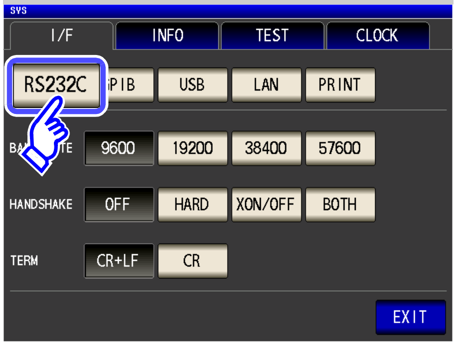
LCR Initial Screen



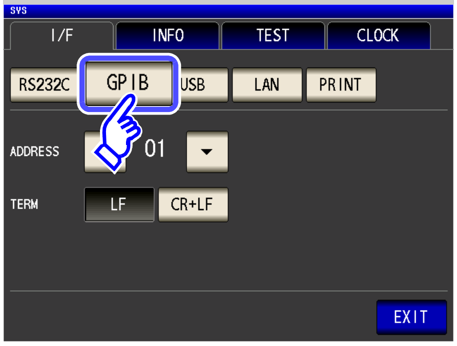
Interface Settings

2 **Select the interface type.**

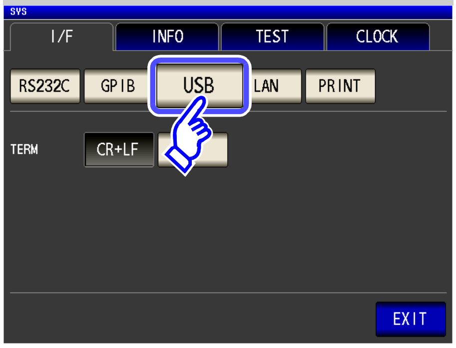
RS-232C Settings



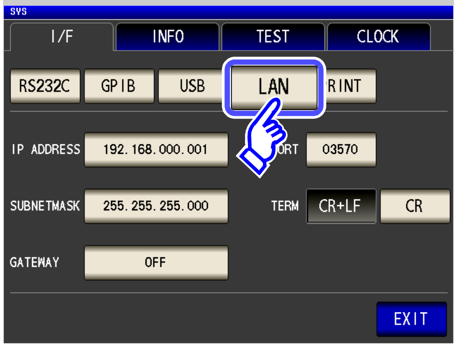
GPIB Setting



USB Setting



LAN Settings



When setting other than a printer:
See Communication Instruction Manual "Chapter 2" (CD)

Printer Setting (p. 384)

3 **Select SET and check each of the settings, and press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

8 Chapter 8 Setting the SYSTEM

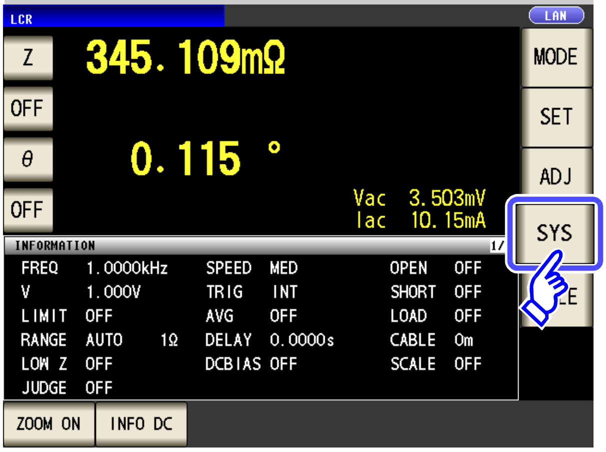
8.2 Checking the Version of the Instrument

Procedure

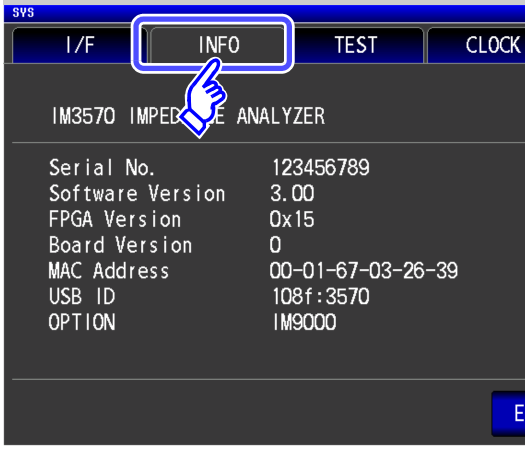
This operation is possible in any of the LCR mode, ANALYZER mode.

1

LCR Initial Screen

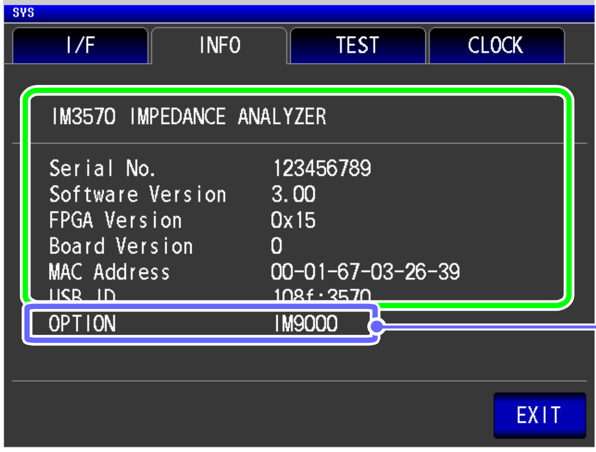


Instrument Info



2

Instrument Info



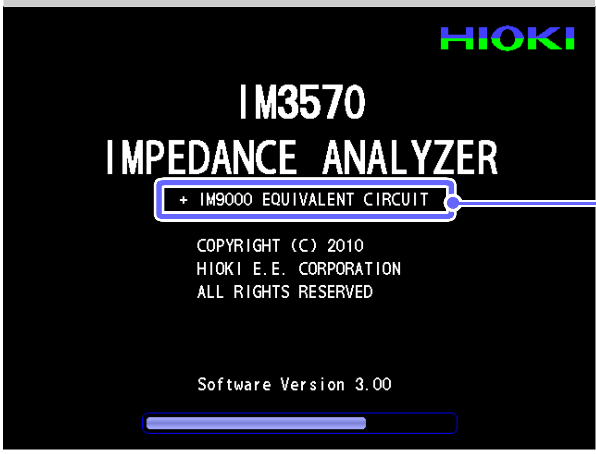
Check the version of the instrument.

This text is displayed only when the IM9000 Equivalent Circuit Analysis Firmware has been installed.

3 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

NOTE

Opening Screen



The instrument's version number can also be checked on the opening screen that is shown when it starts up.

The message "+ IM9000 EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT" is displayed when the IM9000 Equivalent Circuit Analysis Firmware has been installed.

8.3 Self Checks (Self Diagnosis)

You can check the display screens of the instrument.

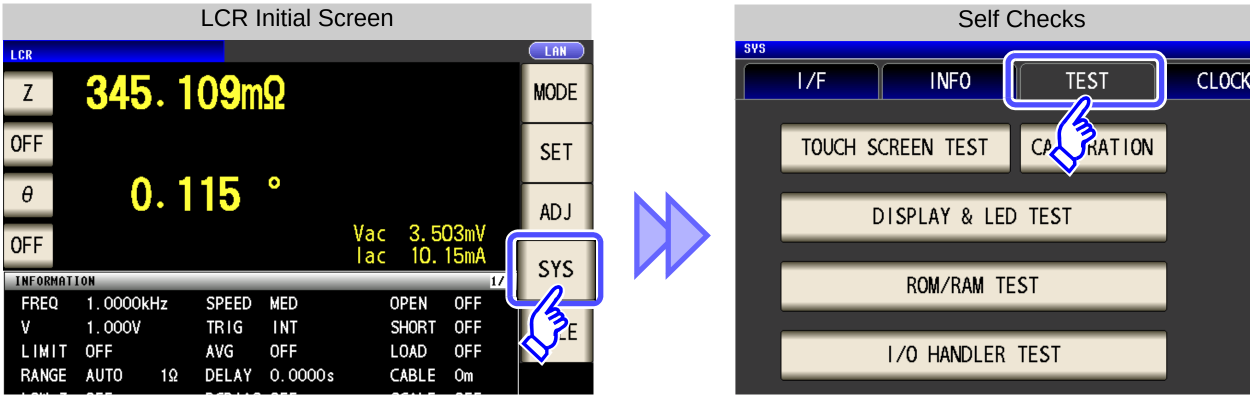
Panel Test

You can check the touch panel.

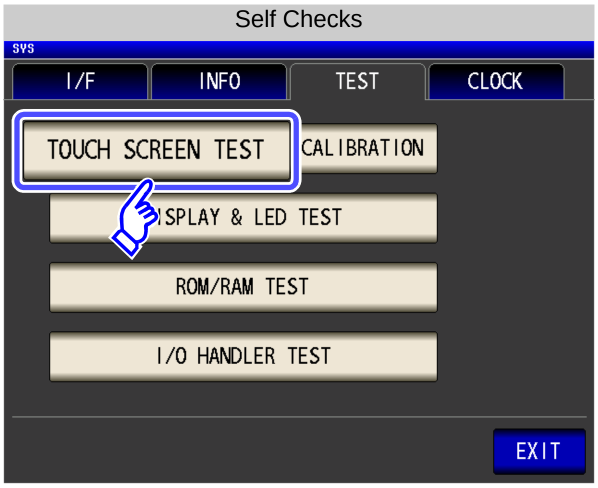
Procedure

This operation is possible in any of the LCR mode, ANALYZER mode.

1

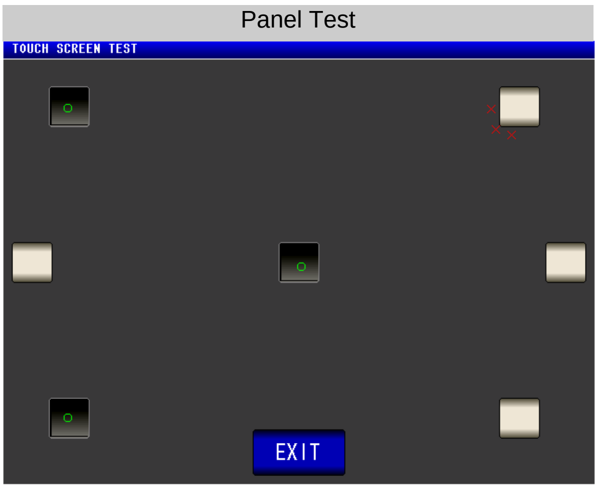


2



Press TOUCH SCREEN TEST **.**

3



Press the keys displayed on the screen.
If the pressed keys are highlighted and the green ○ appears, the touch panel is working properly.

Perform panel compensation (p. 308) if they are not highlighted or the red ✕ appears.
If there is still problem after performing panel calibration, the panel may be malfunctioning. Contact your dealer or Hioki representative.

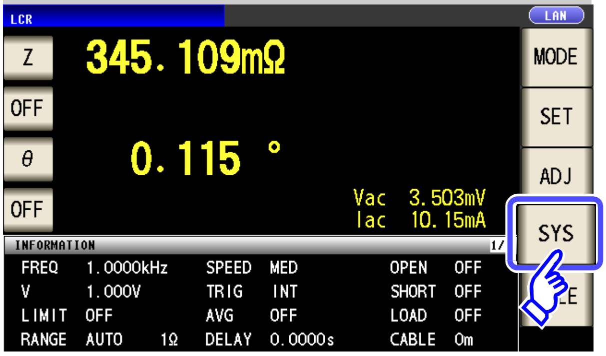
Panel Compensation

You can perform position compensation of the touch panel.

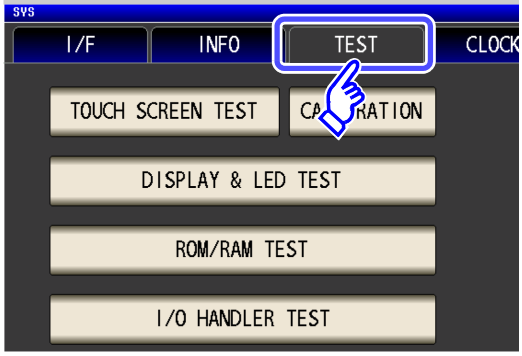
Procedure This operation is possible in any of the LCR mode, ANALYZER mode.

1

LCR Initial Screen

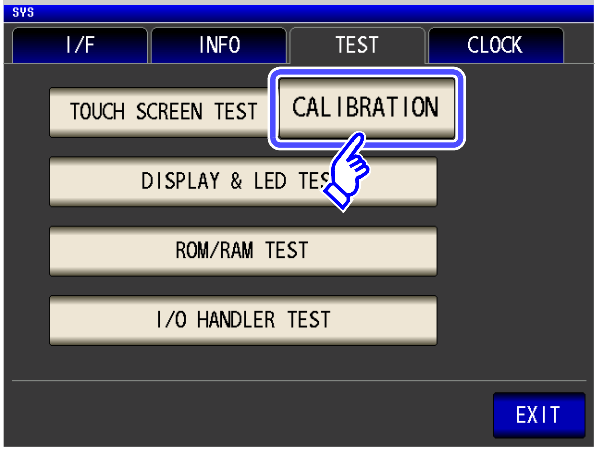


Self Checks



2

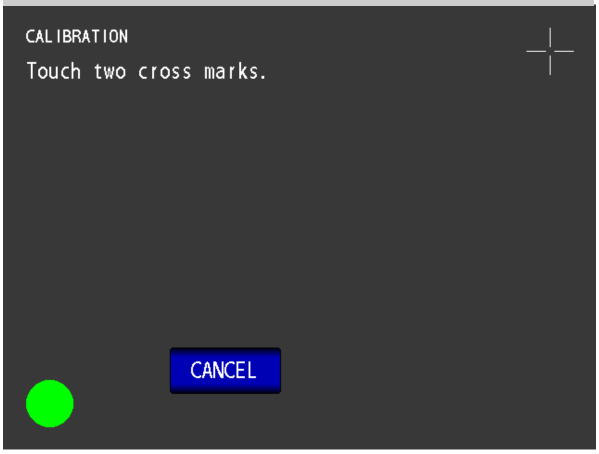
Self Checks



Press CALIBRATION .

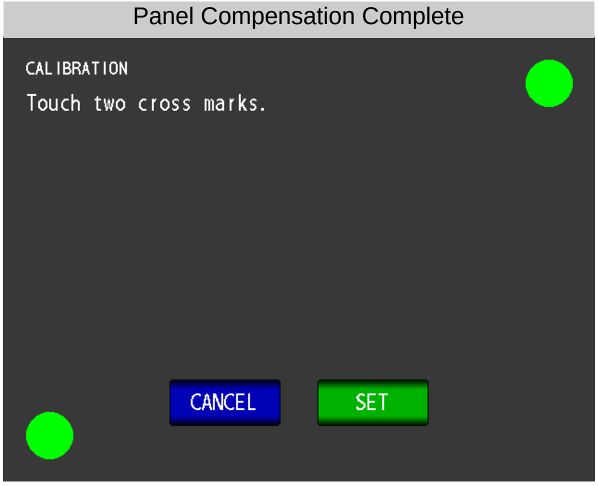
3

Panel Compensation



Press in the location of ┼ continuously until the green ● appears.

4



Press SET to close the setting screen.

Press CANCEL to start panel calibration from the beginning.

If the SET indication does not appear, the instrument needs to be repaired.
Contact your dealer or Hioki representative.

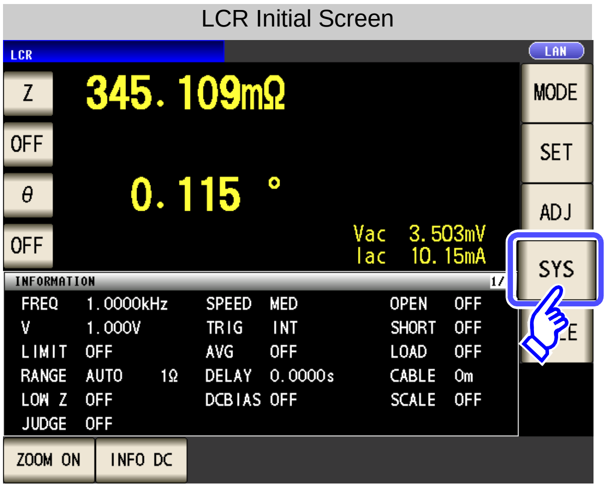
Screen Display Test

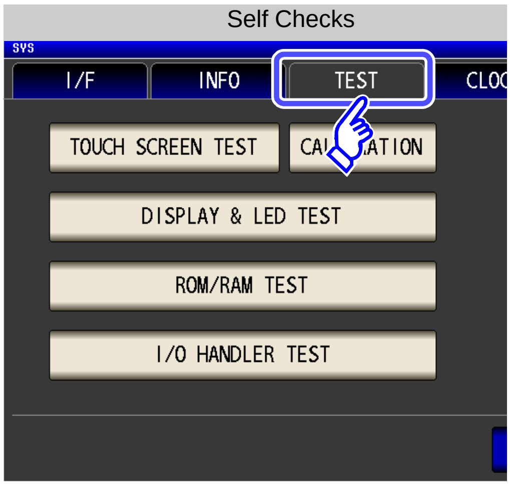
Check the display state of the screen and lighting state of the LEDs.

Procedure

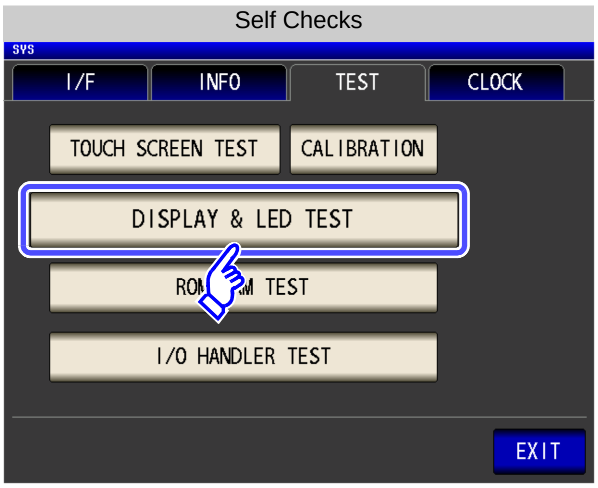
This operation is possible in any of the LCR mode, ANALYZER mode.

1



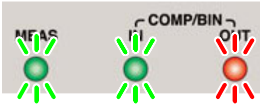
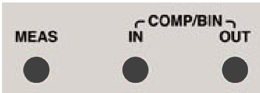
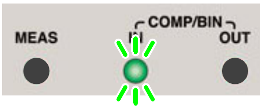


2



Press DISPLAY & LED TEST **.**

3 **Each time you touch the screen, the screen color and front panel LEDs change as shown in the following table.**

Screen Color	Front Panel LEDs
Red	 All LEDs turn on
Green	 All LEDs turn off
Blue	 The [OUT] LED turns on
Black	 The [IN] LED turns on
White	 The [MEAS] LED turns on

If the entire screen does not appear to be the same color or if the LEDs do not turn on as shown in the figure on the left, the instrument needs to be repaired.
Contact your dealer or Hioki representative.

4 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

ROM/RAM Test

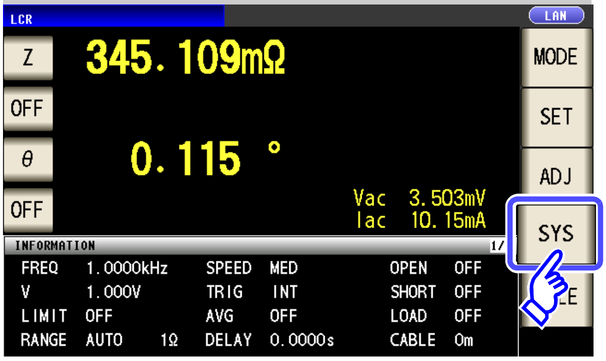
Check the internal memory (ROM and RAM) of the instrument.

Procedure

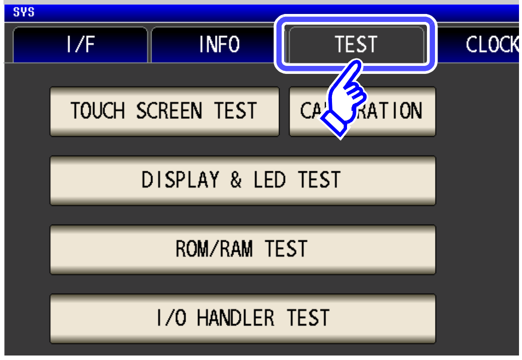
This operation is possible in any of the LCR mode, ANALYZER mode.

1

LCR Initial Screen

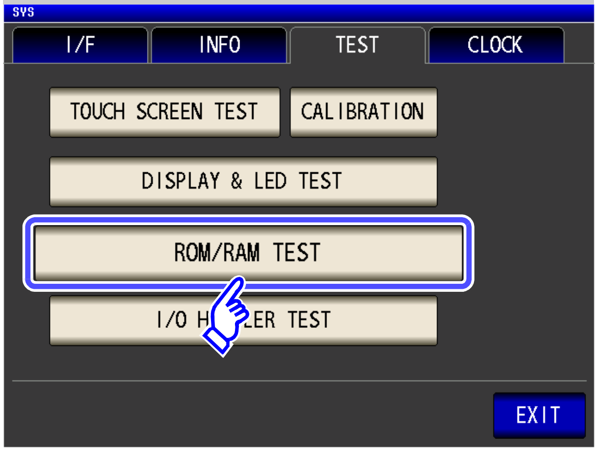


Self Checks



2

Self Checks



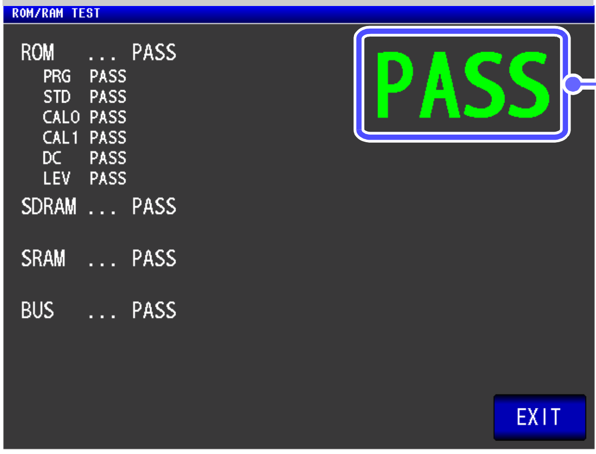
Press ROM/RAM TEST **.**

Never turn off the power during a test.

- Press the ROM/RAM TEST button to start the test automatically. (Approx. 40 seconds)
- No operation is possible during the ROM/RAM test.

3

ROM/RAM Test



If the overall judgment result indication is **[PASS]**, the test ended normally.

Overall judgment result

If the overall judgment result indication is [NG], the instrument needs to be repaired.
Contact your dealer or Hioki representative.

4 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

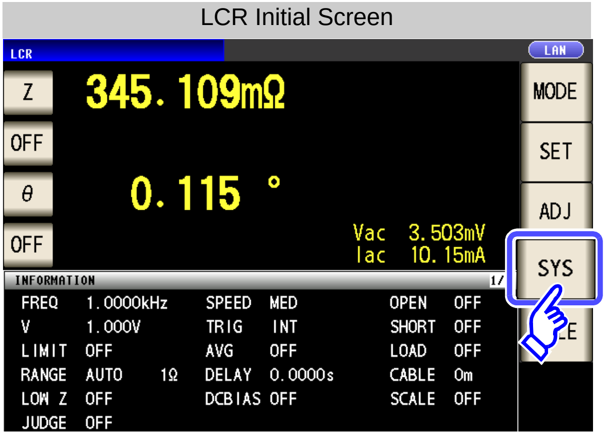
I/O Test

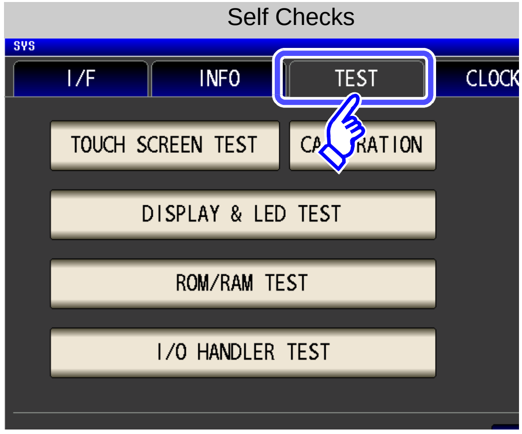
Check whether an output signal is output normally from the EXT I/O, and whether an input signal is read normally.

Procedure

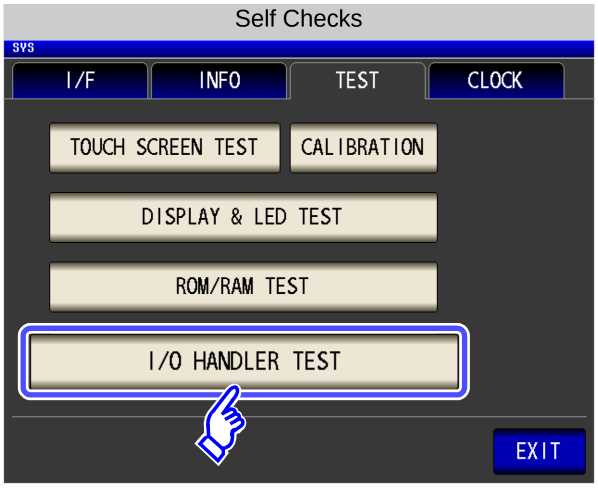
This operation is possible in any of the LCR mode, ANALYZER mode.

1



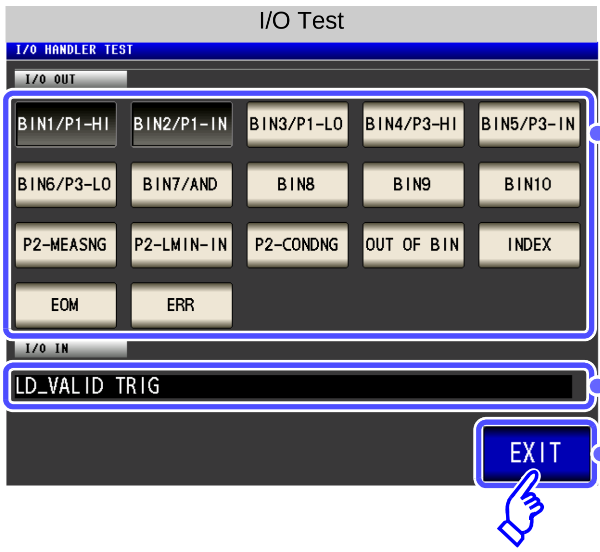


2



Press I/O HANDLER TEST.

3



To perform an output signal test:
Press the button with the name of the signal for which you want to check the output.

To perform an input signal test:
The signal line name of the input signal being input (LOW) is displayed in the input signal test window.

To end the test:
Press EXIT to close the setting screen.

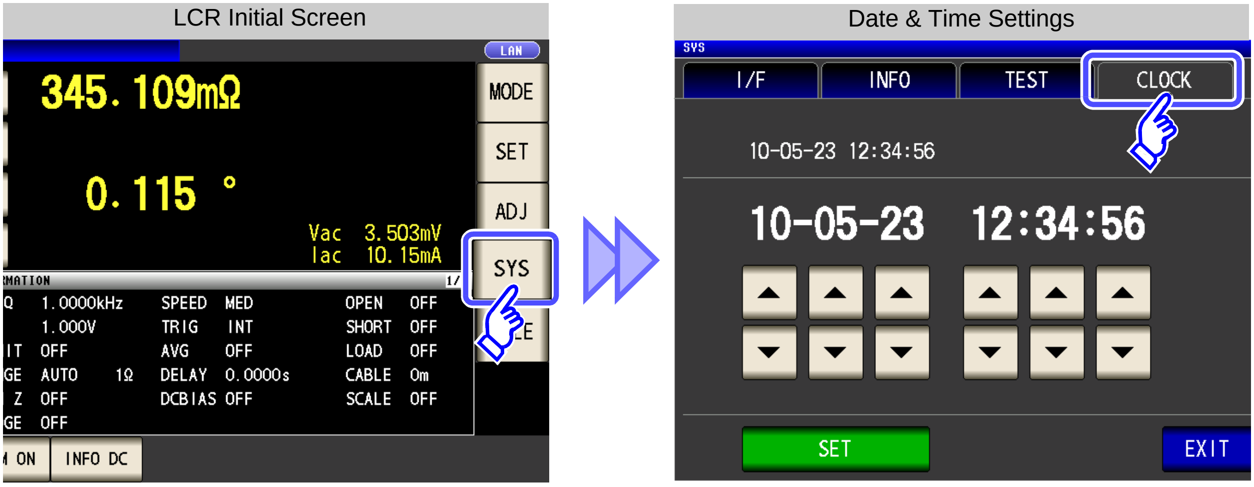
8.4 Setting the Date and Time

You can set the date and time of the instrument.
Data is recorded and managed based on the set date and time.

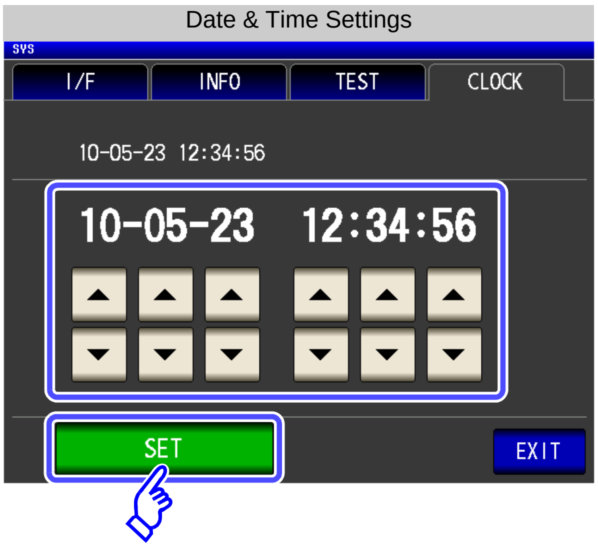
Procedure

This operation is possible in any of the LCR mode, ANALYZER mode.

1



2



Use ▲ or ▼ to set the date and time.

(Year-Month-Day Hour-Minute-Second)

Settable range:
00:00:00, January 1, 2000, to
23:59:59, December 31, 2099

Press SET to confirm the setting.

3 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

Saving and Loading Panel Information Chapter 9

This instrument allows you to save and load data, and edit saved data.

(Data for the point in time SAVE is pressed is saved.)

These operations are possible in both LCR mode and ANALYZER mode.

Saving Data	• Measurement conditions and compensation values(p. 317)
Loading Data	• Measurement conditions and compensation values(p. 322)
Editing Saved Data	• Change panel name(p. 324) • Delete panel(p. 326)

NOTE
- The instrument contains a built-in backup lithium battery.
- When the life of the built-in battery ends, the measurement conditions will no longer be able to be saved.
  Submit a request for replacement of the battery to the Hioki repair service. (A fee will be charged.)

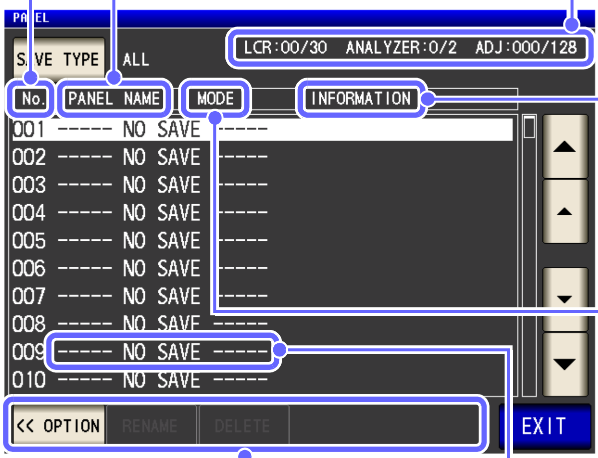
About the Save Screen

Indicates the panel number. (001 to 128)

Indicates the panel name.
See When you want to change a panel name (p. 324)

Indicates the number of panels currently saved.(p. 317)
The text color changes in accordance with the number of data items currently saved as shown in the table below.

MODE	White	Yellow	Red
LCR	0 to 14	15 to 29	30
ANALYZER	0	1	2
ADJ	0 to 63	64 to 127	128



Indicates basic information on the saved panels.
In order from the left

MODE	Measurement Parameters	Judgment Mode
LCR	**[PARA1]** - **[PARA2]** - **[PARA3]** - **[PARA4]**	**[COMP]** or **[BIN]**
ANALYZER	**[PARA1]** - **[PARA2]**	**[PEAK]** or **[AREA]**

Indicates the save type.(p. 317)

When saving with ALL : **[LCR+ADJ]** or **[ANA+ADJ]**

When saving with HARD : **[LCR]** or **[ANA]**

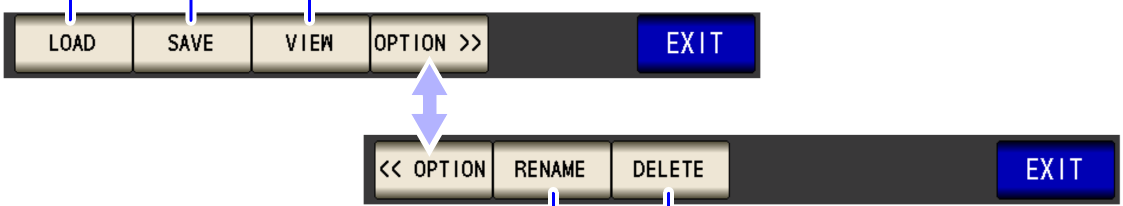
When saving with ADJ : **[ADJ]**

Indicates that nothing is saved.

Loads the save conditions. (p. 322)

Saves the measurement conditions. (p. 317)

Allows you to check the information of the selected panel. (p. 320)



Allows you to changes the panel name. (p. 324)

Deletes the panel. (p. 326)

9.1 Saving Measurement Conditions (Panel Save Function)

You can save the measurement condition and compensation value.
However, each of the measurement condition and compensation value is counted as one save data item when saved with ALL.
(Example: When saving is performed with ALL in LCR mode, LCR is counted as one item, and the compensation value as one item.)

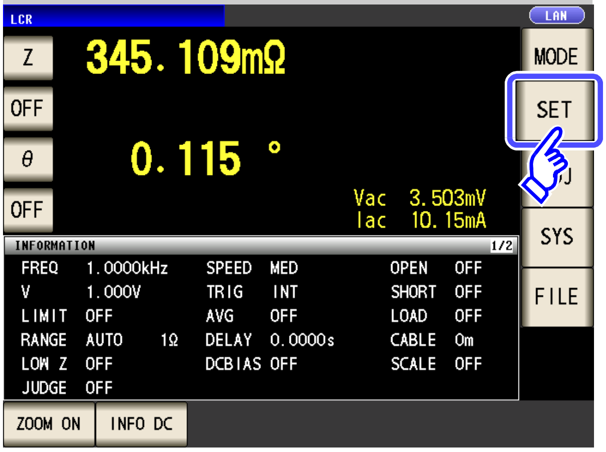
LCR Measurement Condition	Up to 30 items
Analyzer Measurement Condition	Up to 2 items
Compensation Value	Up to 128 items

Setting the Type to Save

Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



Application Settings

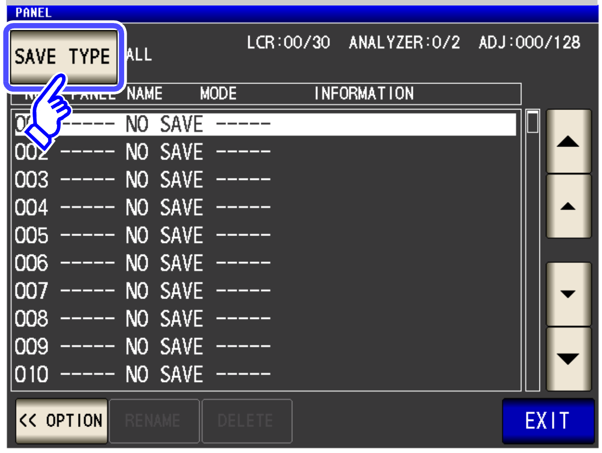
2

Application Settings

Press PANEL **.**

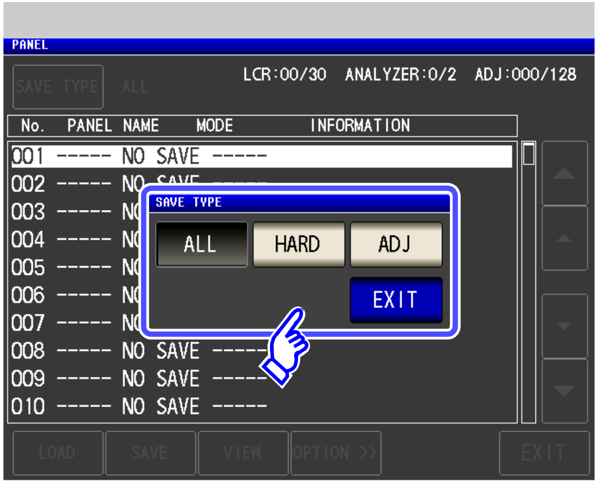
3

Panel Main Screen



Press SAVE TYPE .

4



Select the save type.

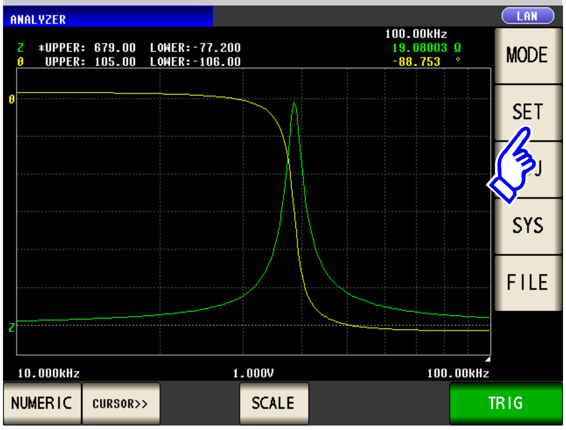
ALL	Saves both the measurement condition and compensation value.
HARD	Saves only the measurement condition.
ADJ	Saves only each of the setting values and compensation values of open compensation, short compensation, load compensation, cable length compensation, and scaling compensation.

5 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

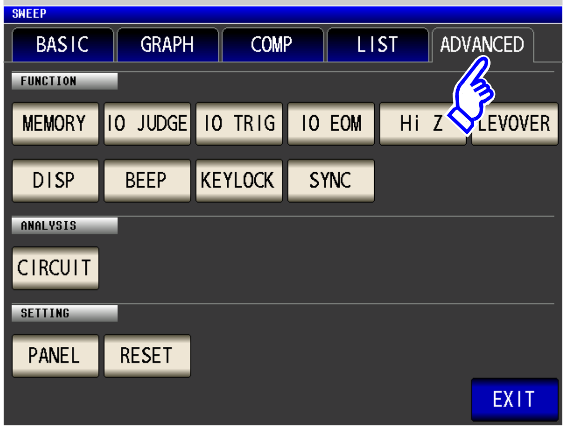
When analyzer measurement mode

You can save a panel in the same way in analyzer measurement mode.

Analyzer Initial Screen



Common Settings

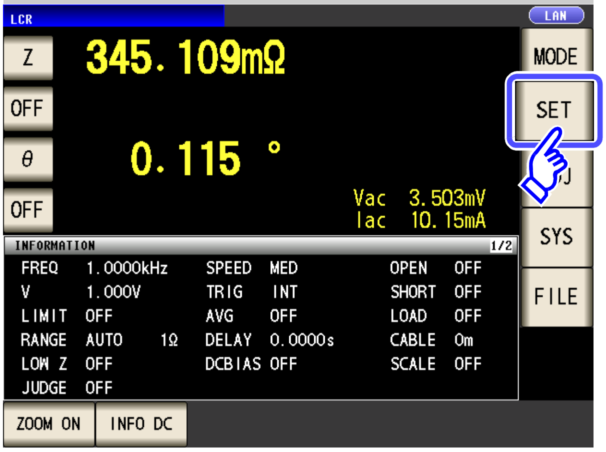


Setting the Save Conditions

Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



Application Settings

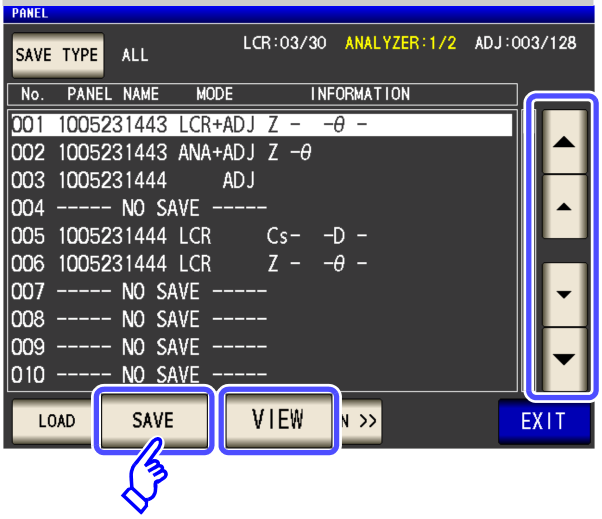
2

Application Settings

Press PANEL **.**

3

Panel Main Screen



Use ▲ or ▼ to select the number of the panel to save.

- Display range: No. 001 to No. 128
- When you want to check the information of a saved panel:

  Press VIEW .

Press SAVE **.**

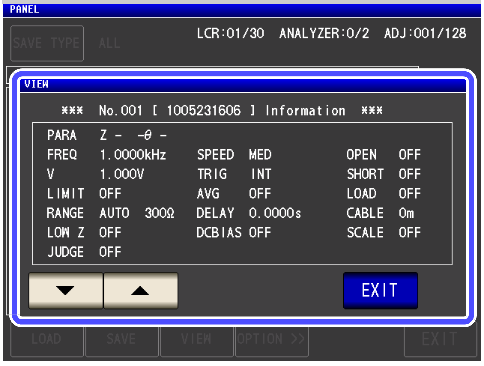
When you want to cancel saving:

Press EXIT .

When VIEW is selected

You can check the information of a saved panel:

Panel Information Confirmation



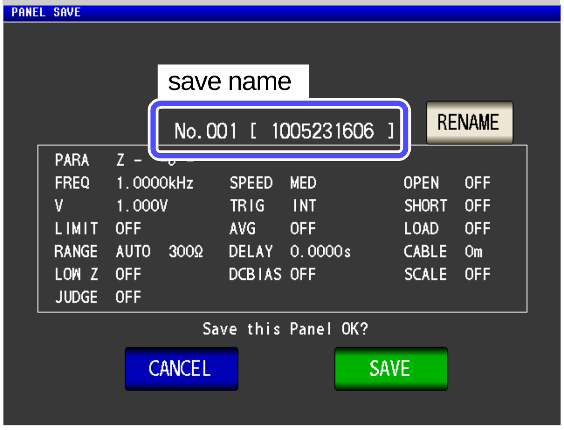
Use ▲ or ▼ to switch to the information of the previous or next panel.

When you want to return to the panel number selection screen:

Press EXIT .

4

Panel Save

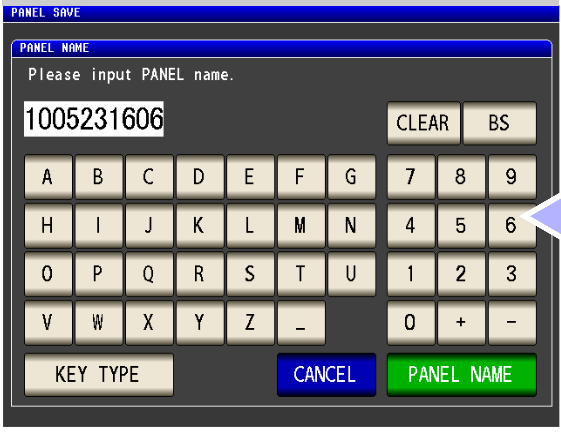


The save name and the measurement condition to be saved are displayed.

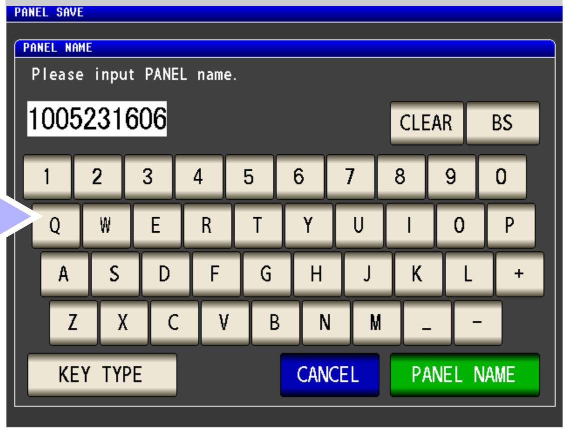
RENAME	Changes the save name. **See** Step *5*
CANCEL	Returns to the previous screen.
SAVE	Saves the measurement condition under the displayed save name. (The initial screen is redisplayed automatically.)

5 **When** RENAME **is pressed**

Panel Name Setting



Panel Name Setting

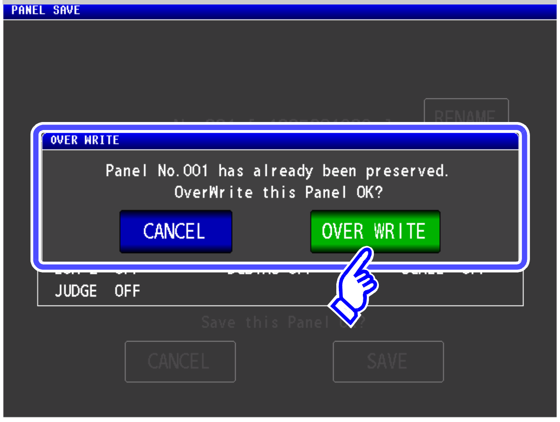


Enter the save name.(Up to 12 characters)

CLEAR	Deletes all input characters.
BS	Deletes the last character.
KEY TYPE	Changes the keyboard type.

6 **After you enter the save name, press PANEL NAME to return to step *4*, and press SAVE to confirm saving.**

Panel Overwrite Confirmation



If a panel of the same name already exists, an overwrite confirmation window appears.

To enter a different save name: CANCEL

To overwrite the save name: OVER WRITE

7 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

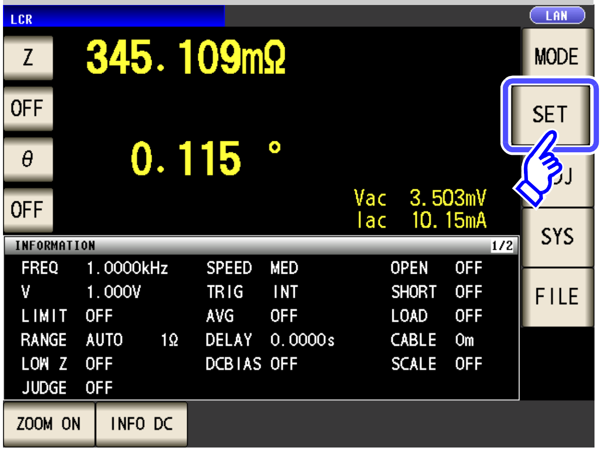
9.2 Loading Measurement Conditions (Panel Load Function)

You can read saved measurement conditions with the panel load function.

Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



Application Settings

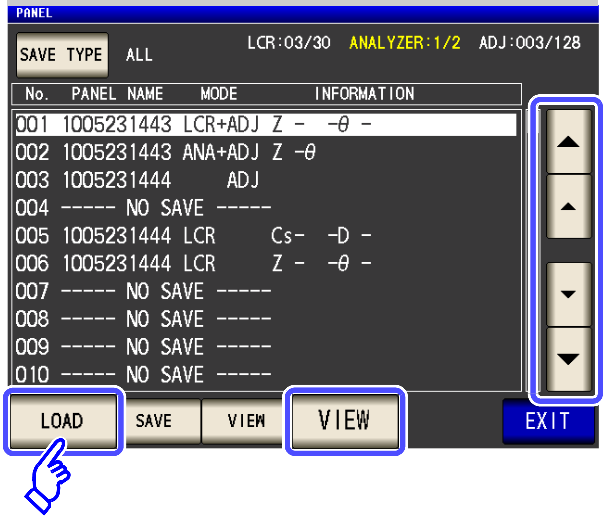
2

Application Settings

Press PANEL **.**

3

Panel Main Screen



Use ▲ **or** ▼ **to select the number of the panel to load.**

- Display range: No. 001 to No. 128
- When you want to check the information of a saved panel: Press VIEW .

Press LOAD **.**

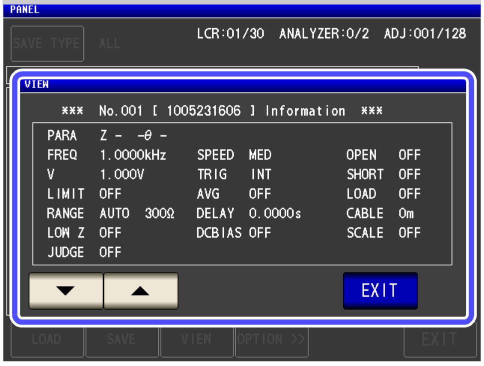
When you want to cancel loading:

Press EXIT .

When VIEW is selected

You can check the information of a saved panel:

Panel Information Confirmation

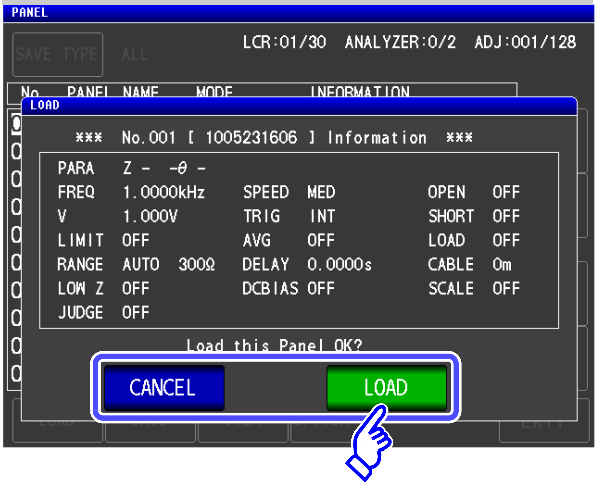


Use ▲ or ▼ to switch to the information of the previous or next panel.

When you want to return to the panel number selection screen: Press EXIT .

4

Panel Load Confirmation

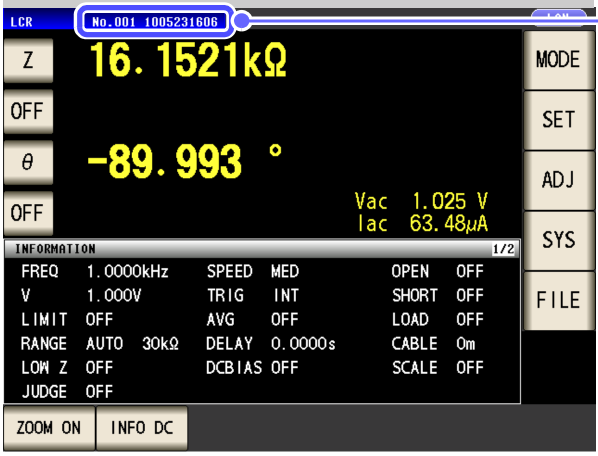


The read confirmation screen appears.

CANCEL	Returns to the previous screen.
LOAD	Reads the measurement conditions of the selected panel number. (The [Initial Screen] is redisplayed automatically.)

5 **When reading of the measurement conditions is finished, the [Initial Screen] is redisplayed automatically.**

Display of Loaded Panel Number



The loaded panel number is displayed in the initial screen.

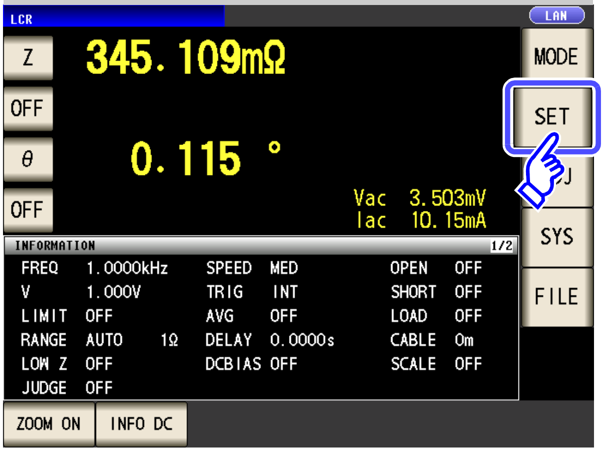
9.3 Changing a Panel Name

You can change the name of a panel saved to the instrument.

Procedure

1

LCR Initial Screen



Application Settings

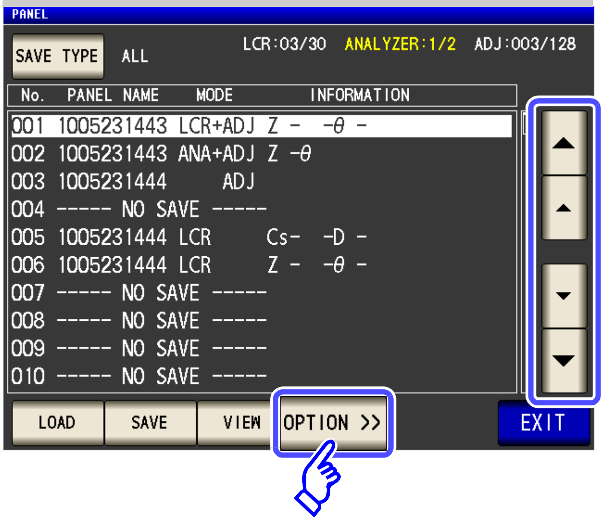
2

Application Settings

Press PANEL **.**

3

Panel Main Screen



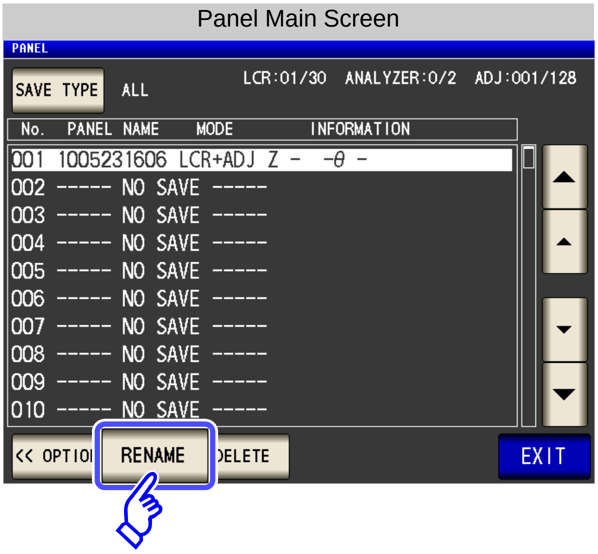
Use ▲ **or** ▼ **to select the number of the panel to rename.**

Press OPTION >> **.**

When you want to cancel saving:

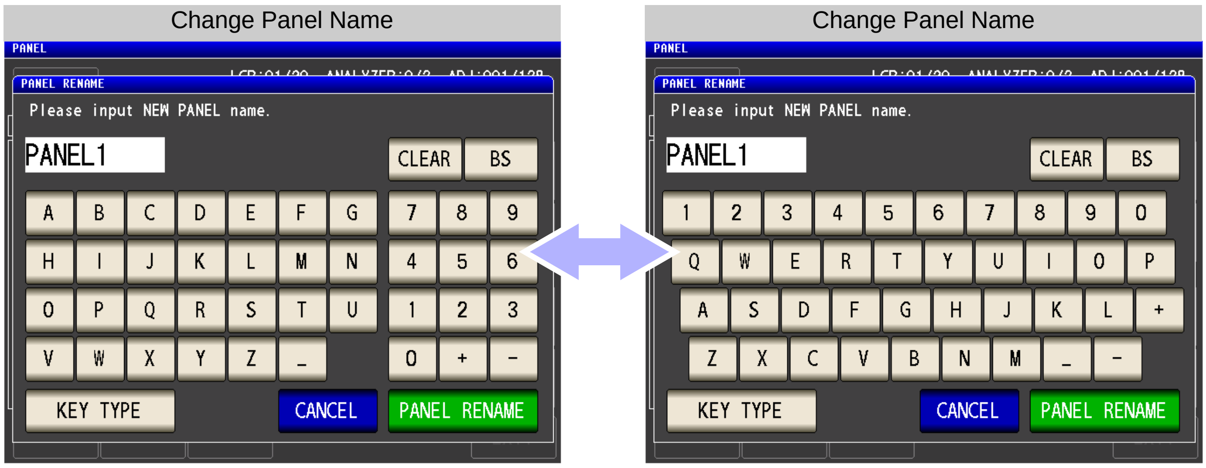
Press EXIT .

4



Press RENAME.

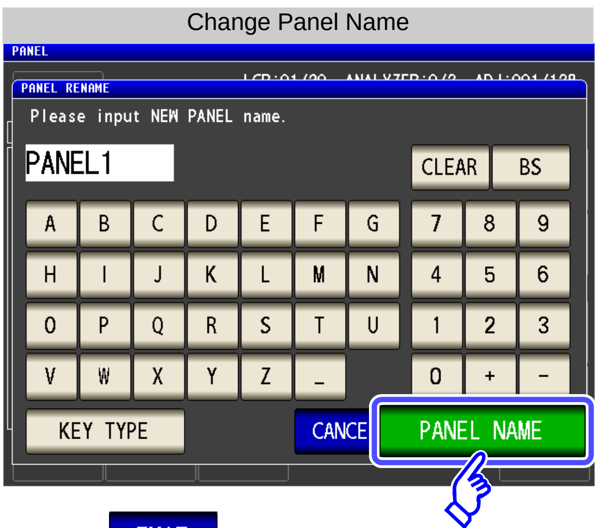
5



Enter the save name. (Up to 12 characters)

CLEAR	Deletes all input characters.
BS	Deletes the last character.
KEY TYPE	Changes the keyboard type.

6



After you enter the new save name, press PANEL NAME to confirm the name.

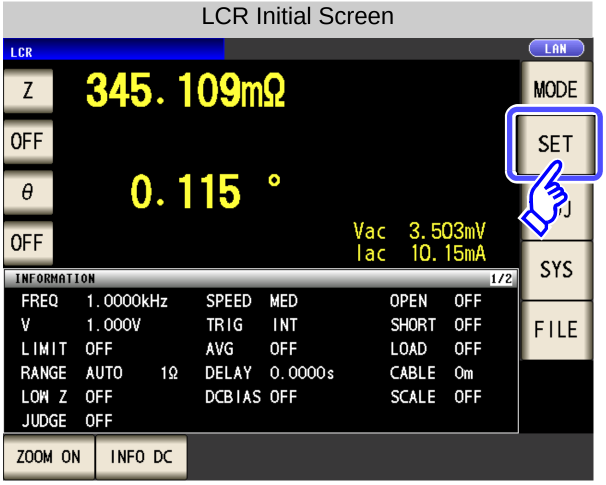
7 Press EXIT to close the setting screen.

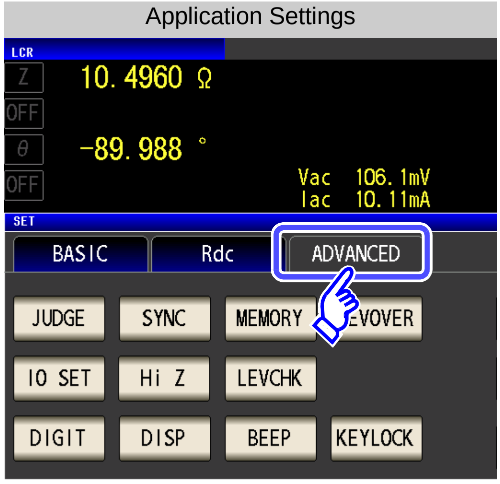
9.4 Deleting a Panel

You can delete a panel saved to the instrument.

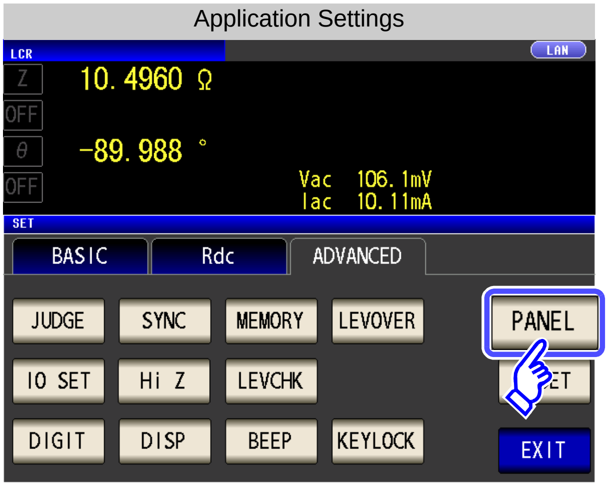
Procedure

1



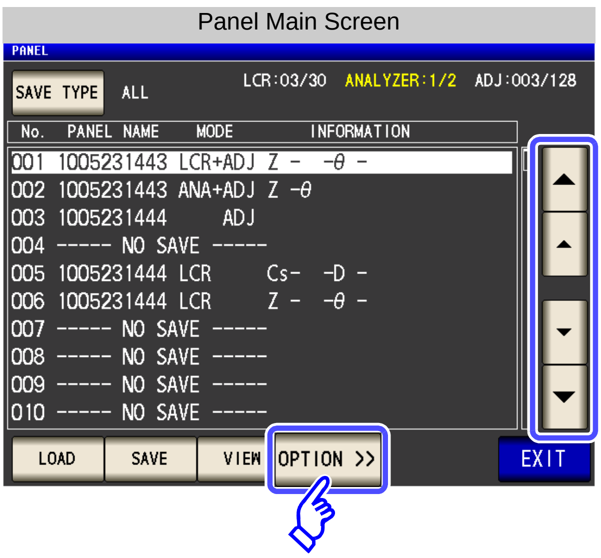


2



Press PANEL .

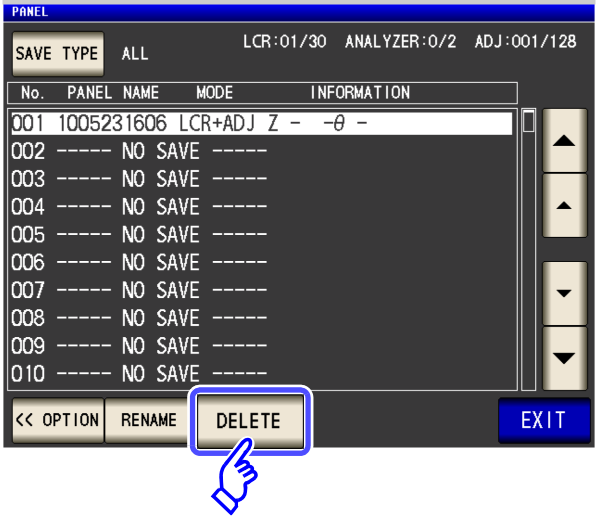
3



Use ▲ or ▼ to select the number of the panel to delete.

Press OPTION >> .

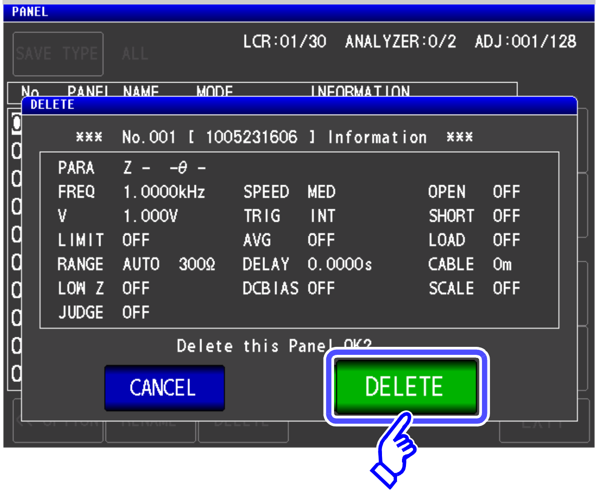
4 Panel Main Screen



Press DELETE **.**

Some of the information saved to the panel is displayed.

5 Panel Delete Confirmation



Check the information saved to the panel.

A panel cannot be restored once it is deleted.

When you want to cancel deletion:

Press CANCEL .

Press DELETE **.**

6 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

Using USB Flash Drive Chapter 10

You can save measurement values to a USB flash drive (commercially available). The instrument settings can also be saved and read.

Saving Data
- Measurement values, measurement conditions, compensation values, instrument settings (p. 333)
- Currently displayed screen (p. 341)

Reading Data
- Measurement conditions, compensation values, measurement values, instrument settings (p. 353)
- Saved screen (p. 343)

File Operations
- Formatting a USB Flash Drive (Initializing) (p. 357)
- Create folders (p. 360)
- Delete files and folders (p. 359)

USB Specifications

Connector	USB type A
Electrical specification	USB2.0
Power supply	500 mA maximum
No. of ports	1
Compatible USB device	USB Mass Storage Class

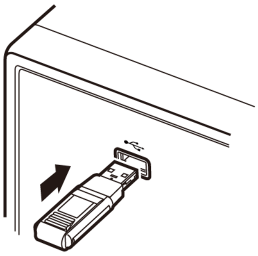
⚠CAUTION

- Hioki cannot recover data from damaged or faulty storage media resulting from abnormalities. We are also unable to provide compensation for such data loss, regardless of the contents or cause of the failure or damage. We recommend making a backup of all important data such as a computer.
- Avoid forcing insertion of storage media backwards or in the wrong orientation, as this could damage the media or instrument.
- When a USB flash drive is accessed, the color of the USB icon changes from blue to red. Do not turn off the power of the instrument while the USB flash drive is being accessed. Also, never remove the USB flash drive from the instrument. Doing so may result in the data in the USB flash drive being lost.
- When transporting the instrument, remove the USB flash drive. Failing to do so may result in the instrument or USB flash drive being damaged.
- Do not move the instrument with a USB flash drive installed. Otherwise, the instrument or media could be damaged.
- Some USB flash drives are easily affected by static electricity. Be careful handling the USB flash drive to avoid damage to the drive or instrument malfunctions due to static electricity.
- Some USB flash drives may prevent the instrument from turning on when inserted. In this case, turn the instrument on before inserting the USB flash drive.

NOTE USB flash drives have a limited usable lifetime. After long-term use, data reading and writing will fail, at which time the USB flash drives must be replaced.

10.1 Inserting and Removing USB flash drive

Front



Inserting a USB Flash Drive

Inert the USB flash drive into the USB port on the front panel of the instrument.

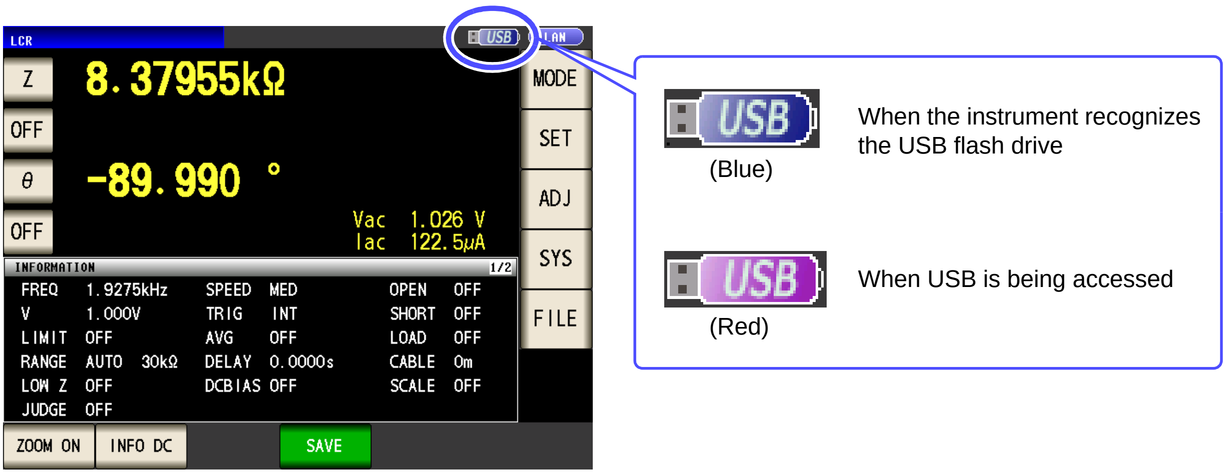
- Do not insert a USB flash drive that is not Mass Storage Class compatible.
- Not all commercially available USB flash drives are compatible.
- If a USB flash drive is not recognized, try using another USB flash drive.

Removing a USB Flash Drive

Check that the USB flash drive is not being accessed (saving, reading, etc.) by the instrument, and then remove it.
(No remove operation needs to be performed on the instrument.)

Screen Display when Using USB

When a USB flash drive has been recognized properly, the USB flash drive icon is displayed at the top of the measurement screen.
The icon is red while the USB flash drive is being accessed.



About File Types

The following files can be handled by the instrument.

Content	Type (file extension)	Indication on instrument
-	Folder	FDR
Measurement data	CSV file	CSV
Screen copy	BMP file	BMP
Instrument settings data	Settings file	SET
Panel save data	Panel settings file	PNL

The instrument cannot display double-byte characters (Japanese, etc.). A double-byte characters is replaced by "??."

10.2 About the File Operation Screen

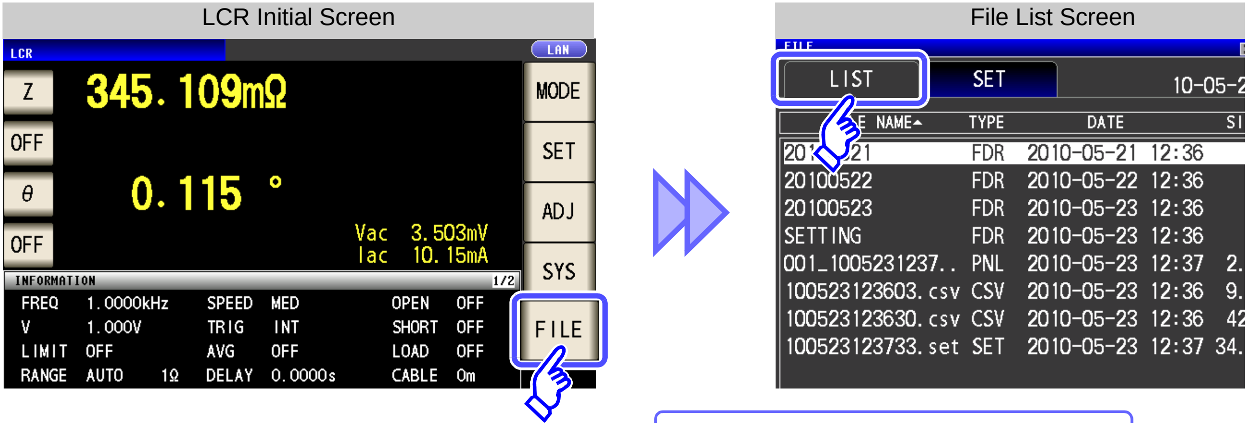
This screen displays a list of the files saved in the USB flash drive.
It also allows you to perform file operations such as creating a folder and deleting a file. The instrument can recognize file names of up to 127 single-byte characters. File names that exceed that length are not recognized.

Procedure

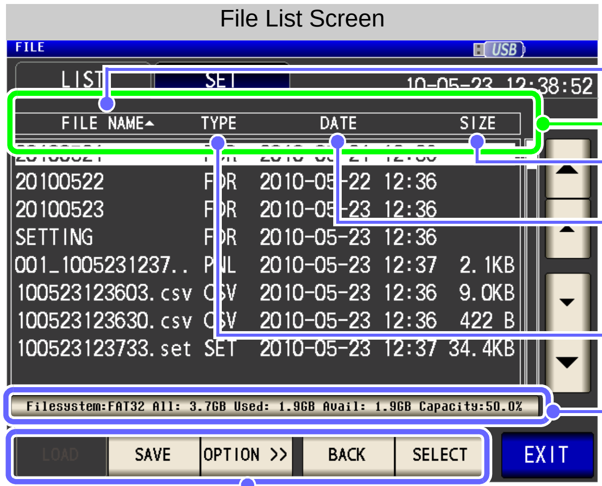
This operation is possible in any of the LCR mode, ANALYZER mode.

1 **Insert the USB flash drive into the USB port (front panel).**

2



3



Indicates the file name.

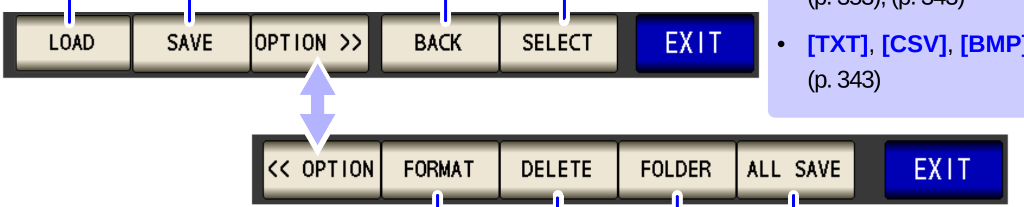
You can press the **[FILE NAME]**, **[DATE]**, and **[SIZE]** parts to change the sorting order.
▲: Sorts the files in ascending order.
▼: Sorts the files in descending order.

Indicates the file size.

Indicates file save date and time.

Indicates the file type.
[FDR]: Folder
[CSV]: Text data
[BMP]: Screen copy data
[SET]: Instrument settings data
[PNL]: Panel save data

Indicates the information of the USB flash drive.
Press the information indication portion to confirm details.



Loads the instrument settings. (p. 353)

Saves the instrument settings. (p. 349)

Moves to the level immediately above.

The indicated key varies depending on the type of the selected file.

- **[FDR]**: ENTER (p. 353), (p. 343)
- **[TXT], [CSV], [BMP]**: VIEW (p. 343)

Initializes the USB flash drive. (p. 357)

Deletes files and folders. (p. 359)

Creates a folder. (p. 360)

Saves all settings of the instrument. (p. 351)

10.3 About the File Save Setting Screen

You can configure settings such as the file save format, save destination, and text save format.
Check the settings before using the file save function.

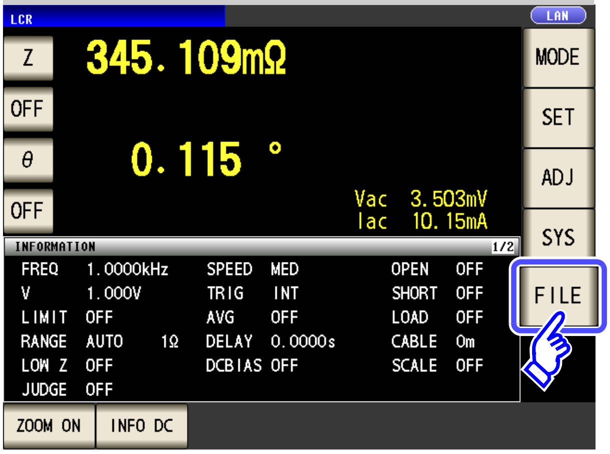
Procedure

This operation is possible in any of the LCR mode, ANALYZER mode.

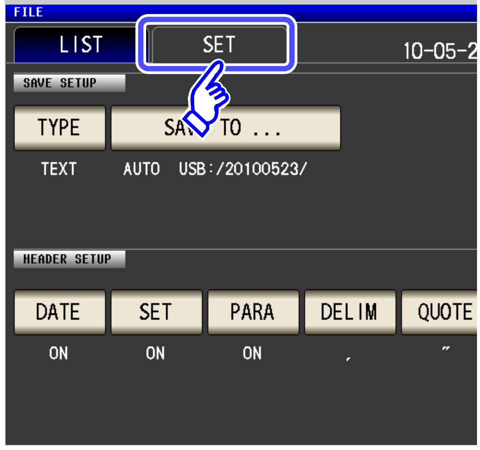
1 **Insert the USB flash drive into the USB port (front panel).**

2

LCR Initial Screen

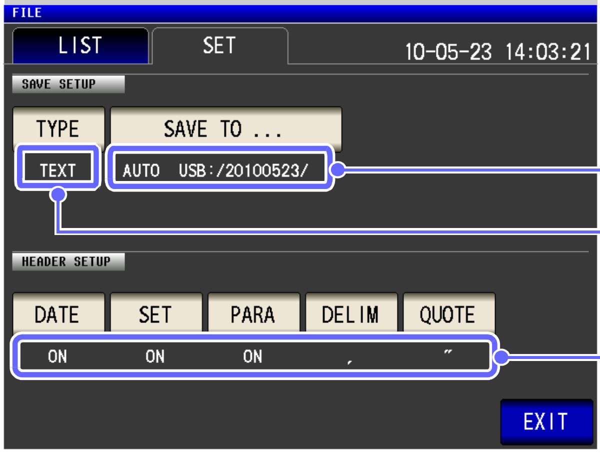


File Save Setting Screen



3

File Save Setting Screen



Indicates the save destination folder.

Indicates the save format.

Indicates settings related to saving text. (Settings cannot be configured when BMP is selected for the file type.)

10.4 Saving Measurement Data

You can save the measurement data to a USB flash drive in CSV format.

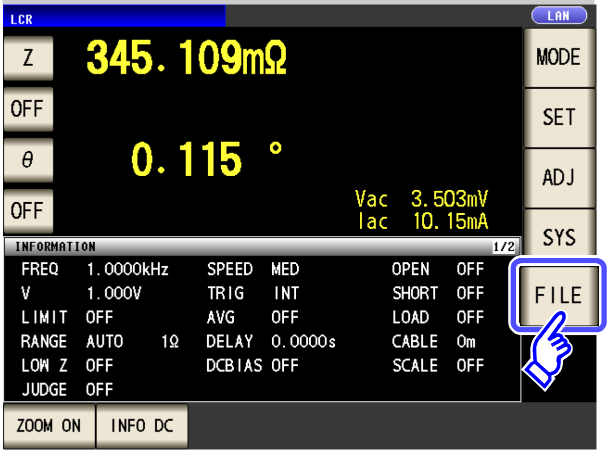
LCR mode	Saves the measurement values displayed in the current screen in CSV format.
ANALYZER mode	Saves the measurement values of one sweep in CSV format.
CONTINUOUS mode	Saves the measurement result of each panel in CSV format.

1 Saving Measurement Data

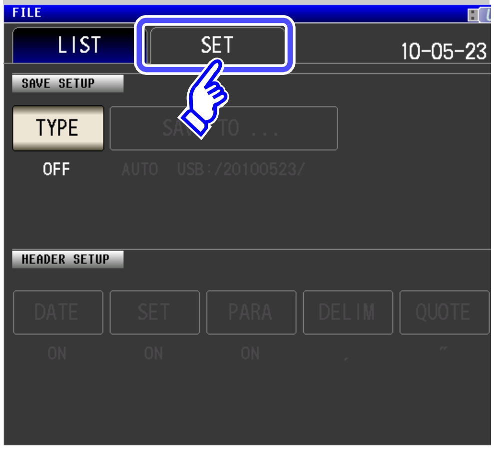
Procedure

1 **Insert the USB flash drive into the USB port (front panel).**

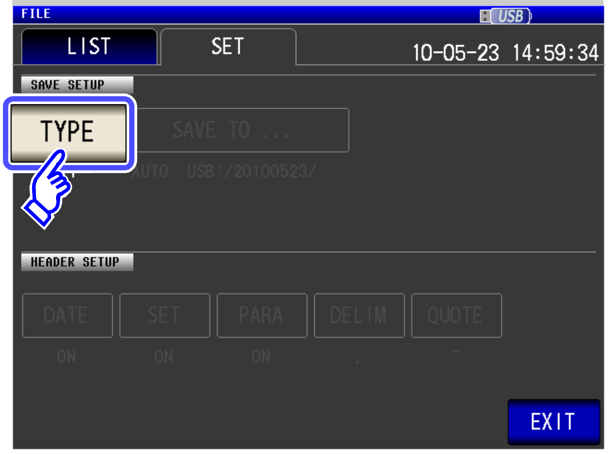
2 LCR Initial Screen



File Save Setting Screen

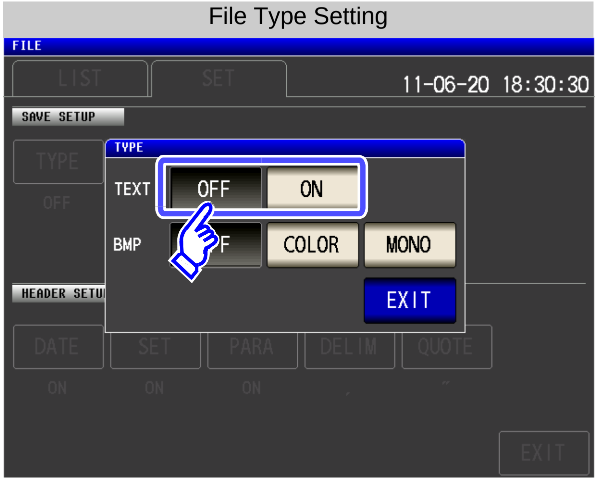


3 File Save Setting Screen



Press TYPE.

4

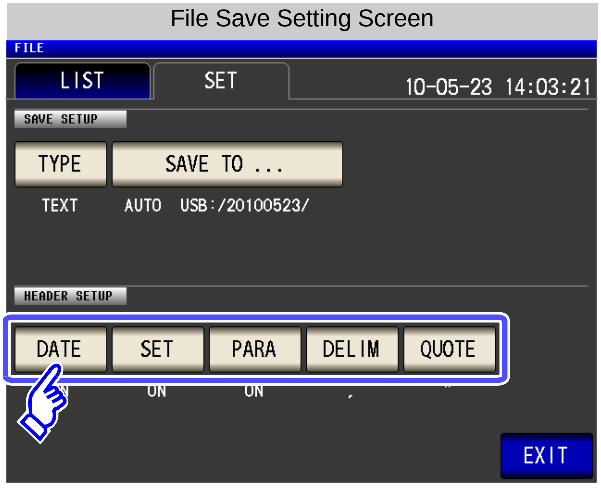


Turn on the text save setting.

OFF	Turns off the text save function.
ON	Saves measured values as text data.

Press EXIT.

5



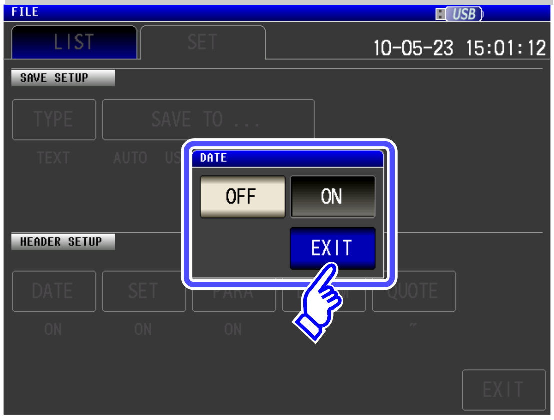
Set the header of the text file.

Select the header setting.

DATE	Turns the save date and time ON/ OFF.
SET	Turns the measurement condition ON/ OFF.
PARA	Turns the measurement parameter ON/ OFF.
DELIM	Sets the delimiter type.
QUOTE	Sets the quotation mark type.

DATE Save Date and Time Setting

Save Date & Time Settings



1. Select ON/ OFF for the save date and time.

OFF	Does not record the save date and time.
ON	Records the save date and time.

2. Press EXIT to close the setting screen.

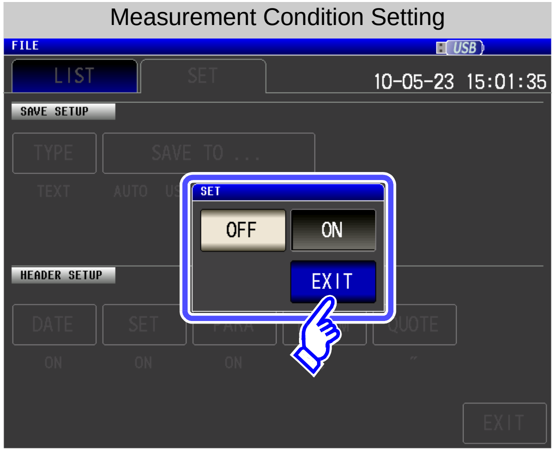
When ON

```
"HIOKI E.E. CORPORATION","IM3570","Ver. 1.00"

"DATE","10-05-23"
"TIME","12:35:08"

"FREQ","1.0000E+03","Hz"
"V","1.000","V"
"LIMIT","OFF"
```

When OFF

```
"HIOKI E.E. CORPORATION","IM3570","Ver. 1.00"

"FREQ","1.0000E+03","Hz"
"V","1.000","V"
"LIMIT","OFF"
"RANGE","30k","Ω","AUTO"
```

SET Measurement Condition Setting



1. Select ON/ OFF for the measurement condition setting.

OFF	Does not record the measurement condition.
ON	Records the measurement condition.

2. Press EXIT to close the setting screen.

When ON

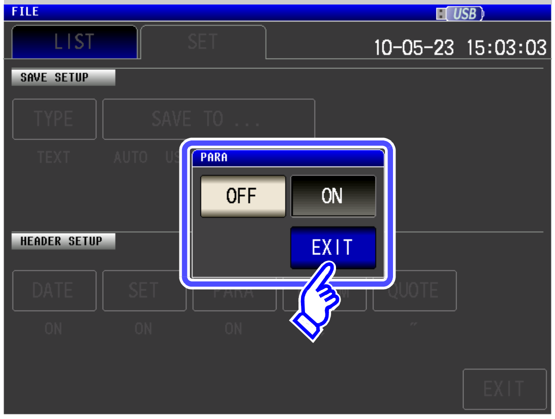
```
"HIOKI E.E. CORPORATION","IM3570","Ver. 1.00"

"DATE","10-05-23"
"TIME","12:35:08"

"FREQ","1.0000E+03","Hz"
"V","1.000","V"
"LIMIT","OFF"
"RANGE","30k","Ω","AUTO"
"LOW Z","OFF"
"JUDGE","OFF"
"SPEED","MED"
"TRIG","INT"
"AVE","OFF"
"DELAY","0.0000","s"
"DCBIAS","OFF"
"OPEN","OFF"
"SHORT","OFF"
"LOAD","OFF"
"CABLE","0","m"
"SCALE","OFF"

"Z[Ω]","OFF","θ[°]","OFF"
"16.1504E+03","","-89.992",""
```

When OFF

```
"HIOKI E.E. CORPORATION","IM3570","Ver. 1.00"

"DATE","10-05-23"
"TIME","12:35:27"

"Z[Ω]","OFF","θ[°]","OFF"
"16.1505E+03","","-89.992",""
```

PARA Measurement Parameter Setting

Measurement Parameter Setting



1. Select ON/ OFF for measurement parameter recording.

OFF	Does not record the measurement parameter.
ON	Records the measurement parameter.

2. Press EXIT to close the setting screen.

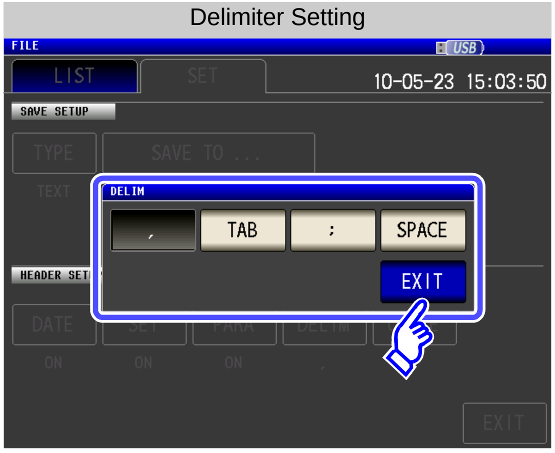
When ON

```
"DATE","10-05-23"
"TIME","12:35:08"

"FREQ","1.0000E+03","Hz"
"V","1.000","V"
"LIMIT","OFF"
"RANGE","30k","Ω","AUTO"
"LOW Z","OFF"
"JUDGE","OFF"
"SPEED","MED"
"TRIG","INT"
"AVE","OFF"
"DELAY","0.0000","s"
"DCBIAS","OFF"
"OPEN","OFF"
"SHORT","OFF"
"LOAD","OFF"
"CABLE","0","m"
"SCALE","OFF"

"Z[Ω]","OFF","θ[°]","OFF"
"16.1504E+03","","-89.992",""
```

When OFF

```
"HIOKI E.E. CORPORATION","IM3570","Ver. 1.00"

"DATE","10-05-23"
"TIME","12:35:35"

"FREQ","1.0000E+03","Hz"
"V","1.000","V"
"LIMIT","OFF"
"RANGE","30k","Ω","AUTO"
"LOW Z","OFF"
"JUDGE","OFF"
"SPEED","MED"
"TRIG","INT"
"AVE","OFF"
"DELAY","0.0000","s"
"DCBIAS","OFF"
"OPEN","OFF"
"SHORT","OFF"
"LOAD","OFF"
"CABLE","0","m"
"SCALE","OFF"

"16.1504E+03","","-89.992",""
```

DELIM Delimiter Setting



1. Select the delimiter setting.

,	Sets the delimiter to a comma (,).
TAB	Sets the delimiter to a tab.
;	Sets the delimiter to a semicolon (;).
SPACE	Sets the delimiter to a space.

2. Press EXIT to close the setting screen.

When comma

```
"HIOKI E.E. CORPORATION","IM3570","Ver. 1.00"

"DATE","10-05-23"
"TIME","12:35:08"

"FREQ","1.0000E+03","Hz"
"V","1.000","V"
"LIMIT","OFF"
"RANGE","30k","Ω","AUTO"
"LOW Z","OFF"
"JUDGE","OFF"
"SPEED","MED"
"TRIG","INT"
"AVE","OFF"
"DELAY","0.0000","s"
```

When tab

```
"HIOKI E.E. CORPORATION"  "IM3570"  "Ver. 1.00"

"DATE"  "10-05-23"
"TIME"  "12:35:43"

"FREQ"  "1.0000E+03"  "Hz"
"V"  "1.000"  "V"
"LIMIT"  "OFF"
"RANGE"  "30k" "Ω"  "AUTO"
"LOW Z"  "OFF"
"JUDGE"  "OFF"
"SPEED"  "MED"
"TRIG"  "INT"
"AVE"  "OFF"
"DELAY"  "0.0000"  "s"
"DCBIAS"  "OFF"
"OPEN" "OFF"
```

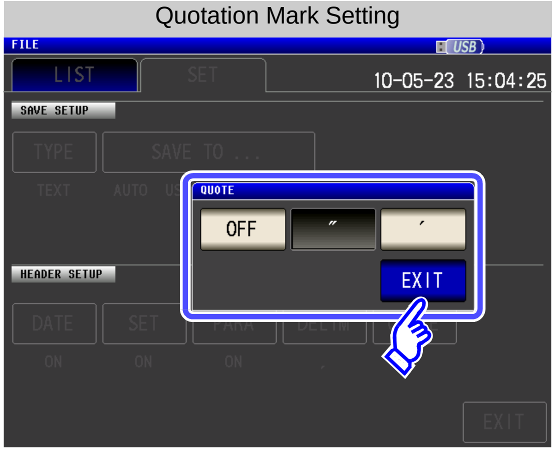
When semicolon

```
"HIOKI E.E. CORPORATION";"IM3570";"Ver. 1.00"

"DATE";"10-05-23"
"TIME";"12:35:48"

"FREQ";"1.0000E+03";"Hz"
"V";"1.000";"V"
"LIMIT";"OFF"
"RANGE";"30k";"Ω";"AUTO"
"LOW Z";"OFF"
"JUDGE";"OFF"
"SPEED";"MED"
"TRIG";"INT"
"AVE";"OFF"
"DELAY";"0.0000";"s"
```

When space

```
"HIOKI E.E. CORPORATION" "IM3570" "Ver. 1.00"

"DATE" "10-05-23"
"TIME" "12:35:55"

"FREQ" "1.0000E+03" "Hz"
"V" "1.000" "V"
"LIMIT" "OFF"
"RANGE" "30k" "Ω" "AUTO"
"LOW Z" "OFF"
"JUDGE" "OFF"
"SPEED" "MED"
"TRIG" "INT"
"AVE" "OFF"
"DELAY" "0.0000" "s"
"DCBIAS" "OFF"
```

QUOTE Quotation Mark Setting



1. Select the quotation mark setting.

OFF	No quotation marks are added.
"	Sets the quotation mark to a double quotation mark (").
'	Sets the quotation mark to a single quotation mark (').

2. Press EXIT to close the setting screen.

When OFF

```
HIOKI E.E. CORPORATION,IM3570,Ver. 1.00

DATE,10-05-23
TIME,12:36:04

FREQ,1.0000E+03,Hz
V,1.000,V
LIMIT,OFF
RANGE,30k,Ω,AUTO
LOW Z,OFF
JUDGE,OFF
SPEED,MED
TRIG,INT
AVE,OFF
DELAY,0.0000,s
```

When double quotation mark

```
"HIOKI E.E. CORPORATION","IM3570","Ver. 1.00"

"DATE","10-05-23"
"TIME","12:35:08"

"FREQ","1.0000E+03","Hz"
"V","1.000","V"
"LIMIT","OFF"
"RANGE","30k","Ω","AUTO"
"LOW Z","OFF"
"JUDGE","OFF"
"SPEED","MED"
"TRIG","INT"
"AVE","OFF"
"DELAY","0.0000","s"
```

When single quotation mark

```
'HIOKI E.E. CORPORATION','IM3570','Ver. 1.00'

'DATE','10-05-23'
'TIME','12:36:11'

'FREQ','1.0000E+03','Hz'
'V','1.000','V'
'LIMIT','OFF'
'RANGE','30k','Ω','AUTO'
'LOW Z','OFF'
'JUDGE','OFF'
'SPEED','MED'
'TRIG','INT'
'AVE','OFF'
'DELAY','0.0000','s'
```

6 **Press** EXIT.

7 Saving measurement data

Press SAVE **in the measurement screen.**

The measurement data is saved.

When SAVE is pressed, a folder is automatically created in the USB flash drive and the file is saved.

- The date is used for the name of the folder created when you press SAVE.
- The date and time are automatically assigned to the file name.

See "Changing the Save Folder" (p. 344)

Example of screen copy

When LCR mode

HIOKI E.E. IM3570	Ver. 1.00		
DATE	########		
TIME	12:35:08		
FREQ	1.00E+03 Hz		
V	1 V		
LIMIT	OFF		
RANGE	30k	Ω	AUTO
LOW Z	OFF		
JUDGE	OFF		
SPEED	MED		
TRIG	INT		
AVE	OFF		
DELAY	0 s		
DCBIAS	OFF		
OPEN	OFF		
SHORT	OFF		
LOAD	OFF		
CABLE	0 m		
SCALE	OFF		
Z[Ω]	OFF	θ[°]	OFF
1.62E+04		-89.992	

When analyzer mode

HIOKI E.E. IM3570	Ver. 1.00		
DATE	########		
TIME	12:53:14		
SOURCE	FREQ		
TRIG	REPEAT		
DRAW	REAL		
DELAY	0 s		
V	1 V		
RANGE	1k	Ω	AUTO
SPEED	MED		
AVE	OFF		
POINT DE	0 s		
Point No.	FREQUEN	Z[Ω]	θ[°]
0	1.00E+03	1.62E+04	-89.993
1	1.04E+03	1.56E+04	-89.992
2	1.07E+03	1.51E+04	-89.991
3	1.11E+03	1.46E+04	-89.991
4	1.15E+03	1.41E+04	-89.991
5	1.19E+03	1.36E+04	-89.991
6	1.23E+03	1.31E+04	-89.99
7	1.27E+03	1.27E+04	-89.99
8	1.32E+03	1.23E+04	-89.99

2 Saving a Copy of the Screen

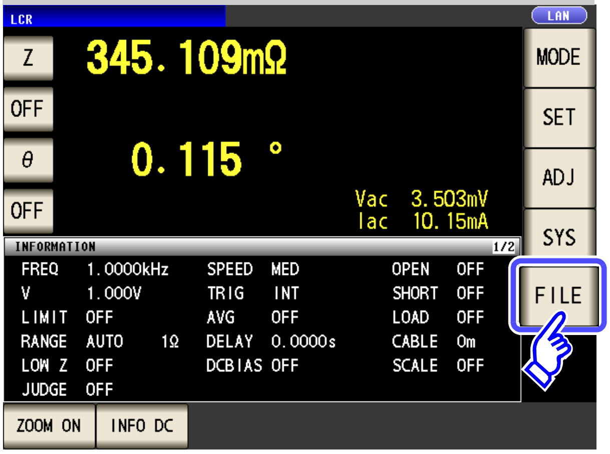
You can save the screen currently displayed to the USB flash drive in bmp file format (256-color or monochrome [2-color]). The file extension is bmp.

Procedure

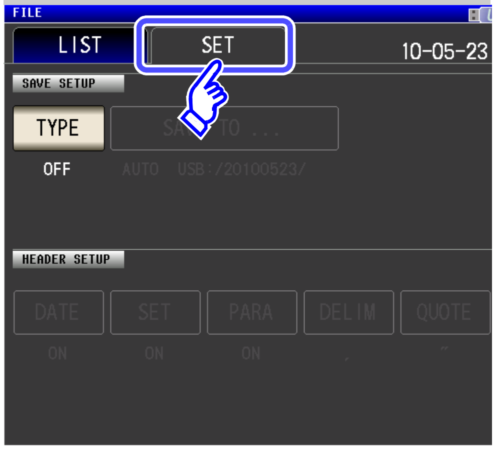
1 **Insert the USB flash drive into the USB port (front panel).**

2

LCR Initial Screen

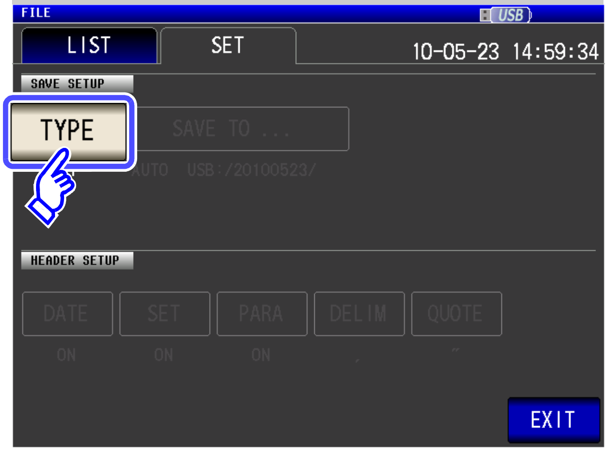


File Save Setting Screen



3

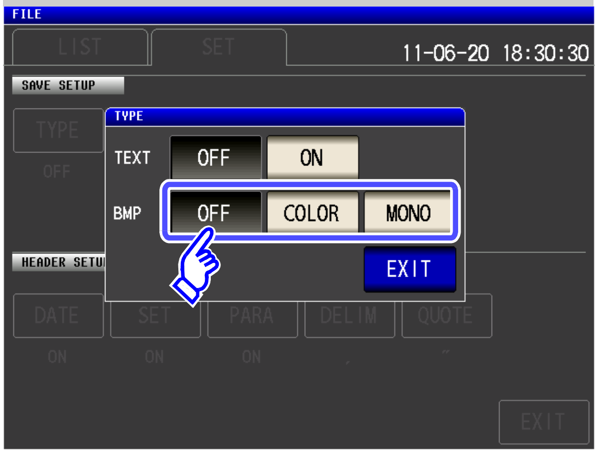
File Save Setting Screen



Press TYPE.

4

File Type Setting

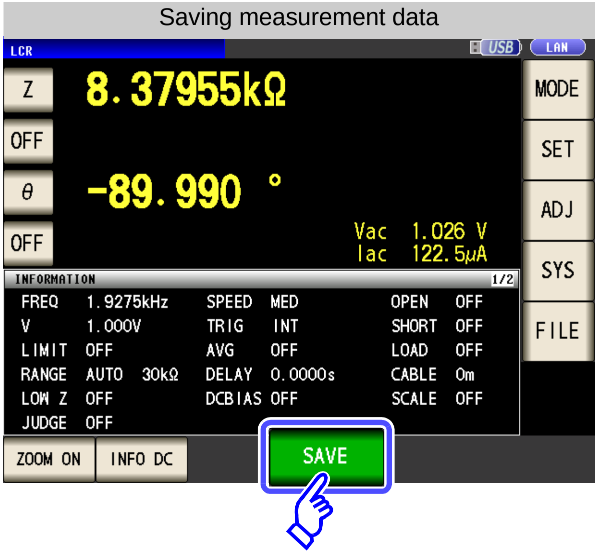


Turn on the BMP save setting.

OFF	Turns off the screen copy function.
COLOR	Saves screen copies as 256-color BMP files.
MONO	Saves screen copies as monochrome (2-color) BMP files.

Press EXIT to close the setting screen.

5



Press SAVE in the [Measurement Screen].

A copy of the screen is saved.

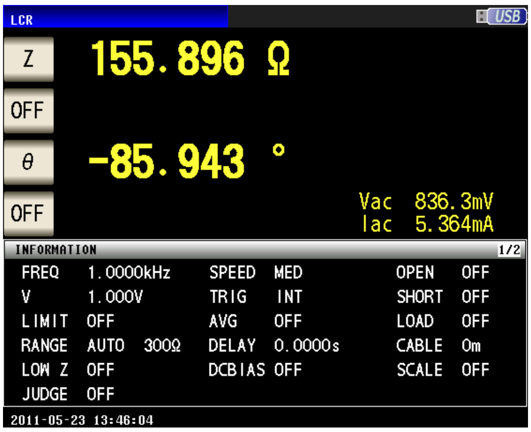
When SAVE is pressed, a folder is automatically created in the USB flash drive and the file is saved.

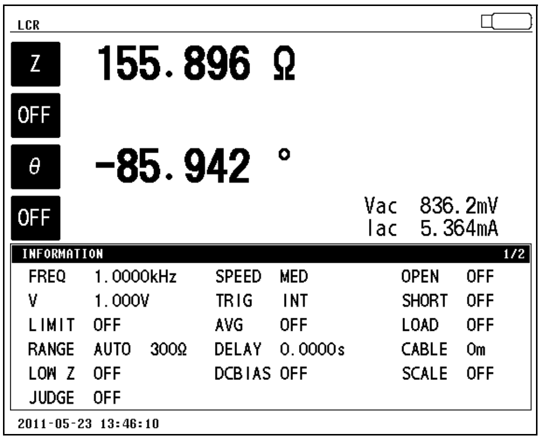
- The date is used for the name of the folder created when you press SAVE.
- The date and time are automatically assigned to the file name.

See "Changing the Save Folder" (p. 344)

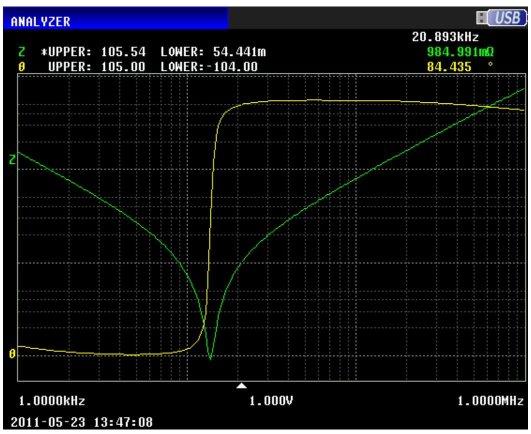
Example of screen copy

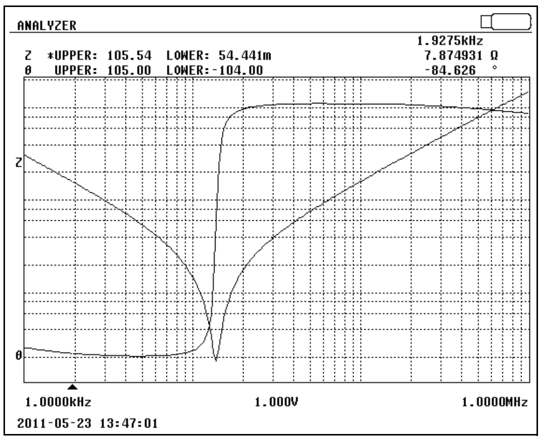
When LCR mode





When analyzer mode





3 Checking the Contents of Files

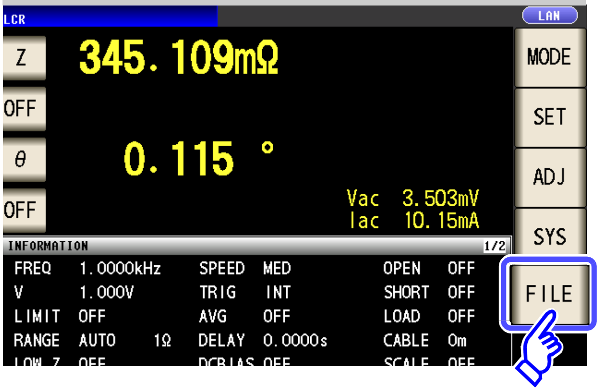
You can check files saved to a USB flash drive in text format ([TXT], [CSV]) and BMP format on the screen.

Procedure

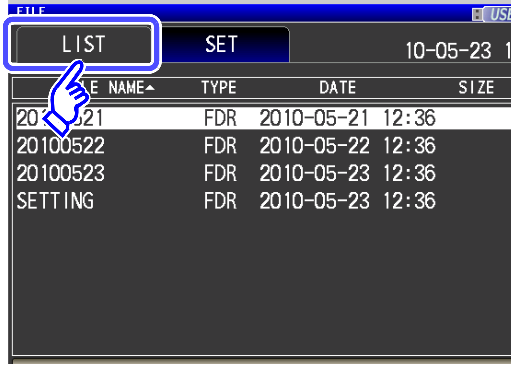
1 **Insert the USB flash drive into the USB port (front panel).**

2

LCR Initial Screen

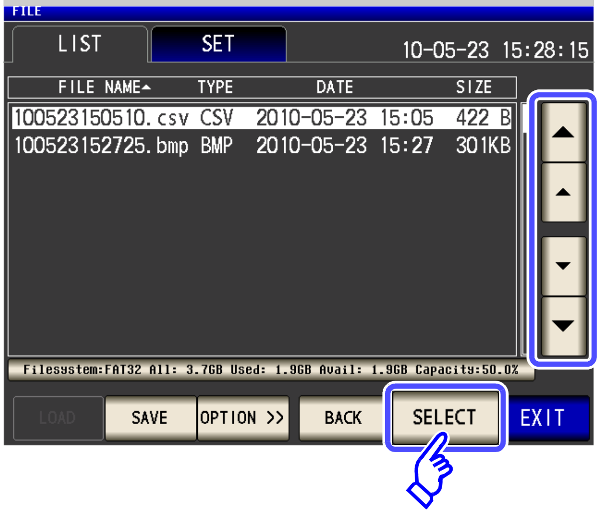


File List Screen



3

File Selection



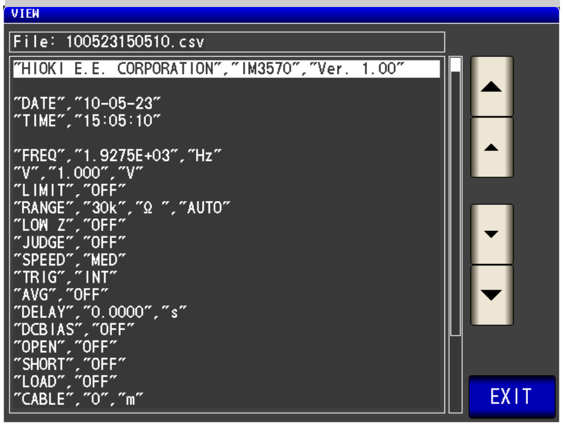
Use [▲] or [▼] to select the file to check.

Press [SELECT] to check the file.

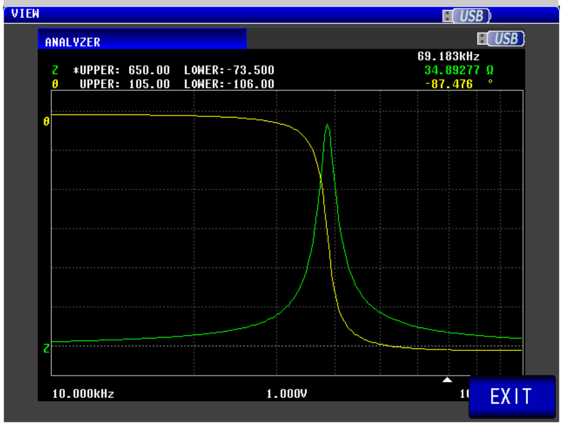
The indicated key varies depending on the type of the selected file.

- When **[FDR]:** [SELECT]
- When **[TXT]**, **[CSV]**, or **[BMP]**: [VIEW]

CSV File Display



BMP File Display



4 **Press [EXIT] to close the setting screen.**

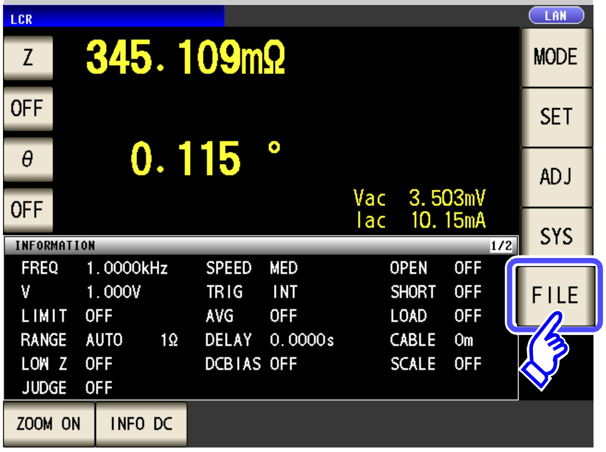
4 Changing the Save Folder

You can set the save destination for data automatically or set the desired folder.

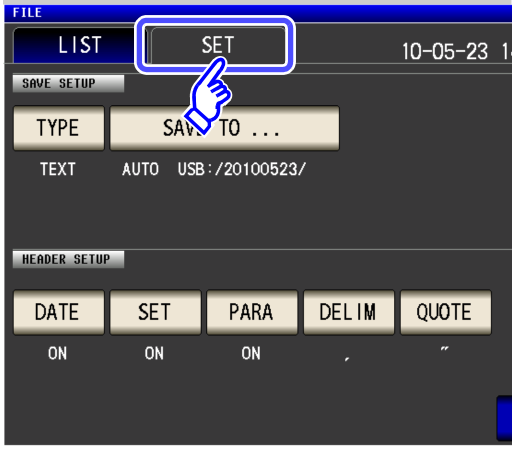
Procedure

1 **Insert the USB flash drive into the USB port (front panel).**

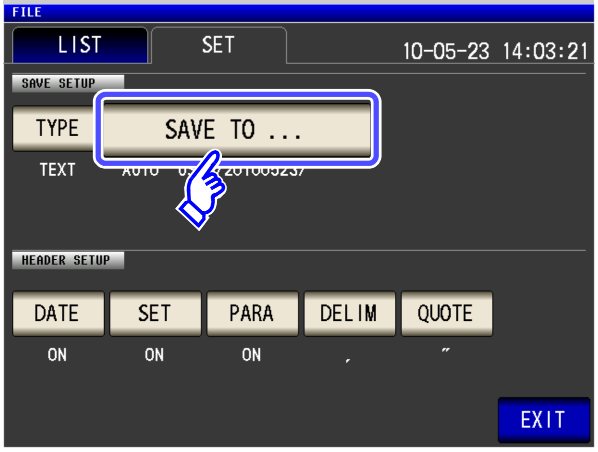
2 LCR Initial Screen



File Save Setting Screen

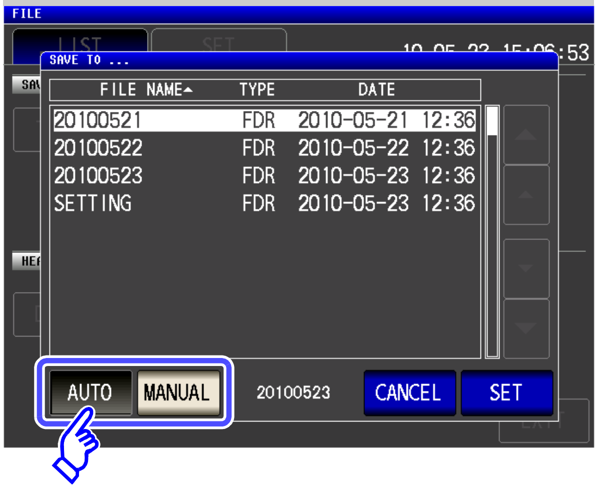


3 File Save Setting Screen



Press SAVE TO ... **.**

4 Save Folder Setting



Select the setting procedure of the save folder.

AUTO	Automatically creates a folder for today's date, and saves the data in the folder.
MANUAL	Allows you to specify any folder and then save the data.

Press SET **to confirm the setting.**

When you want to cancel the setting:

Press CANCEL .

NOTE The following restrictions apply to the folder that can be selected with MANUAL.

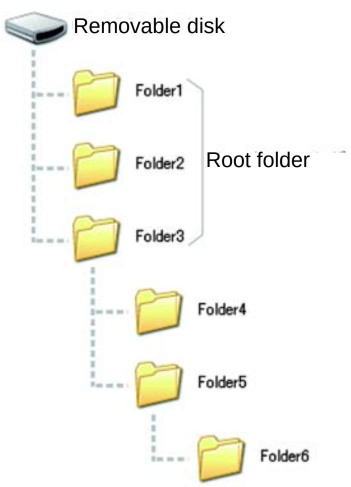
- The folder name must be all single-byte characters (a folder name containing Japanese or other double-byte characters cannot be specified).
- The folder name must be no more than 12 characters.

5 **Press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

NOTE
- Only folders in the root directory of the USB flash drive can be selected with MANUAL.
- If the folder specified as the save destination folder has been deleted, create a folder when saving files.

What is the root directory?

The root directory refers to the top-most directory in the hierarchy of the USB flash drive.



10.5 Loading Measurement Data

This section describes how to load analyzer measurement data saved to the instrument's USB memory and display it in graph form or use it to perform equivalent circuit analysis. Since this function only loads measured values, measurement conditions such as measurement parameters and sweep frequencies must be restored to the same conditions that were used when the loaded measurement data was acquired using panel save/load or similar functionality.

See "Chapter 9 Saving and Loading Panel Information" (p. 315)
"10.4 Saving Measurement Data" (p. 333)
"10.7 Reading Setting Conditions" (p. 353)

Parameters for loaded measurement data must be saved in the following format:
Z-θ, Cs-D, Cs-Rs, Cp-D, Cp-Rp, Ls-Q, Ls-Rs, Lp-Q, Lp-Rp, Rs-X

NOTE

- This functionality can only be used when the IM9000 Equivalent Circuit Analysis Software has been installed.
- Steps 1 through 4 below can be set by loading measurement conditions saved to the instrument or its USB memory.

See: "9.2 Loading Measurement Conditions (Panel Load Function)" (p. 322)
"10.7 Reading Setting Conditions" (p. 353)

Procedure

1 **Change the measurement mode to analyzer mode.**
See "1.3.2 Measurement Mode Selection Screen" (p. 13)

2 **Set the measurement parameters to the same parameters that were used when the loaded measurement data was acquired.**

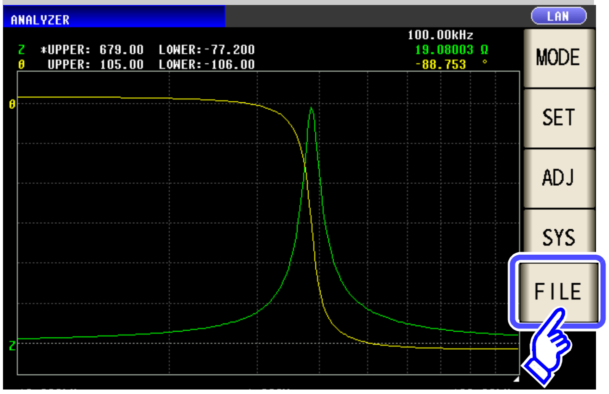
3 **Set the trigger mode to sequential sweep or step sweep.**
See "5.2.3 Setting the Trigger" (p. 137)

4 **Set the sweep frequency, number of sweep points, and other settings to the same conditions that were used when the loaded measurement data was acquired.**

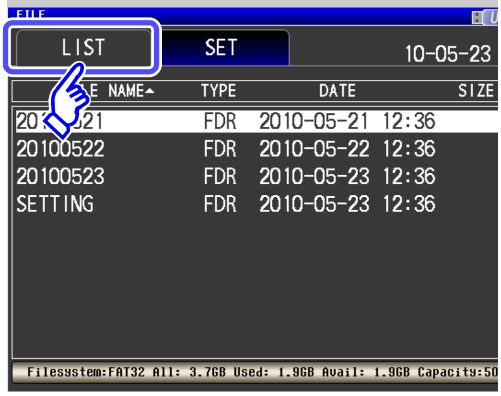
5 **Insert the USB memory stick into the USB connector (on the front of the instrument).**

6

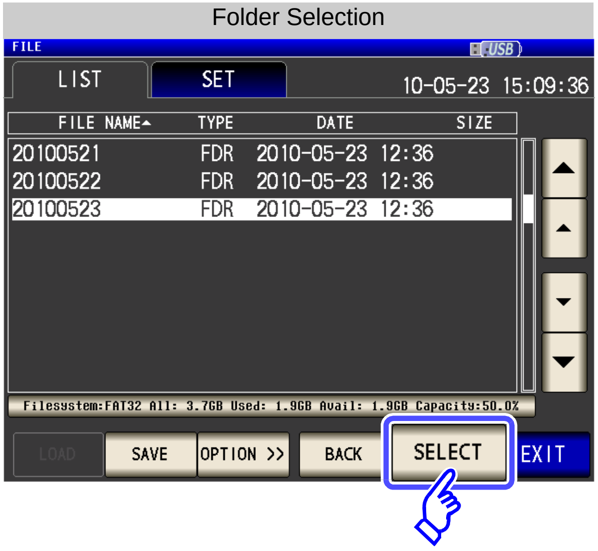
LCR Initial Screen



File Save Setting Screen



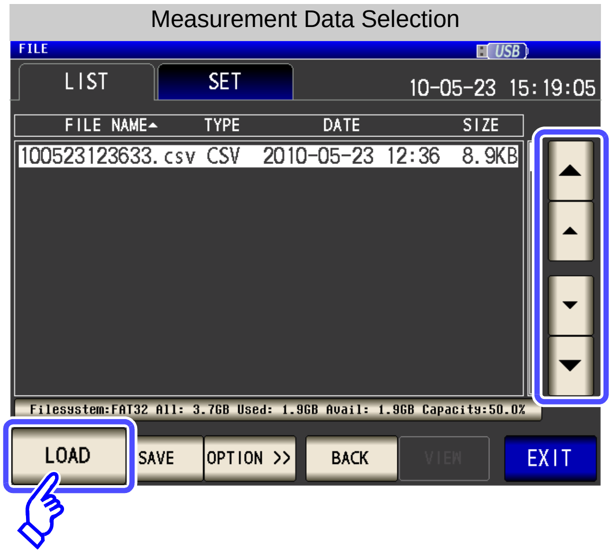
7



Select the folder in which the measurement data was saved with ▲ and ▼.

Press SELECT.

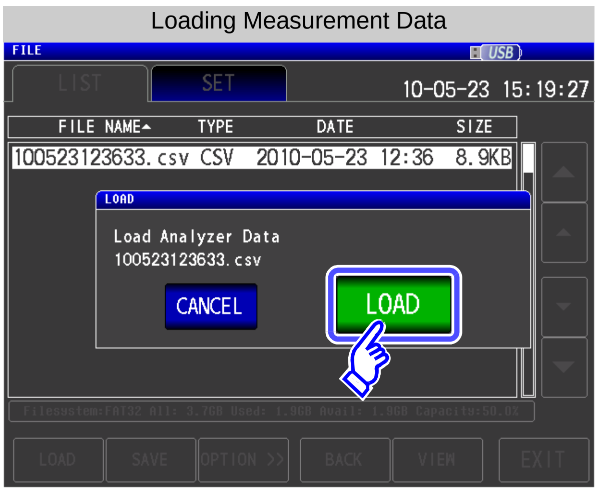
8



Select the measurement data to load with ▲ and ▼.

Press LOAD.

9

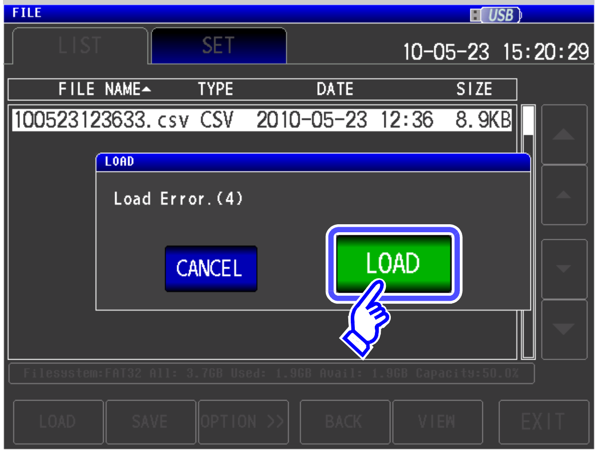


Press LOAD on the load confirmation screen. The measurement data will be loaded and applied as measured values.

When you want to cancel the load operation:
Press CANCEL.

When a loading error is displayed

Measurement Data Loading Error



If an error is displayed after you press **LOAD**, you may be experiencing one of the issues listed below.

Symptom	Check Item, or Cause	Solution/reference
Load Error.(1)	The instrument is not in analyzer mode.	Load measurement data after changing to analyzer mode. See "1.3.2 Measurement Mode Selection Screen" (p. 13)
Load Error.(2)	The trigger settings in analyzer mode have been set to repeat sweep.	Load the measurement data after setting the trigger settings to sequential sweep or step sweep. See "5.2.3 Setting the Trigger" (p. 137)
Load Error.(3)	The measurement data file is corrupt.	Load a file that is not corrupt.
Load Error.(4)	There is no measurement data that can be loaded by the instrument.	Load analyzer data that was saved by the instrument.
Load Error.(5)	The measurement signal setting is not set to frequency sweep.	Load measurement data after setting the sweep parameter to frequency sweep. See "5.2.2 Setting the Sweep Parameter" (p. 135)
Load Error.(6)	Measurement data has been saved in a parameter format that cannot be loaded.	Verify that the measured values being loaded are the following parameters: Z-θ, Cs-D, Cs-Rs, Cp-D, Cp-Rp, Ls-Q, Ls-Rs, Lp-Q, Lp-Rp, Rs-X
Load Error.(7)	The measurement data parameters do not match the current settings.	Load measurement data after configuring the instrument’s parameters so that they match the parameters of the measured values being loaded. See "5.2.1 Setting the measurement parameter" (p. 133)
Load Error.(8)	The measurement data includes erroneous values. Example: No measurement after power supply activation: 8888888E+28 Overflow: 9999999E+28	Load measured values that do not contain erroneous values. See Description of communications commands on the included CD (`:MEASure?`)
Load Error.(9)	Parameter information was not saved with the measurement data.	Load measurement data that includes measurement parameter information. See "10.4 Saving Measurement Data" (p. 333)
Load Error.(10)	The number of sweep points in the measurement data does not match the current setting.	Load measurement data after configuring the settings so that the number of measurement points with which the instrument has been configured matches the number of points in the measured values being loaded. See "5.3.1 Setting Sweep Points" (p. 143)

10.6 Saving Instrument Settings

1 Saving Instrument Settings

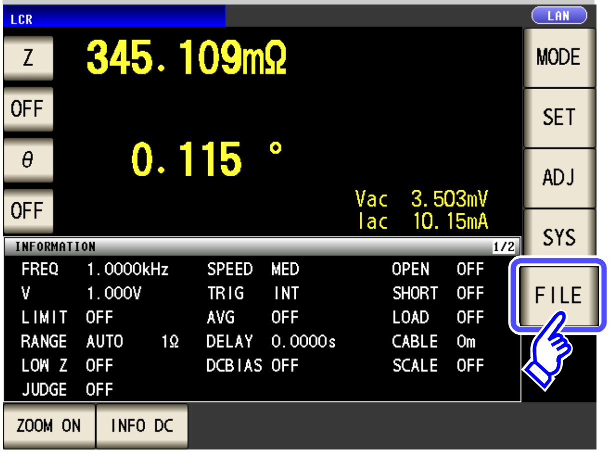
Save various setting information of the instrument as a setting file to the USB flash drive.
The extension of the setting file is “.SET.” This function is convenient for when you want to back up the setting state of the instrument.
For the settings that are saved, refer to "Initial Setting List."

Procedure

1 **Insert the USB flash drive into the USB port (front panel).**

2

LCR Initial Screen



File List Screen

3

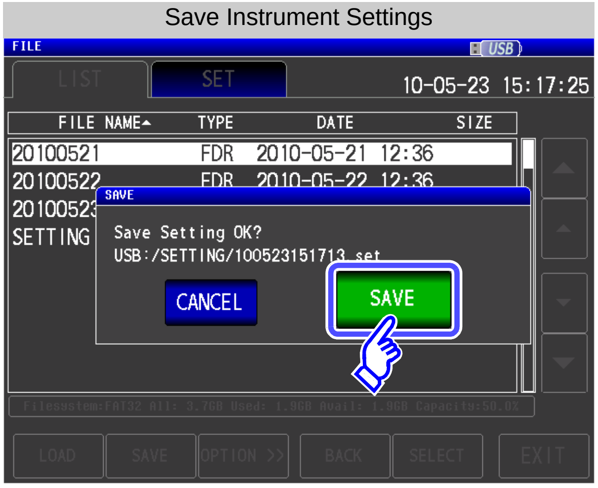
File List Screen

Press SAVE.

Chapter 10 Using USB Flash Drive

10

4



Press SAVE in the save confirmation screen.

The measurement data is saved.

- The setting file is saved to the **[SETTING]** folder in the USB flash drive.
- The date and time are automatically assigned to the file name.

When you want to cancel saving:

Press CANCEL .

2 Saving All Settings of Instrument (ALL SAVE Function)

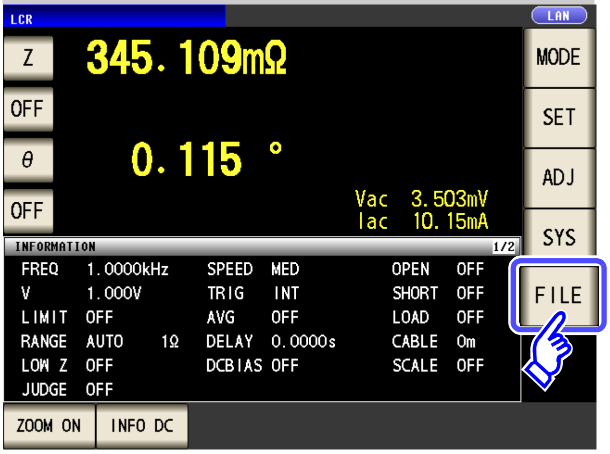
Save various setting information of the instrument including the panel save information as a setting file to the USB flash drive.
The extension of the setting file is “.SET.” The extension of the panel save is “.PNL.”
For the settings that are saved, refer to "Appendix 12 Initial Settings Table" (p. A17).

Procedure

1 **Insert the USB flash drive into the USB port (front panel).**

2

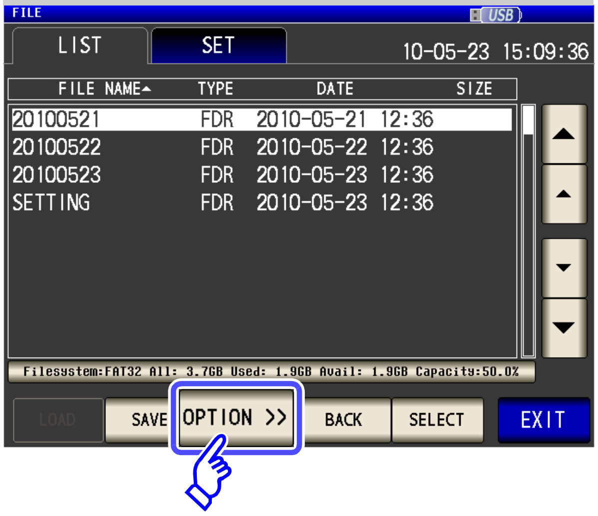
LCR Initial Screen



File List Screen

3

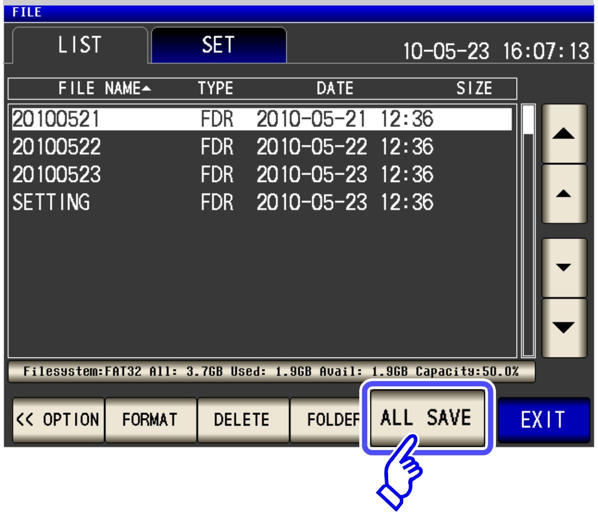
File List Screen



Press OPTION >> **.**

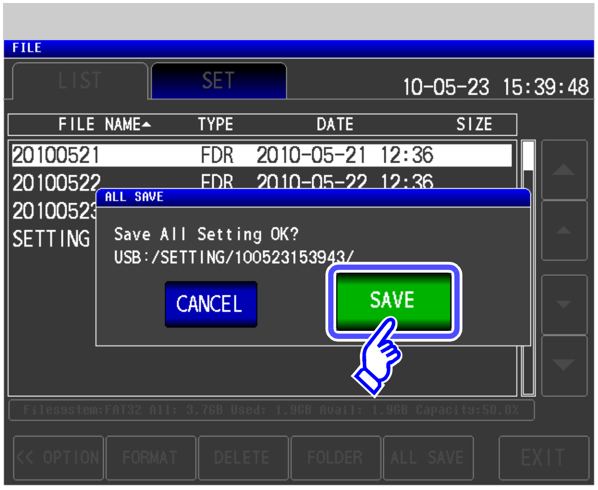
4

File List Screen



Press ALL SAVE .

5



Press SAVE in the save confirmation screen.

The measurement data is saved.

- The setting file and panel save data are saved to a folder of the save date and time that is created automatically in the **[SETTING]** folder.
- The date and time are automatically assigned to the folder name and file name.

When you want to cancel saving:

Press CANCEL .

10.7 Reading Setting Conditions

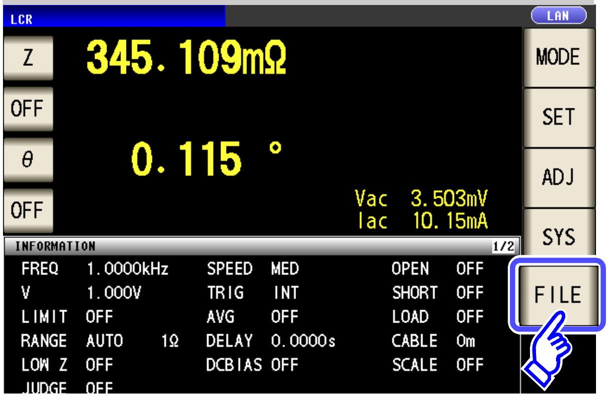
1 Loading instrument settings

Read a setting file or panel save file that is saved to the USB flash drive, and restore the settings.

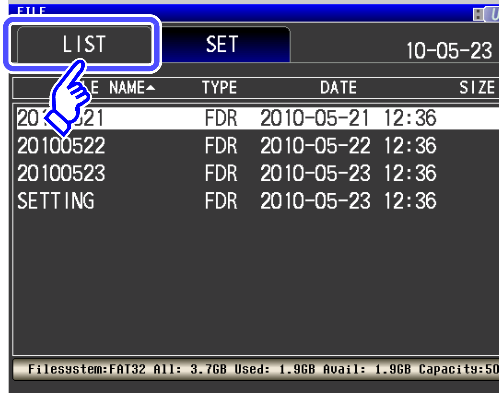
Procedure

1 **Insert the USB flash drive into the USB port (front panel).**

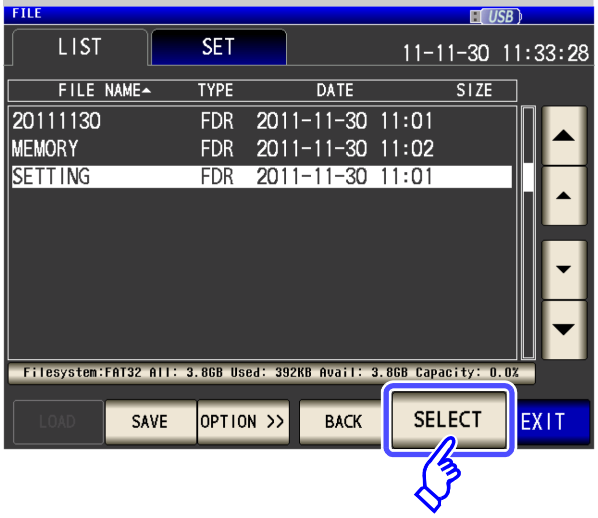
2 LCR Initial Screen



File List Screen



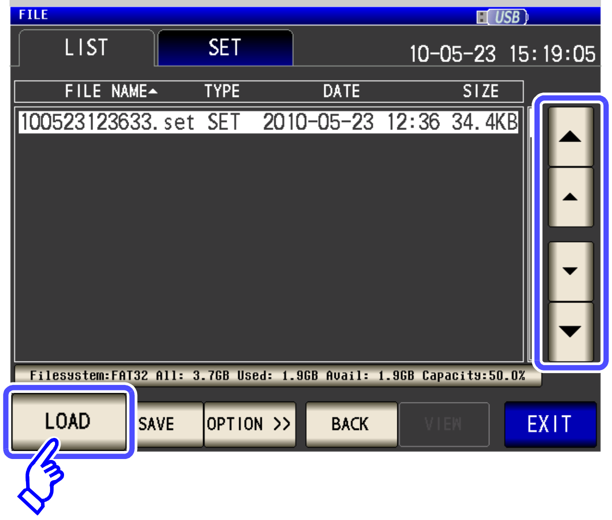
3 Folder Selection



Use ▲ or ▼ to select the **[SETTING]** folder.

Press SELECT.

4 Setting File Selection

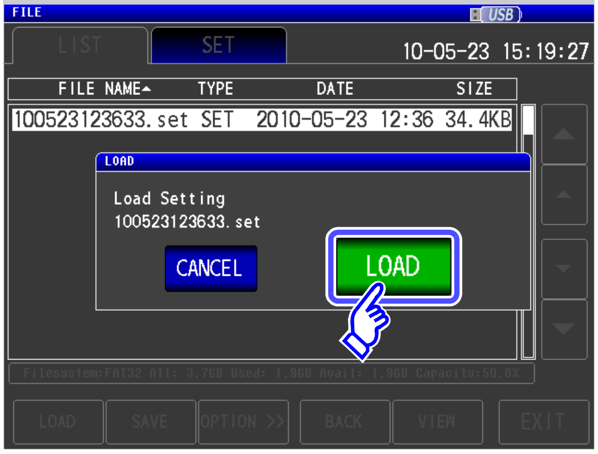


Use ▲ or ▼ to select the setting file or panel save file to read.

Press LOAD.

5

Read Settings



Press LOAD in the read confirmation screen.

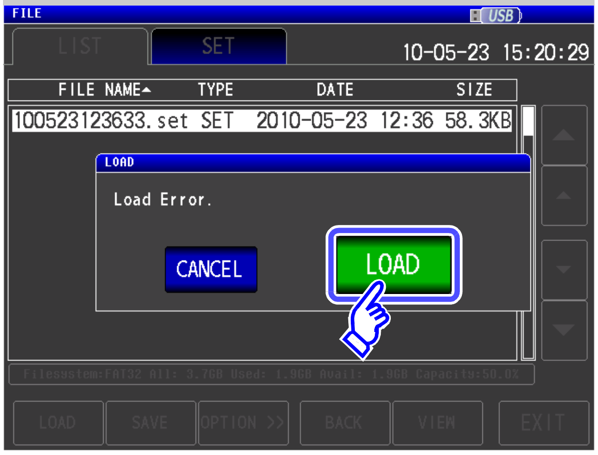
The measurement data is read, and reflected as the current settings.

When you want to cancel reading:

Press CANCEL .

When the Read Confirmation Screen Appears

Setting File Load Error



If an error appears when LOAD is pressed, one of the following are likely to be cause.

- The setting file is damaged.
- The file is not a setting file that can be read by the instrument.

When you want to cancel reading:

Press CANCEL .

2 Loading all settings saved on a USB flash drive (ALL LOAD Function)

Load and restore instrument settings, including panels saved to USB memory using the all save function.

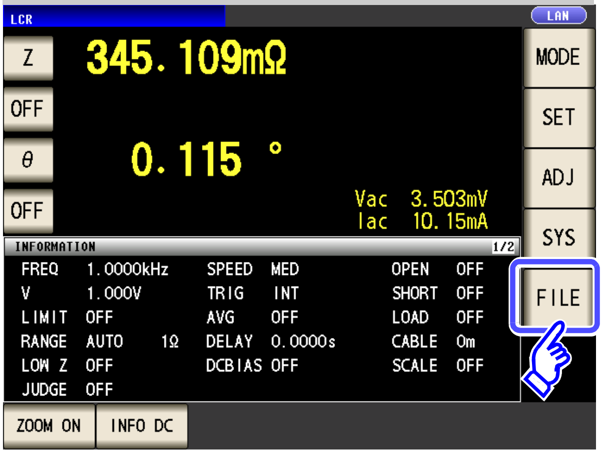
See "Saving All Settings of Instrument (ALL SAVE Function)" (p. 351)

Procedure

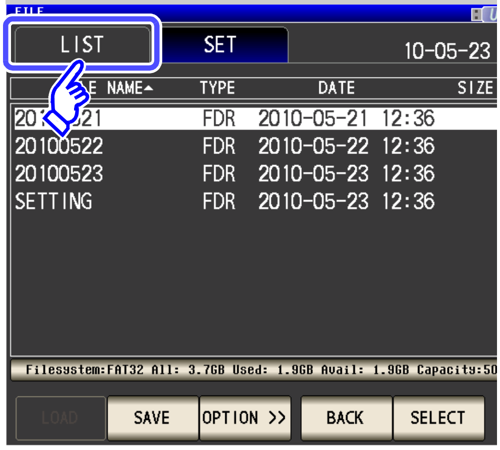
1 **Insert the USB flash drive into the USB port (front panel).**

2

LCR Measurement Screen

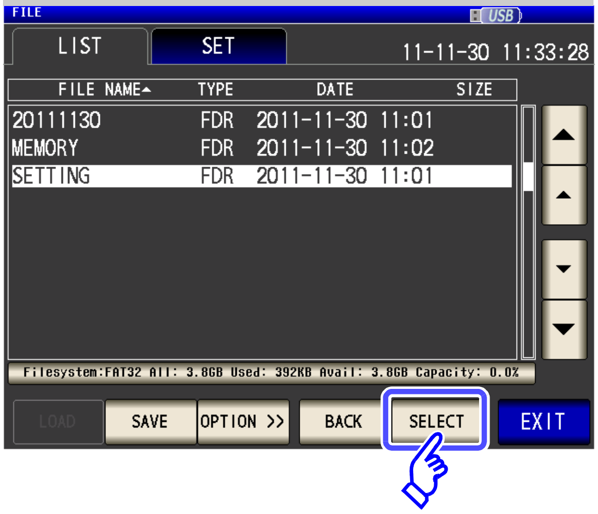


File List Screen



3

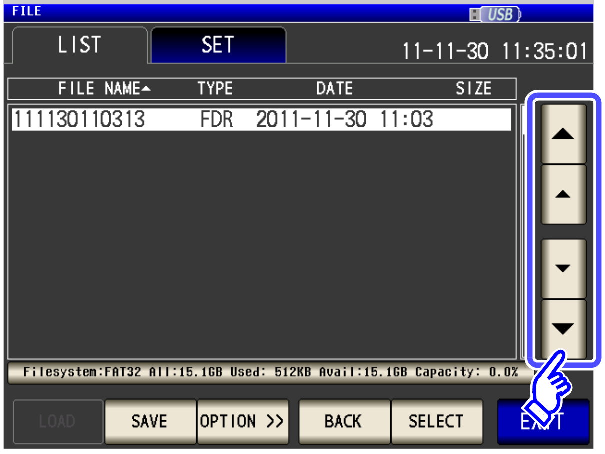
Folder Selection



Use ▲ or ▼ to select the [SETTING] folder.

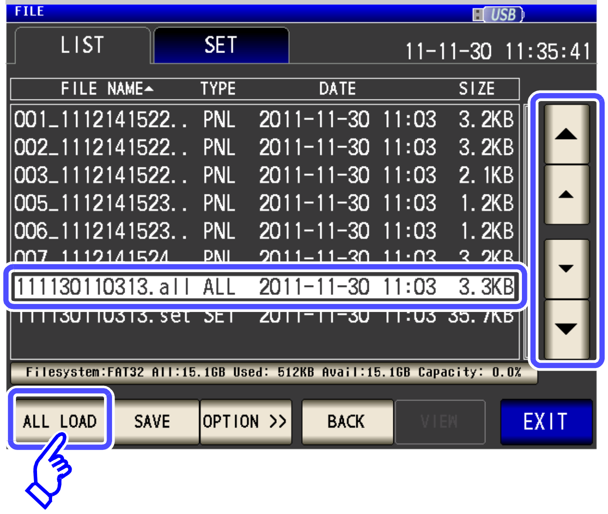
Press SELECT.

4 Folder Selection



Using the ▲ and ▼ buttons, select the folder to which settings were saved with the all save function.

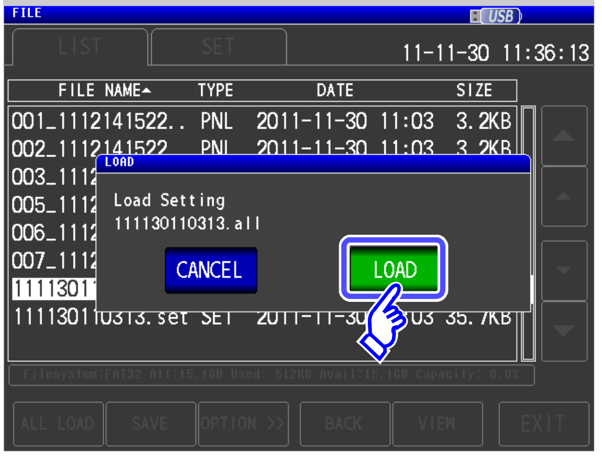
5 Setting File Selection



Using the ▲ and ▼ buttons, set [TYPE] to [ALL] files.

Press ALL LOAD .

6 Read Settings



Press LOAD in the read confirmation screen.

All measurement data saved in the folder will be loaded and applied to the current settings.

When you want to cancel reading:

Press CANCEL .

NOTE
- Selecting [LOAD] will cause the instrument's current settings to be deleted.
- If the instrument is unable to load the settings file, a beep will sound.

10.8 File and Folder Operations

You can edit files and folders saved to the USB flash drive.

1 Formatting a USB Flash Drive

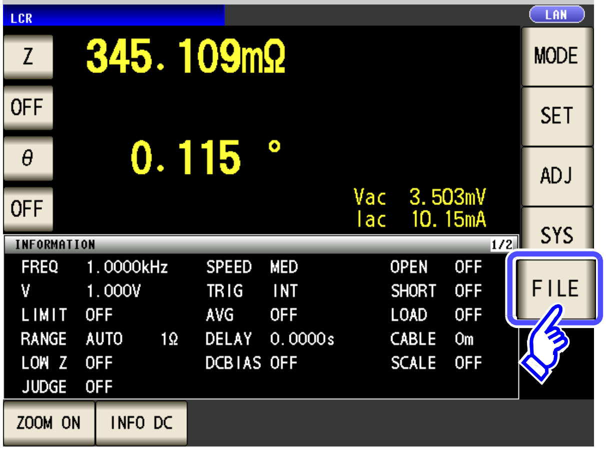
Perform this operation if the USB flash drive to be used is not formatted (initialized). Insert the USB flash drive to be formatted into the USB port (on the front panel) (p. 330) and start the format.
The IM3570 formats drives using FAT32.

Procedure

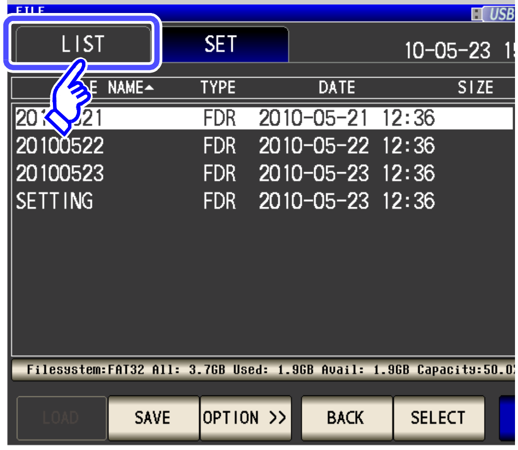
1 **Insert the USB flash drive into the USB port (front panel).**

2

LCR Initial Screen

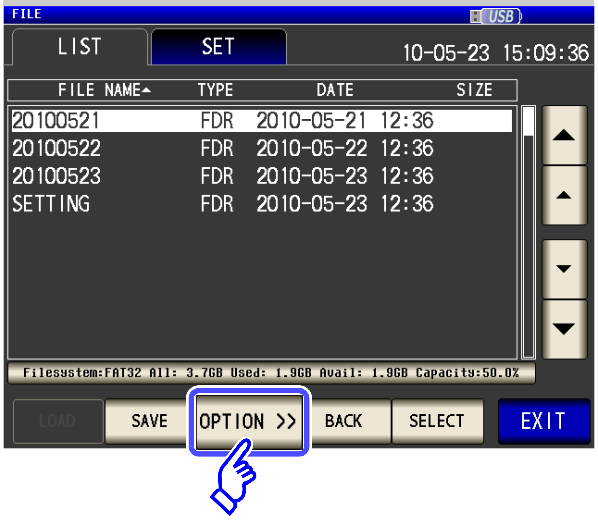


File List Screen



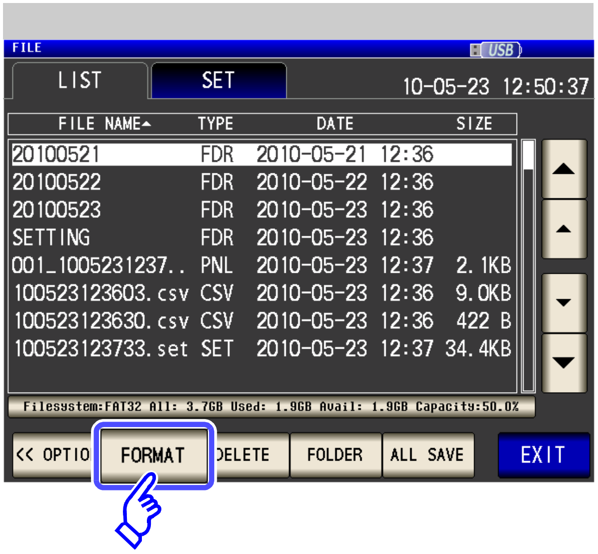
3

File List Screen



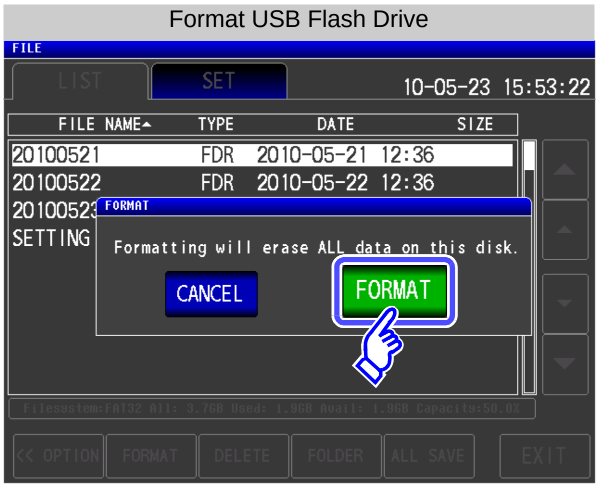
Press OPTION >>.

4



Press FORMAT.

5

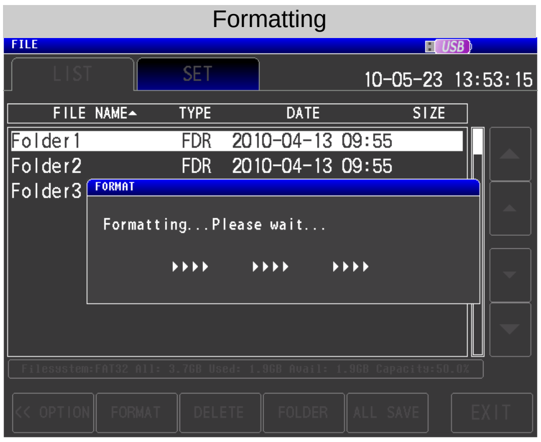


A confirmation screen appears.

Press FORMAT.

When you want to cancel the format:

Press CANCEL.



No operation is possible during formatting.

When formatting ends, the file list screen is redisplayed.

NOTE

- When you perform a format, all of the data saved to the USB flash drive is deleted and cannot be restored. Carefully check the contents before you perform a format.
- We recommend making a backup of any important data on a USB flash drive.
- When formatting is performed with the instrument, the volume label of the USB flash drive becomes **[NO NAME]**.

What is a Volume Label?

A name that is assigned to a drive such as a USB flash drive.
In Windows, you can check the volume label of each drive in My Computer.

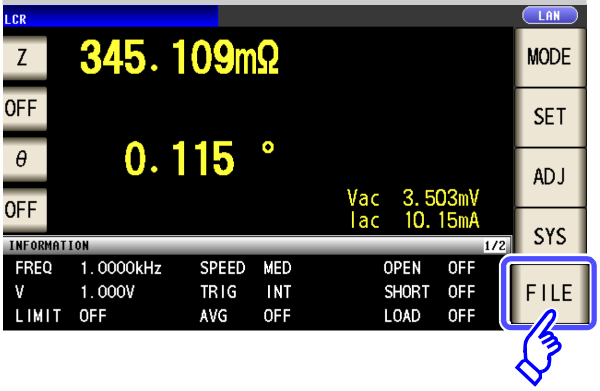
2 Deleting Files and Folders

You can delete a file or folder saved to the USB flash drive.

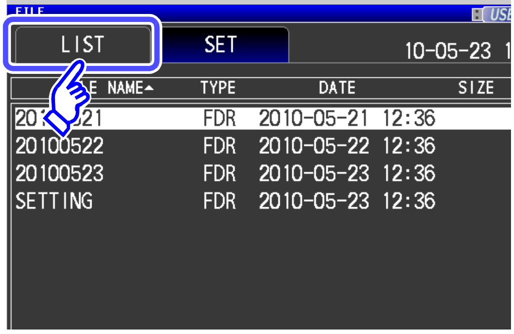
Procedure

1 **Insert the USB flash drive into the USB port (front panel).**

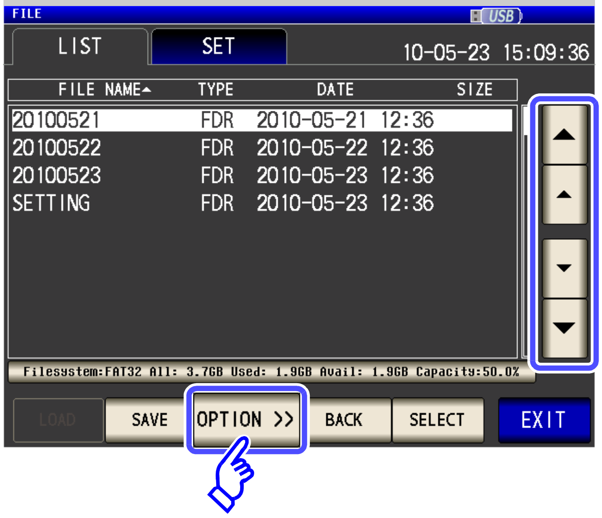
2 LCR Initial Screen



File List Screen



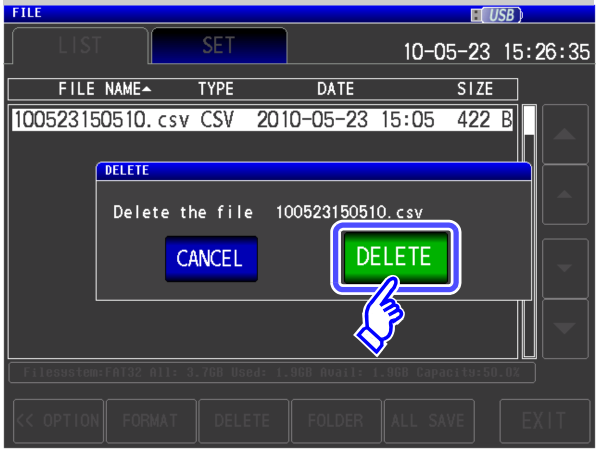
3 File List Screen



Use ▲ or ▼ to select the file or folder you want to delete.

Press OPTION >> **.**

4 Delete File



A deleted file or folder cannot be restored once it is deleted.

Confirm the file or folder to be deleted, and then press DELETE

When you want to cancel deletion:

Press CANCEL .

NOTE

If the folder to be deleted contains a file, it cannot be deleted. To delete the folder, delete all of the files in the folder.

3 Creating Folders

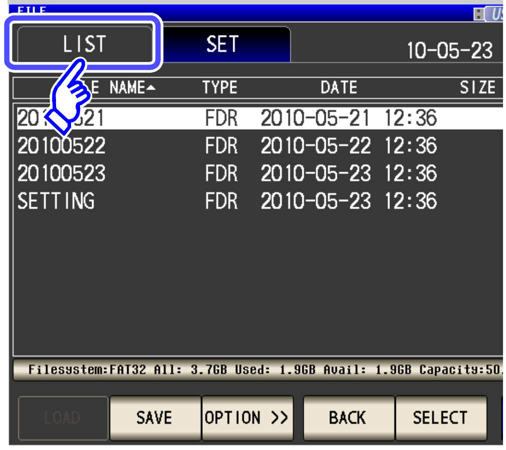
Procedure

1 **Insert the USB flash drive into the USB port (front panel).**

2

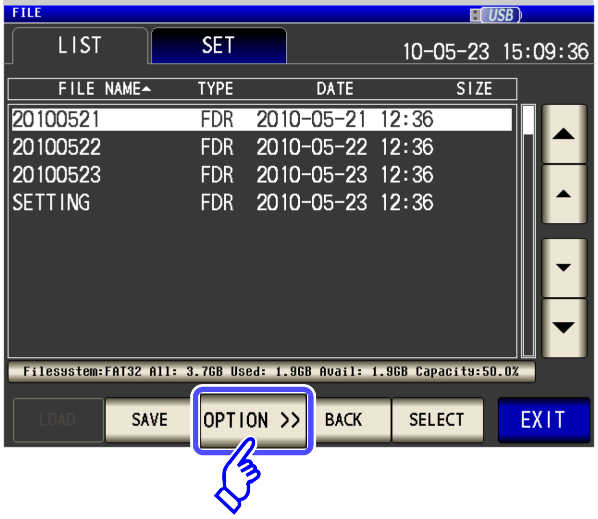
LCR Initial Screen

File List Screen



3

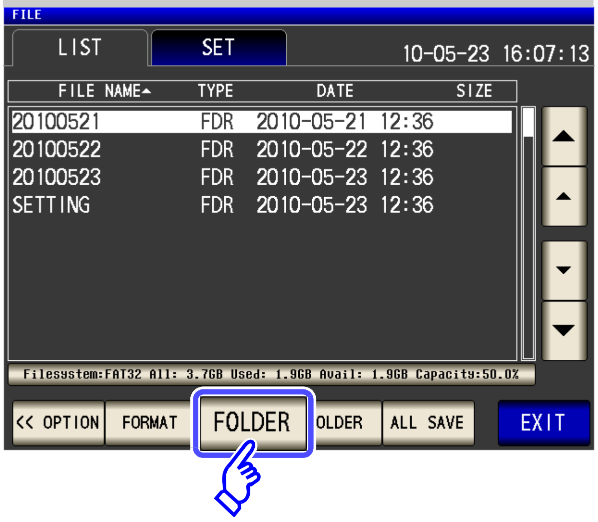
File List Screen



Press OPTION >> **.**

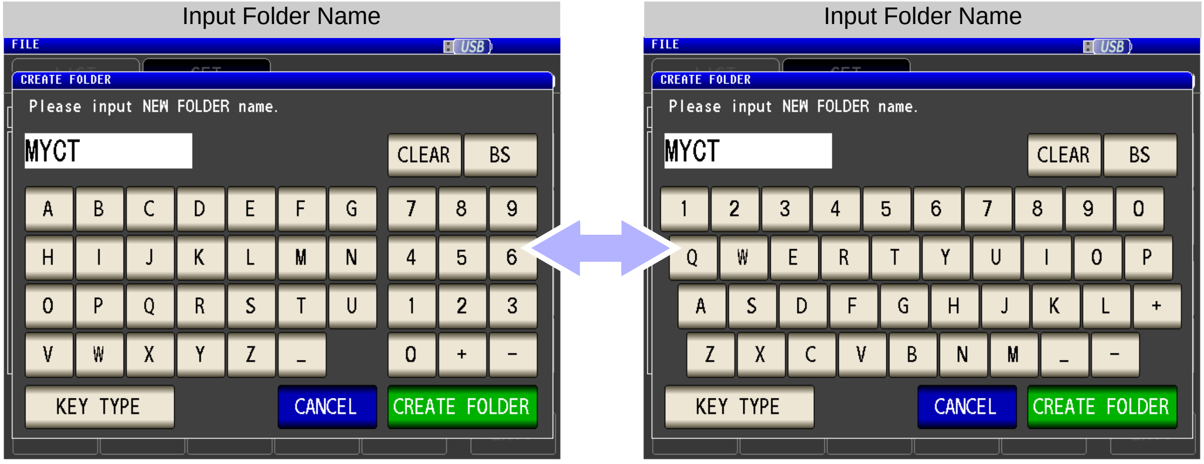
4

File List Screen



Press FOLDER **.**

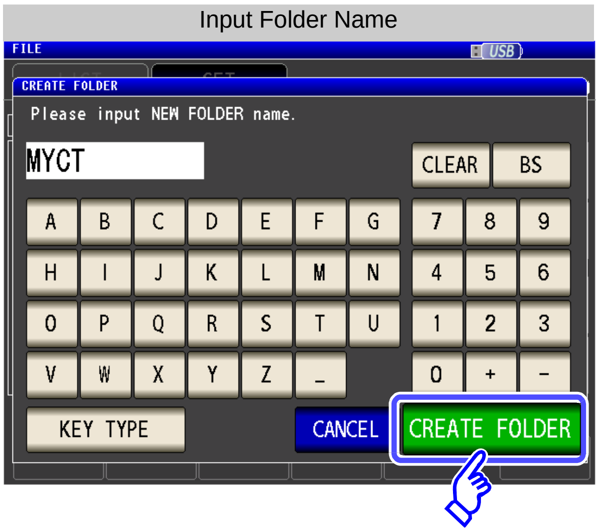
5



Enter the save name. (Up to 12 characters)

CLEAR	Deletes all input characters.
BS	Deletes the last character.
KEY TYPE	Changes the keyboard type.

6



Press CREATE FOLDER **to create a folder.**

7 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

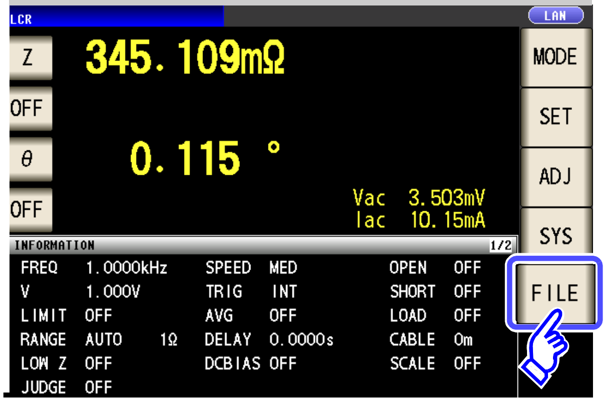
4 Displaying the USB Flash Drive Information

You can check the usage rate and file system of the USB flash drive.

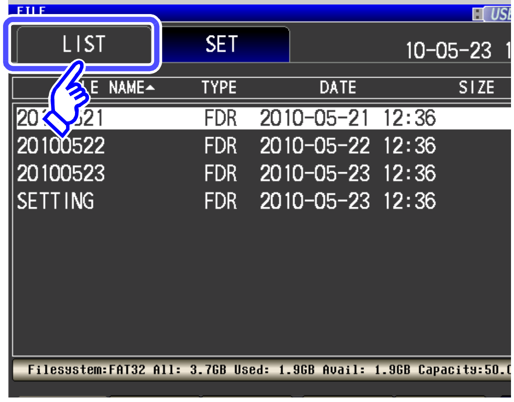
Procedure

1 **Insert the USB flash drive into the USB port (front panel).**

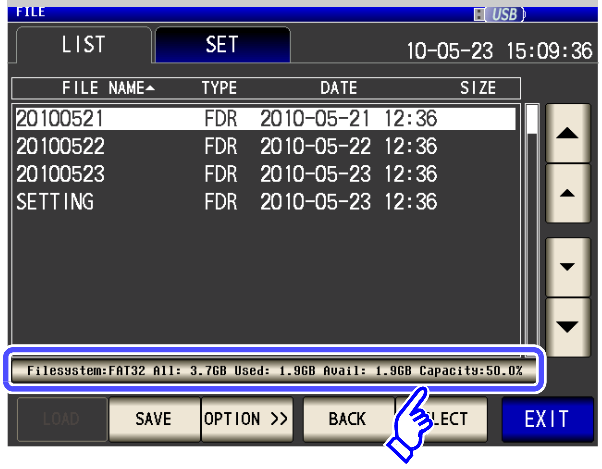
2 LCR Initial Screen



File List Screen

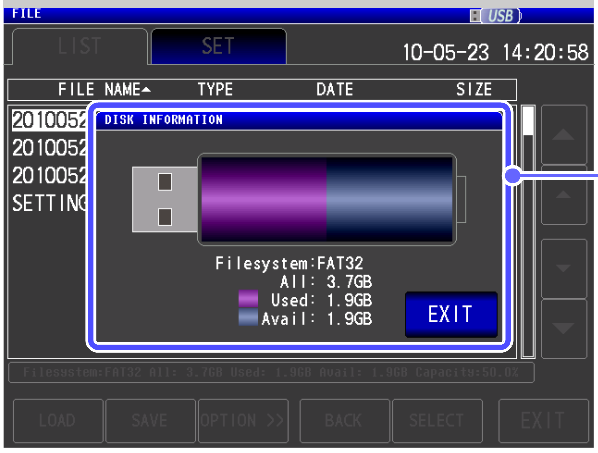


3 File List Screen



Press the part indicating the disc information.

4 USB Flash Drive Info Display



[Filesystem]: File system type
[All]: Total size
[Used]: Space used
[Avail]: Space free

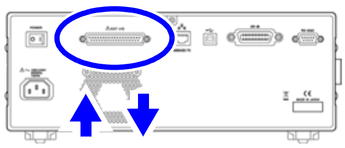
5 **Press** EXIT **to close the setting screen.**

External Control Chapter 11

The EXT I/O connector on the rear of the instrument supports external control by providing output of the end-of-measurement and comparator decision signals, and accepting input of measurement trigger and panel load signals. All signals are isolated by optocouplers (inputs and outputs share a common signal ground (ISO_COM signal ground).)

Confirm input and output ratings, understand the safety precautions for connecting a control system, and use accordingly.

Connect the instrument's EXT I/O connector to the signal output or input device. → **Make instrument settings**



Signal input/output

11.1 External Input/Output Connector and Signals

WARNING

To avoid electric shock or damage to the equipment, always observe the following precautions when connecting to the EXT I/O terminals.

- **Always turn off the power to the instrument and to any devices to be connected before making connections.**
- **During operation, a wire becoming dislocated and contacting another conductive object can be serious hazard. Make sure that connections are secure and use screws to secure the external connectors.**
- **Ensure that devices and systems to be connected to the EXT I/O terminals/ are properly isolated.**

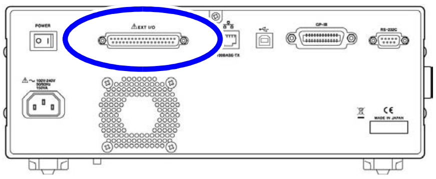
CAUTION

To avoid damage to the instrument, observe the following cautions:

- Do not apply voltage or current to the EXT I/O terminals that exceeds their ratings.
- When driving relays, be sure to install diodes to absorb counter-electromotive force.
- Be careful not to short-circuit ISO_5V to ISO_COM.

See "Connector Type and Signal Pinouts" (p. 364)

Connector Type and Signal Pinouts



Connector: (Instrument Side)

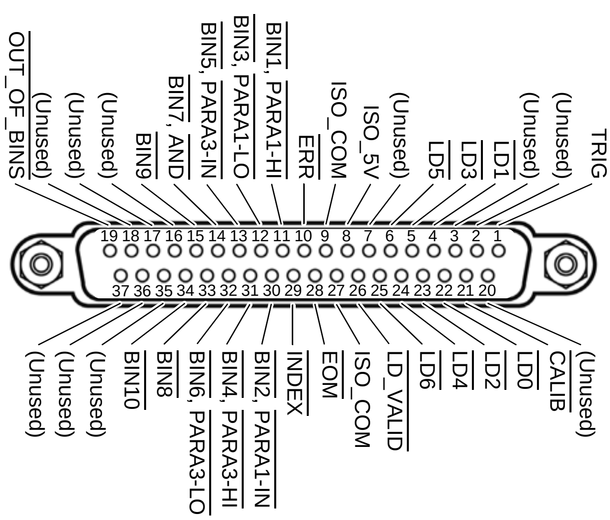
- 37-pin D-sub female with #4-40 screws

Mating Connectors:

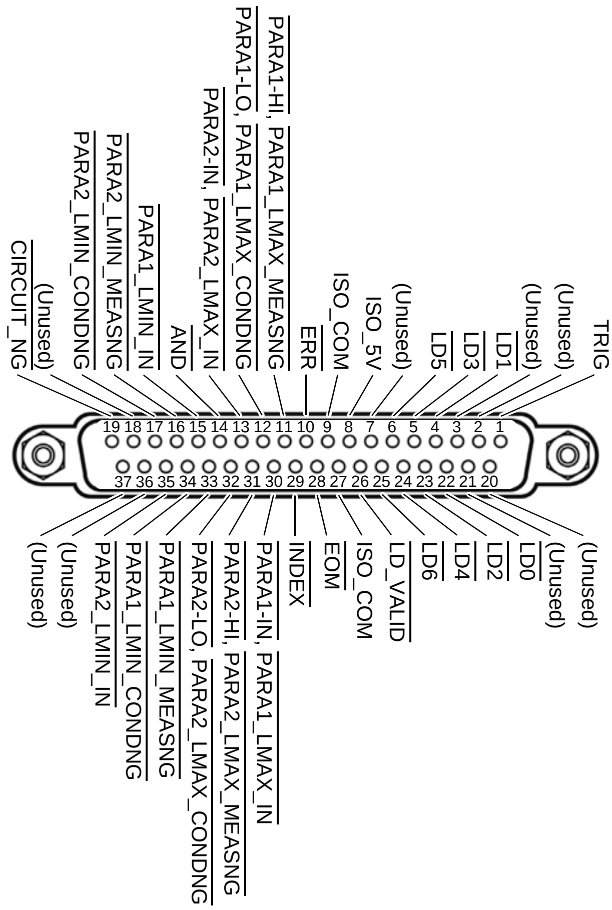
- DC-37P-ULR (solder type)
- DCSP-JB37PR (pressure weld type)

Japan Aviation Electronics Industry Ltd.

LCR Mode



Analyzer Mode



EXT I/O Connector (Instrument Side)

NOTE

The connector shell is conductively connected to the metal instrument chassis and the protective earth pin of the power plug. Be aware that it is not isolated from ground.

Pin	I/O	LCR Mode		ANALYZER Mode		Logic	
		Signal name	Function	Signal name	Function		
1	IN	TRIG	External trigger	TRIG	External trigger	Pos	Edge
2	-	(Unused)	-	(Unused)	-	-	-
3	-	(Unused)	-	(Unused)	-	-	-
4	IN	LD1	Select panel number	LD1	Select panel number	Neg	Level
5	IN	LD3	Select panel number	LD3	Select panel number	Neg	Level
6	IN	LD5	Select panel number	LD5	Select panel number	Neg	Level
7	-	(Unused)	-	(Unused)	-	-	-
8	-	ISO_5V	Isolated 5 V power output	ISO_5V	Isolated 5 V power output	-	-
9	-	ISO_COM	Isolated common signal ground	ISO_COM	Isolated common signal ground	-	-
10	OUT	ERR	Measurement fault	ERR	Measurement fault	Neg	Level
11	OUT	BIN1, PARA1-HI	BIN judgment results Comparator judgment results of the first parameter	PARA1-HI, PARA1_LMAX_MEASNG	Analyzer comparator results of the first parameter in AREA mode (Output if even one HI judgment) Analyzer comparator results for the local maximum value of the first parameter in PEAK mode (Output if the vertical axis (measurement value) is out of the range or there is no comparison peak)	Neg	Level
12	OUT	BIN3, PARA1-LO	BIN judgment results Comparator judgment results of the first parameter	PARA1-LO, PARA1_LMAX_CONDNG	Analyzer comparator results of the first parameter in AREA mode (Output if even one LO judgment) Analyzer comparator results for the local maximum value of the first parameter in PEAK mode (Output if the horizontal axis (sweep setting) is out of the range or there is no comparison peak)	Neg	Level
13	OUT	BIN5, PARA3-IN	BIN judgment results Comparator judgment results of the third parameter	PARA2-IN, PARA2_LMAX_IN	Analyzer comparator results of the second parameter in AREA mode (Output if all judgment results are IN) Analyzer comparator results for the local maximum value of the second parameter in PEAK mode (Output if PEAK is IN)	Neg	Level
14	OUT	BIN7, AND	BIN judgment results Comparator judgment results AND	AND	Comparator judgment result AND	Neg	Level
15	OUT	BIN9	BIN judgment results	PARA1_LMIN_IN	Analyzer comparator results for the local minimum value of the first parameter in PEAK mode (Output if PEAK is IN)	Neg	Level
16	OUT	(Unused)	-	PARA2_LMIN_MEASNG	Analyzer comparator results for the local minimum value of the second parameter in PEAK mode (Output if the vertical axis (measurement value) is out of the range or there is no comparison peak)	Neg	Level
17	OUT	(Unused)	-	PARA2_LMIN_CONDNG	Analyzer comparator results for the local minimum value of the second parameter in PEAK mode (Output if the horizontal axis (sweep setting) is out of the range or there is no comparison peak)	Neg	Level
18	-	(Unused)	-	(Unused)	-	-	-

Pin	I/O	LCR Mode		ANALYZER Mode		Logic	
		Signal name	Function	Signal name	Function		
19	OUT	OUT_OF_BINS	BIN judgment results	CIRCUIT_NG	Equivalent circuit analysis comparator judgment result output (output when logical AND of judgment results is FAIL)	Neg	Level
20	-	(Unused)	-	(Unused)	-	-	-
21	IN	CALIB	DC adjustment request	(Unused)	-	Neg	Level
22	IN	LD0	Select panel number	LD0	Select panel number	Neg	Level
23	IN	LD2	Select panel number	LD2	Select panel number	Neg	Level
24	IN	LD4	Select panel number	LD4	Select panel number	Neg	Level
25	IN	LD6	Select panel number	LD6	Select panel number	Neg	Level
26	IN	LD_VALID	Execute panel load	LD_VALID	Execute panel load	Neg	Level
27	-	ISO_COM	Isolated common signal ground	ISO_COM	Isolated common signal ground	-	-
28	OUT	EOM	End of measurement	EOM	End of measurement	Neg	Edge
29	OUT	INDEX	Analog measurement finished	INDEX	Analog measurement finished	Neg	Edge
30	OUT	BIN2, PARA1-IN	BIN judgment results Comparator judgment results of the first parameter	PARA1-IN, PARA1_LMAX_IN	Analyzer comparator results of the first parameter in AREA mode (Output if all judgment results are IN) Analyzer comparator results for the local maximum value of the first parameter in PEAK mode (Output if PEAK is IN)	Neg	Level
31	OUT	BIN4, PARA3-HI	BIN judgment results Comparator judgment results of the third parameter	PARA2-HI, PARA2_LMAX_MEASNG	Analyzer comparator results of the second parameter in AREA mode (Output if even one HI judgment) Analyzer comparator results for the local maximum value of the second parameter in PEAK mode (Output if the vertical axis (measurement value) is out of the range or there is no comparison peak)	Neg	Level
32	OUT	BIN6, PARA3-LO	BIN judgment results Comparator judgment results of the third parameter	PARA2-LO, PARA2_LMAX_CONDNG	Analyzer comparator results of the second parameter in AREA mode (Output if even one LO judgment) Analyzer comparator results for the local maximum value of the second parameter in PEAK mode (Output if the horizontal axis (sweep setting) is out of the range or there is no comparison peak)	Neg	Level
33	OUT	BIN8	BIN judgment results	PARA1_LMIN_MEASNG	Analyzer comparator results for the local minimum value of the first parameter in PEAK mode (Output if the vertical axis (measurement value) is out of the range or there is no comparison peak)	Neg	Level
34	OUT	BIN10	BIN judgment results	PARA1_LMIN_CONDNG	Analyzer comparator results for the local minimum value of the first parameter in PEAK mode (Output if the horizontal axis (sweep setting) is out of the range or there is no comparison peak)	Neg	Level
35	OUT	(Unused)	-	PARA2_LMIN_IN	Analyzer comparator results for the local minimum value of the second parameter in PEAK mode (Output if PEAK is IN)	Neg	Level
36	-	(Unused)	-	(Unused)	-	-	-
37	-	(Unused)	-	(Unused)	-	-	-

Signal Descriptions

You can select rising or falling for the valid edge of a trigger.
See "Enabling Trigger Input for during Measurement and Setting the Valid Edge of Trigger Input" (p. 117), (p. 228)

Input

<table>
<tr><td>$\overline{\text{TRIG}}$</td><td>

When the trigger setting is the external trigger EXT, measurement is performed once with the falling (ON) or rising (OFF) edge of the TRIG signal. The edge direction can be set in the setting screen. (Initial value: Falling (ON))
See: "Enabling Trigger Input for during Measurement and Setting the Valid Edge of Trigger Input" (p. 117), (p. 228)
When the trigger source is set to the internal trigger INT, trigger measurement is not performed.
You can set whether to enable or disable TRIG signal input during measurement (during output of the EOM signal (HI)).
See: "Enabling Trigger Input for during Measurement and Setting the Valid Edge of Trigger Input" (p. 117), (p. 228)

</td></tr>
<tr><td>$\overline{\text{LD0}}$ to $\overline{\text{LD6}}$</td><td>
Selects the number of the panel to load.
If a trigger signal is input in external trigger mode, the selected panel is loaded and used for measurement.(p. 377)
0: (HIGH: 5 V to 24 V), 1: (LOW: 0 V to 0.9 V)
<table>
<tr><th>PIN No.</th><th>$\overline{\text{LD6}}$</th><th>$\overline{\text{LD5}}$</th><th>$\overline{\text{LD4}}$</th><th>$\overline{\text{LD3}}$</th><th>$\overline{\text{LD2}}$</th><th>$\overline{\text{LD1}}$</th><th>$\overline{\text{LD0}}$</th></tr>
<tr><td>Panel 1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>Panel 2</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>Panel 4</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>Panel 8</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>Panel 16</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>Panel 32</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>Panel 64</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>Panel 127</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>Panel128</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>$\overline{\text{LD-VALID}}$</td><td>Inputs a negative logic signal from an external device so that the selected panel number is recognized as valid.
After $\overline{\text{TRIG}}$ input, maintain a Low level until $\overline{\text{INDEX}}$ is outputted.</td></tr>
<tr><td>$\overline{\text{CALIB}}$</td><td>When the DC adjustment function for during DC resistance measurement is set to OFF, the offset value generated in the internal circuit can be obtained at the desired timing.
After $\overline{\text{TRIG}}$ input, maintain a Low level until $\overline{\text{INDEX}}$ is outputted.</td></tr>
</table>

Output

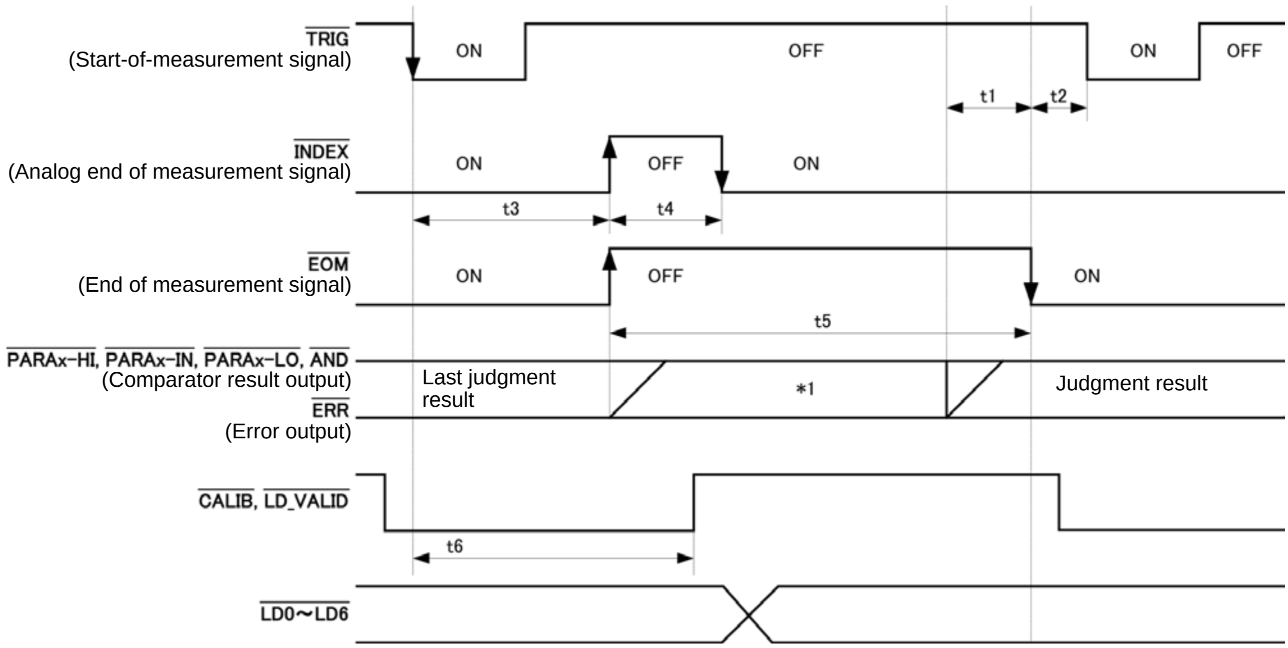
PARA1-HI, PARA1-LO, PARA1-IN	LCR mode: Outputs the comparator judgment result for the measurement values of the first parameter. Analyzer mode: Outputs the analyzer comparator result of the first parameter in AREA mode.
PARA3-HI, PARA3-LO, PARA3-IN	LCR mode: Outputs the comparator judgment result for the measurement values of the third parameter. Analyzer mode: Outputs the analyzer comparator result of the third parameter in AREA mode.
PARA1_LMAX_MEASNG, PARA1_LMAX_CONDNG, PARA1_LMAX_IN	Analyzer mode: Outputs the analyzer comparator result for the local maximum value of the first parameter in PEAK mode. (Outputs PARA1_LMAX_MEASNG if the vertical axis (measurement value) is out of the range or there is no comparison peak, outputs PARA1_LMAX_CONDNG if the horizontal axis (sweep setting) is out of the range or there is no comparison peak, and outputs PARA1_LMAX_IN if the PEAK is IN.)
PARA2_LMAX_MEASNG, PARA2_LMAX_CONDNG, PARA2_LMAX_IN	Analyzer mode: Outputs the analyzer comparator result for the local maximum value of the second parameter in PEAK mode. (Outputs PARA2_LMAX_MEASNG if the vertical axis (measurement value) is out of the range or there is no comparison peak, outputs PARA2_LMAX_CONDNG if the horizontal axis (sweep setting) is out of the range or there is no comparison peak, and outputs PARA2_LMAX_IN if the PEAK is IN.)
PARA1_LMIN_MEASNG, PARA1_LMIN_CONDNG, PARA1_LMIN_IN	Analyzer mode: Outputs the analyzer comparator result for the local minimum value of the first parameter in PEAK mode. (Outputs PARA1_LMIN_MEASNG if the vertical axis (measurement value) is out of the range or there is no comparison peak, outputs PARA1_LMIN_CONDNG if the horizontal axis (sweep setting) is out of the range or there is no comparison peak, and outputs PARA1_LMIN_IN if the PEAK is IN.)
PARA2_LMIN_MEASNG, PARA2_LMIN_CONDNG, PARA2_LMIN_IN	Analyzer mode: Outputs the analyzer comparator result for the local minimum value of the first parameter in PEAK mode. (Outputs PARA2_LMIN_MEASNG if the vertical axis (measurement value) is out of the range or there is no comparison peak, outputs PARA2_LMIN_CONDNG if the horizontal axis (sweep setting) is out of the range or there is no comparison peak, and outputs PARA2_LMIN_IN if the PEAK is IN.)
AND	Outputs the result that takes the AND of the judgment results of the measurement values of the two parameters judged in both LCR mode and analyzer mode. The result is output when both judgment results are IN or if either one of the first and third parameters is not judged and the judgment result of the judged parameter is IN.
BIN1 to BIN10 OUT OF BINS	Outputs the judgment result of BIN measurement.
CIRCUIT_NG	Outputs the equivalent circuit analysis comparator judgment results.
INDEX	This is the signal to indicate that A/D conversion in the measurement circuit has ended. When this signal changes from HIGH (OFF) to LOW (ON), the test sample can be changed.
EOM	This is the end of measurement signal. At this point in time, the comparator judgment result is confirmed.
ERR	Outputs when there is a sampling error, constant voltage/current error, voltage/current limit value exceeded error, contact check error in low Z high accuracy mode, HIGH-Z reject error or monitoring the detection level.

11.2 Timing Chart

11.2.1 LCR Measurement

If you set the judgment condition for the comparator (the trigger setting is external trigger) and then in that state a trigger signal is input from the EXT I/O or TRIG is pressed in the screen, the judgment result is output from the signal line for comparator result output of the EXT I/O after measurement ends.
Furthermore, if the panel number is selected with the panel load signal when a trigger signal is input from the EXT I/O, the measurement condition of that panel number is loaded and then measurement is performed.

The following shows examples of the measurement timing.
(In the timing examples, the valid edge of the TRIG signal is set to falling (ON).)



*1: Reset at the same time as analog measurement starts.: HIGH
Not reset at the same time as analog measurement starts.: Last judgment result remains

NOTE Whether the judgment results of comparator and BIN measurement are reset at the time of the measurement start signal or updated at the point in time when measurement ends can be selected on the instrument or by a communication command.

See "Setting the Delay Time from the Output of Comparator and BIN Judgment Results until Output of EOM (LOW) and Resetting Judgment Results" (p. 115),(p. 226)
Description of communications commands on the included CD (`:IO:RESult:RESet`)

Timing Chart Interval Descriptions

Interval	Description	Time (Approximate)
t1	From Comparator, BIN Judgement Result to EOM (LOW): Setting value for delay time*1	40 µs
t2	From EOM width (LOW) to TRIG (LOW): Minimum time from end of measurement to next trigger*2, 5	400 µs
t3	From TRIG(LOW) to INDEX (HIGH): Time from trigger to circuit response*3, 5	700 µs
t4	INDEX width (HIGH): Minimum chuck time, switching chuck with INDEX (LOW) is possible*4	220 µs
t5	EOM width (HIGH): Measurement time*4	600 µs
t6	From TRIG width (LOW) to LD-VALID (HIGH) and CALIB (HIGH): Time to recognize panel number	t3

*1: There is an approximate error of 100 µs in the delay time entered for Judgement Result ↔ EOM for the setting value. t1 is the reference value for when the setting value is 0.0000 s.
*2: t2 is the reference value for when trigger input for during measurement is disabled.(p. 117), (p. 228)
*3: • When the panel number is read by the panel load function, the response time is as shown in the table below.

Measurement mode	Load mode	Response time
LCR	LCR+ADJ	12 ms
	HARD	9 ms
	ADJ	4 ms
ANALYZER	ANA+ADJ	120 ms
	HARD	120 ms
	ADJ	8 ms

• When the trigger synchronous output function and trigger delay is enabled, wait times are included.
*4: Reference value for Measurement frequency: 100 kHz, Measurement speed: FAST, Measurement range: HOLD (p. 399)
*5: With the conditions shown in the table below, the time is added.

Range	Level	Frequency	Low Z High Accuracy Mode	DC Bias	Time
100 mΩ, 1 Ω	All levels	DC, 4 Hz to 999.99 Hz	ON	OFF	2 ms

NOTE

- Since the speed of the rise (LOW → HIGH) of the comparator/BIN judgment result differs depending on the configuration of the circuit connected to the EXT I/O, there is the likelihood of an incorrect judgment if the level of the comparator/BIN judgment result acquired immediately after EOM output is used. To prevent this from happening, a delay time (t1) between the comparator/BIN judgment result and the EOM can be set. Furthermore, if the judgment result signal line of the EXT I/O is set to be reset simultaneously with the measurement start signal, and a forced transition to the HIGH level is performed at the same time as TRIG, the transition from LOW to HIGH does not occur when the judgment result is output after measurement ends. As a result, the delay time between the judgment result and the EOM can be set to the minimum level. However, be careful because the judgment result confirmation interval is until the next trigger is accepted.
  Furthermore, if the judgment result signal line of the EXT I/O is set to be reset simultaneously with the measurement start signal, and a forced transition to the HIGH level is performed at the same time as TRIG, the transition from LOW to HIGH does not occur when the judgment result is output after measurement ends. As a result, the delay time between the judgement result output and EOM can be set to the minimum level. As a result, the delay time between the judgement result output and EOM can be minimized. However, take note that the evaluation result confirmation range is valid until the following triggers are accepted.
- During measurement, a trigger input from EXT /IO or communicating by interface may lead to a bigger dispersion of delay time between comparator or BIN judgement result output and EOM. As far as possible, try not to control from external sources when carrying out measurement.

See "Setting the Delay Time from the Output of Comparator and BIN Judgment Results until Output of EOM (LOW) and Resetting Judgment Results" (p. 115),(p. 226)
Description of communications commands on the included CD
(**:IO:OUTPut:DELay**, **:IO:RESult:RESet**)

NOTE

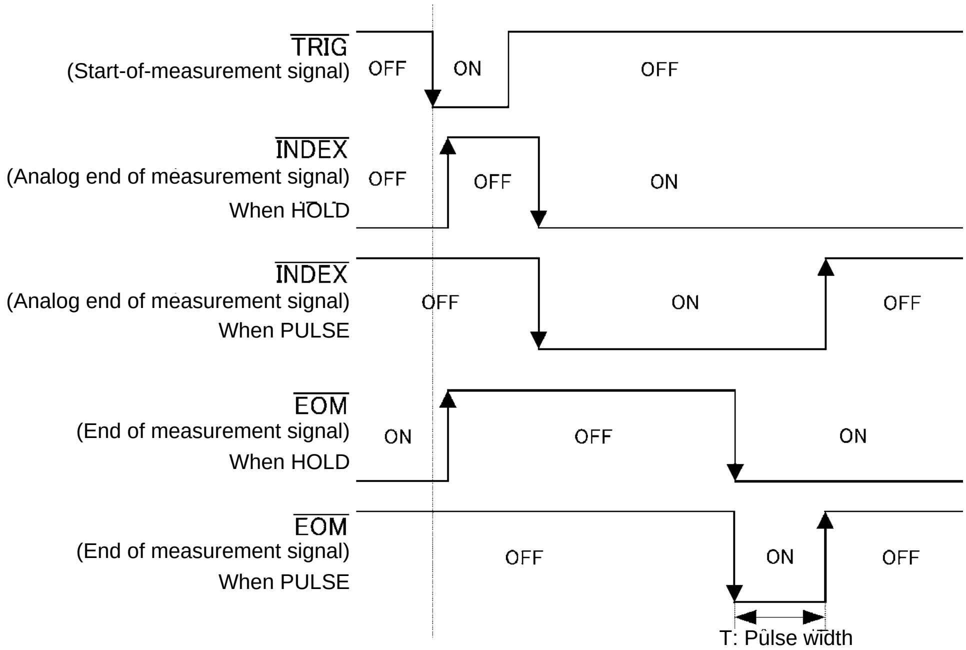
- The higher the measurement frequency, the shorter the time that $\overline{\text{INDEX}}$ and $\overline{\text{EOM}}$ are high (off). When the high (off) time is too short due to characteristics of the input circuit, the instrument can be configured to maintain the low (on) state for a preset time once $\overline{\text{EOM}}$ changes to low (on) before reverting the signal to high (off) after the completion of measurement.
  When trigger input is received at $\overline{\text{EOM}}$:LOW and $\overline{\text{INDEX}}$:LOW, the signal transitions to high (off) when measurement starts.

Setting the $\overline{\text{INDEX}}$ and $\overline{\text{EOM}}$ output method

See "4.5.8 Setting the EOM Output Method" (p. 119)
Description of communications commands on the included CD (**:IO:EOM:MODE**)

Setting the pulse width for which low (on) $\overline{\text{EOM}}$ is held

See "4.5.8 Setting the EOM Output Method" (p. 119)
Description of communications commands on the included CD (**:IO:EOM:PULSe**)

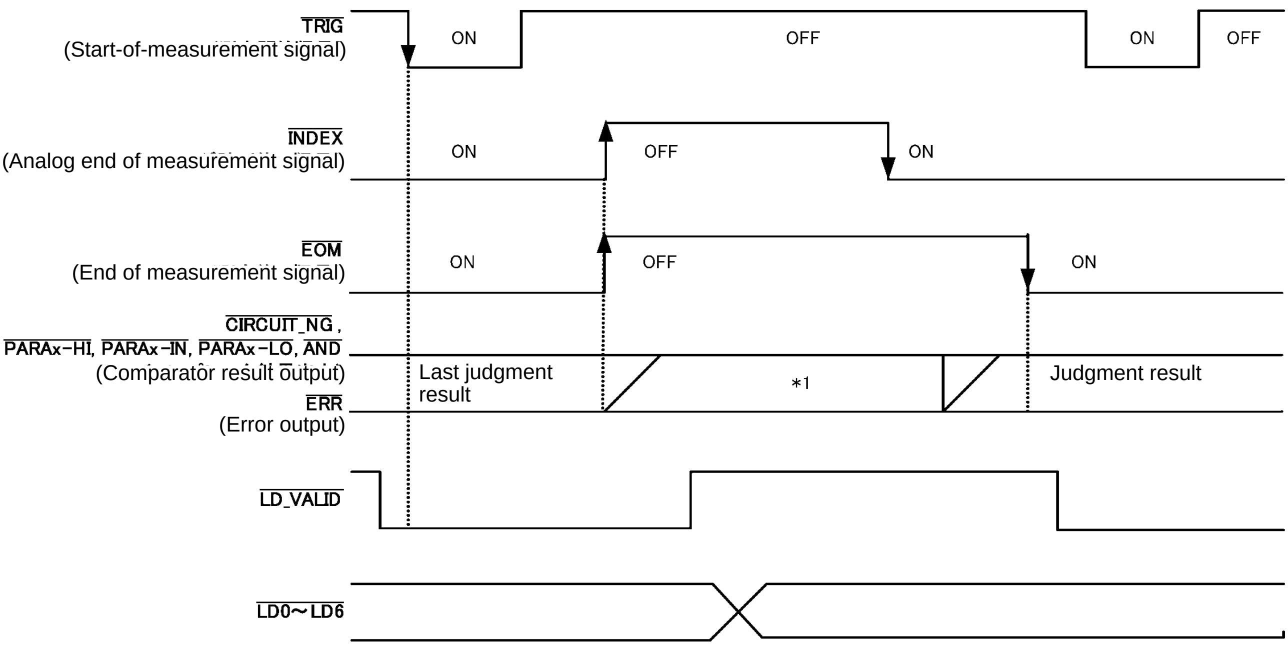


11.2.2 Analyzer Measurement

In analyzer mode, if a trigger signal is input from the EXT I/O or TRIG is pressed in the screen, the judgment results are output from the signal line for comparator result output of the EXT I/O.

Furthermore, if the panel number is selected with the panel load signal when a trigger signal is input from the EXT I/O, the measurement condition of that panel number is loaded and then measurement is performed.

The following provides an example of measurement timing when the trigger setting is SEQ or REPEAT.
(In the timing examples, the valid edge of the TRIG signal is set to falling (ON).)



*1: Reset at the same time as analog measurement starts.: HIGH
Not reset at the same time as analog measurement starts.: Last judgment result remains

Signal line	Description
INDEX	The transition to HIGH is performed when measurement of the first sweep point starts after trigger signal input and the transition to LOW is performed when the analog measurement of the last sweep point ends. (The HIGH level is maintained during sweep measurement.)
EOM	The transition to HIGH is performed when measurement of the first sweep point starts after trigger signal input. Measurement of the last sweep point ends and the transition to LOW is performed after judgment result output. (The HIGH level is maintained during sweep measurement.)

NOTE

- If the trigger setting is set to STEP, INDEX and EOM transition to LOW every time the measurement for each point ends, and then transition to HIGH when there is trigger input.
  ERR also transitions to LOW each time measurement completes if a measurement error occurs.
- Whether the judgment results of comparator measurement are reset at the time of the measurement start signal or updated at the point in time when measurement ends can be selected on the instrument or by a communication command.

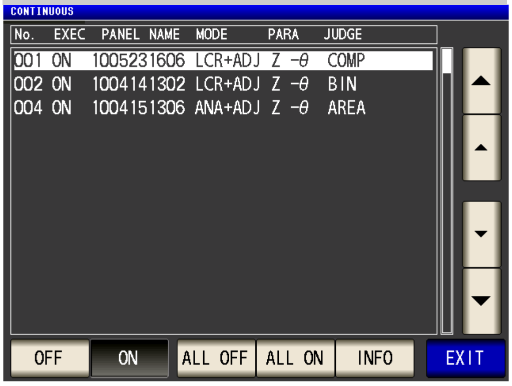
  See: "5.9.4 Setting the Delay Time from the Output of Comparator Judgment Results until Output of EOM (LOW) and Resetting Judgment Results" (p. 226)
  Description of communications commands on the included CD (**:IO:RESult:RESet**)
- For other timing chart times, refer to "11.2.1 LCR Measurement" (p. 369).

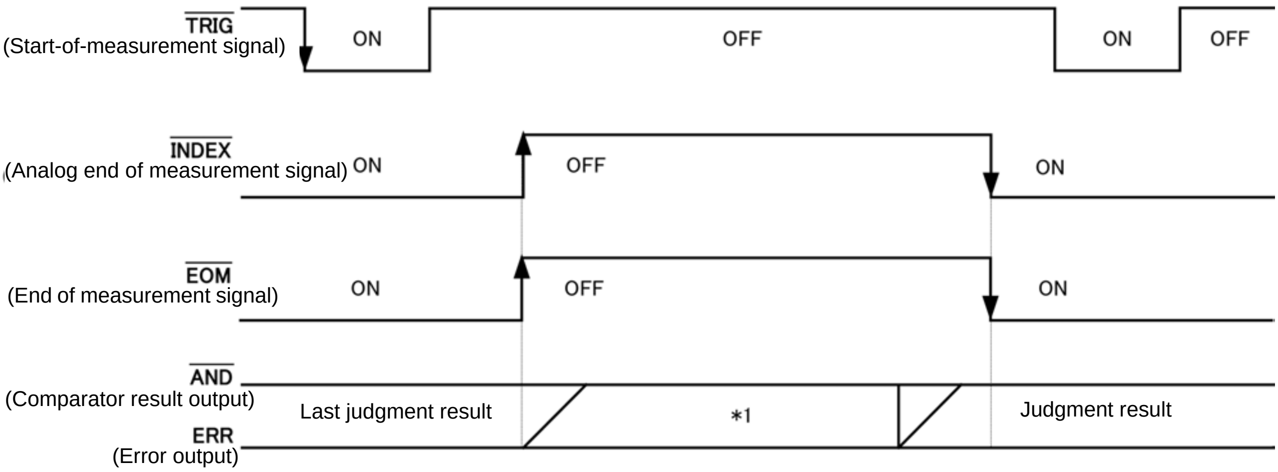
11.2.3 Continuous Measurement (Sequential Operation)

With continuous measurement, if a trigger signal is input from the EXT I/O or TRIG is pressed in the screen, after measurement of all of the panel numbers set to be executed on the screen is finished, the judgment results are output from the signal line for comparator result output of the EXT I/O.
The following provides an example of measurement timing with the sequential trigger setting.
(In the timing examples, the valid edge of the TRIG signal is set to falling (ON).)

Example: Continuous measurement using panel numbers 1, 2, and 4

Continuous measurement Screen





*1: Reset at the same time as analog measurement starts.: HIGH

Not reset at the same time as analog measurement starts.: When measurement of the first panel number completes, AND will transition to HIGH, and ERR will transition to HIGH (if no error) or LOW (if error).

Signal line	Description
INDEX, EOM	For both INDEX and EOM, a transition to HIGH is performed when the first panel measurement starts after the trigger signal is input, and a transition to LOW is performed after measurement of the last panel is finished and the judgment result has been output. (The HIGH level is maintained during continuous measurement.)
AND	When the judgment results of all panels are IN, LOW is output.

NOTE

- ERR transitions to LOW each time measurement completes if a measurement error occurs.
- In the continuous measurement screen, comparator result output signals other than AND and panel load signals (LD-VALID, LD0 to LD6) cannot be used.

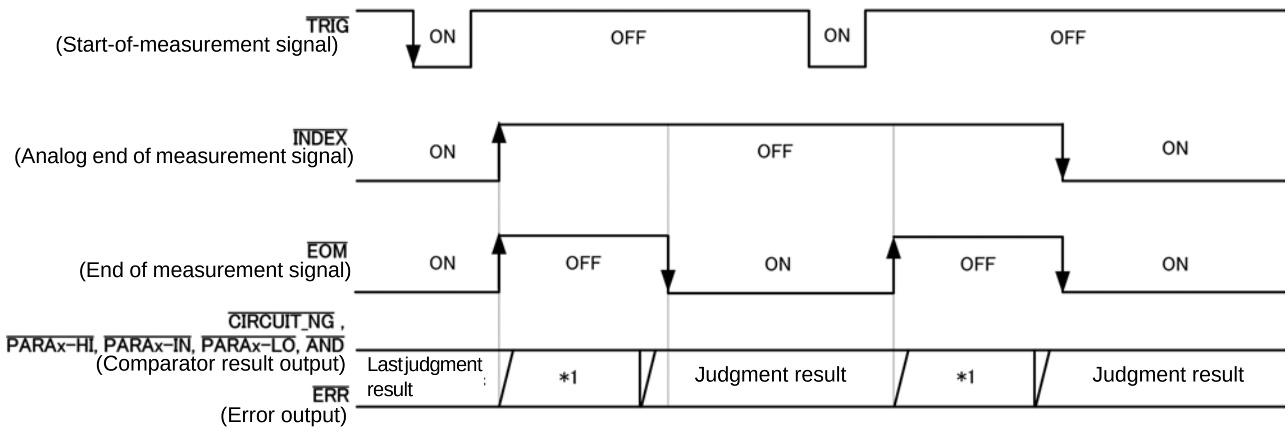
  See: "Chapter 6 Continuous Measurement Function" (p. 265)
- Whether the judgment results of comparator measurement are reset at the time of the measurement start signal or updated at the point in time when measurement ends can be selected on the instrument or by a communication command.

  See: "Setting the Delay Time from the Output of Comparator and BIN Judgment Results until Output of EOM (LOW) and Resetting Judgment Results" (p. 115),(p. 226)
  Description of communications commands on the included CD (**`:IO:RESult:RESet`**)
- For other timing chart times, refer to "11.2.1 LCR Measurement" (p. 369).

11.2.4 Continuous Measurement (Step Operation)

In continuous measurement mode, pressing TRIG on the screen asking whether a trigger signal will be input from EXT I/O will cause the judgment result to be output from the EXT I/O comparator result output signal lines after measurement of the panel set to be executed on the screen completes. The following provides an example of measurement timing with the STEP trigger setting.

(In this timing example, the TRIG signal active edge is set to the falling edge (ON).)



*1: Reset at the same time as analog measurement starts.: HIGH
Not reset at the same time as analog measurement starts.: Last judgment result remains

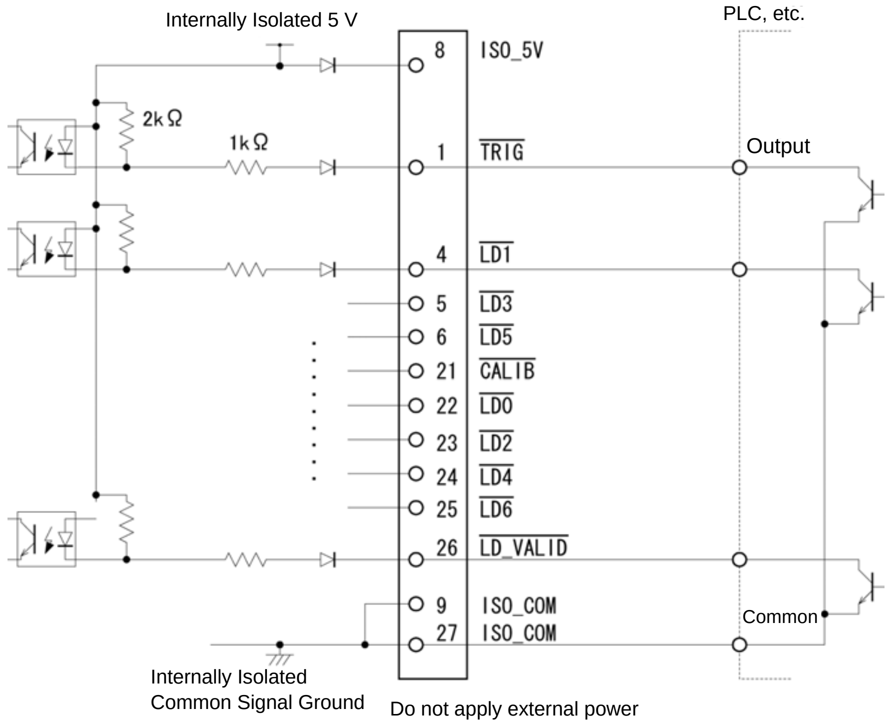
Signal line	Description
INDEX	For both INDEX, a transition to HIGH is performed when the first panel measurement starts after the trigger signal is input, and a transition to LOW is performed after measurement of the last panel is finished and the judgment result has been output. (The HIGH level is maintained during continuous measurement.)
EOM	EOM transitions to HIGH at the start of measurement after trigger signal input and to LOW each time measurement completes.
Comparator result output	The judgment result and ERR vary according to the measurement state each time measurement completes.

NOTE

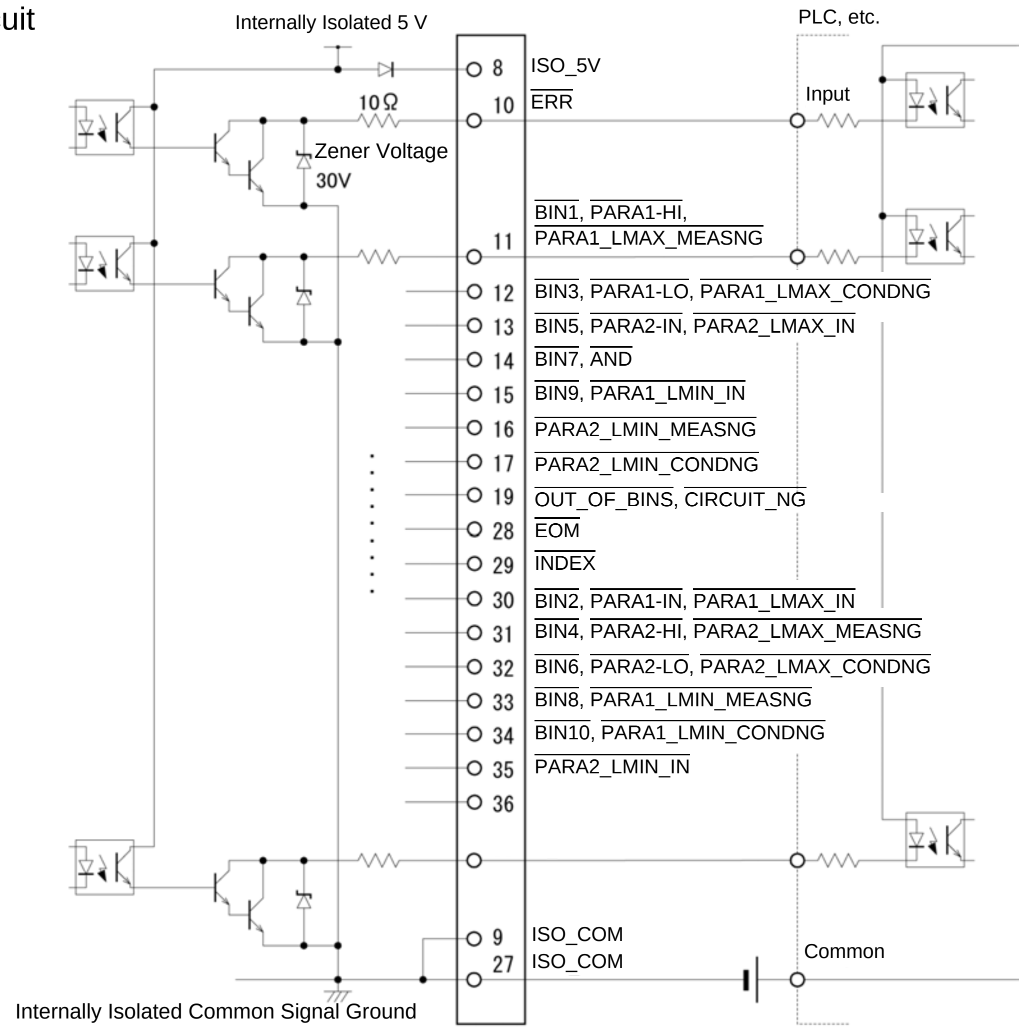
- Panel load signals (LD-VALID, LD0 to LD6) cannot be used on the continuous measurement screen.
  See: "Chapter 6 Continuous Measurement Function" (p. 265)
- Comparator judgment results are output just as they are during measurement in LCR or analyzer mode.
- Whether the judgment results of comparator measurement are reset at the time of the measurement start signal or updated at the point in time when measurement ends can be selected on the instrument or by a communication command.
  See: "Setting the Delay Time from the Output of Comparator and BIN Judgment Results until Output of EOM (LOW) and Resetting Judgment Results" (p. 115),(p. 226)
  Description of communications commands on the included CD (`:IO:RESult:RESet`)
- For other timing chart times, refer to "11.2.1 LCR Measurement" (p. 369).

11.3 Internal Circuitry

Input Circuit



Output Circuit

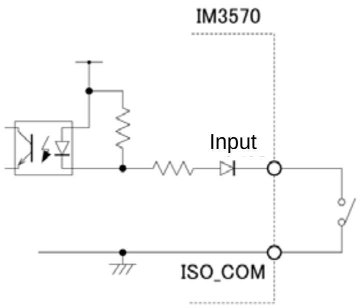


Electrical Specifications

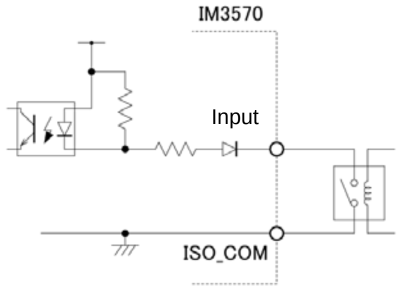
Input Signals	Input type	Optocoupler-isolated, non-voltage contact inputs (source input, active-low)
	Input asserted (ON) voltage	1 V or less
	Input de-asserted (OFF) voltage	Open or 5 to 30 V
	Input asserted (ON) current	3 mA/ch
	Maximum applied voltage	30 V
Output Signals	Output type	Optocoupler-isolated npn open-collector outputs (current sink, active-low)
	Maximum load voltage	30 V
	Maximum output current	50 mA/ch
	Residual voltage	1 V (10 mA), 1.5 V (50 mA)
Internally Isolated	Power Output	4.5 V to 5.0 V
	Maximum output current	100 mA
	External power input	none

Connection Examples

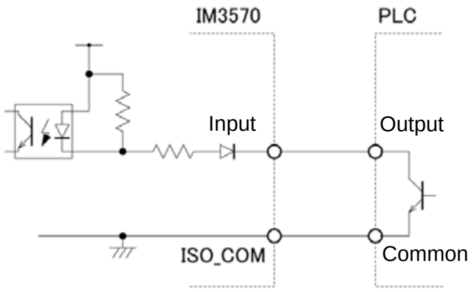
Input Circuit Connection Examples



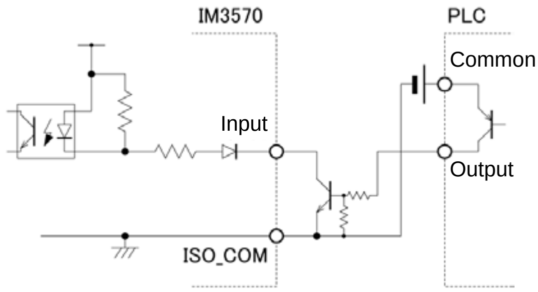
Switch Connections



Relay Connections

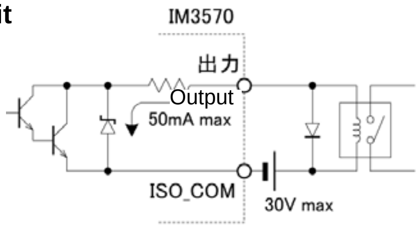


PLC Output (Sink Output) Connections

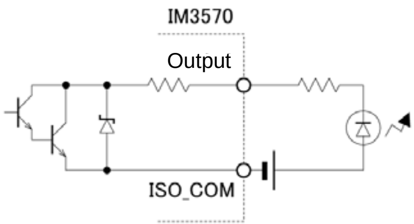


PLC Output (Source Output) Connections

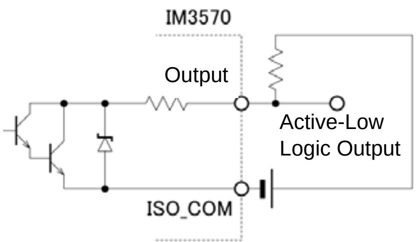
Output Circuit Connection Examples



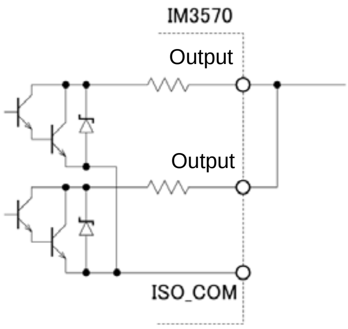
Relay Connections



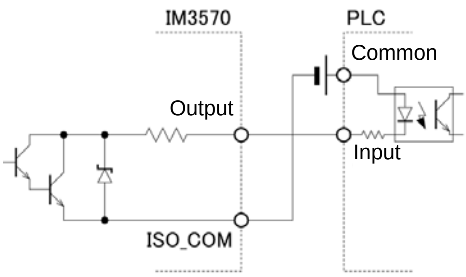
LED Connection



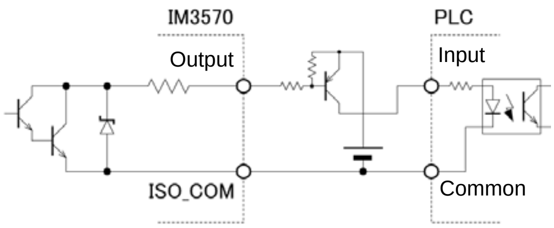
Active-Low Logic Output



Wired OR



PLC Input (Source Input) Connections



PLC Input (Sink Input) Connections

11.4 External I/O Settings

There are the following setting items for the output timing of the judgment result output signal and the logic of the trigger signal.

Setting Delay Time from Output of Comparator and BIN Judgment Results until Output of EOM (LOW)

The delay time for the period from the output of the comparator and BIN judgment results until the output of EOM (LOW) from the EXT I/O can be set on the instrument or by a communication command.
For the setting procedure, refer to the following.

See "Setting the Delay Time from the Output of Comparator and BIN Judgment Results until Output of EOM (LOW) and Resetting Judgment Results" (p. 115),(p. 226)
Description of communications commands on the included CD (**:IO:OUTPut:DELay**)

Setting Reset of Judgment Results

Whether to reset the comparator and BIN judgment results simultaneously with the measurement start signal can be selected on the instrument or by a communication command.
For the setting procedure, refer to the following.

See "Setting the Delay Time from the Output of Comparator and BIN Judgment Results until Output of EOM (LOW) and Resetting Judgment Results" (p. 115),(p. 226)
Description of communications commands on the included CD (**:IO:RESult:RESet**)

Enabling Trigger Input for during Measurement

Whether to enable or disable trigger input from the EXT I/O during measurement (during $\overline{\text{EOM}}$ (HI) output) can be selected on the instrument or by a communication command.
For the setting procedure, refer to the following.

See "Enabling Trigger Input for during Measurement and Setting the Valid Edge of Trigger Input" (p. 117), (p. 228)
Description of communications commands on the included CD (**:IO:TRIGger:ENABle**)

Setting Valid Edge of Trigger Input

Either the rising edge or falling edge can be selected as the valid edge of trigger input from the EXT I/O.
For the setting procedure, refer to the following.

See "Enabling Trigger Input for during Measurement and Setting the Valid Edge of Trigger Input" (p. 117), (p. 228)
Description of communications commands on the included CD (**:IO:TRIGger:EDGe**)

11.5 External Control Q&A

Common Questions	Answers
How do I connect external trigger input?	Connect the (active low) $\overline{\mathrm{TRIG}}$ input pin to an ISO_COM pin using a switch or open-collector output.
Which pins are common ground for input and output signals?	The ISO_COM pins.
Are the common (signal ground) pins shared by both inputs and outputs?	Both common ground pins can be shared by inputs and outputs.
How do I confirm output signals?	Confirm voltage waveforms with an oscilloscope. To do this, the output pins such as $\overline{\mathrm{EOM}}$ and comparator decision outputs need to be pulled up (through several kΩ).
How do I troubleshoot input (control) signal issues?	For example, if triggering does not operate properly, bypass the PLC and short the $\overline{\mathrm{TRIG}}$ pin directly to an ISO_COM pin. Be careful to avoid power shorts.
Are the comparator decision signals retained during measurement (or can they be off)?	They are initially set to be confirmed at the end of measurement and turned OFF when measurement starts. However, it is possible to change the settings so that the judgment results from last time are also stored during measurement. **See** "Setting Reset of Judgment Results" (p. 379)
When are measurement error signals displayed?	An error is displayed in the following cases. • When sampling error • When constant voltage/constant current error • When voltage/current limit value exceeded error • When contact check error in low Z high accuracy mode • When HIGH-Z reject error
Is a connector or flat cable for connection provided?	A connector and cable are not supplied, so you need to provide them yourself.
Is direct connection to a PLC possible?	Direct connection is supported for relay or open-collector outputs and positive-ground optocoupler inputs. (Before connecting, confirm that voltage and current ratings will not be exceeded.)
Can external I/O be used at the same time as RS-232C or other communications?	After setting up communications, it is possible to control measurement with the $\overline{\mathrm{TRIG}}$ signal while acquiring measurement data via a communications interface.
How should external power be connected?	The instrument's external I/O input and output signals all operate from an internal isolated power source, so power must not be supplied from the PLC side.

11.6 Measurement Using a Computer

You can control the instrument with communication commands from a computer via the GP-IB, RS-232C, USB, and LAN interfaces.
To enable communication, the communication conditions need to be set on the instrument.
For details on the communication condition settings, refer to "8.1 Setting the Interface" (p. 305).
For the details on the communication control procedure, refer to the supplied Communication Instruction Manual (CD).

Printing Chapter 12

Connecting the printer to the instrument → **Make instrument settings (p. 383)** → **Make printer settings** → **Printing (p. 384)**
- Measurement values and comparator decisions
- Screens

12.1 Connecting the Printer

Connecting the Printer

⚠WARNING **Because electric shock and instrument damage hazards are present, always follow the steps below when connecting the printer.**
- **Always turn off the instrument and the printer before connecting.**
- **A serious hazard can occur if a wire becomes dislocated and contacts another conductor during operation. Make certain connections are secure.**

NOTE
- As much as possible, avoid printing in hot and humid environments. Otherwise, printer life may be severely shortened.
- Use only compatible recording paper in the printer. Using non-specified paper may not only result in faulty printing, but printing may become impossible.
- If the recording paper is skewed on the roller, paper jams may result.

Recommended printer

The IM3570 has been verified to operate properly with Sanei Electric Inc.'s model SD1-31S thermal printer.

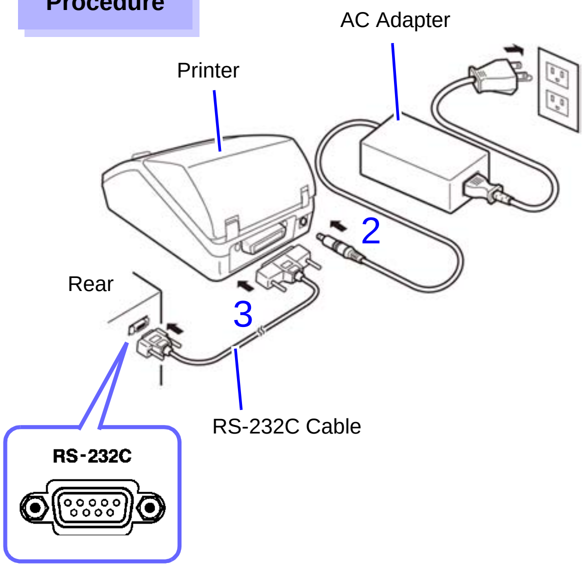
The requirements for a printer to be connected to the instrument are as follows.
Confirm compatibility and make the appropriate settings on the printer before connecting it to the instrument.
See "12.2 Instrument and Printer Settings" (p. 383)

- Interface RS-232C
- Characters per line....... At least 45
- Communication speed . Initial value: 9,600 bps
- Data bits 8bit
- Parity........................... none
- Stop bits 1bit
- Flow control................. none

NOTE The communication speed and flow control can be changed with instrument settings. However, the IM3570 and printer must be configured with the same settings.

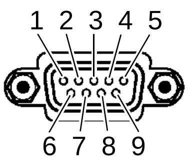
Connecting the Printer to the Instrument

Procedure

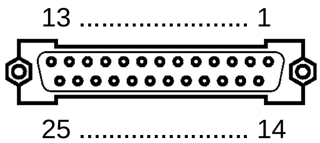


1. **Confirm that the instrument and printer are turned off.**
2. **Connect the AC adapter to the printer, and insert the power plug into an outlet.**
3. **Connect the RS-232C cable to the RS-232C connectors on the instrument and printer.**
4. **Turn the instrument and printer on.**

Connector Pinouts



IM3570 (9-pin) Connector



Printer (25-pin) Connector

Function	Signal Name	Pin
Receive Data	RxD	2
Transmit Data	TxD	3
Signal or Common Ground	GND	5
Request to Send	RTS	7
Clear to Send	CTS	8

Pin	Signal Name	Function
2	TxD	Transmit Data
3	RxD	Receive Data
7	GND	Signal or Common Ground
4	RTS	Request to Send
5	CTS	Clear to Send

NOTE To use hardware flow control, you will need an RS-232C cable whose RTS and CTS wires are connected (7-pin at instrument to 5-pin at printer or 8-pin at instrument to 4-pin at printer). Hardware flow control cannot be used with cables whose RTS and CTS wires are shorted together.

12.2 Instrument and Printer Settings

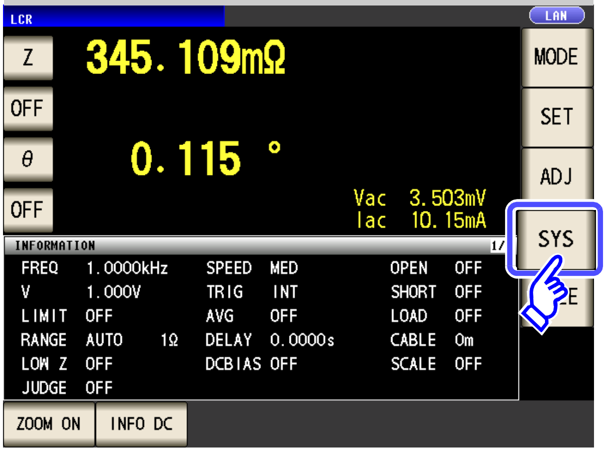
Make Instrument Settings

Procedure

This operation is possible in any of the LCR mode, ANALYZER mode.

1

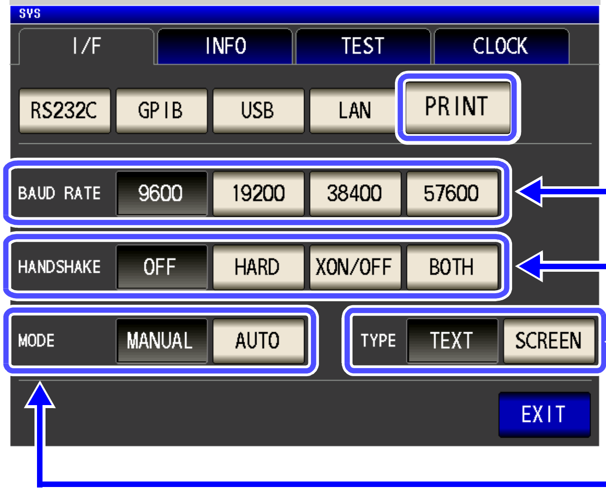
LCR Initial Screen



Interface Setting

2

Printer Setting



Press PRINT and select the printing method.

BAUD RATE	Communication speed with the printer
HANDSHAKE	Configuring flow control

TEXT	Prints the measurement results as text.
SCREEN	Prints the screen.

MANUAL	**Manual Print** Outputs the measurement values only when PRINT of the initial screen is pressed.
AUTO	**Auto Print** Outputs the measurement values after measurement finishes.

In analyzer mode, **[TYPE]** cannot be selected. Only the screen can printed.

3 **Select SET and check each of the settings, and press EXIT to close the setting screen.**

The printer's communication speed (baud rate) and flow control settings are the same as the RS-232C settings. If the communication speed is changed, you may need to increase the print speed. It is also necessary to change the printer's communication speed setting. When the communication speed is increased, the printer may be unable to keep up, preventing data from being printed properly. If this occurs, use hardware or software flow control. For more information, see the instruction manual that came with the printer.

12.3 Printing

Before Printing

Verify that the instrument and printer settings (p. 383) are correct.

When the Printing Method is Set to AUTO

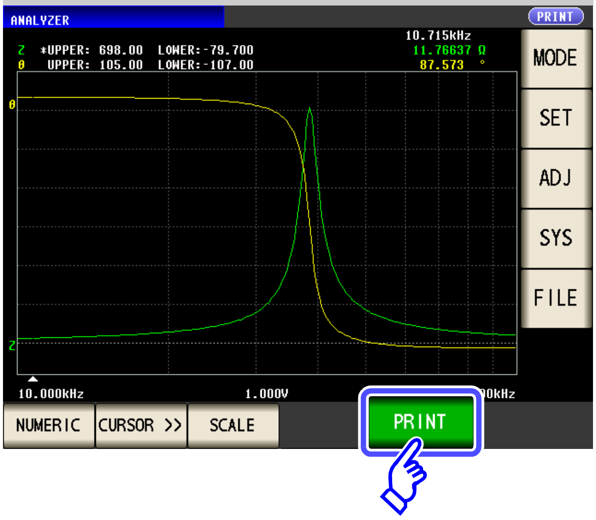
Prints automatically after measurement completes.

When the Printing Method is Set to MANUAL

Prints the state when PRINT is pressed in the initial screen.

When LCR Mode

When Analyzer Mode



Example Printouts

The print content varies depending on the printer settings of the instrument.
See "12.2 Instrument and Printer Settings" (p. 383)

When LCR Mode

When the [TYPE] setting is TEXT

Normal measurement

```
Z      1.84557 ohm
PH       2.024 deg
```

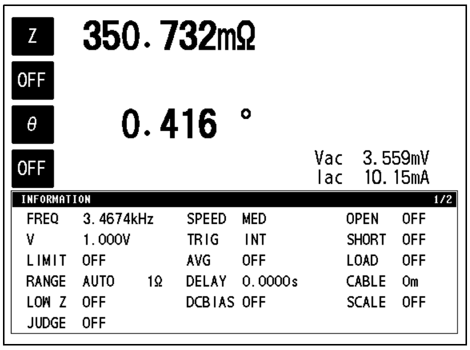
Comparator measurement

```
Z      1.85223 ohm  IN
PH       2.011 deg  HI
```

BIN measurement

```
Z      1.85377 ohm
PH       2.010 deg
BIN3
```

When the [TYPE] setting is SCREEN

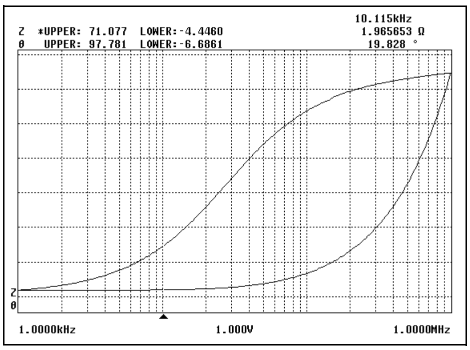


NOTE When the display is enlarged, the print type is text even when [TYPE] is set to SCREEN.

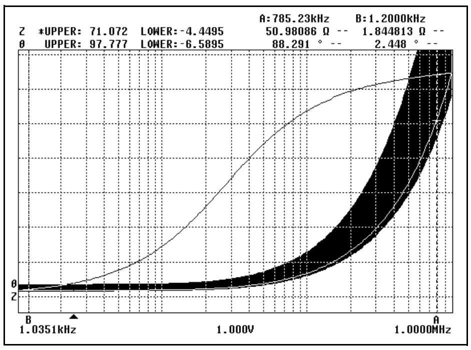
When Analyzer Mode

In analyzer mode, only printing the screen is available for the print type ([TYPE]).

Normal measurement



Comparator measurement



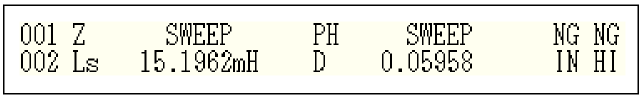
Chapter 12 Printing

12

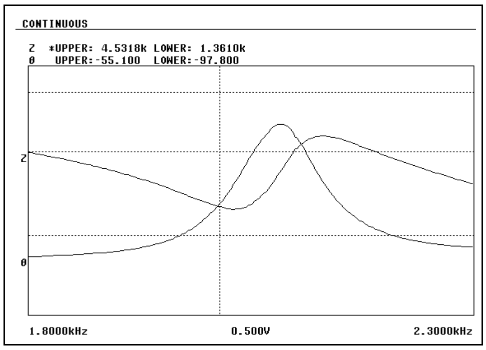
When Continuous Measurement Mode

The measured value display will be printed in text, or the graph display will be printed as a screen image.

Measured value display



Graph display



NOTE Since printer settings cannot be configured in continuous measurement mode, set the instrument to either LCR mode or analyzer mode in order to changing the printer settings.

Specifications Chapter 13

13.1 General Specifications

1.Basic Specifications

Measurement mode	(1) LCR mode: Measurement with single condition (2) Analyzer mode: Measurement frequency sweep, measurement level sweep • Measurement points: 2 to 801 • Sweep method: Normal sweep/segment sweep Normal sweep: START-STOP/ CENTER-SPAN/ START-STEP, maximum 801 points Segment sweep: START-STOP, maximum 20 segments (total of 801 points) • Display: List display/graph display (3) Continuous measurement mode: Consecutive measurements with saved conditions • LCR mode: Up to 30 conditions • Analyzer mode: Up to 2 conditions * Continuous measurements including a mixture of LCR mode and analyzer mode are possible.
Measurement items	Z (Impedance), Y (Admittance), θ (Phase angle), Rs (Equivalent series resistance (ESR)), Rp (Parallel equivalent resistance), X (Reactance), G (Conductance), B (Susceptance), Ls (Series equivalent inductance), Lp (Parallel equivalent inductance), Cs (Series equivalent capacitance), Cp (Parallel equivalent capacitance), Q (Q factor), D (Loss coefficient tanδ), Rdc (DC resistance)
Display range	Z, Y, Rs, Rp, Rdc, X, G, B, Ls, Lp, Cs, Cp: ± (0.000000 (unit) to 9.999999G (unit)) * Absolute value display for Z and Y only θ: ± (0.000° to 999.999°) D: ± (0.000000 to 9.999999) Q: ± (0.00 to 99999.99) Δ%: ± (0.0000% to 999.9999%) * DISP OUT is displayed when the upper limit is exceeded.
Measurement frequency	(1)Frequency range 4 Hz to 5 MHz (2)Setting resolution 5-digit resolution (however, the minimum resolution is 10 mHz) (3)Frequency accuracy ±0.01%
Output impedance (Hc terminal, when 1 kHz)	Normal mode: 100 Ω ±10 Ω Low impedance accuracy mode: Approx. 10 Ω (100 mΩ and 1 Ω ranges of 100 kHz or less) Approx. 100 Ω (Except for the above) * The following impedances are connected to the Lc terminal. 1 Ω range or less (100 kHz or less) when low impedance high accuracy mode: 5 Ω or less 1 V or less of other than the above: 3 kΩ range or more...............Approx. 35 Ω 1 kΩ range or less...............Approx. 5 Ω 1.001 V or more of other than the above: 30 kΩ range or more...............Approx. 35 Ω 10 kΩ range or less...............Approx. 5 Ω

1.Basic Specifications

Measurement signal level	(1) Open circuit terminal voltage (V) mode and constant voltage (CV) mode • Level range Normal mode: 5 mV to 5 V, maximum 50 mA (up to 1.0000 MHz) 10 mV to 1 V, maximum 10 mA (from 1.0001 MHz) Low Z high accuracy mode: 5 mV to 1 V, maximum 100 mA (up to 100.00 kHz) • Setting resolution 1 mV steps • Setting accuracy ±10% of setting ±10 mV (up to 1.0000 MHz) ±20% of setting ±10 mV (from 1.0001 MHz) (2) Constant current (CC) mode • Level range Normal mode: 10 µA to 50 mA, maximum 5 V (up to 11.0000 MHz) 10 µA to 10 mA, maximum 1 V (from 1.0001 MHz) Low Z high accuracy mode: 10 µA to 100 mA, maximum 1 V (100 mΩ and 1 Ω ranges of 100 kHz or less) 10 µA to 10 mA (other than the above) • Setting resolution 10 µA steps • Setting accuracy ±10% of setting ±10 µA (up to 1.0000 MHz) ±20% of setting ±10 µA (from 1.0001 MHz)
Measurement range	The measurement range is determined according to impedance Z. The values of the other measurement items can be calculated. Ranges: 100 mΩ, 1 Ω, 10 Ω, 300 Ω, 1 kΩ, 3 kΩ, 10 kΩ, 30 kΩ, 100 kΩ, 1 MΩ, 10 MΩ, 100 MΩ (12 ranges)

Measurement range	Guaranteed Accuracy Range	AUTO Ranging Range
100 MΩ	8 MΩ to 200 MΩ	8 MΩ to 999.999 MΩ
10 MΩ	800 kΩ to 100 MΩ	800 kΩ to 10 MΩ
1 MΩ	80 kΩ to 10 MΩ	80 kΩ to 1 MΩ
100 kΩ	24 kΩ to 1 MΩ	24 kΩ to 100 kΩ
30 kΩ	8 kΩ to 300 kΩ	8 kΩ to 30 kΩ
10 kΩ	2.4 kΩ to 100 kΩ	2.4 kΩ to 10 kΩ
3 kΩ	800 Ω to 30 kΩ	800 Ω to 3 kΩ
1 kΩ	240 Ω to 10 kΩ	240 Ω to 1 kΩ
300 Ω	8 Ω to 300 Ω	8 Ω to 300 Ω
10 Ω	800 mΩ to 10 Ω	800 mΩ to 10 Ω
1 Ω	80 mΩ to 1 Ω	80 mΩ to 1 Ω
100 mΩ	1 mΩ to 100 mΩ	0 Ω to 100 mΩ

- The guaranteed accuracy range differs depending on the measurement conditions. (p. 398)
- Out of guaranteed accuracy is displayed when out of the ranging range
OVERFLOW or UNDERFLOW is displayed when out of the A/D input range

1.Basic Specifications

Low Z High Accuracy Mode	Improves measurement accuracy in the 100 mΩ and 1 Ω ranges of 100 kHz or less. • The influence of contact resistance is reduced by changing to a circuit configuration that sets the Lp terminal to 0 V. • The measurement current is increased (maximum 100 mA, maximum applied voltage 1 V) and the measurement accuracy is improved by setting the output resistance to 10 Ω. • A contact check (disconnection detection) can be performed for four terminals. • Cable length compensation is for only 0 m and 1 m.

Setting range of low Z high accuracy mode

<table>
<tr><th>No</th><th>Measurement range</th><th>to 1 kHz</th><th>to 10 kHz</th><th>to 100 kHz</th><th>to 1 MHz</th><th>to 5 MHz</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>100 MΩ</td><td colspan="3" rowspan="10">Normal mode only (setting not possible for low Z high accuracy mode).</td><td>None</td><td rowspan="2">None</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>10 MΩ</td><td rowspan="11"></td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>1 MΩ</td><td rowspan="10"></td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>100 kΩ</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>30 kΩ</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>10 kΩ</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>3 kΩ</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>1 kΩ</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>300 Ω</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>10 Ω</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>1 Ω</td><td colspan="3" rowspan="2">Low Z high accuracy mode/normal mode</td></tr>
<tr><td>12</td><td>100 mΩ</td></tr>
</table>

Period of guaranteed accuracy	1 year
Warm-up time	At least 60 minutes
Measurement time	Approx. 0.5 ms (100 kHz, representative value, LCD display OFF)
Measurement speed	FAST, MED, SLOW, SLOW2
Terminal structure	4-terminal structure
Backup battery life	Approx. 10 years (25°C (77°F) reference value)
Product warranty period	3 year

2.Function

Monitor functions	(1) Monitor voltage • Monitor range 0.000 V to 5.000 V • Monitor accuracy ±10% rdg. ±10 mV (up to 1.0000 MHz) ±20% rdg. ±10 mV (from 1.0001 MHz) (2) Monitor current • Monitor range 0.000 mA to 100.0 mA • Monitor accuracy ±10% rdg. ±10 μA (up to 1.0000 MHz) ±20% rdg. ±10 μA (from 1.0001 MHz)
Limit function	(1) Current limit (when V or CV) • Limit range 10 μA to 100.00 mA • Limit accuracy ±10% rdg. ±10 μA (up to 1.0000 MHz) ±20% rdg. ±10 μA (from 1.0001 MHz) (2) Voltage limit (when CC set) • Limit range 0.005 V to 5.000 V • Limit accuracy ±10% rdg. ±10 mV (up to 1.0000 MHz) ±20% rdg. ±10 mV (from 1.0001 MHz)

2.Function

DC bias measurement	Superimposing a DC voltage and then performing measurement is possible. DC voltage Normal mode: 0 V to 2.50 V (10 mV resolution) Low impedance high accuracy mode: 0 V to 1.00 V (10 mV resolution) Occurrence accuracy: ±10% of setting ±(V_{AC}×0.01+30 mV) * V_{AC}: AC signal voltage setting value [V]
DC resistance measurement	Settable when setting the Rdc measurement item. The measurement condition when DC resistance measurement is settable to other than AC measurement • Measurement signal level: Normal mode: 100 mV to 2.50 V (10 mV resolution) Low impedance high accuracy mode: 100 mV to 1.00 V(10 mV resolution) Occurrence accuracy: ±10% of setting ±20mV • Measurement range, voltage/current limit, measurement speed, average • DC adjustment setting (measurement of circuit offset, function for cancel) • Delay time (common wait time when level switching, DC and AC switching, and DC adjustment)
Average	1 to 256 (1 step)
Trigger function	An internal trigger or external trigger can be set.
Trigger delay	0 to 9.9999 s (100 μs resolution)
Interval measurement	Interval 0.0001 s to 10000 s Maximum 801 points
BIN measurement	10 classifications for 2 items, OUT OF BINS Absolute value setting, Δ% setting, % setting
Comparator	• LCR mode: First item: Hi/IN/Lo Third item: Hi/IN/Lo Absolute value setting, Δ% setting, % setting • Analyzer mode: Area judgment: Hi/IN/Lo for each point Absolute value setting, % setting Peak judgment: Hi/IN/Lo for local maximum and local minimum frequency and measurement values Absolute value setting
Compensation	• Open and short circuit compensation • Load circuit compensation • Cable length compensation: 0 m, 1 m (to 5 MHz) Normal mode: Guaranteed accuracy up to 4 m when cable length compensation of 1 m set Cable compensation is only 0 m and 1 m when low Z high accuracy mode
Correlation compensation	Enter the compensation coefficients a and b of the following expression. [Measurement value after compensation] = a × [measurement value] + b
Residual charge protection function (Provides protection against a discharge voltage from a charged capacitor)	$V = \sqrt{\frac{10}{C}}$ C: Capacitance [F] of test sample However, V = maximum 400 V
Magnification display function	The display of measurement values and comparator judgment results can be magnified.
Continuous measurement	Perform continuous measurement with saved conditions from the screen.
Display digits setting function	The number of display digits for measurement values can be set to 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7. However, the setting differs depending on the parameter. (The initial value is 6 digits)
Display setting function	The LCD can be set to ON/ OFF.
Key-lock function	Can be enabled and disabled by front panel key operation. Can be enabled and disabled by password input
Trigger synchronous output function	Applies a measurement signal during analog measurement only.

2.Function

Panel save and load function	LCR mode (single frequency): 30 different measurement conditions can be saved. Sweep measurement: 2 different measurement conditions can be saved. Compensation value only: 128 different measurement conditions can be saved. Any measurement condition can be load by key operation or a control signal via the EXT I/O.
Memory function	32,000 measurement result items can be saved to the instrument. (Reading via RS-232C, GP-IB, USB, and LAN is possible.)
Contact check	(1) 4-terminal contact check (only when low Z high accuracy mode 100 mΩ range, 1 Ω range) Performs a contact (disconnection) check between H_{CUR} and H_{POT} and between L_{CUR} and L_{POT}. When the current monitor value is 0.1 mA or less, a contact error is output. (2) HIGH-Z reject function (detection of OPEN state during 2-terminal measurement) When the measurement value is higher than the judgment reference, a contact error is output. Judgment reference: The impedance Z value can be set to between 0 to 30,000% of the measurement range. Error output: An error is output from the EXT I/O. (3) Detection level monitoring function Detects a contact error (chattering detection). A comparison is made with the effective value of the first waveform that is acquired, and a contact error is output when a variation in the effective value of a subsequent waveform exceeds the judgment reference. Judgment reference: 0.01% to 100.00% (0.01% resolution) relative to the reference value can be set. Error output: An error is displayed on the LCD and output from the EXT I/O.
Print function	The measurement values and graph can be printed. * Requires a printer that supports RS-232C communications.
Buzzer sound	The buzzer for the comparator judgment result (IN or NG) can be set to ON/ OFF. The buzzer sound for key input can be set to ON/ OFF.

3.Interface

Display	5.7-inch color TFT
Handler interface	Equipped as standard
RS-232C interface	Equipped as standard
GP-IB interface	Equipped as standard
USB(HI SPEED) interface	Equipped as standard Full-Speed/Hi-Speed supported
LAN interface	Equipped as standard 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX
USB flash drive	The measurement conditions, measurement values, and screen can be saved. The measurement conditions can be load. Saved measurement values and screens can be displayed. File deletion, folder creation, and disk formatting

4.Environmental and Safety Specifications

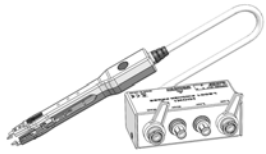
Operating temperature and humidity	0 to 40°C (32 to 104°F),80% RH or less (non-condensating)
Storage temperature and humidity	-10 to 50°C (15 to 122°F) 80% RH or less (non-condensating)
Operating environment	Indoors, Pollution degree 2, altitude up to 2000 m (6562-ft.)
Rated supply voltage	AC90 V to 264 V
Rated supply frequency	50/ 60 Hz
Maximum rated power consumption	150 VA
Dimensions	Approx. 330 W × 119 H × 307 D mm (12.99" W × 4.69" H × 12.09" D) (excluding protrusions)
Mass	Approx. 5.8 kg (204.6 oz.)
Applicable StandardsSafety EMC	EN61010 EN61326 Class A EN61000-3-2 EN61000-3-3 Influence of radiation induced by radio frequency electromagnetic fields: Z in 10 V/m: ±5% rdg θ: ±5° Influence of conduction induced by radio-frequency fields: Z in 3 V: ±5% rdg θ: ±5°
Dielectric strength	Between the power wire and ground wire: 1.62 kV AC for 60 seconds

5.Accessories, Options

Accessories	Power Cord.. 1 Instruction Manual .... 1 Communication Instruction Manual (CD)......... 1
Options	Model 9261-10 Test Fixture Model 9262 Test Fixture Model L2001 Pincher Probe Model IM9901 Contact Tips (for model L2001) Model IM9902 Contact Tips (for model L2001) Model 9263 SMD Test Fixture Model 9677 SMD Test Fixture Model 9699 SMD Test Fixture Model 9699 SMD Test Fixture Model IM9100 SMD Test Fixture Model L2000 4-Terminal Probe Model 9140-10 4-Terminal Probe Model 9500-10 4-Terminal Probe Model IM9000 Equivalent Circuit Analysis Firmware Model 9268-10 DC Bias Voltage Unit Model 9269-10 DC Bias Current Unit

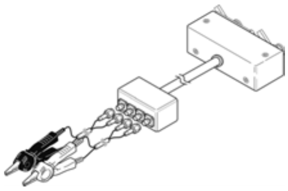
Options

L2001
Pincher Probe



Measurable range: DC to 8 MHz
Maximum applied voltage: ±42 Vpeak(AC+DC)
Maximum applied current: ±1 Apeak(AC+DC)
Electrode tip spacing: 0.3 to approx. 6 mm
IM9901: 0603 to 2220 (EIA)
IM9902: 0201 to 2220 (EIA)

L2000
4-terminal Probe



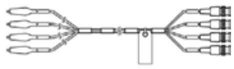
▼ Alligator-clip-type measurement probes.
These general-purpose dual-electrode clips fit a wide range of conductor thicknesses.

Measurable range: DC to 8 MHz
Maximum voltage: ±42 Vpeak (AC+DC)
Maximum current: ±1 Apeak (AC+DC)
Measurement terminal hole diameter: 5 mm or less

9140-10
4-terminal Probe

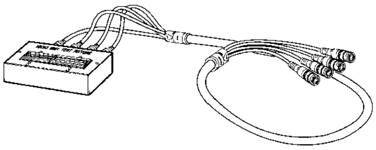
Measurable range: DC to 200 kHz
Maximum voltage: ±42 Vpeak (AC+DC)
Maximum current: ±1 Apeak (AC+DC)Measurement terminal hole diameter: ϕ0.3 mm to 5 mm

9500-10
4-terminal Probe



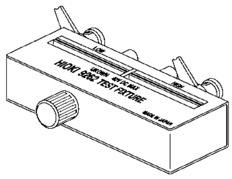
Measurable range: DC to 200 kHz
Maximum voltage: ±42 Vpeak (AC+DC)
Maximum current: ±1 Apeak (AC+DC)
Measurement terminal hole diameter: ϕ0.3 mm to 2.0 mm

9261-10
4-terminal Probe



Measurable range: DC to 8 MHz
Maximum voltage: ±42 Vpeak (AC+DC)
Maximum current: ±1 Apeak (AC+DC)
Measurement terminal hole diameter: 0.3 mm to 5 mm

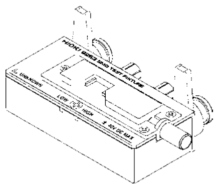
9262
Test Fixture



▼ This fixture is for measuring lead components. (less than 10 mΩ residual resistance after zero adjustment)

Measurable range: DC to 8 MHz
Maximum applied voltage: DC±40 V
Test sample dimensions: Lead diameter of 2 mm or less
Lead pitch of 5 mm or more

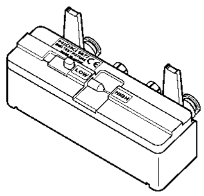
9263
SMD Test Fixture



▼ This fixture is for measuring chip components. (less than 10 mΩ residual resistance after zero adjustment)

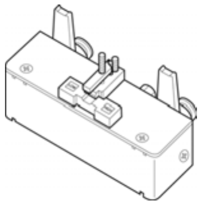
Measurable range: DC to 8 MHz
Maximum applied voltage: DC±40 V
Test sample dimensions: Test sample width of 1 to 10 mm

9677
SMD Test Fixture



Measurable range: DC to 120 MHz
Maximum applied voltage: DC±40 V
Test sample width of 3.5±0.5 mm or less

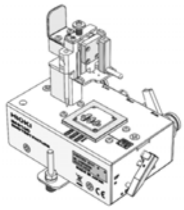
9699 SMD Test Fixture



▼ This fixture is for the bottom surface of electrodes.

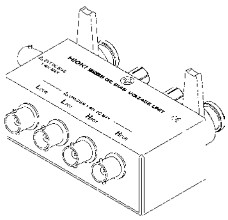
Measurable range: DC to 120 MHz
Maximum applied voltage: DC±40 V
Test sample dimensions: Test sample width of 1 to 4 mm
Test sample height of 1.5 mm or less

IM9100 SMD Test Fixture



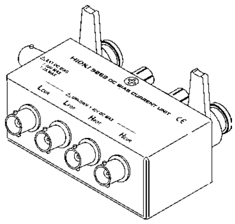
Measurable range: DC to 8 MHz
Maximum applied voltage: ±42 Vpeak (AC+DC)
Maximum applied current: ±0.15 A rms (±0.15 ADC)
Measurement test sample dimensions: 0.4×0.2 mm,0.6×0.3 mm, 1.0×0.5 mm

9268-10 DC Bias Voltage Unit



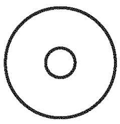
Measurable range: 40 Hz to 5 MHz
Maximum applied voltage: DC±40 V

9269-10 DC Bias Voltage Unit



Measurable range: 40 Hz to 2 MHz
Maximum applied current: DC2 A

IM9000 Equivalent Circuit Analysis Firmware



▼ This option enables equivalent circuit analysis and other IM3570 functionality.

- Equivalent circuit analysis (automatic, fixed): 5 patterns
- PASS/FAIL judgments for equivalent circuit elements
- Analysis result simulation
- Cole-cole plot display/admittance circle display

13.2 Measurement Range and Accuracy

The measurement accuracy is calculated from a basic accuracy, which is based on the accuracy for impedance Z (% rdg.) and phase angle θ (°), and the following coefficients.

Measurement accuracy = Basic accuracy × C × D × E × F × G

C: Level coefficient/ D: Measurement speed coefficient/ E: Cable length coefficient/ F:DC bias coefficient/ G: Temperature coefficient

Basic accuracy

Measurement conditions of basic accuracy coefficient table

- Using the Model 9262 Test Fixture
- Measurement speed: SLOW2
- Cable length: 0 m
- Operation 60 minutes after the power is turned on.
- Open circuit compensation and short circuit compensation both being performed.
- DC adjustment ON (when DC resistance measurement)
- Temperature and humidity: 23±5°C, 80%RH or less

When the measurement conditions differ from the above, multiply the level coefficient (C), measurement speed coefficient (D), cable length coefficient (E), DC bias coefficient (F), and temperature coefficient (G) by the basic accuracy.

The basic accuracy is calculated by determining coefficient A and B from the basic accuracy coefficient table in accordance with the measurement frequency*1 and measurement range, and then using the following expression.

The basic accuracy becomes the accuracy [%] of Z and accuracy [°] of θ.

*1 When the measurement frequency is 1.001 MHz or more, (f [MHz] +3)/4 must be multiplied to the basic accuracy.

1 kΩ range or more

$$\text{Basic accuracy} = \pm\left(A + B \times \left|\frac{10 \times Zx[\Omega]}{\text{Range }[\Omega]} - 1\right|\right)$$

100 Ω range or less

$$\text{Basic accuracy} = \pm\left(A + B \times \left|\frac{\text{Range}[\Omega]}{Zx[\Omega]} - 1\right|\right)$$

Zx: Impedance (effective value or value obtained by the following expression) of the test sample

$$\begin{aligned} Zx[\Omega] &= \omega L\,[H] && (\text{when } \theta = 90^\circ) \\ &= 1/\omega C\,[F] && (\text{when } \theta = -90^\circ) \\ &= R[\Omega] && (\text{when } \theta = 0^\circ) \end{aligned}$$

Accuracy table

Upper portion: Impedance Z (Unit: %)   Lower portion: Phase angle θ (Unit: °)

Range	DC		4.00 Hz to 99.99 Hz		100.00 Hz to 999.99 Hz		1.0000 kHz to 10.000 kHz		10.001 kHz to 100.00 kHz		100.01 kHz to 1.0000 MHz		1.0001 MHz to 5.0000 MHz	
100 MΩ	A= 4	B= 6	A= 6	B= 5	A= 3	B= 2	A= 3	B= 2	A= 8	B= 4	-	-	-	-
			A= 5	B= 3	A= 2	B= 2	A= 2	B= 2	A= 3	B= 2	-	-	-	-
10 MΩ	A= 0.5	B= 0.3	A= 0.8	B= 1	A= 0.5	B= 0.3	A= 0.5	B= 0.3	A= 1	B= 0.7	A= 3	B= 2	-	-
			A= 0.8	B= 0.5	A= 0.4	B= 0.2	A= 0.4	B= 0.2	A= 1	B= 0.2	A= 3	B= 1	-	-
1 MΩ	A= 0.2	B= 0.1	A= 0.4	B= 0.08	A= 0.3	B= 0.05	A= 0.3	B= 0.05	A= 0.3	B= 0.08	A= 1	B= 0.5	A= 2	B= 1
			A= 0.3	B= 0.08	A= 0.2	B= 0.02	A= 0.2	B= 0.02	A= 0.3	B= 0.08	A= 1	B= 0.5	A= 2	B= 1
100 kΩ	A= 0.1	B= 0.01	A= 0.3	B= 0.01	A= 0.2	B= 0.01	A= 0.15	B= 0.01	A= 0.25	B= 0.04	A= 0.4	B= 0.3	A= 2	B= 0.5
			A= 0.3	B= 0.01	A= 0.1	B= 0.01	A= 0.1	B= 0.01	A= 0.2	B= 0.02	A= 0.3	B= 0.3	A= 2	B= 0.3
30 kΩ	A= 0.1	B= 0.01	A= 0.3	B= 0.01	A= 0.2	B= 0.005	A= 0.12	B= 0.005	A= 0.25	B= 0.01	A= 0.4	B= 0.05	A= 2	B= 0.1
			A= 0.3	B= 0.01	A= 0.1	B= 0.003	A= 0.08	B= 0.003	A= 0.15	B= 0.005	A= 0.3	B= 0.03	A= 2	B= 0.1
10 kΩ	A= 0.1	B= 0.01	A= 0.3	B= 0.01	A= 0.2	B= 0.01	A= 0.12	B= 0.005	A= 0.2	B= 0.02	A= 0.3	B= 0.03	A= 1.5	B= 0.2
			A= 0.3	B= 0.01	A= 0.1	B= 0.005	A= 0.08	B= 0.002	A= 0.08	B= 0.02	A= 0.2	B= 0.05	A= 1	B= 0.2
3 kΩ	A= 0.1	B= 0.01	A= 0.3	B= 0.02	A= 0.2	B= 0.005	A= 0.12	B= 0.005	A= 0.2	B= 0.005	A= 0.3	B= 0.01	A= 1.5	B= 0.02
			A= 0.2	B= 0.01	A= 0.1	B= 0.002	A= 0.08	B= 0.002	A= 0.08	B= 0.005	A= 0.15	B= 0.01	A= 1	B= 0.03
1 kΩ	A= 0.1	B= 0.01	A= 0.3	B= 0.02	A= 0.2	B= 0.01	A= 0.1	B= 0.005	A= 0.2	B= 0.01	A= 0.3	B= 0.01	A= 1.5	B= 0.01
			A= 0.2	B= 0.01	A= 0.1	B= 0.005	A= 0.08	B= 0.002	A= 0.08	B= 0.01	A= 0.15	B= 0.01	A= 1	B= 0.01
300 Ω	A= 0.1	B= 0.02	A= 0.4	B= 0.02	A= 0.3	B= 0.02	A= 0.08	B= 0.02	A= 0.2	B= 0.02	A= 0.3	B= 0.03	A= 1.5	B= 0.05
			A= 0.2	B= 0.01	A= 0.15	B= 0.01	A= 0.05	B= 0.01	A= 0.08	B= 0.02	A= 0.15	B= 0.02	A= 1	B= 0.05
10 Ω	A= 0.2	B= 0.15	A= 0.5	B= 0.2	A= 0.4	B= 0.05	A= 0.3	B= 0.05	A= 0.3	B= 0.05	A= 0.4	B= 0.2	A= 2	B= 1.5
			A= 0.3	B= 0.1	A= 0.3	B= 0.03	A= 0.15	B= 0.03	A= 0.15	B= 0.03	A= 0.3	B= 0.1	A= 2	B= 1
1 Ω	A= 0.3	B= 0.3	A= 2	B= 1	A= 0.6	B= 0.3	A= 0.4	B= 0.3	A= 0.4	B= 0.3	A= 1	B= 1	A= 3	B= 3
			A= 1	B= 0.6	A= 0.5	B= 0.2	A= 0.25	B= 0.2	A= 0.25	B= 0.2	A= 0.7	B= 0.5	A= 3	B= 2
100 mΩ	A= 3	B= 2	A= 10	B= 10	A= 3	B= 3	A= 3	B= 2	A= 2	B= 2	A= 4	B= 3	-	-
			A= 6	B= 6	A= 2	B= 2	A= 2	B= 1.5	A= 2	B= 1.5	A= 3	B= 4	-	-

C Level coefficient

The coefficient corresponding to the setting for measurement level is obtained from the measurement level coefficient table and then multiplied by the basic accuracy.

	0.005 V to 0.999 V	1 V to 5 V
Level coefficient	$1+\dfrac{0.1}{V}$ (30 kΩ range or less of other than DCR)	1
	$1+\dfrac{0.3}{V}$ (Except for the above)	1

V: Setting value (equivalent to when V mode) [V]

D Measurement speed coefficient

The coefficient corresponding to the setting for measurement speed is obtained from the measurement speed coefficient table and then multiplied by the basic accuracy.

	FAST	NORMAL	SLOW	SLOW2
Speed coefficient	8	4	2	1

E Cable length coefficient

The coefficient corresponding to the setting for measurement cable length is obtained from the measurement cable length table and then multiplied by the basic accuracy.

	0 m	1 m	2 m	4 m
Cable length coefficient	1	1.5	$2\left(1+\frac{fm}{100}\right)$	$4\left(1+\frac{fm}{100}\right)$

fm: Measurement frequency [kHz]
Guaranteed Accuracy Range: 0 m and 1 m = 4 Hz to 5 MHz, 2 m = 4 Hz to 100 kHz, 4 m = 4 Hz to 10 kHz

F DC bias coefficient

The coefficient corresponding to the setting for ON/ OFF of DC bias is obtained from the DC bias coefficient table and then multiplied by the basic accuracy.

	DC Bias Setting OFF	DC Bias Setting ON
DC bias coefficient	1	$2\left(1+\frac{0.1}{V_{AC}}\right)\times\alpha$

V_{AC}: AC signal voltage setting value [V]
α : This is 2 when 100.01 kHz or more of the 10 Ω range or less, and 1 in cases other than that.

G Temperature coefficient

The coefficient corresponding to the operating temperature is obtained from the operating temperature coefficient table and then added to the basic accuracy.

	0°C $\leq$ t < 18°C, 28°C < t $\leq$ 40°C	18°C $\leq$ t $\leq$ 28°C
Temperature coefficient	1+0.1 × |t - 23|	1

When the operating temperature (t) is 23°C ±5°C, the coefficient is 1.

Guaranteed Accuracy Range

The guaranteed accuracy range differs depending on the measurement frequency, measurement signal level, and measurement range.

<table>
<tr><th>Range</th><th>DC</th><th>4.00 Hz to 99.99 Hz</th><th>100.00 Hz to 999.99 Hz</th><th>1.0000 kHz to 10.000 kHz</th><th>10.001 kHz to 100.00 kHz</th><th>100.01 kHz to 1.0000 MHz</th><th>1.0001 MHz to 5.0000 MHz</th></tr>
<tr><td>100 MΩ</td><td>0.1 V to 2.5 V</td><td colspan="3">0.101 V to 5 V</td><td>0.501 V to 5 V</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>10 MΩ</td><td rowspan="10">0.1 V to 2.5 V</td><td colspan="3">0.050 V to 5 V</td><td>0.101 V to 5 V</td><td>0.501 V to 5 V</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1 MΩ</td><td colspan="3" rowspan="9">0.005 V to 5 V</td><td>0.050 V to 5 V</td><td>0.101 V to 5 V</td><td>0.501 V to 1 V</td></tr>
<tr><td>100 kΩ</td><td rowspan="8"></td><td>0.050 V to 5 V</td><td>0.101 V to 1 V</td></tr>
<tr><td>30 kΩ</td><td rowspan="7"></td><td rowspan="7">0.05 V to 1 V</td></tr>
<tr><td>10 kΩ</td></tr>
<tr><td>3 kΩ</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 kΩ</td></tr>
<tr><td>300 Ω</td></tr>
<tr><td>10 Ω</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 Ω</td><td colspan="4">0.005 V to 5 V *2</td><td>0.101 V to 5 V</td><td>0.501 V to 1 V</td></tr>
<tr><td>100 mΩ</td><td>0.1 V to 2.5 V *1</td><td colspan="4">0.101 V to 5 V *3</td><td>0.501 V to 5 V*3</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

The above voltages are the voltage settings equivalent to when V mode.
*1 The guaranteed accuracy is 10 mΩ or higher
*2 The guaranteed accuracy for when DC bias is 0.101 to 5 V.
*3 The guaranteed accuracy for when DC bias is 10 mΩ or higher and 1.001 to 5 V.

NOTE The above measurement specification was determined using a 1.5C-2 V coaxial cable with an established cable length for the unit.
Using a cable other than a 1.5C-2 V, or a cable that not an established length for the unit in question increases the chance of measurement inaccuracy. A large capacitance between the H terminal and grounding capacitance (GND) or the L terminal and GND may result in measurement inaccuracy. Please set the GND to 10 pF or less.

13.3 About Measurement Times and Measurement Speed

Measurement times differ depending on the measurement conditions. Refer to the following values.

NOTE All of the values are reference values. Note that they may differ depending on the conditions of use.

Analog measurement signal (INDEX)

	FAST	MED	SLOW	SLOW2
DC	1 ms+0.6 ms	10 ms+0.6 ms	100 ms+0.6 ms	400 ms+0.6 ms
4.00 Hz to 19.99 Hz	Tf+0.6 ms	2 × Tf+0.6 ms	3 × Tf+0.6 ms	4 × Tf+0.6 ms
20.00 Hz to 100.00 Hz	Tf+0.6 ms	2 × Tf+0.6 ms	8 × Tf+0.6 ms	64 × Tf+0.6 ms
100.01 Hz to 999.99 Hz	Tf+0.6 ms	4 × Tf+0.6 ms	16 × Tf+0.6 ms	128 × Tf+0.6 ms
1.0000 kHz to 3.0000 kHz	Tf+0.2 ms	8 × Tf+0.2 ms	32 × Tf+0.2 ms	256 × Tf+0.2 ms
3.0001 kHz to 10.000 kHz	Tf+0.2 ms	16 × Tf+0.2 ms	64 × Tf+0.2 ms	512 × Tf+0.2 ms
10.001 kHz to 30.000 kHz	4 × Tf+0.2 ms	64 × Tf+0.2 ms	256 × Tf+0.2 ms	2048 × Tf+0.2 ms
30.001 kHz to 100.00 kHz	8 × Tf+0.1 ms	128 × Tf+0.1 ms	512 × Tf+0.1 ms	4096 × Tf+0.1 ms
100.01 kHz to 300.00 kHz	32 × Tf+0.1 ms	512 × Tf+0.1 ms	2048 × Tf+0.1 ms	16384 × Tf+0.1 ms
300.01 kHz to 1.0000 MHz	64 × Tf+0.1 ms	1024 × Tf+0.1 ms	4096 × Tf+0.1 ms	32768 × Tf+0.1 ms
1.0001 MHz to 5.0000 MHz	400 × Tf+0.1 ms	6400 × Tf+0.1 ms	25600 × Tf+0.1 ms	204800 × Tf+0.1 ms

Tolerance: ±5% ±0.2 ms Tf [s]=1 ÷ measurement frequency
The DC time is the time when DC adjustment is OFF. The time is about twice as long when DC adjustment is ON.

When there is an external trigger, the corresponding time shown in the table below is added to the analog measurement signal.

Range	Level	Frequency	Low Z High Accuracy Mode	DC Bias	Time
100 mΩ, 1 Ω	All levels	DC, 4 Hz to 999.99 Hz	ON	OFF	5 ms
100 mΩ, 1 Ω	All levels	1 kHz to 5 MHz *	ON	OFF	1 ms
100 mΩ, 1 Ω	All levels	ALL frequency *	ON	ON	1 ms
100 mΩ, 1 Ω	All levels	DC, ALL frequency	OFF	OFF	1 ms
10 Ω	0.005 V to 0.1 V	DC, ALL frequency	OFF	OFF	1 ms
10 Ω	0.101 V to 1 V	DC, 4 Hz to 1 MHz	OFF	OFF	1 ms

* Low Z high accuracy mode is only valid when the frequency is between 4 Hz and 100 kHz.

Measurement times (EOM)

Measurement times= INDEX + A + B + C + D + E + F

A. Calculation time (no OPEN /SHORT/ LOAD compensation, HOLD range, normal measurement)

	FAST	MED	SLOW	SLOW2
All frequencies	0.5 ms			

Tolerance: ±10% ±0.1 ms

B. OPEN/ SHORT/ LOAD compensation

OPEN/ SHORT/ LOAD compensation	
No	0.0 ms
Yes	MAX 0.4 ms

C. Measurement mode

Measurement mode	
Normal measurement	0.0 ms
Comparator measurement	MAX 0.4 ms
BIN measurement	MAX 0.8 ms

D. Screen Display

Screen display	
When no screen display	0.0 ms
When screen display	MAX 0.3 ms

E. Saving to memory

Saving to memory	
Memory function ON/ IN	MAX 0.4 ms
Memory function OFF	0.0 ms

F. Equivalent circuit analysis (optional IM9000)

Equivalent circuit analysis*	
Analysis OFF	0.0 ms
Equivalent circuit model: A to D	MAX 2.5 ms
Equivalent circuit model: E	MAX 3.5 ms

* Using 201 sweep points, equivalent circuit model selection hold, and auto analysis.

Wait time

- **When the frequency is changed:**

The wait time differs depending on the frequency changed.

$$\text{Wait time} = \left| \frac{1}{\text{Frequency before change}} - \frac{1}{\text{Frequency after change}} \right|$$

Furthermore, if the range of the measurement frequencies is divided into the following seven categories and the frequency is changed to one in a different range, a wait time of 1 ms is added. However, if the frequency is changed to one that spans 1.0001 MHz, a wait of 3 ms is added.

Range classification	Measurement frequency
1	DC
2	4 Hz to 10 kHz
3	10.001 kHz to 100 kHz
4	100.01 kHz to 1 MHz
5	1.0001 MHz to 5 MHz

- **When switching levels**

When the AC signal level is changed, the wait time is 300 μs.
Also, the range of measurement signal levels is divided into the following five categories.
When the level is changed to one in a different range, the wait time is 1 ms.

Range classification	Measurement signal level
1	0.005 V to 0.049 V
2	0.05 V to 0.1 V
3	0.101 V to 0.5 V
4	0.501 V to 1 V
5	1.001 V to 5 V

- **When switching ranges**

When the range is changed, the wait time is 1 ms.
Also, when low Z impedance high accuracy mode is turned ON/ OFF, the wait time is 1 ms.

- **When DC bias**

When DC bias is changed to ON/ OFF and when the DC bias level is changed, the wait time is 300 μs.

- **When DC resistance measurement**

When the measurement signal level for DC resistance measurement is changed, the wait time is 300 μs. Each time the measurement signal level is changed during DC adjustment, the wait time is 300 μs. When a DC delay is set, that wait time occurs again in order to change the measurement signal level.

- **When panel load**

After all changes are made, the wait time is the sum of the wait time when the frequency is changed and the maximum value of other wait times of the corresponding wait times above.
(If the measurement level and range linked to, for example, a change in the measurement frequency are changed, there is a wait for the maximum value of the corresponding wait time above after all of the linked changes are made.)

Maintenance and Service

Chapter 14

14.1 Inspection, Repair and Cleaning

Before requesting instrument repair or inspection, please read "Before returning for repair" (p. 405) and Section "Error display" (p. 407).

Inspection and Repair

WARNING **Do not attempt to modify, disassemble or repair the instrument; as fire, electric shock and injury could result.**

NOTE

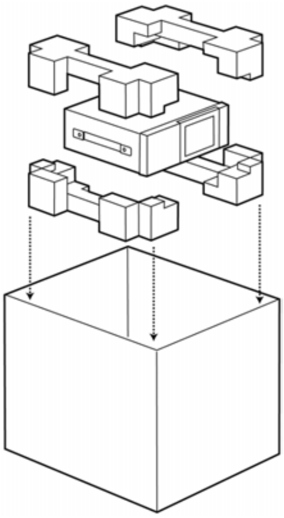
- If damage is suspected, check the "Before returning for repair" (p. 405) section before contacting your dealer or Hioki representative.
- If the fuse blows, do not attempt to replace the fuse or repair the instrument: contact your dealer or Hioki representative.
- If damage is suspected, check the"Before returning for repair" (p. 405) section before contacting your dealer or Hioki representative.
  However, in the following cases, immediately stop using the instrument, unplug the power cord and contact your dealer or Hioki representative.
  - When the nature of the damage is clearly evident
  - When measurement is impossible
  - After long-term storage in adverse conditions such as high temperature or humidity
  - After being subject to severe shock during transport
  - After severe exposure to water, oil, or dust (internal insulation can be degraded by oil or water, causing increase hazard of electric shock or fire)

Replaceable Parts

Certain parts require replacement periodically and at the end of their useful life: (Useful life depends on the operating environment and frequency of use. Operation cannot be guaranteed beyond the following periods)

Part	Life	Remarks
Electrolytic Capacitors	Approx. 10 years	The useful life of electrolytic capacitors depends on the operating environment.Periodic replacement is necessary.
Lithium battery	Approx. 10 years	The instrument incorporates a lithium battery for backup. The life of the backup battery is approximately 10 years. If the date and time greatly differ from the actual date and time when the power is turned on or a backup error appears at startup, it is time to replace the battery. Contact your dealer or Hioki representative.
Fan motor	Approx. 50,000 hours	Periodic replacement is necessary.
LCD backlight (to half brightness)	Approx. 50,000 hours	Periodic replacement is necessary.

Transporting the instrument



- Pack the instrument so that it will not sustain damage during shipping, and include a description of existing damage. We do not take any responsibility for damage incurred during shipping.
- Use the original packing materials when transporting the instrument, if possible.

Cleaning

NOTE
- To clean the instrument, wipe it gently with a soft cloth moistened with water or mild detergent. Never use solvents such as benzene, alcohol, acetone, ether, ketones, thinners or gasoline, as they can deform and discolor the case.
- Wipe the LCD gently with a soft, dry cloth.

14.2 Troubleshooting

Before returning for repair

In the event of the instrument malfunctioning, check the following items.

Symptom	Check Item, or Cause	Remedy and Reference
The display does not appear when you turn the power on.	Is the power cord unplugged? Is it properly connected?	Confirm that the power cord is properly connected. See (p. 29)
Keys do not work.	Are the keys locked?	Disable the key lock. See (p. 121), (p. 230)
	Is the unit being remotely operated from an external device using the communication cable?	Switch to the local state.
A key other than the pressed one is pressed.	Have you performed panel compensation?	Perform panel compensation. See (p. 308)
Cannot print.	Is the recording paper loaded properly? Are the printer settings correct? (Communication speed, interface, etc.) Are the instrument and printer properly connected with a suitable cable?	See (p. 381)
Nothing is displayed on the screen.	The LCD may be set to automatically turn off after a set time. See (p. 127)	Touch the screen.
Key response and screen drawing are slow.	Is the measurement value automatic output function enabled?	When the measurement value automatic output function is enabled, key response and screen drawing may become slow in order to give priority to measurement and measurement value output. See Description of communications commands on the included CD
The measurement values differ when a standard resistor, standard capacitor, or other known test sample is measured. The measurement values differ when a standard resistor, standard capacitor, or other known test sample is measured.	Do the measurement conditions of the known test sample and measurement conditions of the instrument match?	Make sure the measurement conditions match.
	Did you perform open and short compensation properly?	Perform open and short compensation again. See (p. 273)
	Is load compensation set?	Turn load compensation off. See (p. 288)
	Is the wait time for from connecting the test sample until performing measurement insufficient?	Ensure there is an appropriate trigger delay and trigger synchronization output wait time. See (p. 64), (p. 104), (p. 140)
	Is a test sample other than a capacitor being measured using the DC bias function?	Turn the DC bias function OFF.
The LCD appears blurred.	Are you pressing the LCD screen too hard?	Press the LCD screen gently. Slight blurring may occur but this is normal.
Cannot perform measurement correctly.	Is a high-impedance element which is influenced by noise being measured?	Use guarding. See (p.A3)
	Is an element of other than a capacitor being measured using the DC bias function?	Turn the DC bias function OFF. See (p. 57)

Symptom	Check Item, or Cause	Remedy and Reference
AUTO ranging is unable to determine a range.	Is a high-impedance element which is influenced by noise being measured?	Use guarding. See (p.A3)
	Is an element of other than a capacitor being measured using the DC bias function?	Turn the DC bias function OFF. See (p. 57)
A contact error is generated even though the connections are correct.	Is an element of other than a capacitor being measured using the DC bias function?	Turn the DC bias function OFF. See (p. 57)
An error beep sound is emitted continuously.	Is the measurement value automatic output function enabled?	When the measurement value automatic output function is enabled, a send error occurs on the measuring instrument side if the receive operation is not performed on the PC side, and a send error sound is emitted continuously when, for example, there is an internal trigger. Perform the receive operation on the PC side and then perform measurement on the measuring instrument side, or disable the measurement value automatic output function. See Description of communications commands on the included CD

When no apparent cause can be established

Perform a system reset.
This will return all settings to their factory defaults.
See (p. 129), (p. 237)

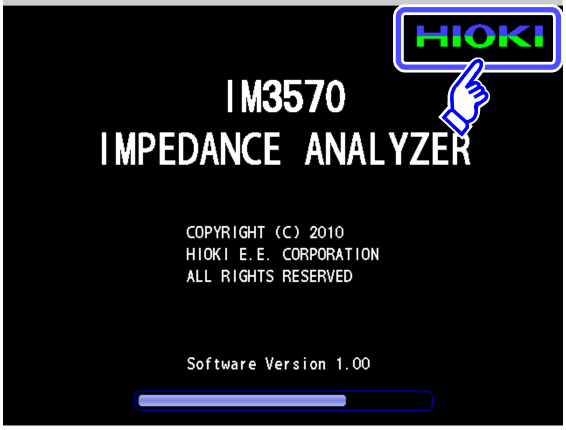
Full Reset Procedure

Performing a full reset will restore all of the settings to the factory default settings.
Only perform a full reset in the following cases.

- When the normal reset screen cannot be displayed because of a problem with the instrument. (After the full reset, perform a self check to confirm that there are no problems. (p. 307))
- When you have forgotten the passcode for the key lock.

If the instrument still does not operate normally after the full reset, it needs to be repaired.
Contact your dealer, or a Hioki representative if you are not sure where the instrument was purchased.

Opening Screen

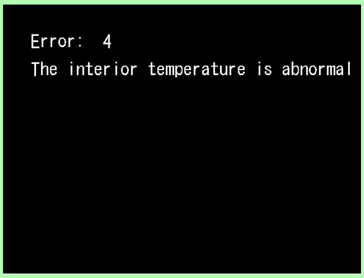
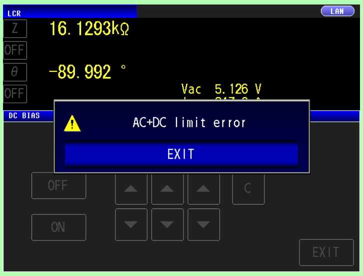
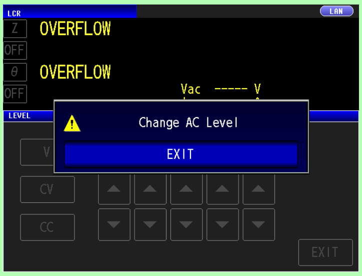
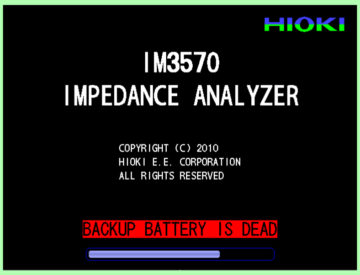


1. **Connect the power cable.**
2. **Turn ON the switch on the back panel.**
3. **While the opening screen is displayed, press the top right of the screen continuously.**
4. **The full reset is complete when a beeping sound is emitted.**

After the full reset, the panel calibration screen is displayed automatically. (p. 308)

14.3 Error display

When any of the following indications appear on the screen, check the corresponding reference page.

Error display	Description	Remedy and Reference
	The internal temperature of the instrument is increasing.	Turn off the power and check whether the ventilation holes are blocked. (p. 11)
	The sum of the AC measurement signal and DC measurement signal exceeds the upper limit.	Reduce the AC signal level or DC signal level. (p. 43)
	If the sum of the AC signal level and DC signal level exceeds the upper limit when the signal level mode is changed, the AC signal level is forcefully controlled so that it becomes within the setting range.	Reduce the AC signal level or DC signal level. (p. 43)
	The life of the RAM backup battery has ended.	The instrument needs to be repaired. Contact your dealer or Hioki representative.
Reference Value	This is displayed when a measurement value is outside of the guaranteed accuracy range.	Increase the measurement signal level or change the measurement range to one that matches the impedance of the element to be measured.(p. 43), (p. 49)
ERR	• This is displayed when load compensation is enabled and the load compensation frequency does not match the current measurement frequency. • This is displayed when constant voltage measurement and constant current measurement cannot be performed.	• When load compensation: Match the current measurement frequency to the compensation frequency.(p. 288) • When constant voltage measurement or constant current measurement: Reduce the constant voltage level or constant current level. (p. 45)

Error display	Description	Remedy and Reference
LMT	This is displayed when a signal level that is lower than the set value is applied to the test sample as a result of the voltage/current limit value setting.	Set the limit value again or change the measurement signal level so that the limit value is not exceeded. (p. 60)
?	This is displayed when load compensation is enabled and a load compensation condition other than the frequency does not match the current measurement condition.	Match the current measurement condition to the load compensation condition. (p. 288)
Memory Full	This is displayed when the measurement results for the setting values are stored in the memory of the instrument.	Load or clear them from the memory of the instrument.(p. 219)
DISP OUT	This is displayed when a measurement value is outside of the screen display range.	Change the measurement range to one that matches the impedance of the element to be measured. (p. 49)
SAMPLE ERR	This is displayed when measurement does not end because of an internal circuit error.	The instrument needs to be repaired. Contact your dealer or Hioki representative.
OVERFLOW	This is displayed when a measurement value is at or above the upper limit value of the auto ranging range.	Change the measurement range to a high-impedance range. (p. 49)
UNDERFLOW	This is displayed when a measurement value is at or below the lower limit value of the auto ranging range.	Change the measurement range to a low-impedance range.(p. 49)
L NO CNTCT	This is displayed when the terminal of either L_{POT} or L_{CUR} is not connected because of, for example, a broken wire in low impedance high accuracy mode.	• Check the connection of each terminal. (p. 54) • This may sometimes be displayed when an element of other than a capacitor is measured when using DC bias. (p. 54)
H NO CNTCT	This is displayed when the terminal of either H_{POT} or H_{CUR} is not connected because of, for example, a broken wire in low impedance high accuracy mode.	• Check the connection of each terminal. (p. 54) • This may sometimes be displayed when an element of other than a capacitor is measured when using DC bias. (p. 54)
Hi Z	This is displayed when a measurement result is high in relation to the judgment reference set for the HIGH-Z reject function.	Check the connection of each terminal. (p. 108)
Level Error	This is displayed when a detection level error is detected while the detection level monitoring function is ON.	Check the connection of each terminal. (p. 110)

14.4 Discarding the Instrument

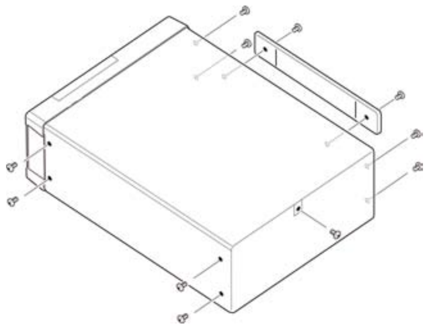
When disposing of this instrument, remove the lithium battery and dispose of battery and instrument in accordance with local regulations.

WARNING
- **To avoid electric shock, turn off the power switch and disconnect the power cord and measurement cables before removing the lithium battery.**
- **Battery may explode if mistreated. Do not short-circuit, recharge, disassemble or dispose of in fire.**
- **Keep batteries away from children to prevent accidental swallowing.**

CAUTION If the protective functions of the instrument are damaged, either remove it from service or mark it clearly so that others do not use it inadvertently.

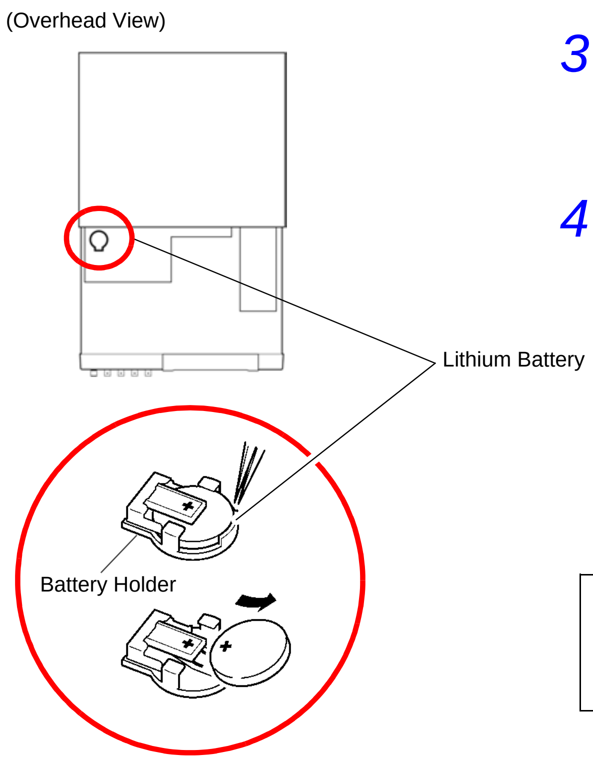
Lithium Battery Removal

Required tools:
- One Phillips screwdriver
- One wire cutter (to remove the lithium battery)



1 **Verify that the power is off, and remove the connection cables and power cord.**

2 **Remove the six screws from the sides and one screw from the rear.**



3 **Remove the cover.**

4 **Insert the tweezers between the battery and battery holder as shown in the diagram below and lift up the battery.**

CAUTION

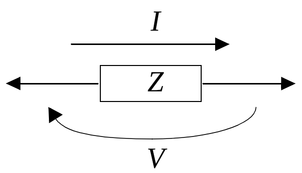
**Take care not to short the + and -.
Doing so may cause sparks.**

CALIFORNIA, USA ONLY
This product contains a CR Coin Lithium Battery which contains Perchlorate Material - special handling may apply.
See www.dtsc.ca.gov/hazardouswaste/perchlorate

Appendix

Appendix 1 Measurement Parameters and Arithmetic Expressions

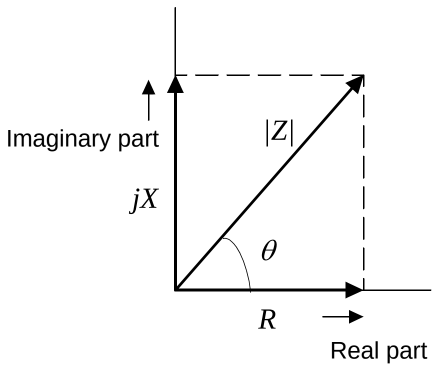
In general, impedance Z is used to evaluate the characteristics of, for example, circuit components. Measure voltage and current vectors for circuit components relative to AC measurement frequency signals. The unit uses these values to obtain the impedance Z and phase difference θ. The following values can be obtained from impedance Z by rotating the impedance Z around the complex plane.



$$Z = R + jX$$

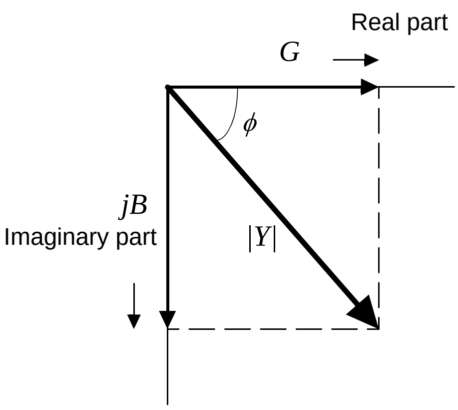
$$\theta = tan^{-1}\frac{X}{R}$$

$$|Z| = \sqrt{R^2 + X^2}$$



Z : Impedance (Ω)
θ : Phase angle (deg)
R : Resistance (Ω)
X : Reactance (Ω)
$|Z|$: Absolute value of impedance (Ω)

Furthermore, admittance Y that is the reciprocal of impedance Z can also be used depending on the characteristics of circuit components. As in the case
of impedance Z, the following values can also be obtained from admittance Y by rotating the admittance Y around the complex plane.



$$Y = G + jB$$

$$\phi = tan^{-1}\frac{B}{G}$$

$$|Y| = \sqrt{G^2 + B^2}$$

Y : Admittance (S)
ϕ : Phase angel (deg) = -θ
G : Conductance (S)
B : Susceptance (S)
$|Y|$: Absolute value of admittance (S)

Appendix 1 Measurement Parameters and Arithmetic Expressions

From the voltage V which is applied between the terminals of the sample under test, the current I which flows through the test sample at this time, the phase angle θ between this voltage V and this current I, and the angular velocity ω which corresponds to the test frequency.

NOTE The phase angle θ is shown based on the impedance Z. When measuring based on the admittance Y, the sign of the phase angle θ must be reversed.

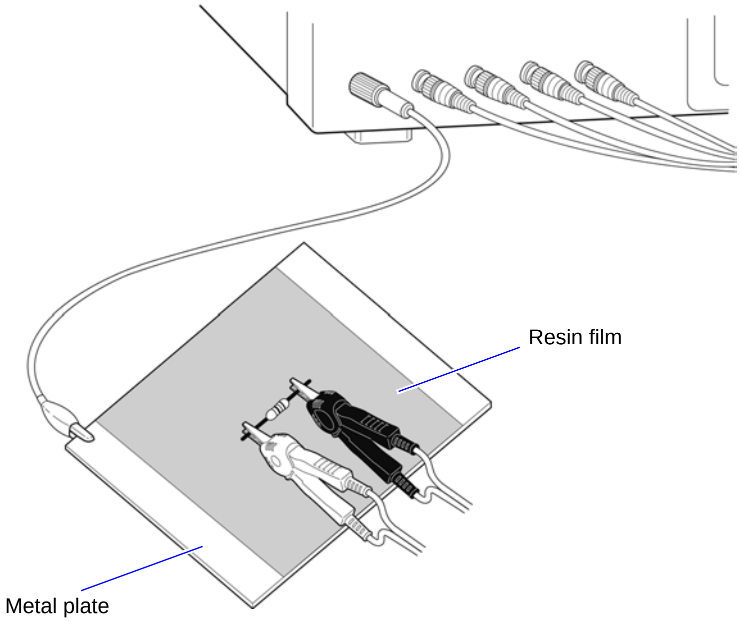
Item	Series equivalent circuit mode	Parallel equivalent circuit mode
Z	$\lvert Z\rvert = \frac{V}{I}\left(= \sqrt{R^2 + X^2}\right)$	
Y	$\lvert Y\rvert = \frac{1}{\lvert Z\rvert}\left(= \sqrt{G^2 + B^2}\right)$	
R	$R_S = ESR = \lvert Z\rvert \cos\theta$	$R_P = \frac{1}{\lvert Y\rvert\cos\phi}\left(= \frac{1}{G}\right)$ *
X	$X = \lvert Z\rvert \sin\theta$	————————
G	————————	$G = \lvert Y\rvert\cos\phi$ *
B	————————	$B = \lvert Y\rvert\sin\phi$ *
L	$L_S = \frac{X}{\omega}$	$L_P = -\frac{1}{\omega B}$
C	$C_S = -\frac{1}{\omega X}$	$C_P = \frac{B}{\omega}$
D	$D = \frac{\cos\theta}{\lvert\sin\theta\rvert}$	
Q	$Q = \frac{\lvert\sin\theta\rvert}{\cos\theta}\left(= \frac{1}{D}\right)$	

* ϕ : phase angle of admittance Y ($\phi = -\theta$)

Ls, Rs, Cs: The measured values of L, C, and R in series equivalent circuit mode.
Lp, Rp, Cp: The measured values of L, C, and R in parallel equivalent circuit mode.

Appendix 2 Measurement of High Impedance Components

The measured value obtained when testing a high impedance element (such as, for example, a resistor with resistance higher than 100 kΩ) is sometimes unreliable, because such an element is vulnerable to the effects of external interference and the like. In this case, reliable testing can be performed by the use of guarding, that is, connecting a metallic plate to the GUARD terminal and carrying out the measurement on the metallic plate.



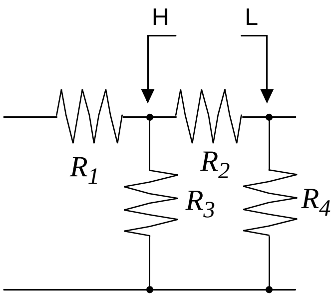
When measuring components on a metal plate, use, for example, resin film as insulation to ensure terminals and the like are not short-circuited.

NOTE Open circuit compensation is high impedance measurement, so be sure to use the shielding process. If it is not used, the compensation values may become unstable and affect the measurement values.

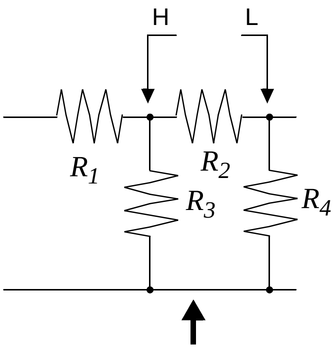
Appendix 3 Measurement of In-circuit Components

Measure an in-circuit component after providing guarding.

$$R = R_2 \cdot \frac{R_3 + R_4}{R_2 + R_3 + R_4}$$



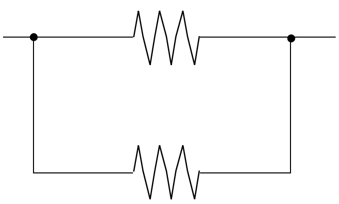
Referring to the following figure, when measuring a resistance value for the resistor R_2, even if the tips of the two probes are contacted against the ends of the resistor R_2, considering the sum of the current flowing through the resistor R_2 and the current flowing through the resistors R_3 and R_4, what is obtained is the resistance value for the parallel combination:



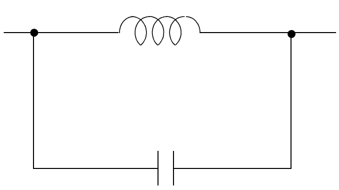
If as shown in the next figure a guard terminal is used, the current flowing through the resistors R_3 (not flowing through R_4) is absorbed by this guard terminal, so that the resistance value for the resistor R_2 is accurately measured.

NOTE

- The accuracy of measurement will not be improved in cases where for example $R_2 >> R_3$ and R_3 is close to zero.
- Individual elements cannot be isolated and measured separately in compound circuits consisting of the same element, for example two resistors as shown in the diagram.
  However, individual elements can be isolated and measured separately in compound circuits such as an inductor and capacitor by using the IM9000 Equivalent Circuit Analysis Firmware (option).
  Isolated measurement is supported for five equivalent circuit models.
  See "5.10.1 About the Equivalent Circuit Analysis Function" (p. 238)



Two resistors in parallel



Coil and capacitor in parallel

Appendix 4 Countermeasures Against Incorporation of External Noise

The unit is designed to be resistant to errors caused by interference from the test cables or the power supply line. However, if the level of the interference is particularly large, this can cause measurement errors or faulty operation.

Refer to the examples given below for examples of countermeasures which can be taken against interference which has caused faulty operation etc.

Appendix4.1 Countermeasures Against Incorporation of Noise from the Power Line

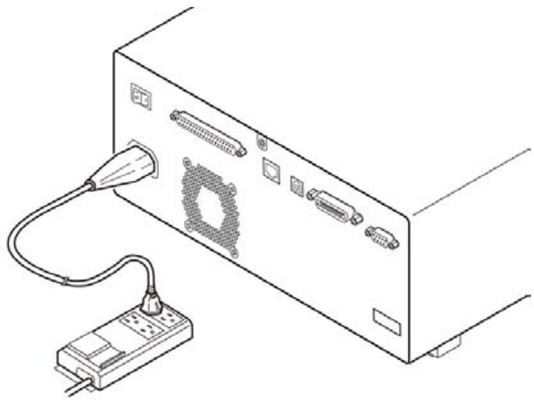
You can use the following countermeasures to reduce the effect of noise being incorporated from the power line.

Grounding Using a Protective Ground Wire

The unit is structured so that the ground wire of the power cable can be used as protective grounding for the unit. Protective grounding plays an important role in not only the prevention of electrical accidents but also the use of an internal filter to eliminate the incorporation of noise from the power line. Use the supplied power cord.

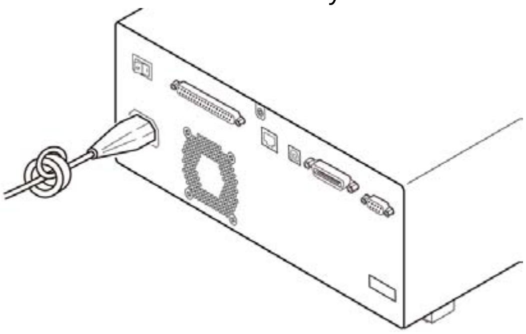
Attaching a Noise Filter to the Power Line

Connect a commercial plug-in noise filter to the power outlet and then connect the unit to the output of the noise filter in order to suppress the incorporation of noise from the power line.
Plug-in noise filters are commercially available from various specialist manufacturers.



Attaching an EMI Suppression Ferrite Core to the Power Cord

Pass the power cord through a commercially available EMI suppression ferrite core and secure the core as close as possible to the AC power inlet of the unit in order to suppress the incorporation of noise from the power line.
Suppression is even more effective if you also attach an EMI suppression ferrite core close to the power plug of the power source.
If a toroidal ferrite core or split ferrite core with a large enough internal diameter is used, the amount of noise suppression can be increased by passing the power cord through the core several times.
EMI ferrite cores and ferrite beads are commercially available from various specialist manufacturers.

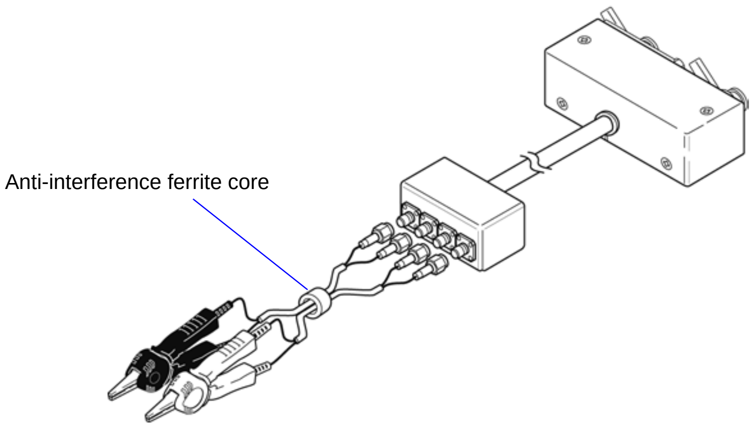


Appendix4.2 Countermeasures Against Noise from the measurement Cables

If interference is producing noise in the measurement cables, its influence can be moderated by the following countermeasure.

Fitting an anti-interference ferrite core on the measurement cables

Pass the test cables through a commercially available anti-interference ferrite core, and fix it close to the measurement terminals, so as to suppress noise from the measurement cables.
Moreover, if the internal diameter of the ferrite core allows, winding the measurement cables several times around the ferrite core (as with the power cord as described above) may further reduce the amount of noise.



Appendix 5 Supplying DC Bias

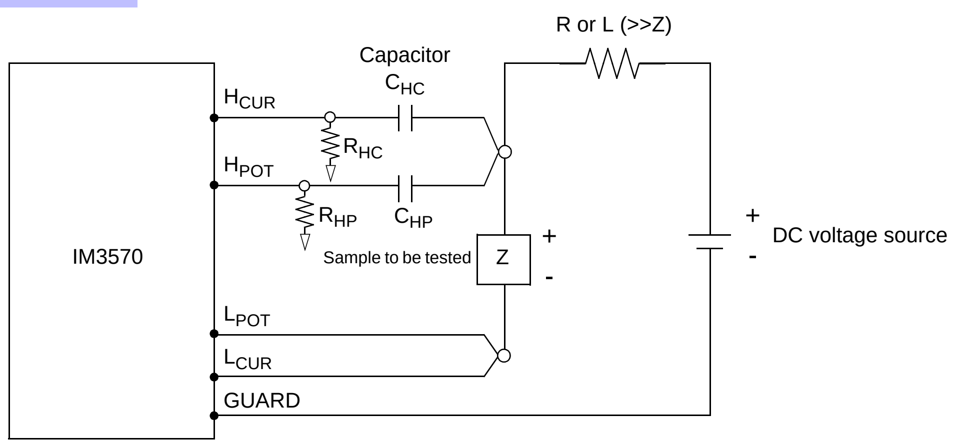
Supplying DC bias means that a DC voltage is supplied as a bias to a sample for test whose characteristics are voltage dependent, such as an electrolytic capacitor or a ceramic capacitor.
Further, a DC current can be supplied as a bias to a sample for test whose characteristics are current dependent, such as a choke coil.
This instrument does not provide a DC bias input terminal. DC bias should be applied using the method described below.

⚠CAUTION A voltage must not be applied to the measurement terminals of the instrument from an external source.
If a voltage is applied from an external source, the instrument may be damaged.

Appendix5.1 How to Supply a DC Bias Voltage

When you want to apply a DC voltage bias, refer to the following explanation.
Apply a DC voltage bias to a capacitor or other test sample as shown below.

DC Bias Voltage Circuit



- Use a resistance (R) or inductance (L) which has a large enough impedance with reference to the sample under test (Z).
- A H_{CUR} side capacitor must have a small enough impedance (i.e. a large enough capacitance) relative to the output resistance (100 Ω) while a H_{POT} capacitor must have a small enough impedance to the R_{HP}.
- Be careful about the polarity when connecting together the probes, the sample to be tested, and the DC voltage source.
- It takes a little time for the DC voltage which is being supplied to the sample under test to reach the set voltage, so you should wait for a certain stabilization time period (which depends upon the sample) before performing
- testing. Be careful, because if you perform testing before this stabilization time period has elapsed, the results will not be reliable.
- After testing is completed, drop the voltage of the DC voltage source to zero, and remove the sample under test from the probes after having discharged any electric charge which may have built up.
- If you have removed the sample under test from the probes without first having discharged the accumulated electric charge, you should be careful to do so immediately.

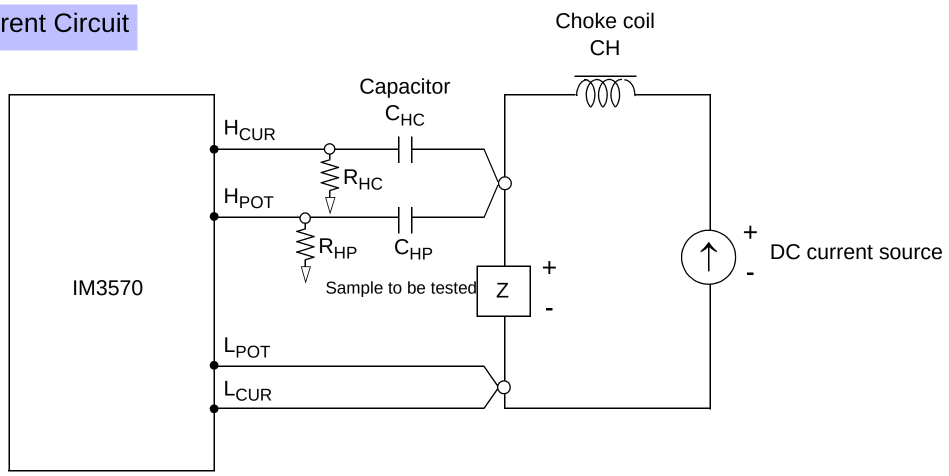
CAUTION

- In order to avoid electric shock accident, be absolutely sure not to touch the test terminals while the DC bias voltage is being supplied to them.
- If you disconnect the sample under test from the test terminals with the DC bias voltage still being supplied, then the test sample is left charged, which is very dangerous. In order to avoid electric shock
- accident, be absolutely sure to discharge the test sample.
- Do not short circuit between the clips of the test probes with the DC bias voltage still being supplied. Doing so may damage the probes or cause a short circuit accident.
- When measuring the element whose DC resistance is not high enough, DC current will flow to the main unit and the measurement will not be performed properly.

Appendix5.2 How to Supply a DC Bias Current

When you want to apply a DC current bias, refer to the following explanation.
With regards to a DC current bias for a transformer, choke coil, or other test sample, configure the external bias circuit as shown below.

DC Bias Current Circuit



- Connect the sample to the measuring probe and then gradually raise the voltage of the DC source to the specified DC bias level. To disconnect the sample, gradually reduce the voltage of the DC source until the DC bias supplied to the sample is decreased to zero. You may disconnect the sample after this is achieved.
- Use a choke coil (CH) which has a large enough impedance with reference to the sample under test (Z).
- A H_{CUR} side capacitor must have a small enough impedance (i.e. a large enough capacitance) relative to the output resistance (100 Ω) while a H_{POT} capacitor must have a small enough impedance to the R_{HP}.
- Be careful about the polarity when connecting together the probes, the sample to be tested, and the DC current source.
- Be careful not to magnetically saturate the choke coil (CH) with the DC bias current.
- It takes a little time for the DC current which is being supplied to the sample under test to reach the set value, so you should wait for a certain stabilization time period (which depends upon the sample) before performing testing. Be careful, because if you perform testing before this stabilization time period has elapsed, the results will not be reliable.

⚠CAUTION

- In order to avoid electric shock accident, be absolutely sure not to touch the test terminals while the DC bias is being supplied to them.
- Due to the inductance of the coil and the sample, counter electromotive force is generated when the sample is removed or inserted with the DC bias supplied. This may result in damage to the unit or to the DC source.
- When measuring the element whose DC resistance is high (incl. open state), a high voltage occurred on the H side may cause damage on the main unit.

Appendix 6 The Residual Charge Protection Function

The unit has been enhanced by the incorporation of a residual charge protection function. If by mistake a charged capacitor is connected to the measurement terminals, this function protects the internal circuitry of the unit from discharge of such residual charge.
The maximum voltage from which the unit can be protected by this function is determined from the capacitance value of the sample under test by the following equation:

$$V = \sqrt{\frac{10}{C}}$$

V: voltage (volts) (maximum 400 VDC)
C: capacitance (farads)

CAUTION

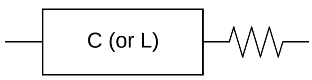
- The quoted maximum voltage from which the unit can be protected by this function is for reference purposes only, and is not a guaranteed value. There may be danger of damage to the unit, depending upon the operational circumstances and upon how often such charged capacitors are connected. In general, you should not rely upon this protection function; be sure to discharge charged capacitors properly before connecting them to the test terminals.
- The residual charge protection function is for protection of the unit against the discharge of voltage present in charged capacitors, and is not capable of protecting the unit against DC voltage which is constantly applied such as a superimposed DC voltage. If this is done, there is a danger of damage to the unit.

See: Appendix 5 Supplying DC Bias (p.A7)

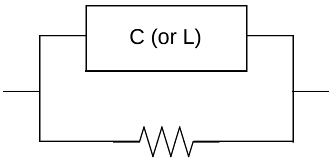
Appendix 7 Series Equivalent Circuit Mode and Parallel Equivalent Circuit Mode

The instrument measures the current flowing to the test sample and the voltage at both ends of the test sample, and determines Z and θ. Other measurement items such as L, C, and R are calculated from Z and θ. At this time, the mode for calculation becomes series equivalent circuit mode if the resistance components for C (or L) are assumed to be in series, and the mode becomes parallel equivalent circuit mode if the resistance components for C (or L) are assumed to be in parallel. It is, therefore, necessary to select the correct equivalent circuit mode to reduce errors because the calculation expression differs for series equivalent circuit mode and parallel equivalent circuit mode.

Generally, for measurement of a low impedance device (approx. less than 100 Ω) like a large capacitance capacitor or a low inductance, a seriesequivalent circuit mode will be selected. While, for a high impedance device (approx. more than 10 kΩ) like a small capacitance capacitor or a high inductance, a parallel-equivalent circuit mode will be selected. When you are not sure about selection of circuit mode, please ask the parts maker. (ex. a impedance approx. between 100 Ω and 10 kΩ)



Series equivalent circuit



Parallel equivalent circuit

NOTE Because measurement value in each equivalent circuit mode is obtained through calculation, measurement values of both modes can be displayed. However, please note that the appropriate equivalent circuit depends on the test sample.

Appendix 8 Selecting the Equivalent Circuit Model

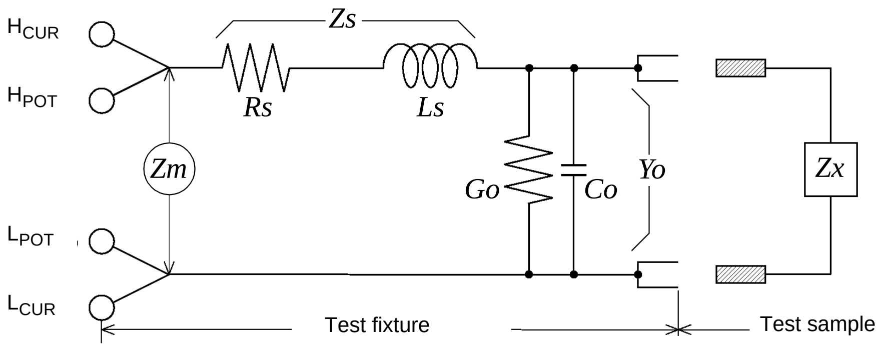
When using the equivalent circuit function, it is important to select an appropriate equivalent circuit model. The following table provides examples of measurement targets and equivalent circuit models:

Measurement target		Corresponding equivalent circuit model
Inductor	Inductor with high core loss and low ESR	A
	Comparatively high ESR	B
Capacitor	Significant leak resistance effect	C
	Typical capacitor	D
Resistor	Low resistance value, significant inductance effect	B
	High resistance value, significant stray capacitance effect	C
Piezoelectric element	-	E

Since the models for which parameters can be accurately acquired varies with observed values, perform a simulation for estimated results and select the equivalent circuit model based on a comparison with observed values.
When automatically selecting the equivalent circuit model, it will not be possible to select the optimal model when the acquisition of frequency characteristics fails to yield local extreme values. Consequently, set the sweep range so that resonance characteristics can be accurately acquired.

Appendix 9 Open Circuit Compensation and Short Circuit Compensation

The residual impedance component of the test fixture can be considered in terms of an equivalent circuit as shown in the figure. Further, because the measured value Zm for impedance includes this residual component, therefore, in order to obtain the genuine impedance value, it is necessary to compensate the measured value in terms of the open circuit impedance residual component and the short circuit residual component, which accordingly must be obtained.



Zx: true value
Ls: residual inductance
Co: floating capacitance value
Yo: open circuit residual component
Rs: residual resistance
Go: residual conductance
Zs: short circuit residual component
Zm: measured value

In this case, for the measured value Zm:

$$Zm = Zs + \frac{1}{Yo + \frac{1}{Zx}}$$

The residual components can be determined in the following manner:

- **Open circuit compensation**
  The terminals of the test fixture are left separated (open circuited). Because the short circuit residual component Zs is now zero, therefore the open circuit residual component Yo can be determined.
- **Short circuit compensation**
  The terminals of the test fixture are connected together (short circuited).
  Because the open circuit residual component Yo is now zero, therefore the short circuit residual component Zs can be determined.

These residual components thus obtained are recorded as compensation values, and the compensation process may then be performed by substituting them into the above equation.

NOTE The determination of test range is performed according to the measured value Zm for impedance. Therefore it may happen that testing cannot be performed, when HOLD is on, if the test range is determined merely according to the value of impedance of the sample under test. In this case, you should set the test range in consideration both of the impedance of the test sample and also of the residual impedance components of the test fixture.

Deviations in the measured values can become comparatively large in the following cases:

- **If only short circuit compensation has been performed.**
  With short circuit compensation only having been performed, since no compensation can be performed in terms of the open circuit residual component Yo (which is not available), thereby deviation in the resultant values will become large if the value of that open circuit residual component Yo is relatively large.
- **If only open circuit compensation has been performed.**
  With open circuit compensation only having been performed, since no compensation can be performed in terms of the short circuit residual component Zs (which is not available), thereby deviation in the resultant values will become large if the value of that short circuit residual component Zs is relatively large.

In order to avoid this sort of thing, be sure always to perform both short circuit compensation and also open circuit compensation.

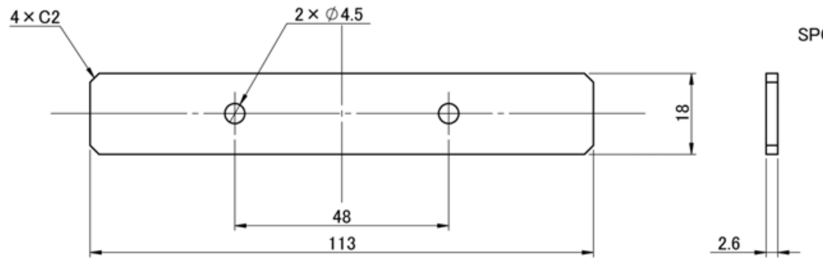
Appendix 10 Rack Mounting

Rack mounting brackets can be attached to the instrument.

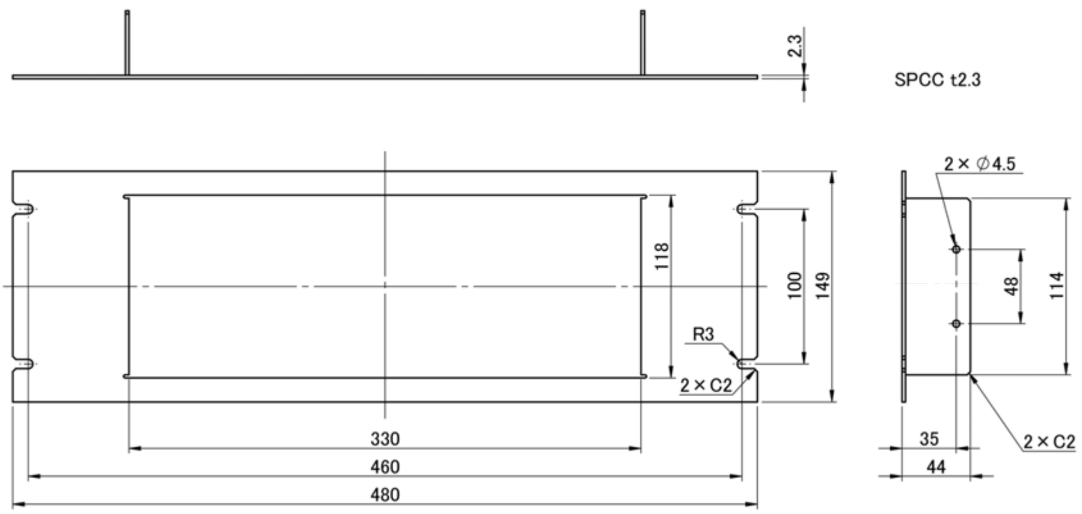
WARNING

Observe the following precautions regarding the mounting screws to avoid instrument damage and electric shock accidents.

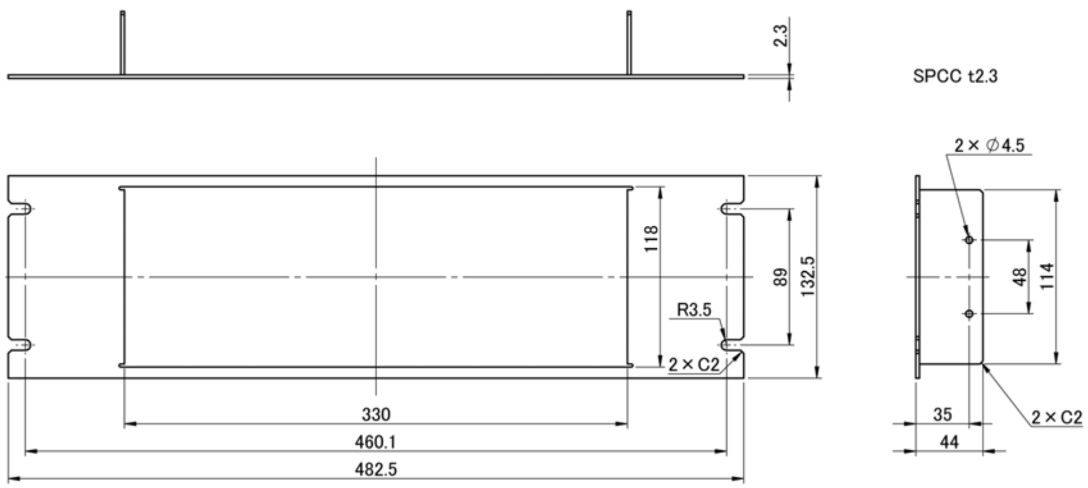
- **When installing the Rack Mounting Plate, the screws must not intrude more than 6 mm into either side of the instrument.**
- **When removing the Rack Mounting Plate to return the instrument to stand-alone use, replace the same screws that were installed originally. (Feet: M3 × 6 mm, Sides: M4 × 6 mm)**



Spacer (Two Required)

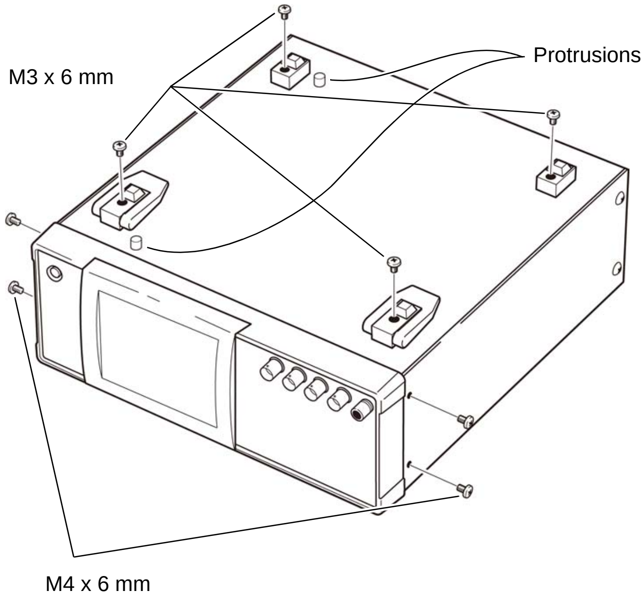


Rack Mounting Plate (JIS)

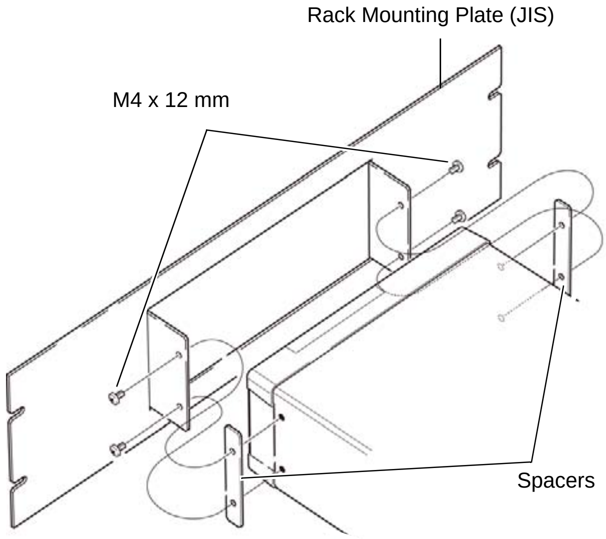


Rack Mounting Plate (EIA)

Installation Procedure

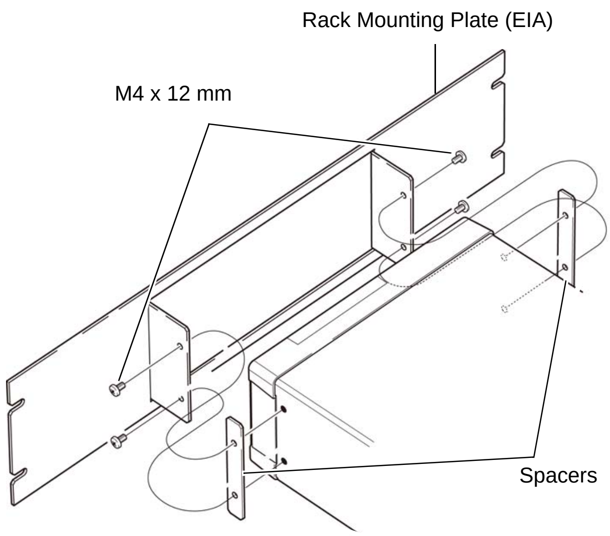


1. **Remove the feed from the bottom of the instrument, and the screws from the sides (four near the front).**

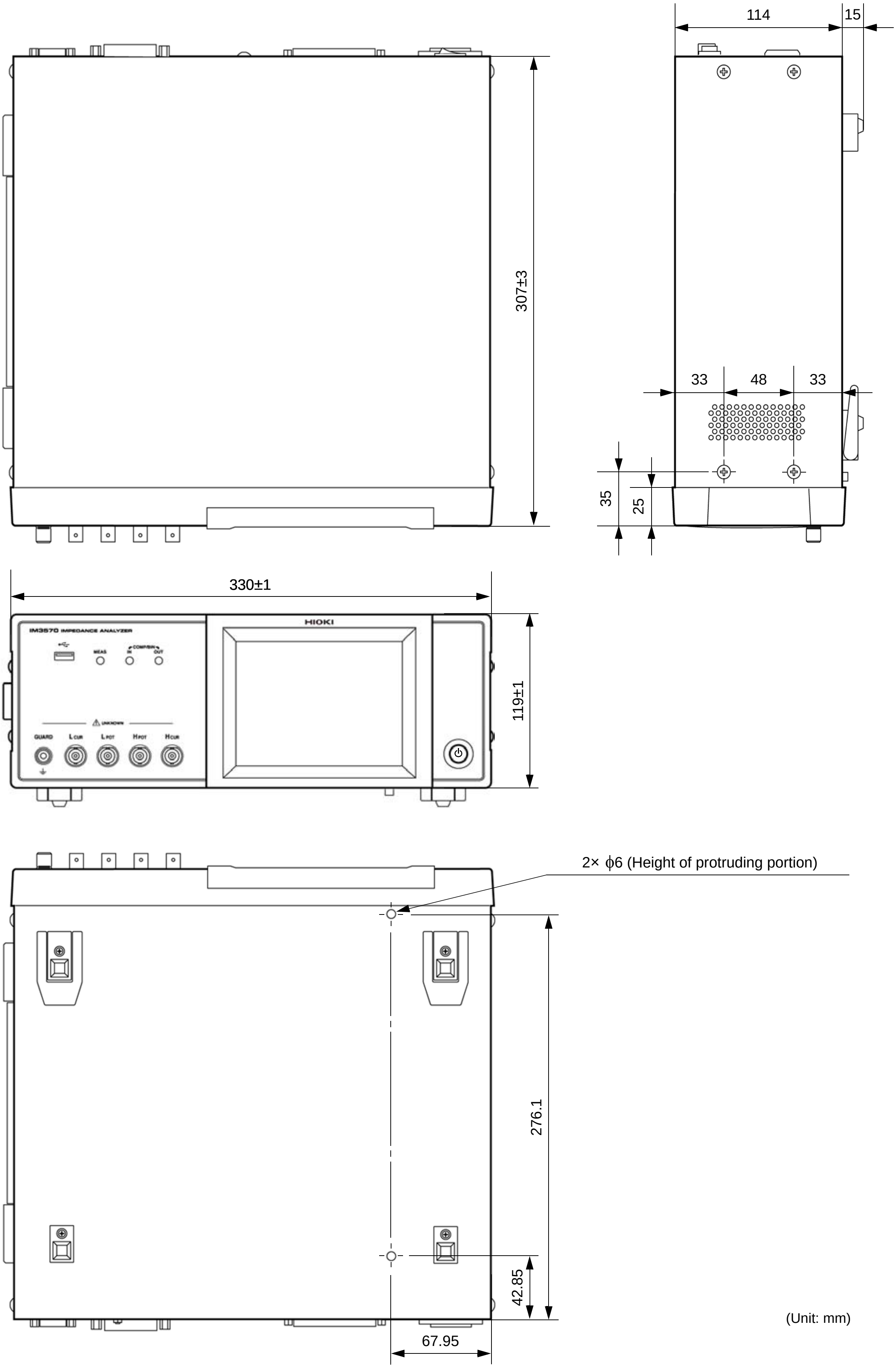


2. **Installing the spacers on both sides of the instrument, affix the Rack Mounting Plate with the M4 x 12 mm screws.**

- When installing into the rack, reinforce the installation with a commercially available support stand.
- Please note that protrusions with a diameter of 6 mm protrude from the bottom of the instrument by 4 mm.For details on the positions of the protrusions, refer to the external view on the next page.



Appendix 11 Dimensional Diagram



(Unit: mm)

Appendix 12 Initial Settings Table

The following table shows the initial settings of the instrument.

Yes: Available/ ←: The same as the left/ No: Unavailable
*1: When TYPE=ALL is set, the items indicated by Yes (ADJ) are also saved.

Setting Items			Initial setting	Unit Reset Operation Full reset	:PRESet	*RST	Return to initial settings when power is turned on	Panel Save/ Load*1		File Save/ load
								LCR mode	ANALYZER mode	
Measurement mode			LCR	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Measurement parameter			Z/OFF/θ/OFF	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Magnification display			OFF	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
LCR basic settings	Measurement frequency		1 kHz	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Measurement signal level	Mode	V	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
		V	1.000 V	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
		CV	1.000 V	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
		CC	10.00 mA	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Measurement range	Mode	AUTO	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
		Range	100 Ω	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
		LOW Z	OFF	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Trigger mode		INT (Internal Trigger)	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	DC bias	ON/OFF	OFF	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
		Bias value	0.00 V	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Measurement speed		MED	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Limit	ON/OFF	OFF	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
		Current limit value	100.00 mA	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
		Voltage limit value	5.000 V	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Number of times for average		1	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Trigger delay		0.0000 s	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LCR DC resistance measurement	Measurement signal level	Mode	V	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes
		V	1.00 V	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes
		CV	1.00 V	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes
		CC	10.00 mA	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes
	Measurement range	Mode	AUTO	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes
		Range	100 Ω	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes
		LOW Z	OFF	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes
	DC adjustment		ON	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes
	Measurement speed		MED	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes
	Limit	ON/OFF	OFF	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes
		Current limit value	100.00 mA	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes
		Voltage limit value	2.50 V	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes
	Number of times for average		1	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes
	DC delay		0.0003 s	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes

Appendix 12 Initial Settings Table

Yes: Available/ ←: The same as the left/ No: Unavailable
*1: When TYPE=ALL is set, the items indicated by Yes (ADJ) are also saved.

Setting Items			Initial setting	Unit Reset Operation Full reset	:PRESet	*RST	Return to initial settings when power is turned on	Panel Save/ Load*1		File Save/ load
								LCR mode	ANALYZER mode	
Application settings	LCR judgment mode	OFF/COMP/BIN	OFF	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Trigger synchronous output	ON/OFF	OFF	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
		Trigger time	0.0010 s	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Memory	OFF/IN/ON	OFF	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
		Number of memory items	1000	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	HIGH-Z Reject	ON/OFF	OFF	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
		Judgment reference value	1000%	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Detection level monitoring	ON/OFF	OFF	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
		Detection level	10.00%	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Detection sensitivity for measurement errors		1	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
	Judgment result	Delay between judgment results and EOM	0.0000 s	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
		Reset	ON	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
	IO trigger	ENABLE	ON	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
		Edge	DOWN	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
	IO-EOM	Mode	HOLD	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
		EOM output time	0.0050 s	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
	Key-lock	ON/OFF	OFF	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
		Passcode	3570	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
	Display digits		6/6/6/6	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Backlight		ON	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
	Beep sound	Judgment result	NG	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
		Key	ON	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
LCR Comparator	Mode		ABS/ABS	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes
	Absolute value mode	Upper limit value	OFF/OFF	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes
		Lower limit value	OFF/OFF	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes
	Percent mode	Reference value	1.000000k/ 10.00000	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes
		Upper limit value	OFF/OFF	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes
		Lower limit value	OFF/OFF	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes
BIN	Mode		ABS/ABS	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes
	Absolute value mode	Upper limit value	OFF/OFF	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes
		Lower limit value	OFF/OFF	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes
	Percent mode	Reference value	1.000000k/ 10.00000	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes
		Upper limit value	OFF/OFF	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes
		Lower limit value	OFF/OFF	←	←	←	No	Yes	No	Yes

Appendix 12 Initial Settings Table

Yes: Available/ ←: The same as the left/ No: Unavailable
*1: When TYPE=ALL is set, the items indicated by Yes (ADJ) are also saved.

Setting Items			Initial setting	Unit Reset Operation Full reset	:PRESet	*RST	Return to initial settings when power is turned on	Panel Save/ Load*1		File Save/ load
								LCR mode	ANALYZER mode	
ANALYZER Basic settings	Sweep parameter		Z-θ	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Main sweep parameter		FREQ	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Trigger		REPEAT	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Display timing		REAL	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Trigger delay		0.0000 s	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Segment sweep		OFF	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Normal sweep	Sweep method	START-STOP	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Sweep start value	1 kHz	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Sweep end value	1 MHz	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Number of points	201	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Setting method of measurement points	LOG	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Sweep signal		1.000 V (V mode)	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Measurement range		AUTO	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Measurement speed		MED	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Number of times for average		1	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Point delay		0.0000 s	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	DC bias	ON/OFF	OFF	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Bias value	0 V	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
Analyzer graph settings	Horizontal	Overwrite	OFF	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Scale	LOG	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Span	SINGLE	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Vertical	Color	1/2	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Scale	LINEAR	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Scale mode	AUTO	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Grid display		PARA1	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
ANALYZER Comparator settings	Mode		OFF	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Parameter		PARA1	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Area display		PARA1	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Peak No. to judge	Local minimum	1	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Local maximum	1	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Filter for peak search	OFF/ON	ON	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Reference value settings		MEAS VALUE REFERENCE	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Reference value		1.000000k	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Area Judgment	Upper limit value	OFF/OFF	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Lower limit value	OFF/OFF	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Peak Judgment	Left limit value	OFF/OFF	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Right limit value	OFF/OFF	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Upper limit value	OFF/OFF	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Lower limit value	OFF/OFF	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes

Appendix 12 Initial Settings Table

Yes: Available/ ←: The same as the left/ No: Unavailable
*1: When TYPE=ALL is set, the items indicated by Yes (ADJ) are also saved.

Setting Items			Initial setting	Unit Reset Operation Full reset	:PRESet	*RST	Return to initial settings when power is turned on	Panel Save/ Load*1		File Save/ load
								LCR mode	ANALYZER mode	
Analyzer cursor and search settings	Cursor display	ON/OFF	OFF	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Cursor to move		A	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Cursor A	Search mode	L-MAX	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Parameter	PARA1	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Target value	0.000000	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Cursor B	Search mode	L-MAX	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Parameter	PARA1	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Target value	0.000000	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Filter	ON/OFF	ON	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Auto search	ON/OFF	OFF	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
Equivalent circuit analysis function (optional IM9000)	Model selection method		OFF	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Equivalent circuit model		A	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Analysis execution method		MANUAL	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Analysis start frequency		4 Hz	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Analysis stop frequency		5 MHz	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Segment to analyze		ALL	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Electromechanical coupling coefficient (K)	Oscillation mode	Kr	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Frequency type	fs-fp	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Coefficient a	0.395000	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Coefficient b	0.574000	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Display position		LEFT	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Estimated value	R1	0.0	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		L1	0.0	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		C1	0.0	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		C0	0.0	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
Equivalent circuit analysis comparator function (optional IM9000)	Comparator	ON/OFF	OFF	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	R1	Upper limit value	OFF	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Lower limit value	OFF	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	L1	Upper limit value	OFF	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Lower limit value	OFF	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	C1	Upper limit value	OFF	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Lower limit value	OFF	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	C0	Upper limit value	OFF	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Lower limit value	OFF	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
	Qm	Upper limit value	OFF	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
		Lower limit value	OFF	←	←	←	No	No	Yes	Yes
Continuous measurement	Measurement target	ON/OFF	ON	←	←	←	No	No	No	No
	Display timing		REAL	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
	Trigger		SEQUENTIAL	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
	Measurement halt at FAIL judgment result		OFF	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
Open circuit compensation	Compensation mode		OFF	←	No Change	OFF	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
	Parameter type		G-B	←	No Change	G-B	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
	Correction value	G Correction value	0.0000nS	←	No Change	0.0000 nS	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
		B Correction value	0.0000nS	←	No Change	0.0000 nS	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
	Open compensation conditions		All valid	←	No Change	All valid	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes

Appendix 12 Initial Settings Table

Yes: Available/ ←: The same as the left/ No: Unavailable
*1: When TYPE=ALL is set, the items indicated by Yes (ADJ) are also saved.

Setting Items			Initial setting	Unit Reset Operation Full reset	:PRESet	*RST	Return to initial settings when power is turned on	Panel Save/ Load*1		File Save/ load
								LCR mode	ANALYZER mode	
Short circuit compensation	Compensation mode		OFF	←	No Change	OFF	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
	Parameter type		Rs-X	←	No Change	Rs-X	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
	Correction value	R Correction value	0.000 mΩ	←	No Change	0 Ω	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
		X Correction value	0.000 mΩ	←	No Change	0 Ω	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
	Short compensation conditions		All valid	←	No Change	All valid	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
Load circuit compensation	ON/OFF		OFF	←	No Change	OFF	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
	Compensation mode		Z-θ	←	No Change	Z-θ	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
	Reference value	Impedance reference value	OFF	←	No Change	OFF	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
		Phase reference value	OFF	←	No Change	OFF	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
	Compensation frequency		OFF	←	No Change	OFF	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
	Compensation signal level	Mode	V	←	No Change	V	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
		V	OFF	←	No Change	OFF	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
		CV	OFF	←	No Change	OFF	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
		CC	OFF	←	No Change	OFF	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
	Compensation range	Range	OFF	←	No Change	OFF	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
		LOW Z	OFF	←	No Change	OFF	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
	Compensation DC bias	ON/OFF	OFF	←	No Change	OFF	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
		Bias value	0.00 V	←	No Change	OFF	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
	Compensation value	Impedance coefficient	OFF	←	No Change	OFF	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
		Phase coefficient	OFF	←	No Change	OFF	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
Cable length compensation			0 m	←	No Change	0 m	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
Scaling compensation	ON/OFF		OFF	←	No Change	OFF	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
	Compensation value	A	1.0000	←	No Change	1.0000	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes
		B	0.000000	←	No Change	0.000000	No	Yes (ADJ)	Yes (ADJ)	Yes

Appendix 12 Initial Settings Table

Yes: Available/ ←: The same as the left/ No: Unavailable
*1: When TYPE=ALL is set, the items indicated by Yes (ADJ) are also saved.

Setting Items			Initial setting	Unit Reset Operation Full reset	:PRESet	*RST	Return to initial settings when power is turned on	Panel Save/ Load*1		File Save/ load
								LCR mode	ANALYZER mode	
Interface	RS-232C	Baud rate	9600	←	No Change	No Change	No	No	No	Yes
		Terminator	CR+LF	←	No Change	No Change	No	No	No	Yes
		Handshake	OFF	←	No Change	No Change	No	No	No	Yes
	GPIB	Terminator	LF	←	No Change	No Change	No	No	No	Yes
		Address	01	←	No Change	No Change	No	No	No	Yes
	USB	Terminator	CR+LF	←	No Change	No Change	No	No	No	Yes
	LAN	IP address	192.168.000.001	←	No Change	No Change	No	No	No	Yes
		Subnet mask	255.255.255.000	←	No Change	No Change	No	No	No	Yes
		Gateway	OFF	←	No Change	No Change	No	No	No	Yes
		Port	3570	←	No Change	No Change	No	No	No	Yes
		Terminator	CR+LF	←	No Change	No Change	No	No	No	Yes
	Printer	Mode	MANUAL	←	No Change	No Change	No	No	No	Yes
		Type	TEXT	←	No Change	No Change	No	No	No	Yes
	Header		OFF	←	No Change	OFF	Yes	No	No	Yes
	Status Byte register		0	No Change	No Change	No Change	Yes	No	No	Yes
	Event register		0	No Change	No Change	No Change	Yes	No	No	Yes
	Enable register		0	No Change	No Change	No Change	Yes	No	No	Yes
	:MEASure:ITEM		0,0	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	:MEASure:VALid		14	←	←	←	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Automatic output of measurement values		OFF	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
	Transfer format		ASCII	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
	Long format		OFF	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
File	Save Format		OFF	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
	Save folder		AUTO	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
	Header	Date and time	ON	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
		Measurement conditions	ON	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
		Measurement parameters	ON	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
		Delimiter	, (Comma)	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
		Quote	" (Double quote)	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
Touch panel compensation			No compensation	←	No Change	No Change	No	No	No	No
Clock			-	No Change	No Change	No Change	No	No	No	No
Panel	Save type		ALL	←	←	←	No	No	No	Yes
	Panel		No registration	Clear all data	No Change	Clear all data	No	No	No	Only when ALL SAVE

Appendix 13 Device Compliance Statement

"Information on compliance to standards" based on the IEEE 488.2 standard

Item	Description
1. IEEE 488.1 interface functions	**See** Communication Instruction Manual (CD)
2. Operation with a device address other than 0 through 30	Such a setting is not possible.
3. Timing of changed device address recognition	A change of address is recognized immediately after changing.
4. Device settings at power on	The status information is cleared, and all other items are preserved. However, the header on/off setting, and response message separator and terminator are all reinitialized.
5. List of message exchange options	• Input buffer capacity and operation **See** Included CD Queries to which multiple response message units are returned :BIN:FLIMit:ABSolute? .... 2 :BIN:FLIMit:DEViation? .... 2 :BIN:FLIMit:PERcent? .... 2 :BIN:SLIMit:ABSolute? .... 2 :BIN:SLIMit:DEViation?.................. 2 :BIN:SLIMit:PERcent?.................... 2 :COMParator:FLIMit:ABSolute?............ 2 :COMParator:FLIMit:DEViation?........... 3 :COMParator:FLIMit:PERcent?............. 3 :COMParator:SLIMit:ABSolute?............ 2 :COMParator:SLIMit:DEViation?........... 3 :COMParator:SLIMit:PERcent?............. 3 :CORRection:LOAD:CONDition?............. 7 :CORRection:LOAD:DCResistance:CONDition? ..... 4 :CORRection:LOAD:REFerence?............. 3 :CORRection:SCALe:DATA?................. 2 :FILE:INFOrmation?...................... 5 :MEASure?............................... * :MEASure:ITEM?.......................... 2 :MONItor?............................... 4 :SYSTem:DATE?........................... 3 :SYSTem:TIME?........................... 3 :COMParator:AREA:FIX?................... 4 :COMParator:AREA:LIMit?................. 2 :COMParator:AREA:MEAS?.................. 3 :COMParator:PEAK?....................... 4 :COMParator:PEAK:NO?.................... 2

Item	Description
	:GRAPh:VERTical:CENTerdiv? .... 2 :GRAPh:VERTical:UPPerlower? .... 2 :LIST:CENTerspan? .... 3 :LIST:INTerval? .... 3 :LIST:STARt:STEP? .... 3 :LIST:STARt:STOP? .... 4 :MEASure:COMParator:PEAK:MAX? .... * :MEASure:COMParator:PEAK:MIN? .... * :SEGMent:STARt:STOP? .... 4 :MEASure:CONTinuous:PEAK? .... * * The number of response messages varies depending on the settings. • Queries producing responses as syntax checking is performed: All queries produce responses when syntax checking is performed. • Whether any queries produce responses when read: There are no queries which produce response messages at the instant they are read in by the controller. • Whether any commands are coupled: There are no relevant commands.
6. Summary of functional elements for use when constructing device specific commands, and whether compound commands or program headers can be used:	The followings can be used • Program message • Program message terminator • Program message unit • Program message unit separator • Command message unit • Query message unit • Command program header • Query program header • Program data • Character program data • Decimal program data • Compound commands and program headers
7. Buffer capacity limitations for block data	Block data is not used.
8. Summary of program data elements used in expressions, and deepest nesting level allowable in sub-expressions, including syntax restrictions imposed by the device.	Sub-expressions are not used. Character data and decimal data are the only program data elements used.
9. Response syntax for queries	**See** Included CD
10. Transmission congestion relating to device-to-device messages which do not conform to the general principles for basic response messages	There are no device to device messages.
11. Response capacity for block data	Block data does not appear in responses.
12. Summary of standard commands and queries used	**See** Included CD
13. Device state after a calibration query has been completed without any problem	The "***CAL?**" query is not used.
14. Existence/nonexistence of "*DDT" command	The "***DDT**" query is not used.
15. Existence/nonexistence of macro command	Macros are not used.

Item	Description
16. For queries related to identification, explanation of the response to the "*IDN?" query	See Included CD
17. Capacity of the user data storage area reserved for when the "*PUD" command and the "*PUD?" query are being executed	The "*PUD" command and the "*PUD?" query are not used. Further, there is no user data storage area.
18. Resources when the "*RDT" command and the "*RDT?" query are being used	The "*RDT" command and the "*RDT?" query are not used. Further, there is no user data storage area.
19. Conditions which are influenced when "*RST", "*LRN?", "*RCL?", and "*SAV" are used	"*LRN?", "*RCL?", and "*SAV" are not used. The"*RST" command returns the unit to its initial state. See Included CD
20. Scope of the self-testing executed as a result of the "*TST?" query	See Included CD
21. Additional organization of the status data used in a device status report	See Included CD
22. Whether commands are overlap or sequential type	All commands except :MEASure?, :MEMory?, :CORRection:OPEN, :CORRection:SHORt, and :CORRection:LOAD are sequence commands.
23. Criterion relating to the functions required at the instant that the termination message is produced, as a response to each command	Termination occurs when the command has been parsed.

Index

K

L

M

N

O

P

R

S

T

U

V

Key	Description	Reference
Ls	Inductance in series equivalent circuit mode (H)	25
MANU/AUTO	Setting the equivalent circuit analysis method	241
MANUAL SCALE	Manual scaling setting	184
MANUAL	Set upper and lower limit values manually in draw mode	184
	Specify any folder and then save data	344
	Manual print setting	383
MAX	Move cursor to maximum value of measurement results	190
MEAS VALUE REFERENCE	Judgment area settings (Set upper and lower limit values based on current measurement values)	202
MED	Set normal measurement speed	59, 77, 164, 174
MEMORY	Save measurement results	106, 219
MIN	Move cursor to minimum value of measurement results	190
MODE	Measurement mode setting	13
MODE	Parameter mode setting	291
MODEL	Equivalent circuit model selecting	239
MONO	Saves screen copies as monochrome (2-color) BMP files.	341
NG	Beep sound when result is LO or HI	128, 234
NUM	Sweep point setting	145, 146
	Number of sweep times setting	147
NUMERIC	Display list of numerical values	131
OFF	Set to OFF	
ON	Set to ON	
OPEN	Open compensation settings	273
OPTION >>	Option settings	324, 326, 351, 359

Key	Description	Reference
OVER WRITE	Overwrite save name	321
OVERWRITE	Overwrite setting	176
P1&P2	Set both parameters 1 and 2	
PANEL NAME	Confirm save name	321
PANEL	Panel save function setting	317, 319
	Panel load function setting	322
	Change panel name	324
	Delete panel	326
PARA1	Parameter 1 setting	
PARA2	Parameter 2 setting	
PARA	Parameter settings	133, 199, 209, 334
PASSCODE	Passcode setting	122, 218
PEAK No	Peak number setting	210
PEAK	Peak judgment setting	209
POINT DELAY	Point delay setting	166
POINT	Sweep point setting	218
POSITION	Setting the equivalent circuit analysis results display position	250
PRINT	Print method setting	383
Q	Q factor	25
QUOTE	Quotation mark type setting	334
RANGE	Range setting	
Rdc	DC Resistance(Ω)	25
REAL	Draw after measurement of each sweep point.	139
REF1	Parameter reference value 1 setting	298
REF2	Parameter reference value 2 setting	298

Key	Description	Reference
STOP	Sweep end value setting	145
SWEEP POINT	Sweep point setting	143
SYNC	Trigger synchronous output function setting	104, 235
SYS	System settings	22
TAB	Set delimiter to tab	338
TARGET	Move cursor to measurement value set in option settings	190
TEXT	Save measurement results as text	333
TOUCH SCREEN TEST	Panel test	307
TRIG DELAY	Trigger delay setting	140
TRIG	Trigger setting	55, 137
TYPE	Setting for type of data to save to USB	333, 341
UNLOCK	Disable key lock	121, 230
UP	Enable rising edge	117
UPPER	Upper limit value setting	
	Selecting the equivalent circuit estimation results display position	251
UPPER-LOWER	Upper and lower limit value settings	185
USB	USB settings	22
V	Open-circuit voltage sweep	135
VALUE	Setting for measurement value to find	191
	Set upper and lower limit values as absolute values relative to reference value	203
VIEW	Check file content	343
X	Reactance (Ω)	25
XON/OFF	Set handshake to software (Refer to the Communication Instruction Manual (CD))	
Y	Admittance (S)	25

Key	Description	Reference
Z	Impedance (Ω)	25
ZOOM OFF	Disable enlarged view of measurement values	126
ZOOM ON	Enlarge measurement values	126
0m	Set cable length to 0 m	301
1m	Set cable length to 1 m	301
10-KEY	Switch numerical input method	41, 158
Δ%	Deviation percentage mode setting	91, 101
θ	Impedance phase angle (°)	25
%	Percent mode setting	89, 98
	Set upper and lower limit values as percentage values relative to reference value	201
x1/10	Set measurement frequency to ×1/10	42
x10	Set measurement frequency to ×10	42
$x10^3$	Set setting value to ×1000	
$1/10^3$	Set setting value to ×1/1000	
″	Set quotation mark to double quotation mark (“)	339
,	Set delimiter to comma (,)	338
;	Set delimiter to semicolon (;)	338
◀	Move cursor to left by 1 sweep point	193
▶	Move cursor to right by 1 sweep point	193
▲	Select top item	
▼	Select bottom item	

Warranty Certificate

HIOKI

Model	Serial number	Warranty period Three (3) years from date of purchase (___ / ___)

Customer name: ______________________________

Customer address: ______________________________

Important

・ Please retain this warranty certificate. Duplicates cannot be reissued.
・ Complete the certificate with the model number, serial number, and date of purchase, along with your name and address. The personal information you provide on this form will only be used to provide repair service and information about Hioki products and services.

This document certifies that the product has been inspected and verified to conform to Hioki's standards.
Please contact the place of purchase in the event of a malfunction and provide this document, in which case Hioki will repair or replace the product subject to the warranty terms described below.

Warranty terms

1. The product is guaranteed to operate properly during the warranty period (three [3] years from the date of purchase). If the date of purchase is unknown, the warranty period is defined as three (3) years from the date (month and year) of manufacture (as indicated by the first four digits of the serial number in YYMM format).
2. If the product came with an AC adapter, the adapter is warrantied for one (1) year from the date of purchase.
3. The accuracy of measured values and other data generated by the product is guaranteed as described in the product specifications.
4. In the event that the product or AC adapter malfunctions during its respective warranty period due to a defect of workmanship or materials, Hioki will repair or replace the product or AC adapter free of charge.
5. The following malfunctions and issues are not covered by the warranty and as such are not subject to free repair or replacement:
   -1. Malfunctions or damage of consumables, parts with a defined service life, etc.
   -2. Malfunctions or damage of connectors, cables, etc.
   -3. Malfunctions or damage caused by shipment, dropping, relocation, etc., after purchase of the product
   -4. Malfunctions or damage caused by inappropriate handling that violates information found in the instruction manual or on precautionary labeling on the product itself
   -5. Malfunctions or damage caused by a failure to perform maintenance or inspections as required by law or recommended in the instruction manual
   -6. Malfunctions or damage caused by fire, storms or flooding, earthquakes, lightning, power anomalies (involving voltage, frequency, etc.), war or unrest, contamination with radiation, or other acts of God
   -7. Damage that is limited to the product's appearance (cosmetic blemishes, deformation of enclosure shape, fading of color, etc.)
   -8. Other malfunctions or damage for which Hioki is not responsible
6. The warranty will be considered invalidated in the following circumstances, in which case Hioki will be unable to perform service such as repair or calibration:
   -1. If the product has been repaired or modified by a company, entity, or individual other than Hioki
   -2. If the product has been embedded in another piece of equipment for use in a special application (aerospace, nuclear power, medical use, vehicle control, etc.) without Hioki's having received prior notice
7. If you experience a loss caused by use of the product and Hioki determines that it is responsible for the underlying issue, Hioki will provide compensation in an amount not to exceed the purchase price, with the following exceptions:
   -1. Secondary damage arising from damage to a measured device or component that was caused by use of the product
   -2. Damage arising from measurement results provided by the product
   -3. Damage to a device other than the product that was sustained when connecting the device to the product (including via network connections)
8. Hioki reserves the right to decline to perform repair, calibration, or other service for products for which a certain amount of time has passed since their manufacture, products whose parts have been discontinued, and products that cannot be repaired due to unforeseen circumstances.

HIOKI E.E. CORPORATION
http://www.hioki.com
18-07 EN-3

HIOKI

http://www.hioki.com

Our regional contact information

HEADQUARTERS
81 Koizumi
Ueda, Nagano 386-1192 Japan

HIOKI EUROPE GmbH
Rudolf-Diesel-Strasse 5
65760 Eschborn, Germany
hioki@hioki.eu

1808EN

Edited and published by HIOKI E.E. CORPORATION Printed in Japan